Stellar Nations - Soul Families

The Cosmic History Chronicles of the Milky Way Galaxy

Volume I.

Dr. Beatrix Czeizel ❋ Anikó Greskó



The long forgotten story of all our stellar roots...

Dr. Beatrix Czeizel ❁ Anikó Greskó

Stellar Nations - Soul Families

The Cosmic History Chronicles of the Milky Way Galaxy



...faces of the Absolute look back at you,
to inflame the magic of memory in the eternal chalice of your
existence, and amidst the gentle lights of the star-lanterns
you shall recognize the pathway that marked your galactic journey
and on which the Light may lift you Home
upon the calling of the Celestial voice...

Beatrix Czeizel



Volume I.

Contents

Acknowledgments	7
Introduction	11
How to read this book	32
Brief Basics of Astrology	37
Chapter one: The Stellar Nation of the Unicorn	75
Chapter two: The Stellar Nation of the Angels	127
Chapter three: The Stellar Nation of the Winged Lion	203
Chapter four: The Stellar Nation of the Dragons	237
Chapter five: The Stellar Nation of the Great Felines	291
Chapter six: The Stellar Nation of the Pegasus	327
Chapter seven: The Stellar Nation of the Serpents - Female line	413
Chapter eight: The Stellar Nation of the Serpents - Male line	457
Chapter nine: The Stellar Nation of the Bears - The Christ Community	515
Appendix	575

Acknowledgments

With deep gratitude of our heart we would like to say thanks to the Galactic Delegation of the Stellar Nations - the inexpressibly unique spiritual community we have received all the teachings of this book from - for the absolute confidence they have honored us with and entrusted us to anchor and release this truly invaluable spiritual matter.

Special thanks to our soul sisters and brothers and friends whose support, charitable contribution, undiminished presence, loyalty and love have accompanied the incredibly serious work all through the previous years. Sincere thanks to Emese Szabados - Morzsika - for the great work and the graphical help she has contributed for the completeness of this book, and for participating with such undiminished enthusiasm and energy in the preparation of certain illustrations and star position tables of the book and in the creation of our Antares-code program. Similarly, warm thanks to Kati Hirt for her ceaseless support and for all the gifts of her pegasus being by which she has enriched our community.

The work of their hands will remain a part of this book forever! Their hearts know exactly what our hearts feel with timeless love...

We would like to express our deep gratitude for Virág Lőkös for the wonderful sensitivity, openness, intuitive and attuning ability by which she was capable of translating this extensive spiritual material to English, so that we may share this exceptional teaching in a much wider circle of the world.

We think of Tauchyka and Namocska, the beautiful Warriors of the Light, with never ceasing gratefulness and love, whose boundless tenderness, devoted trust and wisdom remained with us all through the attunements. We would also like to thank Nalamo, Loridane and Shemian for their tender and intuitive presence in our everyday life.

Furthermore we would like to express our appreciation for our students as soul sisters and brothers who have been able to remain with us and ascend together with us in their hearts, consciousness, and faith, expanding to the wonderful 7th dimensional vibration level of these spiritual teachings received throughout the past years, and they have managed to gradually turn this cosmic memory, which means a new galactic consciousness, into their lives. They have trusted us and together with us they believed that we ourselves can only progress on the spiritual path where the Celestial voice leads us to, and with committed hearts, they dedicated themselves to the sincere initiation process of the years of 2006-2007 and ever since.

With deep gratefulness, we thank all of our students and friends - Júlia, András, Zsolt and Judit, Timi, Szilvi, Zsuzsi, Erzsébet, Sári, Anikó and many others - who have made financial contributions too, for publishing this book, by ordering sacred altar ornaments and Tiffany "light-sculptures", and by the generous donations they made!

Additional thanks to Bruce Harman for offering the beautiful, heartwarming painting on the cover expressing the deep desire of flying Home among the brilliant stars.

Grateful thanks to Philip Straub for his exceptionally expressive and mythically inspired paintings perfectly illustrating the thirteen Stellar Nation's heavenly realms.

Thanks for Lucy Pringle for the fine photographs about the crop circles.

Deep thanks for Mária Szepes for her beautiful words in the foreword too.

And finally, thanks for Bence Gyergyák for the layout and for the HTS Art Print for their enthusiastic and professional work for the printing.



This is a book that must really be started with the Introduction, as without that a number of points will be impossible to understand. After that we recommend you to proceed chapter by chapter, as that is the way the memory-mosaics of these spiritual pearls are interlinked, so that all the aspects of each star may be understood, and finally a beautiful wholeness may be created by meeting the epic of the galactic Myth of Creation!



Introduction

Addressing the readers already familiar with our previous two books (At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration I and II); we would like to pick up the thread of this special dialogue and mutual recollection just where we had let each other go the last time, to continue telling about the incredibly powerful visions and insights of our cosmic expeditions...

If we follow the pillars of the Moongates, we might know that the year 2005 prepared a very powerful Spiritual-body reattunement for the emissaries of light and seekers of the Spirit's way, as part of the Divine Plan concerning the collective evolution of Planet Earth.

The Celestial impulse arrived to us in the spring of 2005 as part of this process, and it gradually turned into a firm demand for joining a new spiritual work, which embraces great dimensions and is about unraveling and teaching the cosmic history of the Stellar Nations, which inhabit the Milky Way Galaxy; and anchoring the pillars of the galactic consciousness related to this.

We felt that a kind of spiritual gathering and restructuring was starting around us in the invisible spheres. A special stellar delegation appeared, representing completely different energies, and they prepared us energetically, emotionally and physically for months -increasing the endurance of our nervous system particularly -, in order for us to be capable of comprehending, sustaining and processing those extremely high vibrational energies, which from October 2005, just about flooded our consciousness, filled up our days and spoke to our souls, hearts and human beings in such depths by which they totally retuned our lives. We only felt that after having said "yes" to the Celestial request we must subordinate our lives with complete and exquisite devotion and sacrifice to that extremely disciplined, relentless and tense work by which this galactic memory could at least be opened and brought down here, to this present 3rd dimensional world of ours.

First we were assigned a very interesting task, which, looking back from the distance of a few years, seemed to be driven by a series of experiences interlaced upon the guideline of beautiful, touchingly perfect synchronicities. In May 2005, at one of the events we had to guide a mystery play of the Holy Grail - which to us means the healing chalice of Life and Redemption -; and we felt the desire to prepare this certain sacred object for the ritual ourselves. So we mastered the art of making Tiffany glass, by which we can sublimate the messages of the spiritual codes and of the visual experiences arising within us, into the matter.

We felt that inside the colorful sheets of glass, which reflect almost painting-like images of light even in their plain forms; there lies the pure and simple nobility of the shimmering grains of sand taken and heated up from the body of Mother Earth. We also felt that the glass - which in some mystical way is born of the desert's sand and of the metal oxides, forming numerous special colors -, is in some interesting relation with the crystals, semi-precious stones and the trees. Thus we like to combine these materials with one another ever since, knowing that the grains of sand, the crystals and the trees are all keepers of our memory, and that they are in a very special way able to perceive the messages of the stellar codes, which are revealed in our present age. On the other hand, they can also be beautiful and highly sensitive tools of certain spiritual presences, Master and Angel invocations.

Following this, in August 2005, we were asked by the members of the Stellar Delegation to build a Sanctuary so that via its crystal dome, the interdimensional star portal may be opened, through which the teachings related to the Stellar Nations and the cosmic history of the Milky Way Galaxy can be channeled. It all began almost like a great utopian dream with designing, drawing, and then preparing the different parts of this crystal Sanctuary step by step, complying with an almost incomprehensible inner burning and irresistible driving force, which were needed for the completion of this unrealistic, dreamlike work of art. In addition to the individual healing work and group trainings, we mainly worked early in the dawn and late in the evening, even at nights, for four months without cease, sometimes shifting over very deep tiredness, to be reborn almost in a mystical way the following day, over and over, like Phoenixes.

Looking back at this period, the sacredness of experiencing the Journey itself is truly a wonderful mystery, which, beyond the promise of the goal, is always the true initiation process itself!

Back around that time we were going through a lot of painful experiences, disappointments, losses, we came to know how much unexpected shadow can be stirred up by the process of the spiritual-body reattunement, and how many dark, tempting failures can occur by following the deceitful impulses of the spiritual ego. And while the loss and betrayal of certain disciples and friends swallowed up and disgraced the light of so many years' love, still, our hearts were almost healed by this heavy physical work. In fact, in the inner stillness of creativity, all devastation turned into a kind of creation. Out of each past moment that seemed to be dead, a new world full of beauty and soul-glamour was born. The farewell and the loss were still painful and they will always hurt, but in their place, such a miracle was created, which as a perfect and magically powerful work of art became the foundation of a teaching and spiritual path that could never be a part of human history on this planet before in such completeness as it is. ...

The Great Work of Art was completed in November, and we offered it to the Celestial guidance through a wonderful consecration ritual. Through the cupola built completely of crystals and semiprecious stones, an enormous stellar portal of almost incomprehensible power was established, which was connected to the existence levels of all the nine dimensions contained in the Milky Way Galaxy; while the atoms of the crystals and the grains of sand in the glasses were imbued by the message of the cosmic light. The physical reality of the Sanctuary was connected with the codes of the Akashic Records held on the 7th dimensional star of Antares, meanwhile the earthly pillar of the Sanctuary received special protection and Celestial sheltering. At the same time, the Celestials said that this sanctified area formed such a sacred space that is actually beyond the limits of the 3rd dimensional polarity rules, and even by itself it creates almost a "pure Light" portal, to which the earthly energetic rules do not apply, nor even the laws of quantum physics; so it opens up the possibility of a special interdimensional journey. Of course, all of this actually came to life and is still operated by our consciousness and our hearts.

In its natural and intact state, its aura measures nine meters in all directions of space, but when we meditate or pray sitting in it, its energy field can be extended nearly to the infinite, expanding in this earthly sphere - or through the dimensional gates. Already at the consecration, we implanted a special code in it, meaning we asked for all of our disciples to be invisibly protected by the space of the Sanctuary and by the helping and redeeming presence of Light, furthermore we asked for this Sanctuary to be a pure spiritual Source for all the Emissaries of Light who join us, so that their lives may be easier, happier and more content by the presence of love.

We hope with all our heart that the teaching that arrived through the bridge of the Crystal Sanctuary, furthermore the meeting of the new stellar codes will bring joy for many people!

(More pictures of the Sanctuary and pictures of the sacred altar ornaments and light-sculptures we made are available at our website: www.yahunagaia.hu and www.stellarnations.com)



As we finished the preparations and the sanctification was completed, the interdimensional bridge of the Sanctuary immediately came into operation, almost like magic, and a very serious work began, through which we meditated literally 6-8, many times 12 hours in the Sanctuary or in its energy field each and every day, through thirteen months, with undiminished faith and determination; in order to be able to understand the codes of the Galactic Akasha Chronicles, which contain the cosmic history of the 13 Stellar Nations, and to transform those into words and images comprehensible by human terminology.

At the beginning of our galactic psychic journeys, we received the message that we can reach the gate of Antares through a completely new, special stellar path; gradually expanding our consciousness each time, ascending beyond the borders of the different dimensions step by step, until we could finally dissolve into the remembering space of Antares. In this 7th dimensional world - compared to the Akashic Records of Alcyone, where we could meet the highly emotional inner images of the 5th dimensional terms by the sensory membrane and crystal core of our Heart chakra -, the galactic memory of Antares is recorded by the codes of the Celestial Sounds, indescribable by words and untouchable by our earthly definitions. Everything that ever happened and happens in the galaxy is remembered by the sounds here, so the Stellar Delegates of Antares first taught us how to listen to and interpret these sounds, as the phrases of the cosmic myths of creation...

We do have to say however, that in the beginning period it seemed almost like a heroic struggle, a huge task to get through the dense, dragging layers of planet Earth and the tight space-time frames of this dimension and to experience the immense contrast between our everyday lives and the cosmic consciousness of the 7th dimension's level of existence.

Furthermore, at the beginning of the attuning, our days were burdened with dizziness, nausea and headache almost continuously for 3 or 4 weeks, together with the experience of a tense inner pressure. At that point we received a message in which the Celestials were asking for our patience and persistence, as the delegates of Antares had installed a light object inside us, which they called a "stellar seed", and it was like a special, sacral-geometric star-drop.

As if in each of us, they had planted a drop of a shiny, magmatic stellar material with a special inner glow, which anchored to our pineal gland, causing a kind of uncomfortable pressure, a straining feeling at the area of the cerebellum and the brain stem (medulla oblongata). This "stellar seed" gradually purified and retuned our nervous system for receiving these extremely high frequency energies, and it operated as a spiritual transformer that is able to convert the celestial sound vibrations into waves of thought, so that comprehensible symbols may be born of those inside of us.

We felt that this stellar seed would open through three developing stages, as if it were going through a maturing of the consciousness. When this stellar seed first opens, it has a bluish- silvery-white light, and at times it glows in a beautiful, shining blue color and other times it resolves into a clear silvery white shine. Then it turns into an orange, warm glow, like the flaming of an inner fire, burning in red, then in orange, and sometimes in a particularly delicate light-magenta color, just like the colors we could see in the aura-field of the star of Antares. And finally it is filled with a golden light which is unknown to us here on Earth, and we cannot even describe it, it is so pure and noble, as if truly a sparkle of the Divine Source of Creation had moved into our heads to guide our consciousness.

According to the Celestials, there will be some more stellar seed implantations done on 17 August 2007, in a wider circle, for the disciples of our groups who are ready to receive this, and also for similarly prepared messengers of light working throughout the world.

It feels strange to know that when the Celestials look upon us from above, they see exactly how much that person's stellar-consciousness-seed has been awakened, and how far that person has got in the journey of remembrance...

When the transmission of the messages began, the Celestials told us that parallel to one another, three locations, channellers and groups have been chosen for this task, which is to form the bridges necessary for anchoring the galactic consciousness on Earth and then to create the consciousness field related to this. Besides our Hungarian group, smaller groups are said to exist on the West Coast of the United States, and in Australia, who have also been touched by a similar Celestial call asking for this collective work, in order for us

to prepare the spiritual development, moreover the quantum leap that they would like to call forth in the year 2007, to provide a new opportunity for humanity to awake.

All these filled us up with wonderful feelings and great excitement, whereas we offered ourselves to the Journey with complete soberness, knowing that this cannot by any means give us or the members of our advanced groups a kind of ego-enhancing feeling of being chosen, it merely means a service of serious sacrifices and great responsibility, which can only be lived with deep humility and pure heart. And this is the way we lived it each moment through the years passed eversince.

As we began the day-to-day work of the attuning, a very important question was burning inside of us - we wanted to clearly feel and understand what the link was between the idea that defined our previous years and our complete spiritual journey - the service of the Collective Ascension of Planet Earth, and between the galactic history that is was just being revealed, and the teaching of the Stellar Nations.

As we described in detail in the first chapters of our book "At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration", planet Earth and the Solar System - which aim to follow the exact steps of the Divine Plan of the Ascension in their fates -, would like to experience the multiple, great galactic reattunement related to the ending of the precessional cycle in a unique way - namely in the form of a dimensional shift on the planetary level. In the meantime, we also know that parallel to this, the orbiting cycle of the whole Milky Way Galaxy - as compared to the Great Central Sun is also coming to an end, so our whole galaxy is experiencing a rearrangement, a reattunement, a quality shift. The teaching of the Stellar Nations supports this procedure, and it establishes a very important bridge between the planetary and the galactic processes.

It was very important to understand the following thoughts, according to which the Solar System and so planet Earth have actually been functioning as a relatively closed system, in which mainly the solar and the planetary influences prevailed, arriving from the celestial bodies orbiting within the Solar System.

Our Sun, as our central, directing and sustaining star has at the same time been the protector and keeper of our Solar System's integrity. This way, as the Sun emanates enormous light beams from the focal point of the Solar System, it also generates a kind of special stellar-solar field that acts as a unique morphogenetic field, keeping the existence of the complete Solar System in a specific unity. Therefore the further, galactic stellar powers - the star energies or star codes - could only reach the inner planets through the lens or filter of the Sun. So on the orbit of the Solar System - in its about 25,920 year long cycles - periods of the galactic night and periods blessed by the presence of the Photon Belt have been rotating, in a rate that we already know; spending about 11 thousand years in the era of Forgetting, while we are given only about 2000 years for awakening and remembering.

Indeed, it was only the incoming ray of the Photon Belt that periodically opened such light-gates, through which the stellar light beams i.e. the stellar rays arriving from the different dimensions could project and bring their cosmic, galactic codes.

Otherwise the supervision of the spiritual hierarchy was assured by the Solar Angels and the Ascended Masters living in the sacred sphere of the Sun's Gate and the local Solar Council and they could provide us different gates towards the higher realities.

This was the stellar space that made decisions on the destiny of life on the planets of the Solar System. Of course, it could only do so in close cooperation with the Council of the Archangelic group of the Pleiades, of whom we know to have been commissioned by the Galactic Council - with the higher, 5th dimensional guidance and support of the Solar System. In the periods of the Galactic Night however, even the stellar entities of the Pleiades, and even the spiritual groups of Sirius, Orion and of the Andromeda, which are all connected closely to the destiny of Earth, could only transmit the higher stellar codes through the 4th dimensional spiritual space of the Sun.

According to the Celestial messages however, all this will slowly transform now and it will be *(at the publishing of the English volumes it was)* the year 2007 particularly, when great stellar channels will be opened, so we will be recoded by enormous stellar powers, which will start the realignment of the Solar System, more and more towards the Great Central Sun. This is because the orbiting cycle

of the whole galaxy needs to be aligned with the orbit of the Solar System more and more accurately. Yet this requires the anchoring of the stellar consciousness in this Solar System, which is living in this 3rd dimensional level of existence. It is also important for us to recognize that of course, all these can mainly be realized through the consciousness of the inhabitants of Earth and Earth's humanity.

We understood that this is exactly what happens by unraveling the cosmic memory of the Stellar Nations, so the publication of this book with the introduction of this teaching also helps the earthly incarnation of this stellar consciousness. This will start a new gathering. The Emissaries of Light, who have this service included in their original destiny code and are capable of resonating with this Celestial call and ready to ascend their lives to this 7th dimensional knowledge will be participants and creators of this new intergalactic field of consciousness and of the global healing and retuning process by which humanity can get a whole new opportunity for the final Redemption of its fate of many thousand years.

In the meantime, we also understood that bringing down this knowledge was so difficult and it demanded such heroic, disciplined and strict work because it actually required a consciousness that embraces all dimensions in this galaxy, and we had to expand in an incredible way towards this multidimensional consciousness and being. Especially because it only occurred very rarely and it was long ages ago that there was a period in the history of Earth when similar stellar codes were streaming in. If we consider that the orbital cycle of the Pleiadean stars and of the Solar System around the galactic center is about 228-250 million years, and the orbital cycle of the Milky Way Galaxy around the Great Central Sun is even much longer, we can grasp how seriously great time periods are concerned, even if measured by galactic time. The last time when a stellar channel apprehensible for the humanity of that age connected to the Earth was in the Lemurian era and for a very short time during the birth of the continent of Atlantis.

As an effect of the Photon Belt that illuminates our present lives, the fine activation of this consciousness related to the stellar powers and the galactic memory started around 1998, when the Sun entered the radius of the Photon Belt too and so the consciousness it represented also opened up towards the galactic consciousness, to let that in, like a channel, towards the inner planets, including our Earth. For the next step, there was a strong influx of stellar codes in 2002,

when the spiritual groups of the Pleiades, Sirius and of the Andromeda started opening our memory for the karmic history of Earth and the Solar System. In 2006, the serious preparation of awakening the galactic consciousness began, by establishing the stellar channels. We had to break new ground in a way, knowing that a part of humanity, indeed, the majority of the light messengers were not yet ready to perceive these 7th dimensional vibration qualities, and also there was no such transforming energy field created yet, which could help us transform the incoming stellar codes to a definable, more bearable form.

Nonetheless our driving force all along was that according to the Celestial messages the portals anchored by us would be fulfilled with the highest frequency stellar powers in 2007, and so the more direct experiencing of all this would be enabled, especially after 17 August 2007.

So we knew in advance that special channels would be opened in 2007, as blessed stellar pathways, cosmic gates and dimensional portals. And the people who are capable of expanding their consciousnesses and are starting to recognize their own cosmic history and together with that the nearly infinite vastness of their existence, by forming a collective remembering light field, can help the other people regain their real creative powers, live their true destinies and redeem their karmic pasts.

We know the cosmic rule that when we call something by its name, we become capable of having control over that, to accept, live and understand that. So if we start getting to know the stellar powers together with the qualities they actually mean, as emanating powers, spiritual codes; then the harmonizing and recoding forces sent by the Celestials get a meaning, while otherwise we would not be able to recognize them and so the messages from the stars would not be possibly utilized. If we, humans, open a memory or a revelation in our consciousness, as a code, the spiritual power related to it will also be able to work from that time on. Moreover, the fact of which dimension's level of existence a whole planet is living at is defined by the stage of its consciousness and by the frequency of the collective consciousness of its inhabitants. So, the more people are able to perceive this galactic consciousness embracing all dimensions in the Milky Way Galaxy and the more people offer their own consciousness as bridges stretching towards the Higher Reality, the closer we can get to the frequency level inevitably necessary for the dimensional shift

during the times of the Ascension, whenever it will be. So it can be said that we can then be the Emissaries of Light, through whose consciousness the stellar codes can be transmitted to all of Planet Earth, i.e. the stellar path related to the world of nine dimensions can be anchored. This is a wonderful opportunity, but in the meantime it requires a serious sacrifice from our side towards the planet.

Let us recall now a little the route of the path leading Home, as we described it in our first book! When we enter the process of the Ascension, supposedly everyone will go through his or her own personal journey there. We will travel across the "three days of darkness", as through a very important initiation gate, the level of trials within our personal inner maze, after which, if we are still able to keep the contents held by our existence, consciousness and emotional bodies in the faith of Light, and if our hearts will really be capable of bearing the frequency level of the Christ Consciousness, an ascension will be started. We will get through the lower octave of the fourth dimension, that is the astral level, and we can lift our consciousness over to the sacred energy field of the Sun's Gate. We will greet the Angels of the Sun and the Ascended Masters, and then shift further towards the 5th dimension. We will arrive to a Celestial location where all of a sudden the stellar entities will appear, those who have been accompanying us all the time from the perspective of the entire galaxy. There we will have to recognize the spiritual entities by whom the whole Ascension is guided from the invisible spheres.

But if we do not unfold this galactic memory vision in our consciousness, then the beautiful light-entities dressed in celestial adornments will surround us simply in vain, as we will not recognize them. It is possible that many people will sense the surrounding space as completely empty, as an incomprehensible hazy obscurity of a deep cosmic silence with no guidelines.

Others may feel like being in the magical world of some mythical entities floating about and reappearing from time to time, maybe they will consider it as if they were dreaming, and so they will not be able to make anything of the revelations, either. Although they will see certain entities gliding through their personal spaces, they will still have no idea about how to address them, nor about the reason they arrived for, or about the message they brought.

Only those will be able to reach out for the given help and to receive the sounds and images full of messages from the galactic delegation, who understand and

know just exactly who these beings are and what they represent; because they simply remember all these and are able to welcome the Stellar Delegation's circle, which is formed for their sake, as galactic sisters and brothers.

We can even say that by the right of their spiritual consciousness, which was elaborated in their past, and by the purity of their present lives, the serious and humble sacrifices they make and responsibilities they take up, the light messengers have originally been chosen and called upon by the Celestial powers, to become the leaders, guides and assistants of a great number of human beings here on Planet Earth; of the ones, who for some reason have not yet opened their consciousness for recognizing what exactly is happening with this planet. Of course those people are nonetheless true and well-intentioned personshuman beings, who would like to love and live their lives well and honorably in integrity; who do not intend to hurt anyone, nor to assert themselves at others' costs, and in reality, on the level of their Higher Selves they also choose the fate alternative of the Ascension; it is just that their present lives have not been about making this conscious in this particular form. These people can include members of our families, our friends and many more who are in some way entrusted upon us. Understanding all these, we can say that by the teachings of the Stellar Nations we have an even greater demand of becoming the human beings who - having realized our own stellar pasts and cosmic history - will be able to recognize the stellar delegates, and by doing that we can connect the whole planet with the bridges and light-powers that are ascending us, and to which the whole momentum of the dimensional shift is threaded onto.

Adding a thought to these, we would like to say that there is the so-called planetary consciousness and there is the stellar, or star-consciousness. Each means something different.

Having planetary consciousness is a great thing already, as it means we are starting to get to know the past of our own planet, its complete karmic history and its fate in the mirror of the past 26,000 year old great precessional cycles. While the stellar consciousness expands our perspectives even more - let us just think about what an incredibly liberating and healing miracle it was to meet the stellar worlds of the Pleiades, or to understand the stellar history of the Andromeda, Sirius and of Orion - which we described in our previous books -

as the spiritual qualities of the stellar worlds most deeply connected to our Earth! (At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration I and II)

And what our present book may bring about is that we will start invoking the stellar rays on the level of the whole galaxy. If we are able to recognize those within ourselves, then we will start to expand the planetary consciousness of this planet towards a stellar consciousness, making it easier for the whole planet and its collective consciousness to be recoded and shifted into the 5th dimension in the process of the Ascension. As this is all a question of consciousness. So the fact of where a planet is in its evolution, and at which level of dimension it defines its own existence, is up to nothing else, but its collective consciousness.

Concerning the Ascension, we have always been inquiring just what it is that we need to do for it from here on Earth. Earlier we had already talked a lot about building our Christ Light-Body and reaching the frequency level of Christ Consciousness as the necessary key and condition of the Ascension. We will learn now what forces will be aligned at the gate of the Ascension from the Celestial side, in order to make it really possible to happen.

The Master guidance always told us that it all depends on our consciousness; no matter what miracle they send to us, this whole dream can only be realized if there are such perceiving human chalices and appropriate levels of consciousness that are able to anchor it. So we now have to expand towards that galactic, cosmic consciousness to be able to comprehend these stellar forces, fields of stellar light, and to recognize the Master Entities who accompany us.



The first teachings of our attuning included that extremely significant spiritual key, which made it possible to understand how these stellar rays should be interpreted at all. ***I would like to emphasize in advance, that the content of this book is not astrology, but the chronicle of the galactic history as reflected in the stars!***

Although in the personal interpretation we did use our birth chart horoscopes a lot, to which the fixed stars can be projected on, to get an exact picture of which

codes of stellar ray messages our soul and our earthly personality would like to reveal in our present incarnation.

This can be imagined in a way that for each soul stopping at the gate of birth, a very specific, unique and unrepeatable stellar and planetary bridge is opened - as each moment of time carries different qualities.

This cosmic pathway is actually a complex soul- and lifemap. When the soul starts to descend in the ethereal birth channel it makes its way through an energy field bearing multidimensional consciousness. Its upper levels are woven of stellar beams that are just projecting into the particular time and space in which the spirit enters its fate on earth, forming accurate conjunctions with the planetary rays that are reflected in the lower levels of this field, which are the fine, etheric codes transmitted by the planets of the Solar System.

So when a soul enters the ethereal tunnel of its incarnation and starts to descend through that particular bridge of light, then it actually steps through interdimensional gates to approach the level of Earth. This journey, this bridge is a multidimensional hologram.

Suppose this soul begins its journey from the fifth or sixth dimension, where its existence is irradiated by specific stellar codes, i.e. certain stars speak about its galactic past, spiritual roots, and the codes by which the universal Source living inside of it, had once sent the soul on its mission. Then the soul, lowering its frequency gradually, arrives to the Sun's Gate. It is on this star that the spirit starts getting connected to the personality it is about to portray in its coming life, in a way it adopts and takes up the program held in its life plan, into its spiritual body. We could also say that the original etheric template - which is usually called the "blueprint"- is placed within us at the sacred field of the Sun, by which we start to identify deeper and deeper with our destiny to come.

At this point however, we still precisely sense and are aware of the stellar rays that influence us, and we are able to recall our stellar roots, which the most deeply determine our spiritual approaches and mission codes. The stellar rays projecting into our spirit's light-body create a complex stellar field around us, which in effect serves the purpose that no matter which dimension or what kind of life we live in, we should always be surrounded by a remembering field that connects us to the highest spiritual power sources we are related to, our

galactic essential self, to the history of our existence beyond the earthly time and space, whether or not we are aware of this.

After this, at the Sun's Gate we receive a special blessing, often from one of the Ascended Masters, whose teaching presence will tend to appear from time to time during our future life as well.

Meanwhile, as an experience of a barely palpable and incredibly crystal clear moment; as a vision of an extraordinary revelation - as if our whole coming life was revealed in the flash of a light -, a planetary field, like a planetary life map, is connected to us through the stellar space of the Sun. That is the precise map of the impacts of the planets that affect us at the moment of our expectable birth, our first cry out, and our first breath. This is what we can later see in our natal chart, our horoscope, according to the location of the planets in the Solar System. This planetary field determines, or much rather it reflects our predetermined personality, life path, undertakings, karmic burdens, connections and our general emotional, mental and spiritual attitudes. It describes what kind of life we planned for ourselves for the present, after the karmic experiences of our earthly pasts, in order to be able to provide the highest-level possibility of learning and evolving, to ourselves and to the ones related to us.

Afterwards, the process of descending and a kind of narrowing continues, and according to a collective agreement - from which any exemption has become possible only recently, and only upon special permission -, all the spirits that arrive here must enter through the astral level, that is through the "mist of oblivion". It is a strange, tremendously powerful, dizzying spiral vortex that nearly sucks the memories out of the spirit, and it narrows its consciousness at an almost incomprehensible speed.

So reviewing this journey of incarnation once more, it can be seen that at first, the soul enters a stellar network that shows which stellar powers from the Milky Way Galaxy affect its being, its embodiment, and what are his or her original stellar roots. Then it steps through the Sun's Gate where it assumes the codes of its life plans and it is revealed for the spirit which planetary influences will determine its personality, destiny codes, and its life path chosen. Yet leaving this stellar space, the soul needs to get through the thick, black mist of forgetting.

The Celestials informed us that unfortunately the "astral haze of oblivion" had always detached the stellar rays from us before. So in most of our incarnations - at least since Lemuria -, we could not make conscious almost anything of the stellar rays because we could not interpret them, we could not process, nor comprehend their meanings.

This could be compared to our telescopes simply not finding the outer planets of Neptune, Uranus or Pluto when searching the Solar System until humanity itself became ready to perceive these transcendent qualities. It is the same case here, as although we can now remember again, because our universal being, our Spirit's Angel, our multidimensional existence understands and knows these stellar codes, we still have to complete a very serious recollection process in our lives conceived in the promise of the Ascension, as we have been forgetting for 11,000 years now, in fact, 26,000 years that is, as the last time it was the humanity living on Lemuria, which understood the messages of the stellar codes in a wider spectrum.

So most of humanity have been living in oblivion for almost 26,000 years now, detached from the stellar rays and the map of life, which describes our much higher level, multidimensional being.

In general, we had to live through the past precessional cycle almost completely without the consciousness of the stars, and it is just now that the time has arrived for us to recover this inestimable wonder and great spirit-treasure!

Of course, there were some blessed moments and some gates were opened when a stellar entity from the Pleiades or Sirius landed on Earth and was able to maintain his or her complete stellar consciousness - to be able to teach humanity to remember. And there were shamans, clairvoyants, prophets and Avatars born, who by their own being and consciousness were able to form a living bridge over the enormous abyss of forgetting. They taught the one-time humanity the art of orientation among the billions of shining spots on the night sky, showed the multidimensional pictures of the constellations and they suggested the interpretation of certain stars' meaning as well. Also there were some stellar beings from Sirius and Arcturus who brought those technological achievements to Earth by which the stars and planets became visible even for the human eyes.

This is how the names and interpretations of the constellations were born, as used in Greek and Arabic astrology, as celestial mirrors of certain mythological stories. Although we do have to say that since until now, the collective

consciousness of humanity existed on a very low frequency level compared to the galactic consciousness, therefore these ancient, antique or even the modern definitions of stars - as the one-time psychics' and astronomers' consciousness were also only able to see and think in a narrow range -, are very inaccurate and we found only very little correspondence between the teachings received now and the earlier interpretations of the fixed stars.

So all the readers should prepare for a very different, revolutionarily new aspect and teaching!

Returning to the previous thread of thoughts, some basic astrological knowledge may be needed for understanding the Stellar Nations - which we would like to explain in the following chapter for those who have absolutely no background in it -, but we would like to highlight and present it in a very different way, so that the realizations should really start to work from the inside in everyone.

According to our present interpretation, our radix horoscope (natal chart) is like a three-dimensional mandala, the planar projection of a multidimensional, holographic life map. Inside of it, the planetary rays are visible, and on the outside, the incoming stellar rays can also be represented. The spiritual codes of the 13 Stellar Nations are hidden among those, reflecting the qualities of a higher spiritual reality, which carry the cosmic, galactic history of the given soul and represent the spiritual quality of its Higher Self, its Essential Being.

Summing up once again, at first, the incarnating soul bathes in a field consisting of wonderful stellar lights, so as to have its existence, consciousness penetrated by the initiating stellar codes, which carry this multidimensional reality, and then, descending further, it goes through the field of the Solar System's planetary projections, which supplies its personality with certain forces that will best express that soul according to its life plan and its destiny undertaken.

By the Celestial grace, maybe we can now finally reach the point, where - having surpassed the earthly and even the Solar System layers of our personality -, through further expansion, we can understand the much higher aspects of our spiritual being and our existence, and we can start using our highest initiating stellar codes.

This can liberate us incredibly and open us up to discovering a much vaster existence!

Putting it very simple, taking a kind of geocentric perspective we can say that if we look up to the sky with our inner eyes, we can see the planetary rays that affect our lives, and if we look even further, we can also sense the stellar rays that are projected into our consciousness and our earthly life, so that certain invisible Celestial hands can weave us a magical golden string, the links of which can help us to remember all that we have ever been or will ever become.

And as we described before, the other reason the recognition of these stellar pathways and of each person's own initiating stellar field can be very important is that although the Ascension draws a great collective road ahead of us, within that common way, each human has a personal, specifically encoded initiating pathway. This is the way the Emissaries of Light that are eager to prepare for the Ascension can understand which stellar forces and master groups will be the ones to await them beyond the veil, to lift them further by the messages expressed in the spiritual language that is the most comprehensible for them.

And although we will be holding one another's hands, and we will be nurtured by the intertwined vitality of our connected hearts, there will still be the historic memory of a special-constellation stellar field connecting to each of us, which can open us up the most, and lift us up into our real self - the state of the "I am that I am" - consciousness.

And the souls who will be able to journey together with us, will also realize for themselves that this is not merely about wonderful mythic tales, but about real life paths of a cosmic historical epic, which we have all been the performers and participants of!

Now for the sake of completeness, we would like to share some astronomical facts about the Milky Way Galaxy, which we can find in most scientific, astronomical books (Ian Ridpath - Stars and Planets, Eyewitness Handbooks, 1998 by Dorling Kindersley Book)

"Most of the visible matter in the Universe is grouped in huge aggregations

of stars, gas, and dust called galaxies. Our nearest star, the Sun, is an insignificant star in a galaxy of at least 100,000 million others (usually known as "our Milky Way Galaxy"). Although it is difficult to tell from our position inside it, the Galaxy is thought to be spiral in shape with a bar of stars and gas across the centre. The Galaxy is about 100,000 light-years in diameter, and we are located about two-thirds of the way from the center of the rim, in one of its spiral arms. The stars that we see in the sky are all part of the Galaxy. Those nearest to us appear in all directions in the sky, and form the constellations. Since the Galaxy is flattened in shape, more distant stars mass into a hazy band known as the Milky Way. The Universe contains countless galaxies, some of which we can see from the Earth. Galaxies are divided into spirals, barred spirals, ellipticals, and irregulars."...

"The largest galaxies are ellipticals, with more than ten times the mass of our Galaxy; some giant ellipticals may have formed by the merger of smaller galaxies."...

„Galaxies usually occur in groups known as clusters. Our galaxy is the second largest in a relatively small family of over 40 galaxies called the Local Group, about 3 million light years across. The group's largest member is the Andromeda Galaxy, a spiral galaxy more than 2 million light years away and the most distant object visible to the naked eye."

„Ours is a four-armed spiral galaxy. In its center, there is an extremely dense and shiny core, in the arms there are groups of mainly young stars. Looking from the side, the spiral arms seem like a flat disc, surrounded by a halo, a spherical shield consisting of the oldest stars of the Galaxy. The Sun is located near the disc of the Galaxy, about 28,000 light years from its center. The orbital speed of the Sun around the Galactic center is approximately 250 km/s, so it takes about 200 million years (225) to complete one orbit. The Sun, together with the complete Solar System travels towards the Mu star of the constellation of Hercules."

(Ian Ridpath - Stars and Planets, Eyewitness Handbooks, 1998 by Dorling Kindersley Book, page 8-9.)

At the same time, as some kind of a contrast, we would like to recall some important thoughts written in the introduction of our book "At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II", which is our reply to the possible scepsis that may arise towards this material gained completely through a clairvoyant way:

„As a little supplement, we would like to explain in a few thoughts, how the contrast may be dissolved between the scientific, astronomical analyzation of the Universe and a completely different approach of the Galaxy, sensible by the mediumic or psychic way, according to which this Universe is inhabited by the incredible diversity of life and forms of life.

Astrology originally intended to be a kind of link between visible and invisible spheres, by personalizing and interpreting the nearly incomprehensibly subtle, but very much real radiation, the energy waves coming from the planets and fixed stars.

Also by creating a new concept of time; according to which time is not only a measurable quantity but it has a special, unique and unrepeatable quality too, as in any given moment of time, there is a gate of life created by the simultaneous effects of the radiations of certain planets and stars, which to a certain extent determines the life that is born or the process that is started in that specific moment.

Beyond a point however, even the astrological frames become too tight, and the counselor interpreting the star signs and conjunctions, must be extremely wise and open, not to inject false determinism into the questioners.

The true medium and interdimensional traveler ascends into the soul's ever expanding spheres of consciousness, and his or her inner perception may see some worlds that supply the sphere of existence with an even greater diversity.

We might even start out on the nice and wise thought, which is expressed in the movie "Contact":

"... Do you think there are other people in Space? - Everyone should find their own answers. Though one thing is certain: the Universe is a pretty big place, greater than anything. Greater than anything anyone has ever imagined! It would be a shame to waste it for such few people!..."

In the movie, the skeptic scientist - who is deeply injured in her faith and holds a strictly material view - is nonetheless living under the spell of the stars, hoping that somewhere among them there is a world where our loved ones return home when departing from here, to shine back on us through the light of a star, forever.

The most important thing to realize and sense in these stellar journeys could be that the scientific instruments of astronomy, even the most modernly installed space telescope can only observe and perceive the Universe according to the concepts and notions of the 3rd dimensional plane.

The stars appear as hot and shining celestial bodies, or glowing aggregations of gas, which could not hold any life similar to ours, and so the whole Universe looks like a rigorous, ruthless and dark place, where there are hot fire-storms sweeping about and burning through worlds, or meteors crushing planets and stars to dust. Where almost every moment, a celestial body is destroyed and a new one is born, expanding and narrowing in the incomprehensible terms of billions of years, following an invisible cosmic rhythm.

But that, which we are talking about, which may only be reached by our Higher Self, spreading its wings and traveling through dimension gates, is a completely different world, which can hardly be compared to the 3rd dimension's galactic view. It is full of life, with different forms of existence, destinies and stories.

This can all be interpreted symbolically and archetypically of course, but it can also be perceived as the true cosmic history reflecting within us, as the expansion of our life and existence.

The collective motion of the 9 greater and hundreds of smaller stars of the Pleiades, the group they seemingly form, if viewed from here on Earth, could not provide a home for human or any other kind of life.

But if by Celestial grace, traveling through a psychic channel, we are capable of experiencing such an expansion of the consciousness that we can ascend our existence and consciousness through the gates of dimensions, and we can reach the world of the 5th dimension, then a beautiful, highly advanced spiritual center may be revealed before our inner eyes, the reality of the Cities of Light living on these stars, the inhabitants of which are such shining Master beings that are our closest teachers and healers. The same way we can ascend further over the gate of the 6th dimension, to see the real existence of the star Sirius, or even further to the world of the 7th dimension, to understand and discover the world of the beautiful star, Antares, one of the pillars of the Milky Way. And if we ascend even higher, to the 8th dimension, then the star of Capella can also reveal itself.

These spheres cannot be seen by our telescopes and scientific research instruments, as they are not manifested in this dimension, so first the physical tools of interdimensional traveling would have to be discovered. On the other hand, there is a very important cosmic law standing in the way of science, namely that the key, the precondition and the secret of traveling through the dimension gates reside in the intention and in the heart.

Approaching from the 3rd dimension, no admittance is allowed to the 5th dimension's realities of light for such things, tools or mind projections, which are not ruled by the all-time intention of the Light and by the pure power of love.

So the only instrument that may enter the higher spheres is that which is fueled by pure soul- and heart-power, the light of love that is, and that instrument is the human being, the medium in whose heart there is truly the pure intention and the ability of love residing.

Of course, the fairies, the mermaids, the dolphins and whales, the angels and the master spirits are such ones too.

Maybe this makes it easier to understand what way and through which channels the historic accounts of the other star systems were born."

That is how we began to pass on the wonderful and powerful teachings of the Stellar Nations, after sharing such preparatory thoughts, at our courses on February 4, 2006, and proceeded month by month, ascending to higher and higher levels on the miraculous path of becoming more conscious and of remembering. Only one all-pervading feeling has been beating in our hearts ever since - a deep, indescribable gratefulness towards the galactic Stellar Delegation, for asking us to complete this holy and invaluable work, for finding us worthy of it and leading us all through the way.

This book was actually born of this thankfulness too, and we offer it for helping humanity, with the same spirituality, love and humility; knowing exactly what it can provide to those who really seek, and what boundless perspectives are still hidden beyond the mythical tales of stellar history, unfolding after so many thousands of years...

How to read this book

All this we have explained as to briefly point out how to approach the spiritual content of this book.

The book of the Stellar Nations is almost like a textbook of the galactic history, which can only be learned thoroughly by taking it gradually, in its details and smaller units.

We would suggest you to read a chapter, digest and compare it with your natal chart in about 1 or 2 days, according to your reading speed. It is better to deal only with one stellar nation at a time, and then let the awakened memory start to vibrate in your soul in about 3 days, making you feel the resonance, your own connections to that certain stellar nation's Celestial and Earthly destiny.

During these times, interesting messages may often arrive in dreams, or you can have special, powerful experiences through meditations, and you might even be contacted by a part of your soul that exists as a member of the given stellar nation on the galactic scene, and which would like to show you your mission codes, your original stellar roots, if the time comes for recognitions.

There is also a possibility that in the mirror of some stars you come to find tremendously powerful explanations for some of the recurring, painful experiences and failures of your life.

And as a result a karmic release may begin on the galactic level, in which the Stellar Delegation connecting to you from the invisible will help you through.

So we suggest you to proceed chapter by chapter in meeting the stellar nations, and to allow at least three days for the inner integrating work! During these periods, you should just observe yourself, the thoughts, the feelings, the dreams and the sudden revelations that may arise within!

It could also be very important to take notes of these in a few sentences, as when you reach the end of this long inner galactic journey, you may be touched by

a wonderful completeness in which you will exactly feel where your place is on the mythic stages of life in Creation's thirteen pathways. We would like to provide some inspiration in this with the personal diary parts at the end of each chapter.

As for some further preparation, we would also like to add that since this spiritual content in its completeness arrived from the consciousness field of the 7th Dimensional Akasha Chronicles, even throughout the reading you must continuously expand to it, to be able to perceive at least this vibrational quality. Thus it can easily happen that you will be taken over by great waves of sleepiness and tiredness, as if you were weighed down by a veil, heavy as lead, against which you will nearly have to struggle to be able to stay awake and keep your attention focused.

This is an absolutely natural process, especially at the beginning of the book! But if you feel that inner blaze, which yearns for remembering, and the strikingly powerful, invincible soul-fire, which we also felt during our exploration, you will gradually fight against the walls of the 3rd dimensional consciousness; you will break through the "veil of oblivion" and suddenly everything will be illuminated, bringing you incomparable, wonderful revelations!

That is why we said that you nearly have to live and breathe together with this book, you have to let it guide, teach and heal you simply by reading, recognizing and remembering.

On the other hand, according to the promise made by the Stellar Delegation who are accompanying us, they will connect to each reader personally, to help you in this extremely important inner work, as this is how the group within the community of the Emissaries of Light is formed and expanded, who, awakening to the galactic call signal, participate in establishing the multidimensional galactic consciousness field, here on Planet Earth.

We would like to note briefly that we received similar offerings when publishing our previous books, too. A kind of Celestial contract has been made with the stellar entities of the Pleiades, Sirius, Andromeda and Orion, who have undertaken to connect with each reader's heart, so as to help turning the cosmic stories encountered on the pages of the book into a real experience, a healing adventure of a deep remembrance.

Later, interestingly, the majority of the participants of our courses, after having read the book, actually gave accounts of how wonderful and realistic

encounters they had experienced for example with the stellar entities of the Pleiades, and that they truly recognized themselves, and had even been healed during reading and through the meditation CDs.

The delegates of the stellar nations have again promised this Celestial presence, protection and assistance, and we are absolutely certain that they will fulfill this for each true-hearted, seeking soul that follows the Light's will, and yearns to awaken and remember!

These are the words of our farewell before you set out on your journey.

With all our hearts, we wish every light-sister and light-brother many moments blessed by the wonder of the miracles!



Brief Basics of Astrology

As we emphasized in the introduction, no serious knowledge of astrology is necessary for perceiving the teachings of the stellar nations. We just have to familiarize with the most basic terms in order to be able to interpret the messages of the stellar rays cast in our horoscope.

The birth chart, our natal horoscope is a multidimensional life- and soul-map, the completely new aspects of which and its cosmic level revealed by the fixed stars we have already talked about. With this chapter, our aim is to be able to interpret this map as a mystical hologram full of codes.

First of all, we would like to point out those most simple terms and definitions by which the specific elements of the horoscope as birth chart become comprehensible.

First it might be helpful to understand how this celestial map, projected onto a horizontal plane is born.

At the moment of our birth, our first cry out, when our soul accepted and clothed itself with the body that had been formed to us, a particular constellation was formed in the sky towering above us, in which the 10 planets and even the main asteroids of the Solar System project their forces into our consciousness in a specific way, as if they were blessing and welcoming the beginning of our life. These planetary rays and positions very accurately reflect our lifeplan that was destined for this incarnation of ours. At the same time we can be aware that synchronically certain stars of the Milky Way Galaxy's stellar field bring in their messages as well, and become mirrors of our galactic memory in the form of a higher stellar network.

Due to the rotation of the Earth around its axis, we sense it as if the Sun was making a complete turn around us each day, and as if the planets of the Solar System were also moving with it, while in the cycle of a year the whole starry sky seems to revolve around us.

On the birth chart wheel - on which there are 12 units, each of 30 degrees, marked by the symbols of the zodiac signs - the horizontal axis divides the celestial sphere into an upper visible and a lower invisible part. In this chart the Sun rising on the Eastern horizon marks the point of the Ascendant, while opposite that, the point of the Descendant shows the setting Sun on the day of our birth.

The point of noon is the MC (Medium Coeli, Midheaven) which appears as the top of the sky and the point of midnight, while the IC (Immum Coeli, Nadir) appears as the bottom point of the sky, and the vertical axis stretching between them divides the circle into ascending and descending signs.

Between the central horizontal and vertical axes, the four quadrates are defined and are further divided into three parts each, forming the 12 astrological houses, which represent the different quality fields, aspects of our life and of the development of our personality.

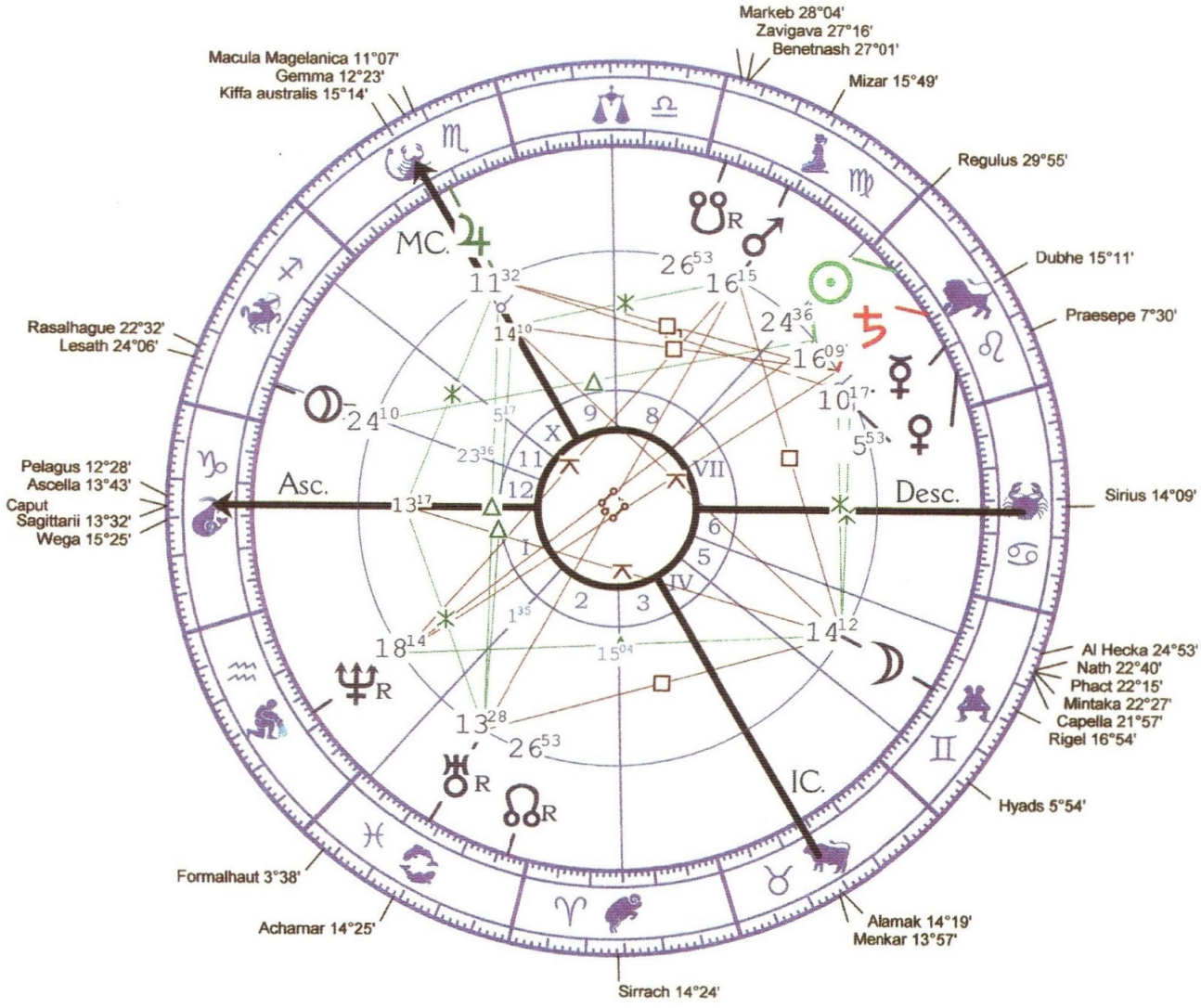
When through the reading, we begin the evaluation of these houses and the planets and stellar influences they contain, we will consider the point of the Ascendant as the starting point, from where we will move downwards in counting the degrees and in numbering the houses. Each house is a step in our evolution and in getting to know ourselves, a view through which we can apprehend and define ourselves and the surrounding effects.

The planets can be considered as different planes of our personality, parts of our self, and as different primal principles of the human soul and sensing, which we learn to perceive in ourselves or in the outer world and through others, according to their positions.

Here you can see the horoscope of our wonderful Celebration of Light on August 17, 2006. This presents the qualities of that moment in time, in which we started anchoring the portals of the Stellar Nations into the field of Planet Earth. This chart could be the moment of a child's birth as well and then it would be his or her life- and soul map; nonetheless, the astrological projection of an important happening works as a mirror too, which shows the natal energies of the event, furthermore its destiny, its directions, aims and even the cosmic effects that have been launched.

We thought this should be the figure that helps a little in understanding the simple terms.

The Horoscope and the Antares-code© of the Ritual of the anchoring the stellar portals



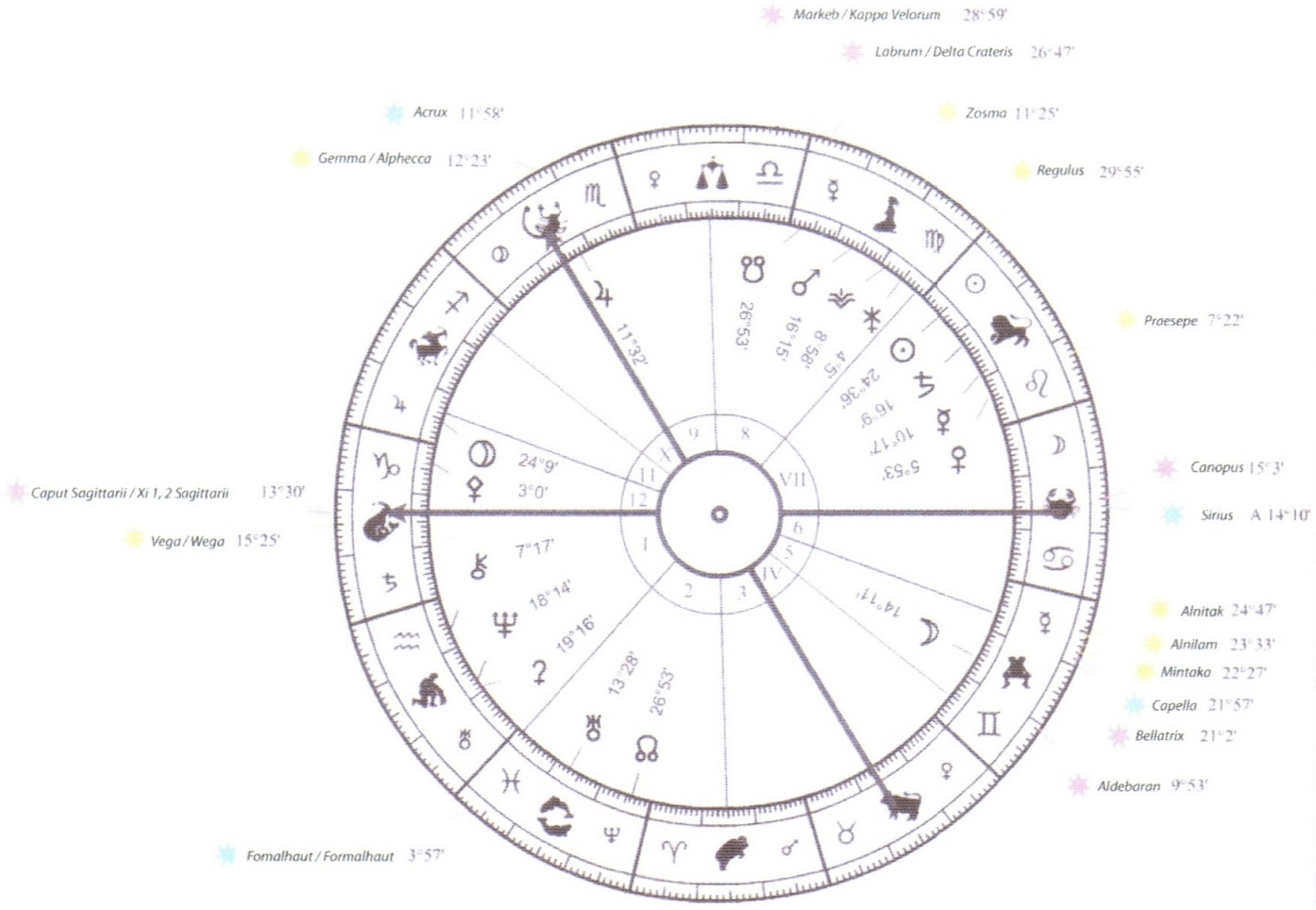
♈	Aries	♌	Leo	♐	Sagittarius		
♉	Taurus	♍	Virgo	♑	Capricorn		
♊	Gemini	♎	Libra	♒	Aquarius		
♋	Cancer	♏	Scorpio	♓	Pisces		
☉	Sun	♂	Mars	♆	Neptune		
☽	Moon	♃	Jupiter	♇	Pluto		
☿	Mercury	♄	Saturn	☊	North Node		
♀	Venus	♅	Uranus	☋	South Node		
⚷	Chiron	⚳	Ceres	⚵	Juno	⚶	Vesta	⚴	Pallas Athene

Antares-code © The Mirror of the Stellar Nations

Name: Anchoring of the Stellar portals
Date of birth: 17th August, 2006
4:47 PM

Stellar Nations

The Stellar Nation of the Unicorn
The Stellar Nation of the Angels
The Stellar Nation of the Winged Lions

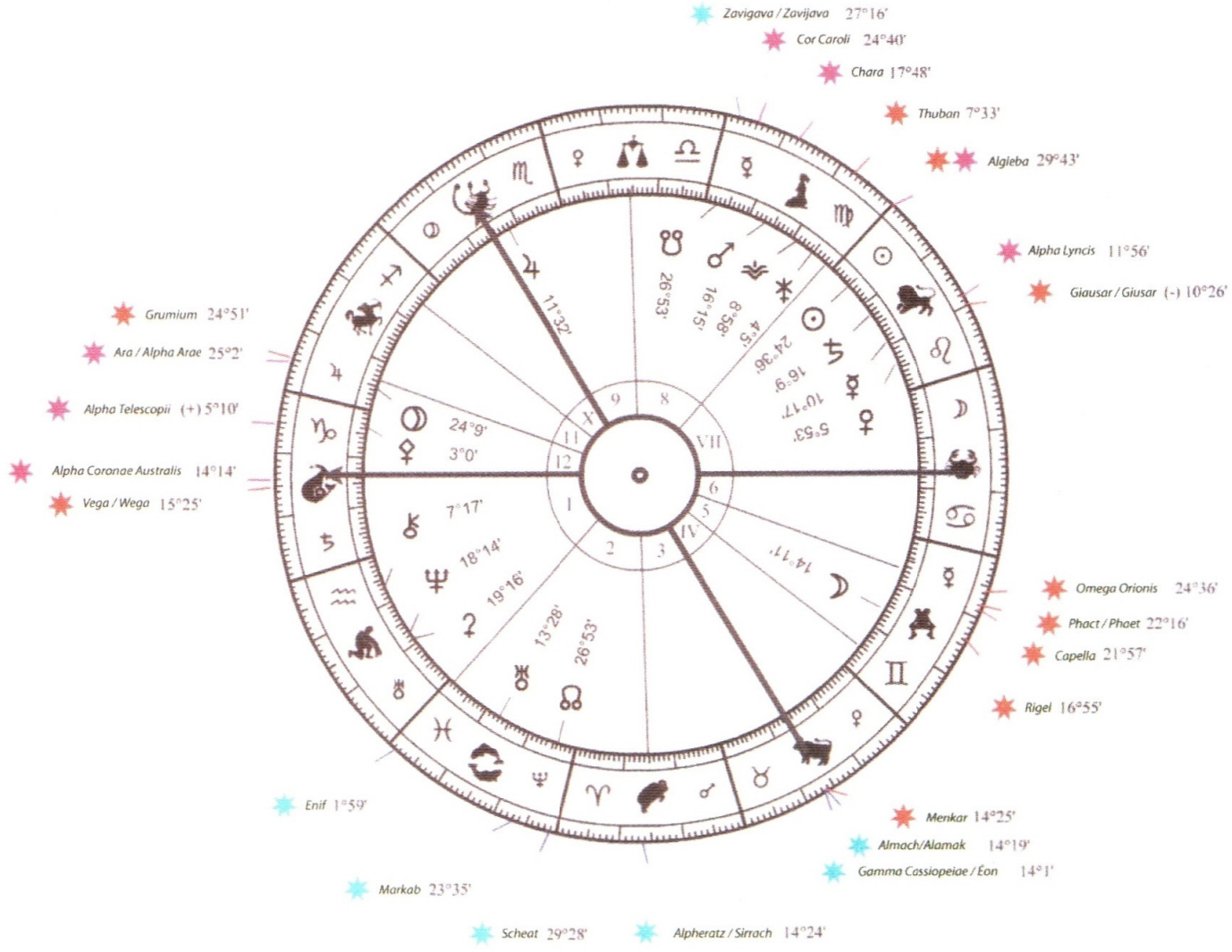


Antares-code © – The Mirror of the Stellar Nations

Name: Anchoring of the Stellar portals
Date of birth: 17th August, 2006
4:47 PM

Stellar Nations

- *The Stellar Nation of the Dragons*
- *The Stellar Nation of the Great Felines*
- *The Stellar Nation of the Pegasus*

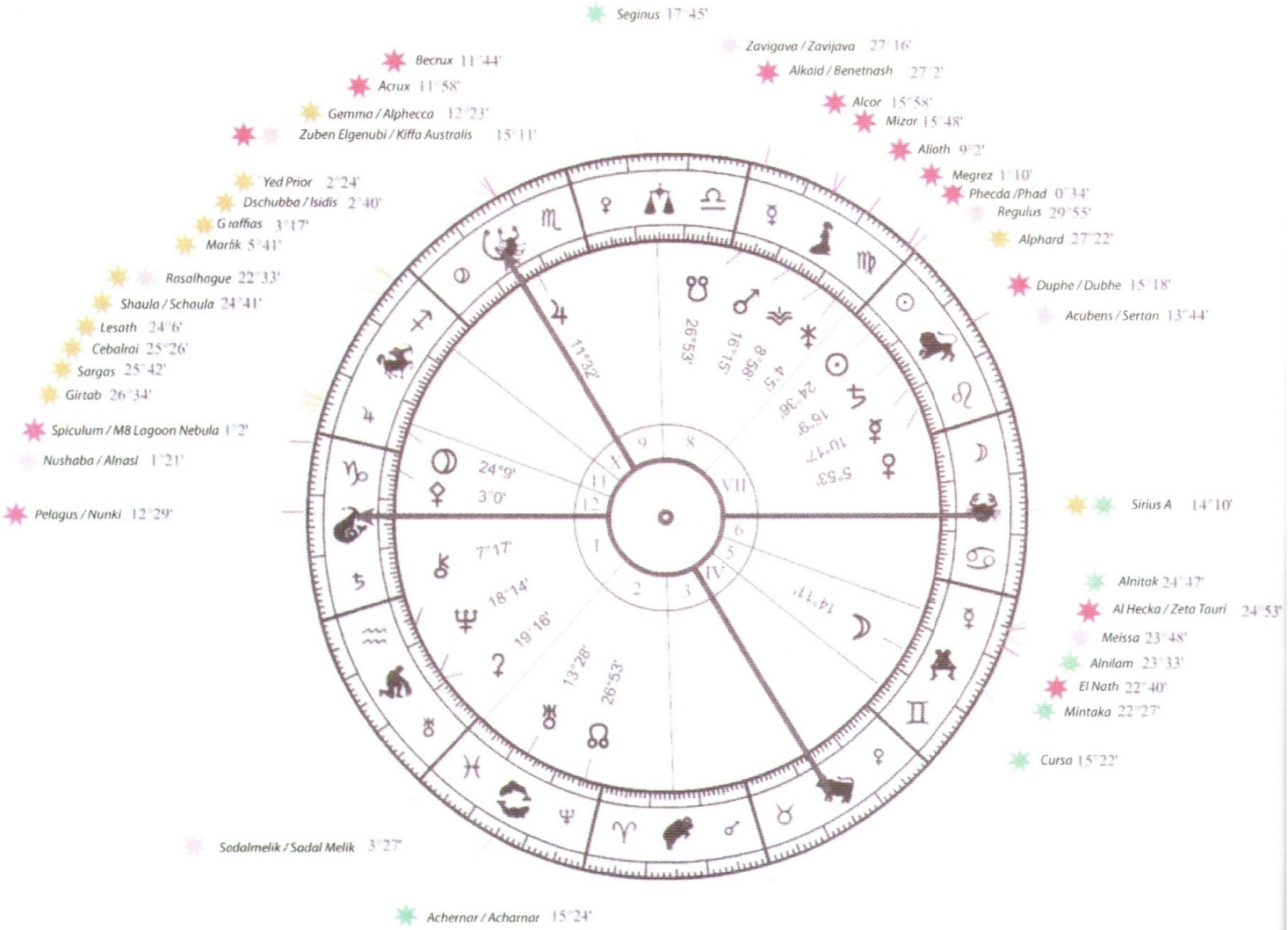


Antares-code © – The Mirror of the Stellar Nations

Name: Anchoring of the Stellar portals
Date of birth: 17th August, 2006
4:47 PM

Stellar Nations

- *The Stellar Nation of the Serpents - Female Line*
- *The Stellar Nation of the Serpents - Male Line*
- *The Stellar Nation of the Bears - The Christ Community*
- *The Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans*

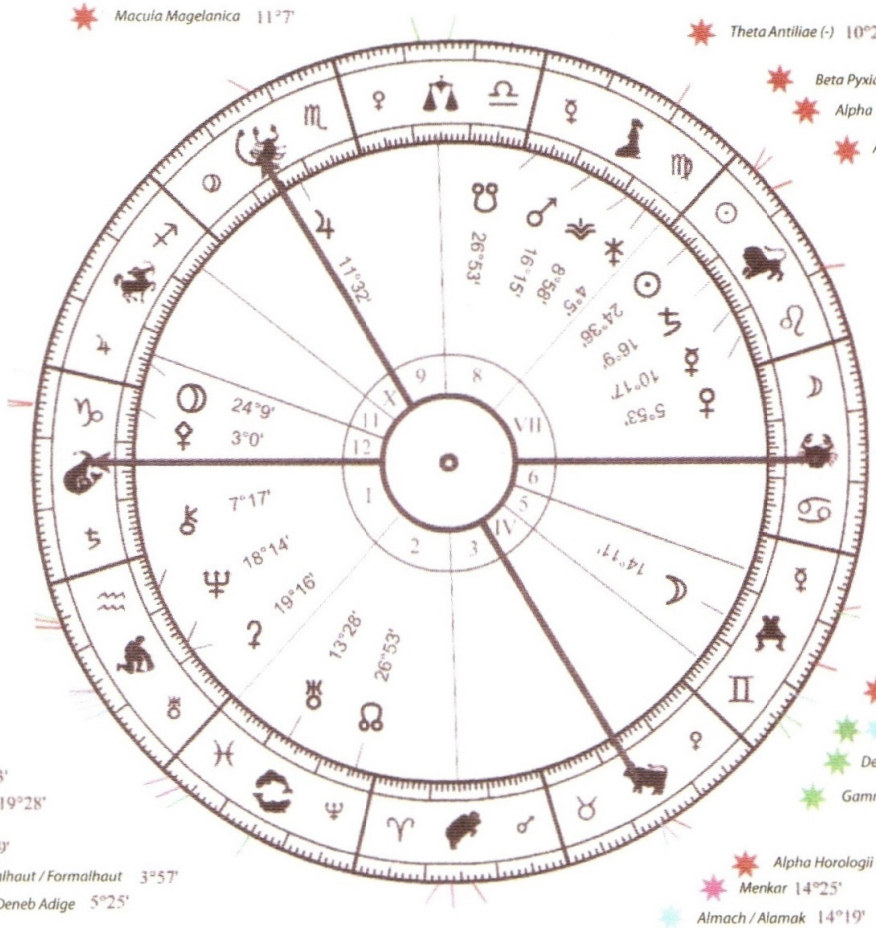


Antares-code © – The Mirror of the Stellar Nations

Name: Anchoring of the Stellar portals
Date of birth: 17th August, 2006
4:47 PM

Stellar Nations

- *The Stellar Nation of the Birds*
- *The Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Arthropods - Niomé's Realm*
- *The Stellar Nation of the Dolphins*
- *The Stellar Nation of the Whales*



There is an incredibly wide spectrum of books dealing with astrology, available to anyone for learning some more about it; therefore we do not intend to substitute these books.

In the very basics, the following books could be very useful for example: Brigitte Hamann - Die Zwölf Archetypen - Tierkreis und Persönlichkeitsstruktur; Hajo Banzhaf & Anna Haebler - Key Words for Astrology. Judy Hall - The Astrology Bible (Godsfield Press, Octopus Publishing Group Ltd, 2005)

On the subject of the fixed stars, we have found only one book that is more serious, it contains the positions, descriptions of 100 stars, although it relies merely on the knowledge of ancient astrology, which we have said to give only quite narrow and little useful interpretation of the path leading to the stars.

This book is Vivian E. Robson's work, titled The Fixed Stars and Constellations in Astrology (Samuel Weiser, Inc. 1979, 2005 by Astrology Classics).

We however, have only depended on the Celestial guidance and the emerging galactic myths in exploring the messages and hidden codes of the more than 230 fixed stars we dealt with and decoded.

We would further suggest you to get a star map as well, to be able to follow more precisely the celestial positions of the constellations discussed in the book. We recommend it to be the Hallwag Stars Constellations Map if possible, which depicts the Northern and the Southern sky in a thoroughly detailed and recognizable way. We also have worked with this, so when in the book we mention the position of a star, we will see the same; and we can progress and think further even more easily.

After sharing these casual pieces of information, let us return to the depths for a while, where the teaching codes of the stellar nations and projections of the fixed stars can really come to life and can speak inside of us. Our experience, in fact, our belief is that since the human soul is a consciousness unit of the eternal absoluteness, taken from the completeness of the Divine Source, therefore the completeness can be realized within ourselves as well. Therefore, when we wanted to pass on to our students the ability of experiencing the meanings of the astrological principles for themselves, we chose a different way of approach, simply by turning inwards.

As in most cases, we wanted to provide a meditation experience, in which we do not intend to fulfill the left brain hemisphere's hunger for information, we rather let the perfectly integrated sight of the right brain hemisphere guide us in the recognition. Instead of studying the yang way, we wanted to open to them the yin type of mystery of entering the state of knowledge, just as we would like to do now, for all the readers.

And although the encounter on the pages of a book cannot substitute the experience of a guided meditation, full of special insights, even of initiating depths, maybe by writing this meditation down, we can still attempt to open the gates of experience to all the readers perceptive to it.

For our students who have been working together with us through many years of serious meditation work, this is a natural and familiar practice, but we are sure that many of you will approach this experience with similar sensitivity and openness. We ask you to bring yourself into a meditative state- alpha state if you like -, settle your mind, exhale all the disturbing thoughts, feelings, stress and tired energies. Then you should begin to sense your consciousness gradually expanding, your inner perception opening up and you become ready to perceive the images and sensations of an inner journey.

Then start reading very slowly, so that the words not only affect your mind, but they should address you much deeper, until you begin to journey with them.

We will explore the planetary worlds of the Solar System, by entering the consciousness fields of these planetary spheres with a part of our consciousness uniting with them for some time, and we will receive their messages. This way even without any lexical knowledge and information such inner experiences may be born, which we will not forget, much rather they will really be ours, because we get them from inside, and not from an outer source. And then we will explore the meanings of the astrological axes and houses, as stages of the personality development and we will turn them into real inner experiences. If you can truly surround yourself to the experience, then you will make real contact with the specific planets and astrological principles by a part of your consciousness. At those times, take a little break in reading, close your eyes, and look inside. Let the impulses, feelings, sensations, and revelations inside. Proceed according to your own rhythm, and if you feel it would be difficult to keep up the adequate

vibrational level and depth for such a long time, you can even complete the journey in two parts.

For this reason, we have put a little mark between the two big units of the meditation, so you can suspense the inner journey if you like, and continue with the second part in a different moment of time.

It is also possible that you take the same expedition again and again, and let your Higher Self become your teaching master, who, with each journey you take, will reveal a further level of this cosmic wisdom that resides within the knowledge of Astrology.

The last thing we would like to suggest beforehand is that if you do have a printed copy of your birth horoscope already, take it in your hands, because that will help the energetic connection. If not, then with the help of the horoscope chart shown here, using it for locating the symbols of the certain planets and the appearances of the axes and houses on it, you should simply imagine and get in touch mentally with your own horoscope that is connected to you, accurately reflecting your own gate of birth.

Meditation for Experiencing the Astrological Mandala of Life

Let silence embrace you... Exhale all the inner tension, all the tiredness and pressure. Your body becomes deeply relaxed, you empty your mind and smooth your emotions, at the same time you are present with complete and perfect awareness... Place your hands gently on your astrological chart... Simply connect with it, begin sensing it, and somewhere deep in your soul, in your Higher consciousness, start feeling, understanding and seeing that this is nothing else but the multidimensional, holographic life mandala of your original, present ethereal birth tunnel, and your life plan. The life path formed by all the planetary and stellar influences, which express you. A special, sensitive mirror of your Soul...

Then lift your hands from the paper sheet of the chart, and turn your palms upwards, expressing that you ascend your consciousness up and above, expanding it gradually. And without actually having to understand any of this, you simply state that you hereby connect to that universal, collective higher planetary consciousness in which these symbols, as codes, become interpretable...

You start to connect slowly to the higher collective consciousness of the life sphere called the Solar System... And although you are perfectly aware that you live the fate you have chosen as a human, in a human body on Planet Earth, you know that your existence is a much greater unit. And as if from here on Earth you now looked out into the world of the Solar System, by a special sensibility you start connecting to those planetary rays coming from the celestial bodies of the Solar System, which influence your consciousness, affect your life and in fact, they are the mirrors of it... You experience this whole journey really intuitively, from the inside. Let yourself be guided by your feelings and inner impulses...

At first, start to connect deeply with the beautifully shining star that is pulsating in the center, in the heart of the Solar System; with the stellar rays of the Sun, Solana's consciousness!...

You feel like you are touched by the stellar ray of the **Sun**. It starts to attract you, and You simply step inside. Now let yourself become the Sun itself for a while, and feel from the inside what it is like to be the Sun! What kind of

thoughts arise within you? What kind of sensations and impulses awaken? What does the Sun mean as a code? What aspects of life belong to it?... What does the Sun evoke in you?

Now start connecting with your own self image, your real self, through the Sun. With that high vibrational consciousness, which is calling you constantly and which would like to make your life complete and give you the "I am" consciousness. The answers to the inner experience of the question "Who am I?"... Become the Sun! Experience what it is like!... How does the Sun reflect you? How do you see yourself in it and through it?...

You slowly depart from this planetary sphere and let yourself be guided onwards.

A special, gentle planetary ray arrives to you now - the calling of the **Moon**.

And on the light-wings of your soul, you set forth to the Moon... You see the actual celestial body from the outside, and now with your consciousness, you step inside, and simply allow yourself to become the Moon for some time. Let the Moon speak to you from the inside, and show you what it really means. What kind of feelings, thoughts does it evoke within you? What does this quality mean to you, which this celestial body represents and expresses on the higher and collective level of consciousness?...

What does the Moon mean to you from the inside?... What message does it have for you?

You can feel as you are filling up with emotions. You are nearly overwhelmed by different feelings... And you very deeply connect with the impulses of your soul, while those feelings of key importance, which have always determined your life, become more and more defined... The feelings that affect your approaches, your relations. The Moon is the mirror of the feelings most important to you, of the way you emotionally approach the world, everything and everybody in it...

It is the emotional filter adjusting, forming to you, a soul-mirror.

Then you gently say farewell to the sphere of the Moon too, and continue your journey, because your consciousness is touched by another planetary ray that is calling you.

The small planet of **Mercury** is inviting you, which usually chases the Sun, bathing in its direct light. Come close to this celestial body and simply step inside of it... Let yourself become Mercury for a while, and start sensing the consciousness that emanates from it, all the impulses, all that is evoked in you here!...

You more and more perceive, intuitively know that Mercury reflects your thoughts, your cognitive world, your mental, intellectual attitude towards everything and everybody. At the same time it reflects your communication channel, your communication skills, all of its forms.

This is how Mercury's mirror lives within you! Just simply observe yourself through it!...

You slowly say goodbye to this celestial body as well, depart from it and follow the next call, as another special planet of the Solar System, **Venus** is calling you.

Let go of all the previous belief systems and ideas that Venus could evoke in your consciousness, and now experience it truly substantially, from the inside, what this planetary ray means in the mirror of the archetypal collective memory. You step inside the planet, and you simply start to feel all that it reflects, implies and and all the effects it makes within you...

Become Venus itself and just look inside! What kind of thoughts, feelings and sensations are aroused in you? What does Venus mean to you?...

Reflecting in the life mandala of your birth channel the planet of Venus shows your physical body, your desires for beauty, harmony and your ability of creating harmony. It is the mirror of the ancient Goddess and Feminine qualities, and your relations to those. The female sensuality... And in the chart of a man, it could also reflect his anima, partner, female ideal he attracts and desires.

Then this planetary sphere sets you forth again. You travel along until you reach the sphere of planet **Mars**. Here, on the level of the archetypal, cosmic memory, you experience everything through the mirror of the Solar System's consciousness. You make yourself aware that you are completely and perfectly protected, so you can enter the center of Mars, and let yourself become Mars for a little while!...

Start perceiving from the inside all that it evokes, all that it reflects and all the messages it has for you.

Feel the kind of thoughts and sensations you come to have inside this planet!

You feel a special, distinct activity awakening within, vigor, active energies. Special personal goals are evoked and a great inner drive... And it is up to you to decide how and for what purpose you will use this quality.

The ancient yang archetype, the matters of male sexuality belong here, and in a woman's chart it can reflect the animus living within her, her concepts of the ideal man...

But the really important thing now is how you experience this planet inside yourself...

You again depart from this sphere of life; these energies detach from you and you travel even further, following the call of a beautiful great planet. ... And slowly the planet of **Jupiter** takes shape with its shiny orange light. You step into it and let yourself experience the planet of the Great Fortune, Fortuna Major from the inside, feel all that it implies, all the messages it has to you. What kind of thoughts, feelings are awakened, as you stand inside of it and connect to its consciousness?...

You begin to sense that on the level of the Solar System's archetypal collective consciousness this planetary ray will influence your higher education, and will call forth the traditions of spiritual sciences, spiritual studies. It teaches, motivates within you the way of searching for faith and searching for the truth... And everything this ray is cast on is enlarged, expanded, and illuminated...

Keeping the joy of this encounter inside, now say goodbye to this planetary sphere and move on. The planet of **Saturn** is calling you. You see the distinctive rings of Saturn, you step across them and your Soul's Angel glides you inside the planet. Let yourself become Saturn itself here for a little. Have "Saturnic" experiences, sensations!...

What does it mean, when you observe it from within? What kind of thoughts, feelings are awakened here?...

You may sense that after the gently burning inner energy blaze of Jupiter it feels as if in Saturn, everything slowed down. This planetary ray creates

foundations, frames, limits, borders. It provides structures, bases, it establishes things, to which you can react well or badly. The hardening qualities can be constructive, but they can also be destructive, that all depends on you...

Now the planet of Saturn lets you go too, the frames are deconstructed, and a new world calls you forth. You travel through the completely different world of **Uranus**, with its ethereal gas clouds and greenish light. You step inside the planet and let yourself become Uranus for some time, to feel from the inside that very much Aquarian quality, the archetypal planetary ray of the Age of Aquarius, which is cast into our world by this planet. What does it mean to you, what kind of feelings, thoughts does it suggest?...

You feel that this is a quality that induces changes, it nearly explodes the frames that appear to be limits, those that are in the way of development. It liberates, opens a new spirituality, and it can bring renewing, revolutionary energies... It breaks down all forms, so that a new life, a new quality may be born in its place... But its effect is often explosive, surprising, unexpected, it finds you unprepared, and it demands change on the outside and inside as well...

You depart from this planet too, and continue your journey, following the call of the planet **Neptune**. Slowly step inside. Stop in the center, and let yourself become Neptune itself for a while!... What kind of feelings and thoughts does this planet, this planetary ray evoke in you?... What is it like to connect with it?

Special, truly ethereal, pure spiritual energies may permeate you, the longing for dissolving into the unity, the craving for returning home. This can be the ray calling out for the soul that longs to be in the spiritual worlds. It expresses your spirituality, spiritual qualities. On the highest level this is the place of the perception of All that Is, the place where we seek the God Experience in our life... And if somebody is not yet ready for this high vibration, maybe that person will only feel a strange, heavy haze around him or her that befogs his or her vision and consciousness or it may cover reality in a pink haze, creating and attracting illusions for us, to escape from reality...

You can only be able to reach and perceive the planetary ray of Neptune through the Spirit's way, by searching the spiritual truths, or by way of your dreams, music or through your artistic creativity.

After having been filled up in this planetary sphere as well, you depart from Neptune's field and follow the calling of **Pluto**, the farthest, very small planet of the Solar System. Pluto is calling you forth.

You feel as your body senses are changing again, as well as your emotional state, as you get nearer, you slowly step inside, and allow yourself to sense it a little from the inside, what this planetary ray actually means. What does Pluto tell you?...

You slowly experience that this is the planet of transformation, the motivator of deep changes; which can help you -even by leading you through your shadows, your internal excursion in hell, your internal underworld, inner labyrinth- to find your real, pure soul-seed and that the true messages of the particular development cycles of your life be crystallized...

It is also the keeper of the Mystery of Letting Go, the introducer of changes. Pluto is the keeper of release and death. At the same time, this planet is the indicator and keeper of the hidden mysteries, secret teachings through the Solar System's consciousness...

And finally, as you let go of this planetary sphere as well, follow the call of **Gaia**, planet Earth. You travel towards the Earth on the wings of your Soul's Angel. You start seeing the beautiful bluish-green aura of planet Earth. From above, you see the exquisitely fine spiritual light-substance of the Christ-Consciousness Grid starting to appear, the network of the Alliance of Lightworkers. And you slowly step inside planet Earth. You let yourself become planet Earth for some time. You feel from the inside what the consciousness of this planet means, what it represents within the Solar System, or what it represents in the galaxy. What does Gaia tell you? What does she say to you from inside, through your body, feelings and your consciousness?...



You have received the fine codes of the planetary rays, so that your Higher consciousness, connecting to the collective higher consciousness of the Solar System might become able to decode the planetary and stellar map that is connected to your birth channel.

Let us continue the interpretation of these codes even further, on a higher level.

You deeply connect with the point, at which your soul is waiting on the bridge of incarnation for that specific cosmic space-time moment, which defines your existence, and expresses your life plan brought to this lifetime.

Your soul experiences that moment, when the planetary rays coming from the Solar System and the stellar rays from the Milky Way Galaxy outline the perfect constellation, which is at once the life-map of your soul too!...

You begin to sense as if the simple, printed natal chart, cast onto a linear plane, which you are holding, now appeared as a living, multidimensional holographic reality, at the soul gate where your soul stops before taking on your body.

This picture projected onto the linear plane becomes alive, and you really begin to see what the influences, joined effects of the planetary and stellar rays actually mean...

You understand more and more deeply that the planetary rays define this present life of yours, while they speak about the journey of your embodiment, your personality, your mission on Earth.

And in the meantime, you sense that the stellar rays connected to you are the keepers of your galactic memory, they are the deep and exact mirrors of it, and they speak about you on an even higher level. They speak about your spiritual roots, about the history and codes of the stellar nations you are connected with, the painful points of memory and the beautiful highlights of your galactic karmic past. About your highest soul- and spirit codes. About who You are, looking from the highest perspective, according to your great multidimensional existence.

And now we will start to understand from the inside the meanings of the axes, houses and cusps cast into your chart.

Your chart, there on the border of the 3rd and 4th dimension, prior to your birth, is being outlined in front of you, like a linear plane. And you will walk through its gates!

You see the two main axes before your inner eyes. The starting point of the horizontal axis is your **Ascendant**. Now simply stand on this point!

Begin to feel that all your ancient, instinctive experiences are condensed here, all that you regard yourself to be, as the concentrated totality of maybe all your past lives...

It represents your instinctive and essential reactions to life. At the same time, it is the mirror of your Path towards which your journey takes you - the point of the alpha and the omega. Where you begin from and where you will return to.

On the other hand, the energy of your Ascendant, as a special seal of light, will permeate your physical manifestation as well. It will be present in your body, too.

Then as you turn around, on the opposite side of this horizontal axis, there is the point of the **Descendant**.

Still standing on the ascendant, you absorb all that you sense to be "I am". All that you want to experience yourself, that you will choose to live through on your path. Facing you, on the point of the descendant the quality of "You" appears. The other person. All that you want to perceive outside yourself, all that you want to experience in life and reality through your partner, your love, your best friends, through your deep connections. It represents the part of you, which you experience not from the inside, but observe externally, and you learn through that. All the things that will be brought to you from the outside, by your relationships, as experiences from life...

Then travel on and find the bottom point of the vertical axis, the **IC**! The Immum Coeli, which was the bottom of the sky at your birth, and stand still there!

This point marks your roots according to your life plan. ...

In this point, even those experiences may be concentrated which you have brought from your past lives, which you have carried on to this life as karmic experiences, and which you form your family of. Your earthly, physical roots, the micro environment created by your parents, as a learning situation. Those physical, emotional and mental influences that determine your childhood and which will shape you as your roots, from the beginning of your life. So this is where you start from!...

And now you look up above, to the point of the **MC**, Medium Coeli that is, the top of the sky, and it is also the highlight of your destiny, towards which you would like to progress through your life path. Your highest aims. On the earthly

level, it is the point of your career. Those highest concepts, which have always been pulling and attracting you, and which are lifting you to higher and higher cycles of existence on the life spiral through the path of your development and experiences. Stop at this point now, and take a look at your life perspective, the highest goals and motivations you are driven by!...

Where you would really like to see yourself in the experience of fulfillment.

When you feel like you could show yourself to the world, in front of the Heavens and Earth - the person you have become. Experience this point too!

And from here, as on the destiny path of your life, you return to the point of your Ascendant, which is the point of the alpha and the omega at once, you can be aware that this is where you had started out from, when you still remembered everything about yourself. You remembered the life plan and destiny path you had chosen. Then forgetting about all these slowly, setting forth on life's journey, the path of self realization, and then through the way of completion of the mission and destiny, you return to yourself on an even higher level.

Life is a chain of possibilities. And when having lived through your destiny you return to the point of your ascendant, you can see what kind of experiences have been realized of your opportunities - who you have finally become.

Through the life path, the destiny path, which was born for you to continuously develop, to become even more than what you had been. To acquire even higher consciousness than what you arrived with. To step even closer to the Divine consciousness and being. This is the Path, on which these axes and cardinal points determine the directions of your way.

And now once more - in order to make the astrological houses become inner experiences too -, you start out from the point of your Ascendant again. This is the point of your birth, your entrance, and you walk through the First House, beginning downwards.

The code, the motto of this is the "I am", the search for "who am I?", the inner motivation permeated by the longing for self-realization. So people often see you as having the qualities you carry in your first house, because in the beginning of your life, you identify yourself mainly with these...

Then you enter and walk through the gate of the **Second** House, the key sentence of which could be that "I possess". Like an analogy of Taurus, the possession, the material assets, money and the personal properties belong here. All that, by which you can consolidate your existence here on Earth, by which you embed your existential being into the texture of life. You make room for yourself, create security in this house. The elementary sense of security on Earth is also born here, which can be very strong, or very much injured. This house zone speaks about that as well...

Now stroll on, until you reach the gate of the **Third** House, the key sentence of which could be that "I think and communicate". In this analogy of the Gemini, you experience the way you start to connect with your immediate environment. This is where your elementary studies, your communicational skills belong, the way you approach your interactions with the people and the world around you. Your collateral relations, your relationships with your brothers and sisters also belong here. The thoughts you have constituted of the world and of yourself are also condensed here, as well as the way you can talk about all these...

Then you travel even further and expand until you reach the gates of the **Fourth** House beginning with the IC, which is similarly a mirror of your home, family and roots. Your relationship with your mother and your father is revealed through this house. Yet the key sentence of this could be that "I feel". Beyond your thoughts, it is your feelings that become the most important here; you screen the interconnecting reality through your feelings. And you turn those into messages and learning through your feelings...

Then you step out of this aspect of life and enter the gates of the **Fifth** House.

A special creativity, a joyous creative force lights up within you here. You connect with the pleasures of life, the enjoyment of life in this analogy of the Leo. The inner child, the joy, playfulness, and the love that we are able to express can all belong here. All these probably feed on that basic, elementary feeling that you have come to know yourself and to rule your life. Nonetheless, the first contact with taking responsibility, the encounter with control and power belong here too. The way we start governing our own lives, ourselves.

We have created an image of ourselves, and as we have strengthened that, we could reach a sense of security. We have established ourselves financially, we think, communicate, feel and maybe now we can start living for real, and at the same time, we can start taking responsibility, controlling and governing our lives. We begin to make our selves, personalities and egos more and more complete ... on the first level of completeness.

Traveling further, you reach the gates of the **Sixth** House. After having completed yourself, in fact, after the enjoyment of life, this one calls out for making some kind of sacrifice and service. This is the house of work and service, where you are able to do things not only for yourself, but also to sacrifice something, give some of yourself to and for the sake of others. This is a deeply Virgo archetypal analogue. The matters of health and illness belong here too, and some karmic matters. All the karmic experience we created in this life... After the completion of the personality, this is an important experience in sacrificing the ego; it is also a special trial of humility, which can turn into a new personality forming power, if someone is able to experience it. As only after this house will you be able to really be attentive to others, to give, to love and simply to grow beyond yourself, according to a higher principle...

At the end of the Sixth house, we reach the point of the Descendant, when through this sacrifice, we step out of the world of "I", the self-completing circle, into the world of "You and We". We start to connect more deeply, and instead of living our life we start living up to our higher destiny.

We connect more and more deeply with the sphere of the soul, the soul's messages, which are often brought by love first, through the experience of a partner. As here, in this earthly world, according to the Divine plan, we can meet the first level "God and Goddess experience" through the love we express and feel for each other. This is where we learn to sacrifice the "I" for the other, where we meet the other half of ourselves, our own soul fragments projected outside.

This is the **Seventh** House with the Libra analogy, which is the mirror of our connections; where we learn to love, even to make compromises for each other's sake, for the experiences of unity, harmony and inner peace. The couples'

relationships, deep friendships and true soulmate relationships belong here, and the mirrors carried by the people we connect with...

Now leave this house slowly behind too, and enter the gates of the **Eighth** House, which carries the analogies of the Scorpio, and brings the experience of the first serious spiritual initiation! When you have stabilized your personality so deeply, and you have established yourself, you have to go through that deep experience of letting go, and of death; so all that you have previously created, thought and felt about yourself or perceived through others will collapse, you can lose it, in order to find an even deeper perspective, from which you can rebuild yourself on a higher level. The real purpose of the initiation by this death experience, this loss, this deeply human, emotional and spiritual transformation is for you to understand that all that you have experienced in this life so far, can still not give you the real answers - you have to go even deeper!

And at the bottom of the collapse, you start seeking the higher motivating principle. You start searching for the spirit's message, because only through that will you truly understand life and understand reality. This is where you start searching the invisible beyond the visible. This is where the secret teachings, secret mysteries may be revealed, because you already feel that there is much more to life than it seems...

And if through the initiation of the Eighth House, you have reached the search for your soul, you may enter the mystery of the **Ninth** House, where the subjects of the higher studies, religion, philosophy and ideology are unfolded. The search for the highest truth and experiencing the true faith, which is felt from within...

This is where you really meet your soul's reality for the first time, maybe by the means of beautiful, ecstatic visions, and you are lifted higher and higher by these spiritual rays. The wounds of the "small deaths in your everyday life" are healed here, because you already understand the reason it all happens for. And thus, this Sagittarius-like joy of life can be the joy of your soul, created by the touch of the spiritual spheres. You gather more power from this, form a new personality, and crossing through the axis of the MC, you reach the threshold of the **Tenth** House.

This is where it is no longer the personality of your Fifth House, but it is the human being that has connected with the soul's reality, the highest level

purpose of life, which takes its stand on the stage of life, revealing itself, whatever it has become through this learning process. This is where you take responsibility for your life on a higher level, and present yourself, or maybe you lead and govern others as well.

Then advancing even further, you enter the gates of the **Eleventh** House now, where the second great sacrifice awaits you. When, if necessary, you sacrifice even this higher personality of yours, for a higher ideal, a group ideology, for a collective redemption. This is where you learn to make a sacrifice of yourself for the sake of the "us", that is for the advantage of the group, sister-, or brotherhood, which you form community with. So this is the house of groups and partnerships, deeply permeated by a spiritual motive principle. This is where you present in your chart just how important this all is for you, to what extent do you consider yourself to be a social being, and imagine your life as part of a community. For us, this is where the Constitution of the Alliance of Lightworkers is reflected, too. This is where we learn to exist in a group, to be together, for one another, for a common goal...

And finally, you enter the gates of the **Twelfth** House, which is the place of a spiritual stocktaking. Maybe your first connection with the twelfth house is an experience on a lower vibration, a lower octave. This can be that difficult karmic situation in life, when all that you have not yet been able to redeem through your experiences of life presents itself in your fears, phobias and karmic circles of pain once more, in order for you to see what exactly it is that you still have to transform, illuminate within yourself. This is a personal chamber of mirrors in your chart and also in your life. The settlement of all that you have left behind. The collective unconscious, the universal fate connects with you here, and an inventory is done to present what you have been able to realize through your life as compared to your life-plan, the original destiny you took on. And to present which matters are still waiting for redemption. As with those, you still have to meet - maybe through a deep, painful confrontation.

But at this point, a very special spiritual ray, with an incredibly high vibration connects to you, your Higher Self, your inner master being. And also your multidimensional consciousness enters through this point, teaching you how to redeem the belief systems, convictions and all the pain that still need redemption.

The true meaning of experiencing and understanding this teaching situation and initiation of the Twelfth House on the highest octave is that by facing our mistakes, sins and failures, we finally become united with our Soul. We accept grace, and we lay all the shadowed parts of our personality on the altar of Redemption!

And this is how we return to the omega point of the Ascendant, the consciousness of the "I am that I am" state, which means something completely different for each new cycle of our life spiral. And if we start out from here again, even each year, or each solar year, we can complete this circle over and over again, to learn something different each time. To polish something different of our soul each year and in each incarnation through our experiences; so that finally, when we return to this point for the very last time, that beautiful experience of getting Home should really burn through us, while experiencing the Christ Consciousness of the "I am that I am" within. Knowing that we have become richer in our heart and we take more light home to the Creator than what we arrived with...

So this is the meaning of this special life map!

Now those deep attuning processes may begin, when we start to understand how the stellar rays, the messages, the star-drops of the galactic memory are connected with us, what they are telling about. And by these, we can regain our true soul- and spiritual consciousness and a healing, such a deep galactic karmic release may begin, which we could never experience on this planet before, not even in this Solar System!

...With this certainty and deep joy in our heart, reducing our vibrations very slowly, gradually, we can recall our consciousness to the present time and space, and we take a rest here...

So this is how the more than two-hour long meditation went, and the members of our group traveled through it, so that the spark of the ancient

knowledge and remembrance would ignite in them, and they would get inside the mystery of interpreting the planetary and stellar rays through an experience almost like a deep initiation.

We hope with all our heart that we have been able to provide help in the interpretation, even by the means of such a special meditation guided from the distance!

There is one more important thing we would like to mention here, namely the North and the South Node of the Moon. These are the points where the orbits of the Sun and the Moon intersect each other. We can also translate this in a way that the inner Sun of our personality - defined as the real purpose of our present life plan -, meets with the Moon of our soul, - which remembers even more and sees our past lives and future as well -, to exchange their messages.

The **South Node (Descending Moon Node) symbol** ☋, which is sometimes also called the Dragon's tail, is the point where the Moon moving from North to South intersects the Sun's ecliptic. Its message could be described in a way that it shows the qualities, which we have gathered as serious karmic experiences in our lives. These are our roots in the karmic sense, such participations and maybe even painful experiences that burnt through our soul many times, and which we had to live through on the learning stages of our previous lives, so that the recognitions derived from those may be the foundations of the next incarnation. That is why it is said that we have to progress from the South Node towards the North Node. As the South Node represents our past, our instinctive reactions and karmic conditionings, and the patterns of belief systems, which are no longer of real use to our further learning and development.

So stepping out of those, we have to lift our sight towards the **North Node (Ascending Moon Node) symbol** ☊, which is the point where the Moon moving from the South to the North crosses the Sun's ecliptic and which is also called the Dragon's head.

In the karmic means, it is our determined future, in which such experiences are concealed that will develop in ourselves as positive qualities necessary according to our life plan, by which we can really get closer to our soul's path and to realizing our own higher selves. The stellar rays, which are cast onto this point, serve our development, and even if they do create certain inevitable,

difficult karmic situations, encounters etc., experiencing those is the most direct way for us to become conscious.

After these, we would like to add some relevant practical instructions for comparing the horoscope chart with the positions of the fixed stars.

First of all, probably the most important thing to understand is that when we say that a stellar ray is cast into our chart, then it means that having determined the position of the particular star according to the Ecliptic longitude, that is according to the Sun's path (the yearly path of the Sun through the great arc of the zodiac from the Aries to the Pisces), it is in conjunction with one of the essential points of our chart.

So when we find that for example the position of Sirius on August 17, 2006, was on Ecliptic Longitude 14°09' (fourteen degrees and nine minutes) in Cancer, then we have to check whether or not there is any planet, asteroid or either of the descending or ascending Moon Nodes on the corresponding point of the circle of the examined horoscope chart wheel, or whether it is in conjunction with any of the points of the Ascendant, Descendent, IC or MC, or maybe with a line indicating one of the house cusps.

Before we could answer these, it is also important to know that the planets and also the stars, which are more relevant to us right now, all have a certain range of influence, within which the stellar energy they transmit prevails. This range of influence is called the **orb**.

In the classical sense, the fixed stars that are considered to be too far away, this orb is usually determined as an average of 1.5-2° by the tradition of astrology.

There are some theses however, which say that this orb of influence is determined by the certain star's spectral type, magnitude, luminosity and its distance from us.

Within the constellations, the classification of the stars contained in them is made easier by the evaluation of their luminosity and apparent size, and they are named based on these, with the help of the letters of the Greek alphabet, where the brightest star of the constellation is always indicated by the alpha, the second brightest star by the beta, and so on.

α - alpha, β - beta, γ - gamma, δ - delta, ε - epsilon, ζ - zeta, η - eta, θ - theta, ι - iota, κ - kappa, λ - lambda, μ - mu, ν - nu, ξ - xi, ο - omicron, π- pi, ρ - rho, σ - sigma, τ - tau, υ -upsilon, φ - phi, χ - chi, ψ - psi, ω - omega

According to Vivian Robson, in cases of the greatest, 1st magnitude stars that are considered as supergiants, even the orb of 7°30' is allowed, for the 2nd magnitude stars the orb of 5°30', for the 3rd magnitude ones, the orb of 3°30', while the smallest, 4th magnitude stars, the orb of 1°30' should be considered. Beyond these, there are star clusters, extensive groups of stars, and stars with variable spectral feature, to all of which different luminosity and orbs must be attributed. (Vivian E. Robson -The Fixed Stars and Constellations in Astrology, Samuel Weiser, Inc. 1979, 2005 by Astrology Classics).

At the beginning of our work with the stellar nations, we already received the message that as a result of the celestial processes written in the Introduction, as soon as the establishing of the stellar portals began, we could make contact with the codes of different, maybe extremely distant stars not only through the Sun's stellar screen, but they can now have direct and much more intensive spiritual effects on the Earth dwellers' consciousness, opening the process of galactic remembrance.

Therefore, the previously considered average orb of 1.5-2° has expanded and we can now consider a radius of influence of 2°30' even for the smallest stars. This has been particularly true since the years 2006-2007, but even our own lives have been determined by this preparation and cosmic change as we are approaching the end of this precessional cycle, and being under the influence of the Photon Belt.

So those who wish to be strict in the evaluation of the influences of the stellar rays that are cast into their own chart should consider the orb of 1,5°-2° 30' for conjunctions. Those who prefer to better adapt to these changes, especially with a birth chart after 1987, the orbs indicated in the tables at the end of each chapter may be considered. For these values, we considered the magnitude and spectral class of the certain star plus the Celestial guidance related to those. This way, even if we do not take into account such great ranges of influence as Vivian Robson does, we still consider wider orbs to be allowable, knowing the very exact messages and galactic meanings of these stars already.

Returning to our previous example, in which we looked for the position of Sirius in the chart of the opening ceremony of the Stellar portals, having found its position on 14°09' Cancer, and considering that Sirius is a great, 1st magnitude star and furthermore it is the stellar cradle, or stellar birthplace of one of the stellar nations, we will find that its orb can be 4°30'. Therefore, we have to look for conjunctions in a very wide degree, applying the orb in + and - directions to the position, which is between 9°39' Cancer and 18°39' Cancer.

(Implicitly, in this case we are counting with 1° = 60' and 1'= 60", that is 60 second of arc)

According to these, we have to examine whether or not there is any planet, axis or house cusp located on this segment of the wheel chart containing the zodiacs.

As we can now see it, the stellar ray of Sirius was included in this present chart because the point of Descendant is on 13°17' Cancer, therefore it falls into the examined range.

For further practice, let us suppose we would like to find out whether the star of Rigel is included in our examined chart, knowing that this star of the Orion constellation is located on 16°54' Gemini in the given moment of time. We can see from the table that as a 1st magnitude star its orb is also 4°30', so we have to examine the segment between 12°24' Gemini and 21°24' Gemini. Like this, we can find that as the Moon positioned on 14°12' Gemini falls within this scope, the stellar ray of Rigel can appear in our chart, connecting with the planetary ray of the Moon, recoloring that with a new stellar quality.

As it becomes clear from the aforementioned, in cases of the stars, the conjunction, that is the alignment is of real significance, and maybe later, when we have already processed all of these codes, we can deal with oppositions, the exact opposite placements as well.

But for the first approach, the important information in case of the fixed stars will be the conjunction, and we will not take any other aspects into consideration in the interpretations like we may do concerning the planets.

What we still find important to add is that through reading the chapters of each stellar nation, we can from time to time turn the pages to the end of the chapter to check if we can find any conjunctions, by the help of the table there,

and if we do, we shall mark the aspect of the given star in our chart. In these tables, we indicated the exact positions of the stars every 20 years between 1910 and 2020, according to the local time of Budapest (due to the very slow apparent movement of the fixed stars we do not find significant difference between different areas of the country and even of the planet) followed by the position determined for 0: 00 minutes January 1, 2007 considered as present, and by the stellar position determined for 0:00 minutes January 1, 2020.

Then we can see the orb corresponding with the size of the star, which - as mentioned before -, we can either interpret strictly applying the narrower range of 1°30'- 2°30' each time, particularly when looking at aspects of the stars in the more distant past, or when approaching our present, we can calculate with the indicated orbs, too.

If we would like to determine the very accurate stellar position according to our birth year, although it will not be 100% precisely true, according to the generally accepted rule, we can consider the average movement of the fixed stars to be 48" (seconds of arc) per year, so we can easily calculate the stellar position of our birth time compared to the points of relation indicated in the table. According to these, a star progresses approximately 48" per year, while in two years, this measure is 1'36", 2'24"in three years, 3'12" in four years, 4'4" in five years, 8' in ten years, and it only advances 1°20' even in a hundred years.

This is where we would also like to note that in the chapters of the book, in the descriptions of the history of the stellar nations, the positions of the stars are shown as calculated for January 1, 2007 - considered as present time.

We would also like to mention in a few words that, although most readers probably know a person in their environment, circle of friends, acquaintances, who, due to his or her more serious interest in astrology has a kind of astrology software at home, by the help of which the natal chart can be printed with choosing the option of indicating the fixed stars.

The Placidus-Nostradamus software calculates with the aspects of 80 fixed stars and uses different orbs, but these can perfectly be complemented with the data included in this book.

It was a common problem among our students, too, that many did not know their exact time of birth, which we need to know especially accurately for the

aspects of the fixed stars, specifying the hour and minutes precisely, for the positions of the cusps to be in the proper placement and in real correspondence to the points indicating the moment of our first cry out.

Therefore many times we ourselves attuned to our students' exact birth time, virtually returning to that certain moment of earthly time, by their Higher consciousness and memory, when their spirits really took control of their lives.

But the classic astrological method of calculating from life events can also help determining the exact time of birth, or in the right hands the testing method of Kinesiology can also provide the perfectly precise answer. The method of using pendulum oracles we do not consider accurate enough for this, as an absolutely emptied consciousness is needed for that, and not everyone is capable of achieving that, as the birth trauma can also join in there, energetically. But of course, this can also be a perfectly pure tool when used in the right hands.

We have created an astrological complementary program, which was named Antares-code© under complete Copyright protection, and by the help of which in the natal chart, we can show the aspects of the approximately 230 fixed stars we have understood and we have used in this book, sorted by the groups of the different stellar nations. You can order your personal Antares-code birth chart and solar chart through our website. (www.yahunagaia.hu and www.stellarnations.com)

Of course, you can read and enjoy this book even without your personal astrological chart, as the galactic history is revealed here. And if you are really sensitive and open-minded and if you have the unfolding of this consciousness included in your destiny, then you will sense which stellar nations and stars you are connected with, merely by reading. Those that address you in such depth that your heart and soul are nearly trembled by them, while you are completely certain that these star lanterns have been shining in your galactic history too.

We still suggest for all of you however, having such a natal chart made if possible, because that way an even more intensive and more personal connection is established between the cosmic processes and your personal destiny, by which the galactic karmic releases can happen even more directly. This mirror could be important also because without it, many people would prefer to attach to and recognize themselves in the worlds of light, the realities of light, in which

beautiful mysteries are contained related to each star. While if they get a completely precise overall picture of all the stellar conjunctions that influence them, then they can deal even with such difficult karmic burdens that get the opportunity to be redeemed right in the age of the final redemption, so that their spirits can really be set free.

Finally, we would like to remind everyone of something we find really important! It is that all divinations, soul analysis, analysis of destinies, fortune readings, but also all kinds of healings can only stay to be true and follow the path of the Light in the hands of one who exactly knows and by all means obeys the rules of the Spiritual ethics, which are unwritten, but had once been burnt into our souls!

According to this, we can never erect anyone's chart and cannot look into anyone's galactic and earthly past, present or future without asking and informing them and asking for their permission, in fact, the most ideal situation is when we are asked to do it by that certain person. As by meeting the outstanding and never-before-seen aspects of these stellar codes, such depths may be revealed, by which any person that offered us the mirror of his or her cosmic fate, becomes almost completely exposed. We can catch sight of his or her spiritual and soul-roots and most fundamental motivations, we can completely understand that person, while we can also get an insight into his or her sins, failures, mistakes and karmic pains as well. This bears a greatly serious responsibility which may only be taken up by infinite respect, unconditional love and compassion.

Furthermore it is important what kind of motivation we are driven by, when looking into the mirror of a fortune. We shall never do it for selfish reasons, or by mere curiosity! Because everything affects everything and there are so infinitely complex correspondences concealed behind all our movements, which can only be comprehended and borne by a really mature multidimensional consciousness.

Therefore we suggest all of you - as we definitely asked from our students too, on behalf of the Celestials - to use this great spiritual treasure only for getting to know yourselves first! Let the period of reading and processing be a time of an extremely deep spiritual pilgrimage into yourselves, through which the gates of Life are gradually opened, the beautiful, clearly sparkling remembrances of the

galactic level personal and collective destiny are revealed, and all the same the dark vortexes of shadow that wait to be redeemed are unfolded.

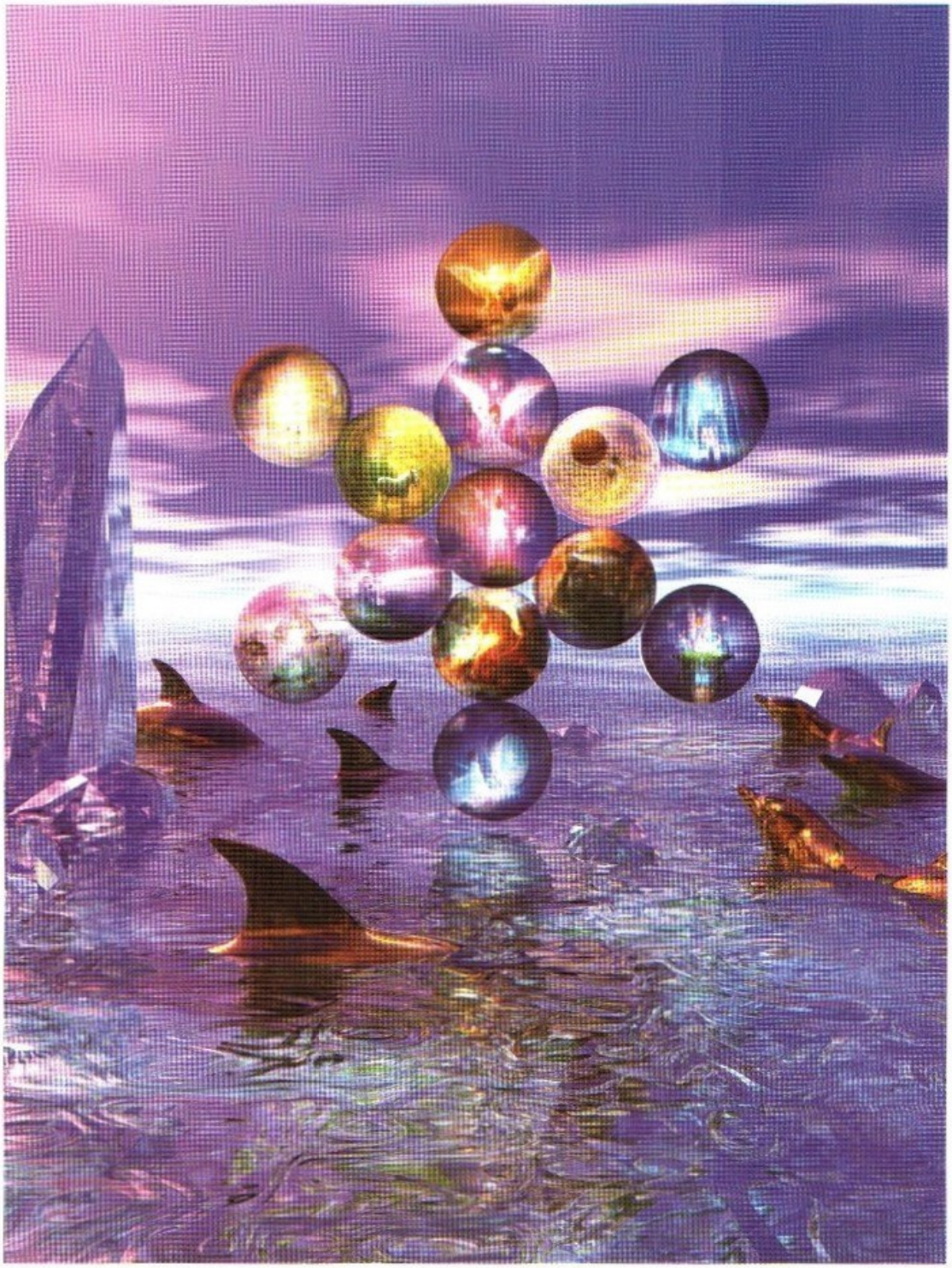
You should all progress in your own personal rhythm, meditate, contemplate a lot on the stories you have read, and the feelings or inner visions, which came up in the meantime, and you shall courageously use the diary included at the end of the chapters, to take notes of your recognitions and experiences.

And we have already shared the Celestials' message - that the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations have really made a promise to lean close to each of our readers and all the pure seekers to help them in the processes of awakening, remembering and being healed!

We wish an inner journey full of miracles, quiet and pure moments of soul- joy, and beautiful spiritual ecstasies to all who long for awakening and remembering!



The Galactic Myths of the Thirteen Stellar Nations



The Galactic Myths of the Thirteen Stellar Nations © Emese Szabados with the application of Philip Straub's images



The Dance of Creation

In the order behind chaos,
in the existence behind the void,
in the heart of the Absolute behind nothingness,
the desire to create began beating
to the rhythm of the dream awakening from silence.
From the timeless light of the Source
the ancient word of Creation's voice cried out,
to fill up the contours of emptiness
with the news of a mystical birth.

And as the God and the Goddess
subtly began to dance,
to the cosmic soul-song of the Voice,
on the traces of their footsteps
a billion stars began to shine and turn into
breathing, living islands of light,
with different drops
of the dream of Creation falling into them.

The Celestial Couple's dance
goes round the endless stage of the sky ever since,
and their dream's united sparkle of light became
the billion-faced destiny game
of our soul and our human being,
and the Path on which we set out,
following the footsteps of the God and the Goddess.

At a dawn, colored by the peculiar tint of desire,
the joy of the creating motion
sprinkled delicately swirling stardust

to a hidden corner of the universe,
bringing the silvery dream-path of the Milky Way to life,
the shining soul-bridge, which would guard
the pathway Home.

Then, at the celebration of Creation,
and there, at the entrance of the galaxy,
thirteen Celestial Voices spoke up to accompany
the thirteen sacred motions,
which painted the original
signs of light on the dark velvet of the sky.
Out of the signs, thirteen mighty stars were evoked,
Then, from the rims of the stars, Celestial Arks were released,
and in the arks, sisterly and brotherly stellar nations,
sacred communities of intertwined soul-families were formed.

In their hearts and on their foreheads, the light of one common sign glowed,
and they set out on thirteen different pathways, to follow their fates,
and to meet the dream of creation,
which is the throbbing of their lives, the beating of their hearts,
and the secret of their beings, through which inside of them,
the Creator itself set out on its journey.

The light of the signs burns in their souls ever since,
just as the stellar wreaths of the thirteen sister- and brotherhoods
are still guarding each silver pillar of the Milky Way,
with undiminished faith.
And this is how the remembering becomes a collective prayer,
out of which the gentle joy-light of love
weaves the golden thread that
guides all the awakening sisters and brothers in soul
to the Bridge of Returning Home...

Beatrix Czeizel





Tara's dream...

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER ONE

The Stellar Nation of the Unicorn

Ogmin Tara

"...You are beginning to feel a celestial voice of beautiful clarity casting its way into the depth of your consciousness; as if this voice quivered through your whole body to awaken your memory, so that you come to recognize this pathway deep within...

A feeling takes gentle hold of you and a delicately transparent world of a vision begins to be formed, unfolding slowly. As you open your inner eyes, unexpectedly, the majestically beautiful, delicate figure of a Unicorn appears with an infinitely pure heavenly magnificence. The radiating entity of an unrealistically white, almost illuminating unicorn is standing in front of you. She is waiting for you to be its rider.

Bowing her head, the beams of her horn touch your third eye, and suddenly you are overwhelmed by feelings and mystically familiar inner visions... She introduces herself to you - she is Tara, the one-horned spiritual guide of the Ogmin stellar nation. In this special, sacred moment Tara lets you sit on her back. As you respond to this invitation and settle yourself on her back, you become part of an infinitely subtle and magical unification. Your body slowly merges into Tara's body. You are touching her with extreme gentleness, and she completely absorbs you, as if your souls adjoined - the horse and the rider become one... You are starting to see with Tara's eyes, feel with her heart, and attune with her cosmic consciousness to the thousands of mystical wonders unfolding in the heavenly space you are surrounded by. As you look around again, an almost fairytale-like, magical world is revealed. As if behind you the infinite, eternal spiritual fire of the Divine Source was burning, and the atmosphere was filled by the deep toned throbbing of the galaxy's heart. You see a landscape glowing in burning and lively golden orange-red colors, with an infinite horizon, in which only you and Tara, your guide are present at the

moment. The lines of a pathway invite you to join, and you start galloping on that now, with unlimited spiritual freedom, with a foal's infinite, untamed hope of magic. In the safety of being embraced by this beautiful, Celestial scene, you still feel the farewell-breath of the Source that is breathing, pulsating behind and around you, and you witness the myriad soul-sparks of life awakening from it. But You, with your look fixed on the future cosmic sky now, dissolve into all that still awaits – the realm of dreams...

Then you reach the threshold of the highest Divine Empire, where an incredibly special crystal object is starting to take shape now. Its middle is a drop-shaped, great, delicately curved crystal core, which is surrounded by diamond-shining crystal petals similar to those of the lotus-flower. Tara nearly floats into the crystal core, where suddenly everything slows down. The journey is filled with the light of the stars, as if you were welcoming the touch of the celestial couple, the God and the Goddess. And the myth of creation manifests itself, it comes to life.

In fact, this is where the stellar destiny of the Ogmin Tara Nation is conceived, on the stage of the cosmic sky, to begin its peculiar and unique way following the footsteps of the Intention of Creation, to become the spiritual path to which the stellar seeds of countless new dreams of creation may fall, for the dream-sparks to become Life.

Tara and You step out of this crystal core now and leave the homelike sensation of the crystal light blazing on the edge of the horizon, and the united celestial couple – the horse and her rider – head on galloping through a beautiful bridge of a rainbow with sparkling diamond shine, to meet the Journey that outlined their destiny. ...

You are walking on stars over the dark velvet of the cosmic sky, until you reach the first gate of your cycle of life. You can already see this stellar space, and you let your consciousness merge into it. It feels as if you were recognizing your individual being as your own self for the very first time. The dream of creation is awakening for the first time, so that the spiritual sparkle that is detaching from the Source may define itself. You open your soul deeply and you let the codes of your destiny fall inside. It feels as if you were floating in the infinite vastness of the universe, with only a tiny little star burning under your feet. That is the only point of reference, into which your whole existence is condensed, later to become your life, your experiences your personality and the path of your destiny.

One single question is echoing deep inside, only one creative thought: "Who shall I be? Who am I?"

And you come to realize that you are a Lord of Creation, a Keeper of the Dream Path!

Inhale deep into yourself the power of this beautiful, majestic insight, and let the light-seed of this star talk to you, and show you the face of yourself, which you might have never seen before!...

And you continue your journey from here along with Tara, floating gently towards the next stage of existence. As you approach the subtly illuminating, peculiarly attracting star-point, your heart fills up with the magic of such deep gentleness, that you almost immediately dissolve into the lights of this world. At the entrance of the star you step through a huge gate trellised with sweet fragrant, snow-white jasmines. You know that this is the gate of a beautiful, eternally remembered Celestial Garden. It is a world that reappears in your most beautiful dreams, full of flowery fields, luscious gardens, rich fragrances and magnificent colors, where life with its infinite abundance embraces you with soul-healing magic, holding traces of the breath of completeness. Joy and beauty, the freedom of Creation emanate from all corners of this garden. As if the inspiration of the Goddess's joy and creative desire fulfilled this world with eternally glowing life. As you go deeper and deeper in becoming part of this garden, you sense that there is a special golden-glittering Lake living in its heart, which at the same time is a living mirror of a cosmic ever-seeing lens.

As Tara's majestic, noble figure leans over the lake and looks at herself, the picture unfolds in a single moment of time. Distant worlds may reveal themselves - faraway corners, worlds, planets and stellar fields of the galaxy are reflected here.

Parting from Tara for a short time, You now step onto the surface of the lake - it will hold the weight of your body in a mystical way. Then lie on it with your face down. Let your body, consciousness and heart completely merge into the surface of the golden-glittery water!

And then another mystery is suddenly revealed. You virtually become one with the consciousness of this lake-mirror and through that the reality which you are focusing on. There is deep silence inside of you, yet it is full of life. It feels like you could hear the voice of desire born in any part of the galaxy. You

would know, you would feel if there was a sparkle of creation conceived somewhere, if a dream was asking to become real; let it be the dream of a star, a planet, a single soul or a human being. Even a pebble's wish for changing. You feel the beating of these processes of creation, each of their vibrations, from the inside and within yourself, as your body, your consciousness, your soul has become one with the mirror of the lake. You are part of a deep, inexpressible miracle. From here, you can see into anywhere you would like.

Even into the creative desires of your own earthly sphere of life...Just let yourself be guided, remember yourself and the Life you had dreamed in your soul about the human being that you are!...

And although it is difficult for your heart to depart from this beautiful stellar home, the journey still continues. It appears to you as if the life sphere of this star was hung on the pillars of four heavenly light columns.

Now start to ascend in the light tunnel of these four columns, and once having stepped through the Southern Cross, you continue to make your way across the silver bridge of the Milky Way. You travel towards the place where the multidimensional layout of the sky keeps Tara's sacred figure, and you enter the gate of the next stellar space. You arrive in a completely different world, as if you were in the realm of a special Mirror Land. Tara is riding towards the shores of an enormous infinite ocean with you. You can almost hear the murmur of the ocean; and you can feel its scent. And as you notice the shore, you come to realize that it seems as if it was the border of Mirror Land, where your soul recognizes the existence of a cosmic mirror.

Here you can really experience that whatever you think of, will immediately appear in the mirror. The inner world, the inner content is projected and revealed here. And as the surface of the mirror dissolves into the water of the sea, on the edge of this world, unexpectedly, your identical twin-self emerges out of the mirror ...

You suddenly realize the spiritual content of this moment. It is the motion when the soul-flame divides in two, to become twin flames. When reality fertilizes the material of the spirit, with its own being, so that a new reality is born from itself - this is the celestial scene of life and reflection.

You understand that this star is the home of the dual couples, the soulmates, the origin of the twin flames. And it is that mystical motion when an entity, a

spiritual unit creates two of itself, upon a conscious choice, in order to have a perfect point of reference through his or her future life path, in his or her destiny to come. This is the stellar space where you can now recognize your dual pair or soulmate again, the twin flame born of you. The particle of your own soul, which had detached from your universal unit to start a separate life, and which later you always spoke about as your "other half"; and whom you -having left this stellar space - have continuously searched for, or maybe you are searching ever since, to rejoin the split One Heart. So that you, - and so that each of us, who became two out of one - may take home all the experiences, which have been collected separately, to the altar of the Divine Source...

Let your soul submerge now to the depths of this strange mirror, following the traces of this deeply burning inner longing and search of several hundred thousand years now, to see that face, feel that hand and touch that heart, which is one with yours, and belongs to you from the beginnings!..."



With the images of this inner vision, reminiscent of the beautiful star lights, let us begin the journey of the Stellar Nations' galactic history now, stepping into the world of miracles through the pages of the Galactic Chronicles, to seize an opportunity of meeting the great, holy and blessed beings who we are on the stage of Creation's cosmic mystery plays, dressed in the costumes of the thirteen-colored destiny path and in the celestial and earthly roles we have undertaken.

When the Galactic Akasha Chronicles of Antares were first revealed to us, to connect the thirteen stellar nations' spiritual fate and celestial history with our consciousness, heart and cosmic memory, these were the first images that invited us to enter and guided us to meet the destiny of the Unicorn Stellar Nation and its role in Creation's great, admirable and perfectly envisioned mystical realm.

The nation marked by the light-body of the Celestial Unicorn is named **"Ogmin Tara"** in the stellar language, which in our language would mean "Keepers of the Dreams of Creation", and in the celestial language "Tara" defines the word of being - "I am!"

In our groups, we often use the enormously powerful stellar-mantra we received earlier, which is the "Om Tara Om", which probably expresses the most that can be expressed by the power of words - "I am that I am!"

When during the spiritual experience of the deep inner meditation we traveled over the star-bridge, which was established each time, and we ascended through the dimension gates necessary for raising our vibration level and expanding our consciousness, we had a wonderful experience.

That nearly incomprehensible moment was revealed for us, when the figure of the heavenly Unicorn was born from the Galactic Source and began its journey, to plant the light seeds of a nation's stellar destiny.

As Tara let us close and she let us sit on her back, she allowed us to delicately dissolve into the indescribable gentleness and at the same time greatly powerful creative dynamism of her being, this stellar path suddenly turned inwards, each cosmic motion occurred inside - we ourselves became the Path. Being perfectly united with the Unicorn's lean and majestic figure, and having become her rider, we looked at the revealing world through her eyes - and a land of magical beauty, a fairytale-like horizon was unfolded around us.

We saw a stellar land ahead of us, glowing in lively, orange-reddish golden colors, and a path, on which we started galloping almost, as if the whole world of this great space was ours. Then, as we expanded our consciousness even further, we began to sense that we were actually not alone, but there was a total of 134 riders galloping, crossing through the light-paths of the golden landscape, like a joined community of a celestial stud, as consecrated keepers of the Dream of Creation.

We finally reached the borders of the highest Divine realm and dissolved into that beautiful light-crystal-object, where in its diamond-shining core, we were covered in such turquoise lights that we had never seen before - simply because the earthly colors do not even get near to the intensities of light that we sensed in this world. Suddenly, everything slowed down here, our path was filled with the light of the stars, just as if we had been touched and blessed by the heavenly royal couple, the God and the Goddess. The myth of creation was manifested, it came to life and from that touch, the soul family of the first stellar nation was born - the creative path of the Unicorn light-beings' stud and of their riders who became one with them.

From here, Tara galloped on with us through a beautiful bridge of a sparkling, diamond-shining rainbow, and then reaching the dark space of the cosmic sky, she walked on the stars like celestial lanterns, to reach the stellar path that was destined for her...

According to the message of the Stellar Delegation, the rider's name is always a mystery, a hidden secret waiting to be revealed, which tells a lot about the certain soul's personal mission codes.

We also found out that originally **nine spiritual tribes** appeared as divisions of this nation, all of which have different names, so for the ones, whose soul-path with its individual mission of fate had been conceived in the Milky Way Galaxy through the way of the Ogmin Tara Nation, it could be important to find the tribe and the relating stellar name, which exactly defines their origin and their mission.

According to what the Celestials said, the words indicating the tribes' names usually appear in the names of the members of the Nation of the Unicorn, as a kind of prefix, to which a more personal aspect is added as a suffix.

The names of the tribes are the following: **Tora, Téon, Thedeus, Thémen, Thutan, Thaia, Tolemon, Thétis and Thiamon.**

And as we headed on, walking among the stars, united with Tara's light-heart and consciousness, we felt as if upon the traces of Tara's footsteps, there had been more and more new stars born, shining, pulsating star points awakening in the sky of the darkness, and as if these worlds had been linked to the light-arc of one of the thirteen dreams of creation, to become homes, initiating scenes of the given nations.

Then it was slowly outlined for us that this spiritual pathway had nine stations, therefore nine stellar worlds were waiting to be discovered.

It was a beautiful feeling to see that all through our spiritual discovery - in fact, through the journey of the whole stellar nation - Tara, the Unicorn was our guide, the being, who was admitted to the given stellar worlds, to initiate her rider - the traveler going through his or her spiritual development - to the specific worlds, while she waited. As if she took a little rest at each place, observing closely and becoming our guard. She is the eternal witness; furthermore, she is our spiritual

guide along this journey. The quiet, compassionate master presence that is a witness to all our experiences, to all the gates and processes of creation, while the rider seeks his or her self and wants to experience him or herself as a face or a dream of the God and the Goddess, so that upon arriving home, enriched by the experiences of his or her destiny, s/he shall return all that one has gathered, as crystallized spiritual essence, to the Source's chalice of creation.

As we dissolved deeper and deeper into the first station of the Unicorn Nation's stellar path, we felt that we had to travel in a way that in the meantime we truly had to recall that primordial moment when the very first unicorn and its rider had stepped into this sanctuary, to fully realize the role that was cast on us in this mystery play; as for the real understanding, we cannot stay mere observers - we must burn through ourselves all the feelings, thoughts, sensations and spiritual messages. So a quiet prayer came to our mind: "I surrender myself. World, take me in! Reveal your secret! Open the sacred gates of the spirit's revelation and show your face, reveal your wisdom! Take me in yourself! ..."

And then we understood that what really happens in the stellar space of the first station is that the rider on the journey, experiencing the primal core of his or her own consciousness, discloses his or her soul, and inhales the codes of his or her destiny to come. This is where the encoding takes place, as if the keys of this spiritual path, its star signs and unique spiritual qualities fell into his or her existence. They project into his or her soul and heart like living beams of consciousness and endow him or her with the power and wisdom of the ability to create.

It is a strange and almost untouchable, abstract 8th dimensional world, where the rider accepts his or her fate and completely identifies with that.

The experience we had here was surprising also because we felt that we could only hold onto a foothold of stellar magma, as if only one tiny illuminating point of light had been burning under our feet, as a crystal clear spiritual point of reference, in which our consciousness could recognize itself, while the void of the cosmic stellar space embraced us like formless, invisible arms, and the celestial bodies, stars, planets and the gates of distant galaxies seemed to pulsate like atoms of light, orbiting many thousands and millions of light-years away.

As if the traveler - with whom we also identified during the attunement - had arrived into the middle of nothingness, nonetheless s/he had to try to sense and understand the completeness here, and select all that s/he can express from it.

S/he had to create a very special, alchemistic balance, by almost condensing into this single point, comparing him or herself to this one tiny point - and sensing the completeness in it -, and in the meantime, s/he had to receive the celestial signs, which send him or her out on the journey.

All these make inner sense within the traveler's soul, as if these Celestial codes were speaking to him or her, as somewhere deep inside - in his or her Divine part - s/he is familiar with these and knows that these symbols conceal such galactic dreams that will all become life in the future.

We also sensed that at this place, there was yet an unbelievably pure and indescribably alert consciousness residing in Tara's rider. S/he was conscious of the completeness of his or her own self and existence; of the principles that drive the existence of the universe; of the high order quality and boundless light of the Source, which to some extent s/he had already separated from, to experience his or her own self as an individual being, nonetheless the soul was still aware of that etheric navel-string that connects him or her with the Source, at all times. The One Source, which let him or her depart and which will call him or her back home upon finishing his or her mission, and which never ceases to nourish his or her existence, no matter where s/he goes.

This stellar world is the celestial place of asking the most fundamental question, so in the traveler's soul this very first question arises: "Who am I?" In fact, the members of this nation, standing at the gate of Creation may ask: "Who shall I be in the sky of the universe?"

And the answer already echoes inside of them in the stellar language: "Johanne kioné sentinel toáh, Hoáná hioylá sion."

"I am the pathway drawn in the sky of the living Light. The dream of creation. The power of the creating motion. I am the bridge."

And this expresses everything about the complete destiny of this nation!

Then at this point, it was revealed to us that the first station of the Stellar Nation of the Unicorn is the alpha star of the Capricornus, that is the Capricorn

constellation, which in reality, is a broad double system, called Algedi, (the Alpha 1 star is the **Algedi Prima** , its Alpha 2 star is the Algedi Secunda) and in this case we are concerned about the Algedi Prima, which is also called **Al Giedi** or **Giedi** *(Appendix, figure 1., page 577)*

In the figure of the constellation, this represents the left eye of the Goat's figure.

Its present (by present we are referring to 01. 01. 2007., also in the following) ecliptic position is **3°57' Aquarius.**

We would just briefly like to note the mythological story of the constellation Capricornus, which is the smallest constellation of the Zodiac, positioned in the Southern sky between Sagittarius and Aquarius. In Greek mythology, it pays a tribute for Pan, the god born with the legs and horns of a goat; whose mother was so frightened upon his birth that she ran away from home. According to the legend, the gods were driven to Egypt during their war against the Titans, and the Typhon followed them. To escape from the Typhon, the gods needed to metamorphose their bodies. Pan jumped into the Nile and turned his upper body to that of a goat, and his lower body into a fish. Jupiter found this form worthy to be reminiscent of him in the sky.

Returning to the star of **Algedi**, which is a very high vibrational, 8th dimensional world, we learned that there is no life here in the traditional sense, it is rather an incredibly powerful focus of consciousness, in fact, it is an outstanding consciousness-focus of creation.

In relation to this, we felt that when a soul, at the exact moment of stepping out of the Source, still having the complete consciousness of the universal One being, and still sensing, experiencing the whole of existence inside itself, starts to create individuality; meaning when it wants to step out of the 'Divine Oneness' universal homogenous, formless and faceless sea of light and starts to form its own individual point of view for the first time in this galaxy; then it must enter the star of Algedi.

This star is like a creative swirl of light. It is a swirl of energy with a very special magnetism, and if the soul-spark separating from the Universal Spirit enters and stands in the center of it, then it can simply start to dream. It can dream about itself, envision itself while painting different ideas around its soul-flame that is just longing for individuality.

So when detaching from the Universal Spirit, the unique and unrepeatable individual soul simply takes shape, it creates a body, a figure, a face and a galactic personality to itself. Out of the great universal dream containing endless possibilities, it chooses a personal thread of destiny; it selects a path of experiencing, which it would like to identify with.

We could also say that this is the place of one of the highest vibrational questions - the "Who am I?" and of the possible answer to that.

That is why we can say that if Algedi's stellar ray is in conjunction with somebody's Sun for example, then in a way this can mean that the person is a "new spirit" who entered the fate-history of Planet Earth just about recently, so some of today's "indigo and crystal children" could be such ones; or it can also mean that the person prescribed a brand-new destiny for himself or herself for this incarnation. So that particular soul is just after a long-long karmic history containing numerous recurring cycles of pain, but now, at the gate of birth, it submerges in the light of this star again. On one hand, that soul wants to remind itself of the original dream-concepts it had created about itself at the beginning, and on the other hand, it wants to attune its earthly consciousness again with its chosen highest vibrational heavenly consciousness and personality, and if the soul likes, it really creates a "tabula rasa" situation in which it forms a new destiny, a new identity to itself.

For this exact reason, in the life of such person, one of the central life themes and life tasks will be the search for the "I", finding his or her own self, the original galactic personality, and remembering this original cosmic idea that the spirit made of this particular soul starting out on its individual journey - the person s/he is.

We can also say that when this stellar ray is cast onto our Moon, we must discover and we must really get to know our complete emotional world, our soul. Expanding the circle, we can also state that no matter which planet Algedi is in conjunction with, it is true that on that specific quality we must concentrate very seriously and deeply, to interpret and understand that aspect of our personality, and we simply cannot give up our search for the answers until that certain essence of our own being, which is represented by the given planet, is truly crystallized.

All in all, what we can say about the first station of the Nation of the Unicorn is that this is the place where the traveling soul chooses all the ideas, creative dreams, which it would like to identify with at one point. This is the scene of the highest-level self realization, where, measured in cosmic time, the soul gets to see the complex sequence of its future fate alternatives. The numerous different colors, faces, qualities of the optional life possibilities of its existence are all revealed. All that the soul selects, as a slice of the universal reality's wholeness. As a cosmic time-spiral's scenario of life, condensed into one single moment, all the roles the soul is about to play on this cosmic stage are shown, with all the sets, costumes and masks the soul can put on, and this is all imbued with the question of "who am I?". And the real answer to this can only be expressed by the soul that is already returning home - "I am that I am".

The second gate brought us some really pure and innocently perfect joy of our heart and reverence filled with deep expectation of miracles; and ever since, we feel that this world turned into a memory that is always the first to arise in us whenever we recall the galactic journey of the Unicorn Nation.

The celestial location of this is the Piscis Austrinus, or Southern Fish, a small constellation in the southern part of the Southern sky; or more exactly, its alpha star - **Fomalhaut/Formalhaut**, glowing in bluish-white light, the present position of which is **3°57' Pisces**. *(Appendix, figure 2., page 577)*

The Egyptian belief system is also involved in the story of the constellation, in which this Fish saved the goddess Isis from drowning. According to another conception, this Fish is Oanes, the Babylonian fish god, who descended to Earth to pass on the secrets of civilization to the humans. In Greek mythology, this Fish was the parent of the Fishes of the Northern sky (Pisces).

Fomalhaut/Formalhaut is the 18th brightest star of the sky and it actually holds a beautiful 7th dimensional life sphere in itself.

We can say that the appearance of this stellar ray in our natal chart definitely means great joy and it has an extremely positive influence by all aspects, as Formalhaut is the most beautiful stellar world and it carries the most powerful creative energies.

So any way it appears, we can feel like we are in the good grace of the Heavens, because we are given great help, assisting power, inspiration and blessing to our creative dreams.

If we recall the images of the inner journey described in the beginning of this chapter, we can realize that this is a place of magical beauty, the 7th dimensional world of the Heavenly Garden of Creation. As we dissolved into this stellar world, the fine arc of a gate trellised with sweet, snow-white jasmines took shape; and opening up, it allowed Tara's majestic, graceful figure to enter, revealing to us the home of a Celestial Garden that overwhelmed our hearts with the feeling of familiarity.

This garden reminded us of the central star-sanctuary of the Pleiades, the cozy world of Alcyone's An-Ra island, as it was described in our first book - At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration -, and it recalled the mystical beauty of the Lemurian gardens, but maybe this was even more permeated by the colorful magic of light. We found a world that reappears in our most beautiful dreams, full of flowery fields, luscious gardens, rich fragrances and magnificent colors, where life with its infinite abundance embraces us with some soul-healing magic, holding traces of the breath of completeness. There was such infinite and overflowing joy and beauty in this garden that words can barely describe. As if the inspiration of the Goddess's joy and creative desire filled this world with eternally glowing life.

Then it was revealed to us that in the heart of this star-island, as the mystical secret of the garden, there was a little, golden-glittering Lake, which was actually an extremely sensitive mirror, a cosmic ever-seeing lens. During the experience of the stellar journey, we saw the noble figure of Tara leaning over the lake, she looked at herself, and as she deeply concentrated her consciousness, a picture unfolded in a moment of time and the mirror of the lake was filled with images. Distant worlds revealed themselves while we understood that this was such a living, cosmic reflecting surface, where the complete galactic life sphere, the whole light-body of the Milky Way became visible; you could nearly evoke and accurately sense what processes were going on in the inner worlds of certain celestial bodies.

Then the next moment, we also sensed that if the rider stepped onto the surface of the lake, s/he was held by it, as this was not the water fluid that we

know, but such a special material of light, that its depth was in its surface. Then Tara passed over a "magic wand" that was reminiscent of her twisted horn and she said that if on this star, the keepers of the garden drew certain signs of light on the surface of the lake with this sacred tool, then in the evoked worlds far away, Life came to motion...

The Celestial Blessing could come to life and the light-images of creative swirls could be born, to turn the dreams, the desires of the Creator - or of the entities living in that certain world - into life, to lift them into reality - provided they followed the plan of the Divine will.

As the riders of the Unicorn, we were also given some opportunity to experience that different figures of light, special creative swirls emerged on the surface of the lake, by this sacred magic wand, and then it seemed as if in this picture that reflected the inner horizon of a nearly infinite depth, the star-signs had sunk into the light-water of the lake, and then they had started to travel through the galactic light-passages to get to our Earthly sphere of life, to induce such changes that were just unfolding from the dreams of our lives.

In the meantime, we thoroughly felt that when certain corners, worlds, planetary- and stellar fields of the galaxy were reflected here, the rider could have real effects on those, through the surface of the lake. As he or she drew spirals with his or her magic wand, whirls of creation started out towards the given direction - life was set in motion, change began.

The next moment, we experienced an even more wonderful feeling, when Tara inspired us to lay our light bodies on the surface of the lake, with our faces looking down. While our bodies subtly floated on the surface of the golden light-substance, we understood that at these instances, what actually happens is that the consciousness of the Unicorn Nation's rider magically, mystically becomes one with the consciousness of the mirror, and through that with the reality he or she is focusing on.

This way, the keeper of the garden and the lake seems to hear the sighing, the heartbeat, the breathing of the whole galaxy, and in the peculiarly deep silence that dwells there, he or she can feel the places where different ideas of creation arise. The place where a dream is awakening. The place where a star or a planet is craving for life, or a human being is longing for something...

This way, the keeper can experience the consciousness of a complete planet,

a star, a solar system, or that of one single being, within. His or her consciousness absorbs, accepts the particular world or soul s/he wanted to connect with, and so all of its vibrations become his or her inner experiences. The keeper can undergo, feel, meet and at this level s/he can understand the character of the ongoing processes, or even the possible pains, fears and shadow qualities involved, and if the Celestial Mercy allows, the rider can have actual effects on that certain world or soul for the better change.

So this is a motion of creation and healing at once, and this is the wonderful miracle of Fomalhaut!

On the other hand, we came to know that this is also the place of "Presenting Questions". If we - human beings - expanding our consciousness, through the stellar path of a deep meditation, are allowed to get on to Tara's back and reach the lake living in the heart of the Garden in this 7th dimensional world, then we can present our questions there. Those particularly big questions, which can enlighten the path of our destiny. And by understanding the cosmic processes that are revealed here, we can experience a deep healing, karmic settlement and liberation further to getting a chance of inducing certain new creative processes.

So the mystery of proposing spiritual questions belongs here, as if a soul that searches for his or her path and the motivations of his or her life is finally able to ask his or her questions, only then can the answers be revealed within him or her. The traveler can then attain such correspondences and revelations, by which s/he can catalyze his or her high vibrational soul-powers and so s/he can send spiritual energy, healing, creative dreams towards even his or her own life maybe, or towards any other world.

Another interesting experience here was that at this level, Tara and the soul of her rider exactly see what processes are necessary for the healing, for the ascension and for the awakening.

At the same time, we, human beings, here on Earth, can have so many different dreams, and it was pretty interesting to see them through Tara's eyes, knowing that it is not quite certain that what we think, desire and dream for ourselves from down here are actually the processes we really need. A much higher wisdom is revealed here from the cosmic perspective of the processes of

creation, and we suddenly sensed just how deeply the blessing and the wise contribution of this stellar nation is needed in order for our dreams truly resonating with our fate to be realized.

In fact, it is also needed for us to understand in certain cases that we might just need different dreams, if we need to create a different future perspective than what we believed in, up to this point; to keep our motivations truly pure and to turn our soul's path into our life. And for this teaching, we felt deep gratitude for the existence of this stellar nation, and its quiet presence that is invisible yet present beyond each and every dream.

From this point, we can be aware that it is the members of the Nation of the Unicorn where we can get guidance from, concerning what we should really create, what we should dream, from the highest possible celestial perspective, in order to connect our being, ourselves with the highest vibrational worlds.

In order to create the greatest good at all levels, and not only that, which we find important and desirable in our lives.

At the same time, it is also important to know that in order for something to be created in this universe, but even in our little day-to-day lives, there are always great many things that have to coincide, conjunct and connect with one another. The processes of creation can only be induced if and when the members of the Nation of the Unicorn, the keepers of this sacred garden, - having a perfect view on these processes from this 7th dimensional world, and sensing the Divine Will as well - make these connections happen, by the secret holy gestures through the reality of this lake.

Using an earthly analogy, if let's say a human being longs to meet with his or her soulmate, then the stellar emissaries of Fomalhaut can connect that person with the people who might just introduce them to each other; and they can connect them with the places, space and time moments, where they will have to be, etc. Subtle golden threads are established between them, like a new texture of life.

The same happens also when we long for a new home, a new workplace, and if for instance having a baby is one's greatest desire and destiny at the same

time. The members of the Ogmin Tara Nation start to make the necessary connections happen.

And if we think of such really big dreams as a dimensional shift of the Earth, which is a new fate-creating dream of a whole planet, then we can be certain that the keepers of Fomalhaut's celestial lake were the ones who heard humanity's common desire for that, and began the establishment of the connections, the destiny-threads, which made it possible for the light-matrix of the related Divine Plan to be anchored and finally come into life, on August 17, 1987, during the event of the Harmonic Convergence.

In fact, we can say that the existence of the Alliance of Lightworkers was the result of this invisible celestial work as well, that these threads of creation connected us with one another once. This was the token of our meeting today, as sisters and brothers of light, and of that important possibility that we can be the realizers of this collective dream, with our adjoined hands and hearts.

What we could still add is that if the stellar ray of Fomalhaut appears in someone's natal chart, then s/he may feel that s/he has been touched by the fortunate star of the sky - a pure Jupiterian analogy - because the Heavenly blessing is present on his/her life and dreams, so this person may truly have great creative and self-realizing power. It is also important for such person to realize that s/he has the ability of connecting things, people or events with one another in such a special way that the Heavenly blessing may appear there and the processes that are possibly stuck may be set into motion once again.

S/he is capable of inducing the processes of creation, of linking them, and merely by his or her presence, this person can launch the creative dreams in the destiny of certain people, communities, or even nations. S/he feels somewhere deep in his or her soul, just which people need to be connected in order for each link of chain to fall in its place, and for the creative dream to be manifested, even here in this 3rd dimension.

Of course - as we wrote in the introduction too - we have just begun learning how to live with these stellar rays, so if you don't happen to feel this creative

power inside, despite the presence of this stellar ray in your chart, then now is the time for you to realize that since the anchoring of these stellar portals onto earth, it is possible to live with this power and infinitely pure starlight!

Then, after all these, another beautiful insight started to unfold, when departing from this wonderful star, looking back at the aura of Fomalhaut from a distance, it appeared that in the emission of this star, a special flat disc shaped field was formed, consisting of delicately swirling gold and blue lights, which at the same time was hung up to the Milky Way through four giant columns of light, stretching into the sky, as if the 4 pillars of the Milky Way were transmitting the creative energy that is born here, towards the other parts of the galaxy. At the same time, these four bridges of light are nourishing this realm of creation's miracles with perfectly pure, high vibrational Divine spiritual energy.

And then it was revealed to us that these four heavenly columns are related to the small but very much distinguishable constellation of the most distinctive and shiniest strip of the Milky Way, which is the **Crux**, or the Cross constellation. It is also called the **Southern Cross**, and it is located next to the Centaurus constellation. The longer axis of the Cross points to the southern celestial pole, which the sailors often used as a navigation point. The alpha star of the Cross is the **Acrux**, which is the 13th shiniest star of the sky, glowing in bluish-white color, and at present, it is positioned at **12°3' Scorpio**. *(Appendix, figure 3., page 578)*

We understood that the Southern Cross acts like a peculiar looking and magnifying lens, a sensory membrane, through which the dreams can be transmitted, and through which the creation processes happening in the universe become visible in the sacred lake of the star Formalhaut. The gate of the Crux constellation is a part of and a creator of that great, galactic level 7th dimensional communication network, through which the wonderful cosmic energy-flow and mystic connectedness between each sphere of life is realized, over the invisible ethereal stellar fields and channels.

The stellar pathway of the Ogmin Tara Nation continues in a way that the horse and its rider are raptured between the heavenly light columns and are lifted up to the silvery spiritual path of the Milky Way; and then they start riding towards the triangle defined by Orion (Betelgeuse), the Canis Maior (Sirius) and the Canis Minor (Procyon), to arrive into that special world, where they can see their own reflection. This means we arrive to the Monoceros constellation, which is the celestial figure of the Heavenly Unicorn.

This also indicates that somehow the eternal memory of humanity has not completely forgotten about the existence of that stellar family, which took on the holy figure of the Unicorn.

All that we experienced in this world really takes place on the delta star of this constellation, in the 6th dimensional world of the **Delta Monocerotis**, which marks the back of the horse - in the body of the Unicorn drawn of stars - at the exact place where its rider can sit on it. Its present position is **19°43' Cancer** . *(Appendix, figure 4., page 578)*

When we entered this place during our spiritual discovery, we found a completely new and different reality. This place was like a "Mirrorland", where all of Tara's and her rider's inner notions were duplicated, almost instantly.

As if all that is inside was doubled through the consciousness field of a special mirror and came to life beyond the surface of the mirror. At first, we ourselves experienced it in a way that whatever we thought of, immediately appeared in a seemingly infinite mirror that followed us constantly, stretching along. The inner world, the inner content was projected and manifested at once. Then the picture became more and more clear, and the spiritual meaning related to this world revealed its depths in the form of a peculiar sequence of images.

Still feeling perfectly at one with the light body and consciousness of our accompanying Unicorn, we arrived at such a landscape on this star, where a pathway leading through silvery-white rocks was just taking shape, and then we suddenly sensed the peculiar smell of the sea, in fact, we could hear the murmuring of a giant body of water nearby, with the distinctive sound of the waves. And as we truly arrived to the rocky-sandy beach of this stellar ocean shore, we sensed that this is the edge, the border of this mystical Mirrorland, where the surface of the mirror ended and dissolved into the water surface of the ocean.

Then we witnessed that really strange occurrence, when Tara with her rider arrived to this ocean shore, and then suddenly their exact duplicates stepped out of the mirror. As if the surface of the mirror had separated them from their inner conception, from their other selves until that point. But here, all of that came to life at once, and became visible.

Looking from above, this resembled the phenomenon of a flame dividing to become twin flames. When reality fertilizes the spirit's substance with its own being and a new reality is born out of itself.

Then we suddenly understood what really happens here, we realized that this place is the home of the twin flames or soul-mates! Life and reflection - the motion of dividing into two.

When a being, a spiritual unit - upon a conscious choice -, creates two out of its oneness. Then one of these focuses of existence will become that being's own perspective, while the other will be that of its other half, manifesting in the world of this Mirrorland. The consciousness-unit divides into two at this place.

In fact, this is the point, where the One becomes two, so this is the cradle and home of the dual pairs, soul-mates, and twin flames at once - which are the synonyms of the same notion.

Although this might seem a little abstract, but viewed from the highest spheres, this is not the only thing happening here, as related to each soul, there are also almost individual personal universes, inner galaxies born here, with different life experiences.

As if this was the point, where the experiencing of the cosmic game called Life would be defined by specifying, defining a view for ourselves, which we would like to identify with from this point on; while outside, the realm of the Mirrorland appears. The "I" starts observing - outside of itself - the realms of the You, (S)He and They.

Upon the separation of the parts and particles from the consciousness that resides in its own inner oneness, everything that has been projected out of it manifests, to compose our environment, our experiences and our attractions, connections and relationships within that. This is why it is really deeply true that whatever or whoever we meet with, reflect ourselves, they speak about us, too.

Anyhow, on the star of Delta Monocerotis - which is actually Tara's figure painted onto the sky - the message revealed was that such a world unfolds at the third station of the Stellar Nation of the Unicorn ***where we can recognize our soul-mate, or in other words our twin flame, the particle that stepped out of the universal unit of our own self to start a separate life, our other half - as we often say.***

Our other half, whom we ceaselessly search forever after, to reunite our hearts, our experiences, to take them all home to the Source of the God and the Goddess at the end!

So a special mystery took place on this star, as Tara galloped towards the shores of a great ocean, as if she was driven by a deep inner certainty, to reveal the secret to us.

During this travel, we had the continuous feeling as if the landscape doubled everything along an invisible and ungraspable reflecting surface, and as if in this surface we could see ourselves. The identical copies of us, who - just like we did - galloped towards the shores of the cosmic ocean. And finally, at the place where we reached the foams, as if we reached the edge of the world, behind the beyond, our identical duplicates stepped out of the mirror, another one of ourselves.

Our twin flame stepped out, and suddenly, invisibly, a part of our own self unit was divided into two, and our dual pair was born out of ourselves, our other half, our complementary, who dreams the same dream with us, breathes in the same rhythm, and with whom we always remain in contact through an invisible golden thread. And although the two of us started out on a similar dream journey, we always travel in a little different space and time.

There, at the ocean shore on Monoceros, the star of the Delta Monocerotis, we recognize each other, we realize who we really are in each other's eyes, just to forget about each other again as we move on from there.

The searching and the finding of our other half, our projected particle is a very important driving force on the Path, by which we always develop and enrich the chain of experiences.

It was very interesting to understand that each one of us can create a completely different twin flame at this point, which is not by any means a kind of spiritual clone, it is much rather our complementary, into whom we dreamt the

experience of our completion. There are qualities, which we would like to identify with and recognize as ourselves, while other qualities we would rather smooth into our other half, so that by joining these two different experiences, melting together the divided One Heart, we shall become complete again. The reality that is reunited into one out of two is always significantly more than the original one had been, as it already contains all the crystallized life-wisdom of realization and experiencing, just as Life itself is more than the possibility of life.

At the same time, we would have liked to get an answer to just why it is that the universal one must become two, why does this motion need to happen at all?

The Celestial Emissaries replied to this that in the Milky Way Galaxy, this division did not have to happen to all the forms of existence, not necessarily on each star and planet, in fact, not even on the pathway of each stellar nation. This was an optional fate alternative. As when the one becomes two, both beings get a point of reference, there is a mirror for each, looking into which they can recognize themselves, a mirror that inspires them in their development, something that can help them as an inner driving force.

Another motivating force is the way both parts are constantly looking for the other, through different stages of life across countless worlds, as the actual search opens a sacred pathway too, a life path, a destiny, out of which very important experiences may be born. This is a learning process itself, as often we do not recognize things when looking into ourselves, while if we see the same thing outside, in our partner - with whom we are connected by a deep, unbreakable thread of love, as (although we do differ sometimes), we had been taken from the very same light substance -, then those recognitions may come through much easier. Moreover, when the twin flames meet and when they smooth into each other's soul all that they experienced without the other half and what they gathered almost for each other, then such a One-ness is born, such an ecstatic and magnificent cosmic uniting, by which incredible spiritual heights may be reached.

This is the mystery, which the ancient Mayan greeting is about, which we also often use in our groups, the "In lak'ech" - meaning "I am another Yourself".

Here we could learn that the Delta star of the Monoceros constellation was the celestial location where the one became two, that was where the mystery of

duality was born, but at the same time, on the pathway home, this is the point where the two, having found each other, will become one again!

At the same time, as we mentioned, not every world experiences this separation anymore, but according to the Celestial messages, the spiritual and human communities that submerged into the world of the Solar System and began life there, had already traveled through this gate; so for the earthly humans, the existence of this dual-union has become a general reality.

For this exact reason, at the present life of the final Redemption, it is the Monoceros constellation where the souls searching for their dual pair can pray to, expanding their consciousness. The stellar messengers of the Unicorn Nation are the ones who may establish the light-bridges of meeting with our soulmate, the subtle ethereal energy channels stretching in time and space, which will help the two souls searching for each other, find the way towards the moment of meeting and uniting.

The moment when the twin hearts adjoin again somewhere in cosmic space, so that after having followed the eternal attraction, the irresistible magnetism, through the magic of union, the two hearts shall start beating to the same rhythm again, and they shall become one again, here on Earth and in the cosmic sky as well.



As we continued our journey in our meditation, we experienced the fourth station in a way that having left the border of Mirrorland, Tara gathered great momentum and we suddenly started to fall. From this sixth dimensional world, we started out towards the lower worlds, and first we hung onto the level of the fourth dimension for a while, to reach the next station of this nation's stellar pathway. This was **Procyon**, the Alpha star of the **Canis Minor**, the constellation of the Little Dog - the smaller one of Orion's two hounds. Its present position is **25°28' Cancer**. *(Appendix, figure 5., page 579)*

Procyon is the 8th brightest star of the night sky, and its Greek name origin means "before the dog", which refers to Procyon preceding the alpha star of the other dog, the **Canis Maior**, which is the star Sirius.

And really, the experience was like a great fall, after which we arrived into a world of fire. From the outside, we were met by flaming red blazes of fire and

they nearly burnt through us with the consciousness and the spiritual fire of the place.

Deep inside the star, there was some hot, lava-like magmatic material swirling, which did not burn us, like we could expect by the sight, this fiery red river was rather like a special dream-stream. As if the twin flames would really depart from each other here, creating and dreaming their separate ways. At this place, we no longer sense our other half; we can only enter here alone, and a personal dream begins. Then the dream itself turns into a process of creation. Each traveler can choose a personal destiny here; he or she can define a pathway as the chain of certain experiences, following the traces of which, he or she will later start out towards the designated stages of the mystery play called Life. We saw that in the core of this fire, the ideas of creation turn into a seemingly real flow of life. The scenario of life is born here, and the sequence of the chosen roles on the cosmic stage begins, so that the individualized soul may experience and get to know itself through its roles. It shall experience the forces that permeate its being, it shall go through the lessons of temptations, failures and shadows but it shall also experience the infinite Light's creating-power that works inside of it.

Strangely enough, it seemed as if this stellar field had an inner rule, namely the aloneness, the self-dependency and the experiencing of the one-person creating process. We, humans, many times do not even realize what a great gift it is to live in the group of beings that populate the planet. That we can look into the mirror of the eyes of an encounter in a way that it reflects us, it speaks about us too and it helps us in many ways. We can recognize an aspect of ourselves in it, or even the message of the Divine truths.

This world however, is one of solitude, there is no mirror, so it is actually the soul that arrives here, which dreams such situations, maybe challenges, which measure him or her, by which he or she can experience the possibilities and the limitations of his or her self.

This spiritual field is a little like the Magician card in the Tarot. As if the soul gave lessons of magic, trials and teachings to itself.

As we attuned to this reality, a very heavy pressure weighed upon us. Like a burden as heavy as lead, which overwhelmed us so intensely that we could hardly stay awake, and then at once, we suddenly understood that viewed from

above, *this world is like a journey into a labyrinth, which the traveler dreams for his or her self, accepting this school of Initiation.*

We would like to note here that due to the inner character of this stellar world, it was really very difficult to remain in complete awareness in it, in fact, this passage will be very hard to read, since it was also difficult to speak about it at our courses, as we nearly had to struggle with the irresistible sleepiness that took over the whole group, like a dragging whirl. Furthermore, looking back from a distance of time, it will even be hard to remember what the message of this star was about. We mention all this so that you may prepare for it, and you should not feel that there is something wrong with you, or with the message of this star. Here we really have to struggle for maintaining our consciousness and awareness, so it might be useful to read it in several parts and "digest" each section one by one. Nonetheless, if someone truly understands what this is all about, then it will become easier to travel across it, in fact, in a special and mystical way, the stellar ray of Procyon will bring more and more unexpected recognitions!

Returning to the previous train of thoughts, while only the blink of an eye passes in cosmic time, at this inner labyrinth, if it swallows you, invites you inside, thousands of years may seem to pass, according to what extent the traveler is able to travel through the learning lessons. *As if all parts of the traveler's consciousness were measured here. As if his or her awareness, knowledge about the universe, spiritual skills were measured inside, as well as his or her ability to feel, to forgive, his or her empathy, tolerance, willpower or even fighting skills, etc.*

It is difficult to describe this, as everyone can enter his or her own labyrinth only, so at this celestial place, there is no such predefined cosmic pathway which we could describe in detail now; it is all completely unique and personal.

We sensed here that this spiritual space is actually a personality-creating energy. The arriving soul can shape its personality, its individuality, while it "creates" and gets to know itself. All that it wants to express of the universe, with its own individuality. It sets the trials for itself, those crystallizing gates, which really reveal and mature those certain qualities, which it wants to endow itself with. So basically, when we feel the influence of this star here on Earth,

then it will be a particular personality-shaping station of existence, one that opens new aspects of our selves.

In the first phase of this process however, we will often feel as if we were getting lost in this labyrinth, where we just search for ourselves as some wandering soul travelers.

When at our course, during the guided meditation we arrive here, then a Celestial call is expressed that all the disciples should enter their inner labyrinth and define just what it is they are searching for at the moment, inside, something they has been dealing with in their previous period of life, something that has been their job, consciously or subconsciously. Something they have been drifting towards, driven by an inner force. We ask all of them to define all this and start out to a direction that invites them the most. And in the meantime, they should deeply feel that during this inner journey more and more power, energy, light, determination and ability gather inside. ***And then the people can realize that the Minotaur living in the center of the labyrinth, which they have to overcome, is nothing else but all the fear, doubt and timidity, which have inhibited them from completion, and once they step beyond these, then the monster of the labyrinth - which was formed of the their own shadows -, through a mystical metamorphosis, will turn into the being that they have been searching for inside, and with whom they would like to unite after all.***

Another important thing in this gate is that - similar to Parsifal's trial -, ***we have to be able to pose the necessary question***, we have to be able to define just what exactly it is that we are searching for inside of ourselves, because if we are not able to ask clearly, the longer our roaming about will be.

On the other hand, looking into the stellar mirror of Procyon, we can also realize which were the times in our lives, when we seemed to get a little lost in our inner labyrinths. In fact, it is possible that we got stuck somewhere, because we have not been able to get over a traumatic, dramatic event, neither to understand what needs to be learned from it, therefore we have bogged down, got permanently stuck in an unproductive stage of life, and we are not able to live the life our soul would dream for ourselves. ***The stellar ray of Procyon can also project into our natal chart at a place where we are to expect some kind of***

a labyrinth experience, because according to our life-plan, we would like to attain the greatest self knowledge at that particular sphere of life, or at the level of that certain personality character. That is the place we concentrate the maze-like trials to, by which we would like to learn more and more about ourselves, at deeper and deeper layers of our personality. This stellar influence can point at our greatest question within, which we will only be able to answer by the realistic experiences of life.

We also understood that if we finally become one with this part of ourselves, then we can finally reach the extremely powerful spiritual experience of the "I am that I am" consciousness, which can be expressed by the celestial mantra that is the "Om Tara Om".

In the meantime we can also realize that in this inner maze-journey, the real motivating principle of which is the desire of self-knowledge, the horn of the Unicorn living inside of us is pointing at the final aim all through the way. We have set our dreams and desires on the horizon of the future, and the way towards them is always the pathway of learning and self-recognition.

The goals, the dreams and the desires are the real driving forces of the experiences through this way, as without dreams and deeply desired aims, life freezes, it stops, the movements cease in it.

This is the same way in our earthly world too - we need plans and dreams, which inspire and motivate us. And if we reach one of them, we usually do not allow too much time for ourselves to enjoy the fruits of the achieved goals, we just go on, creating new ones.

This is a little like the Mystery of the Grail, the knights' or the priestesses' pathway of searching for the Holy Grail. Looking from a good distance and spiritual perspective, we know exactly that the search for the Holy Water and the Chalice of Life is not aimed at finding an object, and it is not the attainment of it which is the most important, but it is the path leading there, through which the knight can learn, see a lot of things about himself, about life, and the nature of Creation.

We would like to note that if the star Procyon is in conjunction with your Sun, and especially if with your Ascendant, then your complete life path is a kind of

inner searching, self-realization, self-defining. One of the most important aims, in fact, the central purpose of your life is that whatever situation of life you get into, you must be as conscious as possible, and you must completely define and feel just who you really are. You have to outline your identity, your personality, and each situation of life calls you to do a very detailed self-analysis.

It is possible that in your life you often find yourself in a scene where you feel like you had been sucked in by a dragging whirl and locked up in a maze, in fact, it can feel like you had locked yourself in, you can only sense the walls of this labyrinth, you keep bumping into the mental limitations of yourself all the time. At these times, you have to get to know the inner blocks, the resistances, the wrong belief system patterns, and finally, you just have to exceed yourself, to become more than you have been before, and this way, you can always find a newer and more conscious self of yours.

It was also important to understand that it is a really special instance of magic that here on Earth, we can turn the processes of creation into experiences, and that our dreams, our desires await us as signposts of peculiar magnetism, placed ahead of us at a distance, in order to guide us through the pillars of realizations, through the most optimal grades of development, towards our real selves and towards completeness.

So as a release to it all, we must learn to love this process at last, as according to the Celestials, there is a really great gift residing in the wisdom of experiencing; in the fact that we can dream here on Earth, and that our dreams are not realized immediately. As in the higher dimensional planes of existence - already in the 5th dimension -, the manifestations occur without a space-time delay, so the process we experience as daydreaming, or effective creativity, is not present there, as realization directly follows the waves of thoughts and it takes place at once. There is no need for a pathway leading there. While in the fourth and especially in the third dimensions, the pathway itself will also be the pathway of learning and initiation. So for the earthly humans, there is always an initiating step unfolding from having a desire, a creative dream that our soul posts somewhere in the future, for which we often have to travel a long way, but in the meantime, we go through a great development, we learn and get to know many things.

When we have felt and understood all of this, when we have turned them into experiences, into life, then we can continue to fly on. After the fall, we begin to rise again, and Tara flies us out of this labyrinth-world, to lift us up to the wonderful stellar sanctuary of **Alcyone**, the heart of the cluster of stars called the Pleiades, part of the Taurus constellation. *(Appendix, figure 6-7., page 579-580)*

Into the 5th dimensional world, which is very well known and familiar to us, and which we described in complete detail at our first book titled "At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration". The accompanying Unicorn gently lifts us over the borders of this world and lands us at the light-field of the Ra Island, about which we learned that - among others - the destiny path of the Stellar Nation of the Unicorn is connected to it.

Its present ecliptic position is **0°05' Gemini**.

It is a little like a resting station and a place of learning, where the traveler can get to know about cosmic correspondences, and karmic causal relationships. His or her soul can take a rest in the peace of the Celestial touch, emanating from the wisdom of the Light, as Alcyone's world never leaves the light beam of the Photon Belt, which means it constantly resides in the light of the Creator's consciousness. ***Through the stellar sanctuary of Ra, by the mirror of the 5th dimensional cosmic Akasha Chronicles held here, that fate becomes visible, which the traveler would like to create for himself or herself.***

It is through this star that we can understand the reasons why things happened the way they did, this is where those personal and collective level fate-arranging principles and hidden correlations are revealed, which have directed our experiences, and it is through these realizations that we can truly develop. So this is where we get the consciousness of understanding, by which the links of all experiences fall into place.

On the other hand, it was revealed to us that the emissary of the Nation of the Unicorn can perform a kind of teaching and healing work here, providing assistance for other and lower dimensional worlds.

By these means, the star of Alcyone and the messengers of the Ra community represent a very special teaching quality, a wonderful spiritual mirror, by

which we can understand what those very high level correlations are, which have been arranging our lives.

As we can recall from our previous book, the stellar island of Ra is bathed in infinitely pure, shining golden light. Further to the Library of Alcyone that is held there - which carries the cosmic history of the complete Solar System among others -, we can notice the light-sculpture of a golden Unicorn on the island at this point, guarded by 5 priestesses. There is a beautifully envisioned unicorn-tiara on the forehead of each priestess, as the universal symbol of creation. The unicorn emissaries who live here are truly the "teachers of creation". If a soul, traveling through the labyrinth of his or her life - through a hard period of it - prays for the clearing of the situation, for the understanding of it, for the higher relations to be revealed, then through this special field of light, this ring of priestesses - by the message of the unicorn's notion -, can send the seeker help and can give him or her that answer to the questions emerging in his or her soul, which can help him or her find the way and understand the lesson of the given situation of life, so the haze, the tension and the illusion of helplessness may be dissolved.

So the Unicorns of Alcyone can reveal the relations in the mirror of the past, present and the future by having access to the library of these cosmic Akasha Chronicles.

Then we felt the journey continuing again from here, taking its direction into the deep again, by diving towards the 3rd dimensional plane of existence.

At this point, it was suddenly revealed to us that the stellar field of **the Sun**, and through that the world of the complete Solar System is strung onto the pathway and existence of the Ogmin Tara Nation. So the beams of light endowed with the power of the creative imagination's manifestation are always cast through the Sun's Gate in order for the holy ideas of the Divine Intention to be realized in the living unit we experience as our planetary home. This is how the creative inspiration got to, and the dream of life was conceived on the planets Venus and then Mars, and this is how the magical life-sphere of our beautiful green planet - the Earth - was born later on.

From here, we could observe that in the Solar System and on its planets, certain predefined space-time portals were opened, when the members of the Nation of the Unicorn could enter. So they could not incarnate at any time, but it could be seen that with the openings of the time portals, in certain periods, the 3rd dimensional physical worlds also called out for this community of souls, for some new creative momentum, creative inspiration to arrive with them, and for the Divine dream's sparkles of light to fall into the soil of the given world as living realities. One of such time portals was actually opened here on Earth at the time of Lemuria. And in fact, there is a very strong influx of the cosmic creative lights from the emissaries of this nation at our present time. As we mentioned in the introduction, unfortunately it has been very long since these pure, high vibrational stellar rays bathed this planet, and indeed it was the time of the Lemurian islands' birth and the early stages of their lives that were thoroughly permeated by this heavenly stellar energy. So the snow-white Unicorns were really the earthly inhabitants of the Lemurian islands, who - by their consciousness and with their rituals of creation -, anchored those dreams of creation, which the God and the Goddess had dreamt concerning this planet.

This is how those beautiful, lively gardens - reminiscent of Fomalhaut - and those landscapes blessed by the touch of sacredness could be born, which taught the humanity of that age about the creative possibilities that emerge from the everyday sacredness of life.

That was a time when the Unicorn walked among us, but unfortunately, with the devastation of Lemuria that gate was closed, and after that, the light figure of the unicorn could only appear in the myths and in the realm of the dreams, to transmit their messages. The human remembrance, however, did not want to forget about these encounters, so it kept this mythic creature in its tales, legends and dreams...

Then in the Celestial Stellar-mirror, it was revealed that there are two more 3rd dimensional spheres of life, which - together with the planets of the Solar System - belong to this spiritual pathway, this stellar nation, and their heavenly names are **Meihyon** and **Lora**. It turned out that this twin world is actually related to the twin stars of Castor and Pollux. **Castor** and **Pollux**, as the alpha

and beta stars of the Gemini - that is the Twins constellation -, form a special stellar passage, a polarizing field, which is surrounded by a peculiar energy field in the shape of an infinity symbol. Castor is presently positioned at **20°20' Cancer**, while the ecliptic position of Pollux is **23°19' Cancer**. *(Appendix, figure 8., page 580)*

The constellation remembers Kastor and Polydeukes, the twin sons of queen Leda, from different fathers. Kastor was the son of the Spartan king, Tyndareus, while Polydeukes was the son of Zeus, the king of gods. The two brightest stars of the Gemini constellation, Castor and the apparently shinier beta signed Pollux feature the brothers' heads, while their feet are set on the path of the Milky Way.

It was revealed to us that this is a stellar passage, through which the numerous pathways of the 13 stellar nations run. Behind them, there are two 3rd dimensional twin-planets, moving completely synchronically with them. The Celestials named them Meihyon and Lora in the stellar language.

One of them is the illusionary world of the "Neptunistically" exaggerated pink dreams, while the other is the mass of completely bare, frightful phantasms and nightmares.

Meihyon is the shadow pole, Lora is the light pole.

If Castor and Pollux, or either one of them is cast onto our chart - as we will not find Meihyon or Lora there - then we can be aware that we are standing at the polarizing gate of one of the stellar nations (it could be the Nation of the Unicorn in fact).

If it is Castor, the pole of light, which is cast upon us, then it brings us the positive powers it represents, but if it is the other side, then that reminds us of our defenselessness, the phantasms and nightmares, and it warns us that the ideas and plans born out of our fears have serious power of realization too, which we have to overcome and turn around, as if we do not control our negative thoughts, they will project into our lives and manifest themselves. Just what we aim to avoid! ***This energy field teaches us that in order to find balance, we must stand in the middle by all means, we must also accept the bad things that happen in our life, and we shall neither lose our faith, nor our creative desires. We must trust that there will be light behind these too, and we***

must constantly aim at standing in the middle between the polarities, and at finding our inner center there.

Diving a little deeper into the reality of this polarizing energy field we felt that these two celestial bodies connected by a special double spiral swirl - orbiting in each other's attraction - influence each other in a way that one of them attracts the quality of light, while the other concentrates the shadow into itself.

One of them - **Castor / Lora** - is full of overly colored dreams, with almost slushy exaggerations, which spill over at a point, and completely detach from reality, denying all forms of negativity, and the experiencer clings onto the absolutely nice, pleasant, joyful and ecstatic experiences - just like someone under the influence of cannabis or LSD. This way the birth of such an opposite is almost bound to happen that restores balance by the polar compensation. For this exact reason, an awfully battleful, an almost frightening dream-field is revealed in the sphere of **Pollux/Meihyon**, which unites and manifests all the imaginable freaks, phantasms and fears of our nightmares. So one of them is a constant shadow-war, while the other is the scene of daydreaming, full of carefree, colorful and indulgent illusions. The two are the perfect opposites, yet neither one can exist without the other, as on this 3rd dimensional plane of existence, each sparkle of light creates its own shadow, following the energetic rules of the laws of polarity.

This is often true for us humans too, as when we strive with all our power to deny the lower vibrational shadows, negative or destructive emotions and tendencies in our being, then we necessarily project all those outwards, which means we create them outside of us, we invite them into our environment. So Meihyon and Lora, the twin planets, orbit in the same creative channel of light, inseparably from each other, to maintain balance.

In the extremity of Castor, the imposition on the creative power of the dreams appears, with the excessive pleasure-hunting of the imagination, therefore the world of total nightmares also needed to come to life, in Pollux, as the antipode.

Of course, we, humans completely understand this, as we are terrified of the painful and negative experiences and we would prefer if only good things happened to us.

Maybe we can never quite come to terms with the fact that the footprints of our pleasures are always filled by some drops of pain, and there is always some bitter taste of life added to its sweetness.

This is exactly why these twin stars form a very important teaching school, which can raise our consciousness by the acceptance, understanding and experiencing of polarity, and finally, it can teach us how to stand in the middle.

In the Galactic Akasha Chronicles it was also revealed that earlier - before the birth of the inner center -, these two celestial bodies experienced great labilities in their orbiting, because there was an enormous tension pulsating between them. At times, they nearly burst into the other, and certain flares of energy broke out and blasted into the surrounding cosmic space. But once the two poles had enough of competing with each other, with the discharges of the explosions, the neutral zone of an orbiting center began to be formed, an equalizing point of focus. Since then, they have not been devastating each other; they just represent the teaching of the center. So at last, this world had found its center and the two antipodes exist orbiting around one virtual center.

So when these two celestial bodies appear in our chart they teach us how to stand in the middle, how to bear the light of Castor and the shadow of Pollux.

For example, ***if the stellar ray of Pollux is in close conjunction with the Sun in our chart, then we must fight with those shadows, our inner negative content, fears, bad temper, which our soul wants to bring up to the surface, and which it wants to reflect to us in that learning period of life, which we experience at the time, or in the life-theme represented by the given astrological house. On the other hand, the opposite pole, Castor is continuously daydreaming inside of us, and fills our being with naivety, the illusion-texture of a real "pink haze" that always recolors, embellishes reality. At the same time, it can provide us with such powerfully creative imagination, momentum, maybe luck, blessedness and deep faith in goodness, by which we can truly achieve our goals and dreams more easily.***

But we have to learn how to deal well with these too, because it is not so self-evident that someone experiences the too-much good and the seemingly too-perfect life, the "mere pleasures" in a good way, and that he or she is truly enriched by these in his or her soul, if that person has not yet met the shadows of all these.

In the polarizing field of Castor and Pollux, these contents existed as different inner ideas, both the self-deception of the over-colored dreams in the disguise of perfection, and the inner images of the frighteningly terrible freak-creatures and dark tempers. In the Solar System, these were experienced in reality, so the beautiful and the terrible conceptions have been manifested on the physical level too, realistically in the ancient times, and rather archetypically at present, through the people's minds and emotional worlds. Then this polarized reality was transferred to the astral level surrounding the Earth and so now it influences our consciousness from there. So the humans now express this eternal inner fight and conflict between the two dream alternatives through their motivations, attitude and feelings.

This is also a learning process, and through this, among many different things, we can experience that we are responsible for our dreams, our creative thoughts, in fact, for all the thoughts and feelings that arise within us in general, whichever pole they represent. Because the dream is nothing else but the collection of waves of thoughts and feelings, which are always motivated by a creative intention, therefore a dream always longs to be realized, let it be of light or of shadow. We must be able to control and rule these very precisely.

While these particular twin stars represent and express balance already, the Solar System is still looking for its balance, the inner center of itself. There is no such self-evident point of reference here - it is us, the humans, who have to measure ourselves compared to one another and to our inner value conceptions. Finding this inner center is particularly important also because the bridge of the Ascension will be established around these center points too, which could help us get through the trials of the "three days of darkness".

(For the sake of completeness, we would like to mention here that of course there can be and there are further 3rd dimensional stellar- and planetary worlds on the stellar pathway of the Nation of the Unicorn, at other points of the galaxy, but for us, from our earthly point of view, this message was the important one, and this was the polarizing field we had to meet.)

After understanding all these, the seventh station of our stellar journey was the reality of the 1st dimension. It was a very interesting experience to feel so condensed, and to reduce the vibrational quality of our consciousness to the frequency where we could feel the message of this station; as the first dimension means the core, the star-crystal, the iron- or other metal and crystal core of the stars and planets.

It is the elementary material structure carrying the consciousness-essence of the given sphere of life. For the Earth, the first dimension means the star-crystal held in the inner center of Mother Earth, the spiritual sphere contained in her iron core, where the creative dreams must be conceived in order to be potentially anchored and manifested. Although we had always known this, but at this point, we experienced it at an incredible depth that Mother Earth remembers all the dreams, the life plans of all of us, as everyone's original ethereal template, or life-plan is projected into the star-crystal of Mother Earth; and so in this sense, Gaia can provide us continuous supporting power, so that the plan we designated for ourselves and the dreams that unfold with it may become real, they may become life.

Thus the ***seventh station is the anchoring point.***

Then a wonderful experience began, as we surrendered ourselves to this message more and more deeply, we started to hear a beautifully deep toned, humming, throbbing sound, indescribable by words, by which our hearts were deeply moved. It was Gaia's voice, her heartbeat that filled our inner silence.

It was revealed that a wonderful and truly special and unique sound-vibration is awakened in the core of each life sphere, in the heart of each celestial body. Furthermore, each celestial body remembers and carries the existence of the 13 stellar nations, and therefore this sound is always made up of the tunes of 13 interweaving sounds; still, each tune is different and unique, one that belongs to that particular world only. So each life-bearing star and planet of the Milky Way Galaxy emanates an inner musical sound, which all together create the cosmic harmony of the complete galactic symphony, uniting many thousands of sounds, which is indescribably wonderful to hear. Only one who has experienced this may know what it means.

This is how we can understand that the existence and the message of all the stellar nations are stitched through even in the first dimension, which is

seemingly the farthest away from the highest consciousness, meaning the completeness of creation; which means that the Divine Wholeness is present everywhere!

This step of development is about how to anchor our dreams here into the denser material world, and how our dearly held dreams could be manifested, which are permeated by the love, happiness and realization that actually belong more to the 5th dimension.

We learned that in our creative visualizations it is always useful to project the images of the objects of our desires also into the core of the planet, and to ask for them to be blessed there, through the consciousness of Gaia, and by now, we also know how to invoke the presence and contribution of the Ogmin Tara Nation in the process of the manifestation.

This explains why we can use crystals - originating from inside the body of Mother Earth - for anchoring our creative dreams, the reason why we can ask the different crystals - by encoding our dreams into them through the ritual of an inner visualization -, to anchor our dreams into our life-spheres and help us establish the bridge of realization.

This is because the Nation of the Unicorn connects our dreams with Mother Earth and the crystals through a golden thread, and maintains the field that is necessary for the processes of creation.

The members of the Ogmin Tara Nation said that according to the resonances, the crystals they like to encode the most are Celestite (Celestine) and the Rutile Quartz, and the different kinds of Quartz Crystal points, therefore we can confidently ask the spirit of the given crystal to anchor and express the creative energies transmitted by Fomalhaut, Delta Monocerotis, Sirius or Alcyone.



A great flight began from here, in which we expanded from the first dimension and holding onto Tara's back we started to fly again and did not stop until the light-reality of the 6th dimension. There we entered the energy field of Canis Maior, the constellation of the Greater Dog, which represents the bigger dog of Orion, the Celestial Hunter. Then a deeply familiar stellar sphere called us inside,

namely the world of **Sirius**, which we detailed in our second book. Sirius is the shiniest star of the night sky and it emanates 20 times more light than our Sun does. Its present ecliptic position is **14°11' Cancer**. *(Appendix, figure 9., page 581)*

We arrived at the 'A' star of Sirius, where those morphogenetic fields and energetic processes are born, which are always there in the background as the contours of all the creations.

We entered a special holographic library here, which looked as if there were countless lively, vibrating, radiating symbols placed on a monumental wall of light, which the members of the Ogmin Tara Nation referred to as the "Alphabet of Creation". Each holographic character is a symbol with unique creative power, which the unicorn beings of the Sirius understood perfectly.

Each creative motion has its own symbol, an almost magical sign of light, and if they are used and projected into the cosmic space properly, then unfolding there, they bring the reality hidden inside of them to life.

Then as the riders of Tara, we arrived to a special lake, which is completely different than the 7th dimensional lake of Fomalhaut. Here, everything seems to be floating in the blue and silvery-white colors of a moonlit night, while there, everything was lit by golden light, with the colors and smells of the heavenly garden. That was rather yin-like, while this is of the yang polarity.

There, the creative intention on the different points of the galaxy could be felt more, and that was also the place of posing questions, while here, the creation and launching of the concrete morphogenetic fields takes place.

Yet a similarly powerful ritual motion returned here too, as the rider of the unicorn holds such a magic wand in his or her hand here that is reminiscent of the twisted horn of the unicorn.

The water of this lake is like a special and unique psychic substance, into which the rider gently puts his or her left hand; while with his or her right hand, s/he draws those symbols into the air, which s/he feels behind the processes of creation. From the drawings of the different symbols, different energetic patterns, complex geometric light-pictures arise. These continuously expanding formations immediately start living as multidimensional realities; in fact, they instantly make their effects felt too. Then apparently, creative portals of light are opened and they draw into themselves these creative pictures, or keys defined as

codes, and they transmit them to the point of the galaxy where these processes have to be experienced and made happen at the moment.

We felt that the rider, by laying his or her hand on the lake, gets connected with a cosmic consciousness and the highest Divine will.

By this, s/he starts to invoke and understand the exact process the given world is in need of, with which s/he had to get in contact according to his or her mission, and in the meantime the rider also asks permission from the Galactic Council located in the 8th dimension, for the creative process to be realized.

For that matter, the contact with the Galactic Council was really clearly perceptible here, and it was wonderful to see from the inside that there is a magically powerful motion, when this magic wand is placed on the cosmic sky and a star is instantly created there and a new life is born. This can also happen on the reverse, when the Source calls back a planet or a star from existence. This is how a star or a Solar System can start to be born, and begin to expand, or the way they can start to narrow, grow old and burn out, withdrawing slowly from existence. Through the stellar lake of Sirius A, the members of the Nation of the Unicorn can give life or assist in taking it back, according to whether a certain star is setting out on a creative spiral of life or it is going through the phase of aging and death. Through the latter, the energy contained in it flows back to the great collecting points of the cosmos, such as the special lake of Sirius for instance, or the black holes, which constantly call back, gather into themselves, swallow the light and energy, so that a new creation may be started from those, at another spiral of life. This maintains the movements of energy according to the general rule of the conservation of the energy - to which there are exceptions of course, on the higher planes of existence.

Of course, there are many different stars and groups of souls participating in this monumental, cosmic creation process, similarly following the Divine Will and the guidance of the Galactic Council.

Nonetheless from here on, we can certainly be aware that if we have a creative dream, then it is definitely worth praying to the unicorn masters of Sirius for their help and support, because their destiny is deeply connected with the fate of planet Earth, as they have been the spiritual keepers and

teachers of the Solar System's inhabitants for long ages now. Special stellar portals have been opened towards them already, through which we can reach them more and more directly, and ask them to anchor, create and establish the energetic field that can help us in the manifestation of our dreams.

Finally, we reach the 9th station of this special stellar journey of ours, and with this, we again ascend back up to the 8th dimensional level of existence of the starting point. Departing from the star Sirius, following the celestial pathway of the Milky Way, we enter the stellar sphere of **Capella**, visible in the central part of the Northern Sky, glowing in golden light, permeated by an incredibly pure consciousness. Capella, as the sixth brightest star of the night sky is the alpha star of Auriga, or the Charioteer constellation, and it is also a pillar of the Milky Way.

In Greek mythology, Auriga honors the memory of Erichthonius of Athens, the son of Hephaestus and Gaia. He became famous for being the inventor of the quadriga, the four-horse chariot, which he used in the battle against the usurper Amphictyon.

The present ecliptic position of Capella is **21°57' Gemini**. *(Appendix, figure 10., page 581)*

We felt that we arrived into an incredibly static world of infinite silence and peace. The journey behind us is full of the celestial sounds, stellar figures and dream images of the processes of creating, but here, everything slows down and dissolves into a motionless, center-like being. Then a picture unfolded, showing a member of each of the 9 spiritual tribes of the Ogmin Tara Nation, sitting at a very long table, with deeply concentrated consciousness. While being continuously connected with the revelations of the Divine Source, they simply emanated the spiritual codes of the heavenly laws related to the creating activities, towards the whole galaxy. Their purpose and job was to maintain the Heavenly Order of the Creation, so that all the processes beginning or coming to an end should follow the Heavenly will at all times.

We understood that this was the Highest Council of Capella, the spiritual leading council of the Ogmin Tara Nation, which is commissioned with the complete supervision of the processes of creation, on the galactic scene.

It was very interesting to see just how extremely sensitively and incomprehensibly precisely the members of this Council are able to hear the sounds of all the dreams, wishes and desires for creation, throughout the galaxy. As if from here, they could sense what a whole planet or star and their collective consciousness, or even a single being is dreaming of and is longing to create, at any point of the galaxy. For example, they can hear what kind of creative conception the collective consciousness of a planet's population has sent out into the cosmic space, the idea that would like to ask for a place in the life-texture of reality. All this they can hear on the star Capella - this might explain why there was such a deep silence - so that it could be filled with the sounds of an awakening dream, the sigh of longing to be realized.

Then the asking for permission from the Throne of the Heavenly Power takes place, which means the evaluation of how much that certain creative desire-concept fits into the cosmic-level dream of creation and into the course of the Divine Plan. The highest decision is born according to this, on whether that particular personal or collective dream may enter the channel of the galactic processes of creation, and whether the emissaries of the Unicorn Nation may take charge in its destiny-shaping realization.

So at this celestial location, we also understood that when we really deeply long for something in our lives, and we would like to set the steps of realization in motion at last, then we must turn to the stellar council of Capella in our souls, to ask for permission and a heavenly blessing on the manifestation of our new creative concepts and plans!

In this council, Tora represents the 8th dimensional world of Algedi, Téon is the emissary of the beautiful 7th dimensional world of Fomalhaut and Thedeus is the representative of the 6th dimensional Mirrorland on Delta Monocerotis. Then Thémen represents the 4th dimensional labyrinth world of Procyon, Thutan is the emissary of 3rd dimensional twin whirlpools of Castor and Pollux, followed by Thaia, as the messenger of the 5th dimensional world of Alcyone. Tolemon is also seated at the heavenly table of the Council, he maintains the 1st dimensional representation of the creative dreams anchored in the core of

planet Earth, and he is followed by Thiamon, appearing for the creative lake of the 6th dimensional stellar sphere of Sirius, and the line is ended by Thétis, representing the 8th dimensional laws of Capella's star-pillar. So through the stellar portal of Capella, we can truly get in contact with all the stations and creative beams of the Unicorn Nation.

We also learned that when Capella stands at a prominent place in our chart, it could mean that the Galactic Council is expressing some kind of a decision to us, in certain matters of fate.

On the other hand, it can warn a person that in this present life, s/he must seriously consider the laws and rules of human coexistence, and s/he must try to live very ethically and righteously, at all times, according to the karmic rules, never to create or prevail against others. Because it is possible that in his or her previous lives (e.g. if Capella is in conjunction with one's Ascendant, IC, or South Node) this person failed many times in this, therefore s/he must now settle the karmic debts that might have been created; under the close supervision of the Galactic Council and the Council of Capella.

At the same time, if Capella is in conjunction with one's Sun, MC, or Ascending Node, or its stellar ray appears in the X. or 12th House, *it could mean that the given soul is strongly attached to the legislative activity of the Galactic Council, and s/he is also an order-creating-maintaining soul. S/he has a deep inner need of obeying the human-, social and spiritual laws, of following and complying with the pure moral principles.* Therefore it could occur that due to this person's criticism, discipline and strictness, the people who prefer an easier, more unrestricted life tend to flee from him or her.

Such a person feels it is a very important principle that in reality, all beings should create for themselves in a way that they should be conscious of having effects on others as well; therefore they should always build for themselves and try to prevail and get along in a way that everybody is enriched.

A soul with a strong influence of Capella deeply denies and condemns the glory, profit and advantages gained by dishonorable means, in fact, s/he may often feel that it is his or her mission to unveil this kind of a false attitude.

And when Capella has a strong influence over the Sun or the Ascendant in transit, or in a solar chart, then it can warn and remind us of truly karmic matters of fate, which have to be taken very seriously.

Then this period must be guided by the concept of "Let Thy will be done" and of complete surrender. This should also be the time when we reconsider and check our plans, in fact, in a deep meditation we can even ask guidance from the Council of the Ogmin Tara Nation about whether or not we are really dreaming the right dreams, and whether our presently held aims are in accordance with our life-plan and highest destiny.

Summing up the above, we can realize that if we arrive to a turning point of our destiny, when we let go of certain things and we reshape our lives, when we step out of a relationship, leave a previous form behind, and we are about to begin a new creation process, then it is always useful to invoke the celestial stellar rays and masters of the Nation of the Unicorn, and ask for their blessing and help.

And if you have recognized yourself on the pages of this chapter and if at least 3 or 5 of these stars are represented in your natal chart, then you could gain a lot by finding your own place on the celestial pathway of this soul family. It is possible that you unexpectedly sense that there is a part of your soul living on one of the presented stars, in the holy service of the cosmic processes of creation, and this way the creating processes of your present life are suddenly liberated too, and they fill up with starlight never experienced before, and you can start living your galactic and earthly destiny again, as the rider of the Ogmin Tara Nation, one that arrived in the name of creation! ...



Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Acrux	Crux	Scorpio 10°37'	Scorpio 10°54 '	Scorpio 11°10'	Scorpio 11°27 '	Scorpio 11°43 '	Scorpio 11°58'	Scorpio 12°9'	4°30'
Algedi	Capricornus	Aquarius 2°36'	Aquarius 2°52'	Aquarius 3°9'	Aquarius 3°26'	Aquarius 3°43'	Aquarius 3°57'	Aquarius 4°8'	2°30'
Alcyone - Ra Community	M45 Tauri, Pleiades	Taurus 28°44'	Taurus 29°01'	Taurus 29°18'	Taurus 29°34'	Taurus 29°51'	Gemini 0°05'	Gemini 0°16'	3°
Capella	Auriga	Gemini 20°36'	Gemini 20°53'	Gemini 21°09'	Gemini 21°26'	Gemini 21°43'	Gemini 21°57'	Gemini 22°8'	4°30'
Castor	Gemini	Cancer 18°59'	Cancer 19°16'	Cancer 19°33'	Cancer 19°49'	Cancer 20°06'	Cancer 20°20'	Cancer 20°31'	4°
Delta Monocerotis	Monoceros	Cancer 18°17'	Cancer 18°33'	Cancer 18°50'	Cancer 19°07'	Cancer 19°24'	Cancer 19°38'	Cancer 19°49'	2°30'
Fomalhaut / Formalhaut	Piscis Austrinus	Pisces 2°35'	Pisces 2°52 '	Pisces 3°9'	Pisces 3°26'	Pisces 3°43 '	Pisces 3°57'	Pisces 4°8'	4°30'
Pollux	Gemini	Cancer 21°58'	Cancer 22°15'	Cancer 22°31'	Cancer 22°48'	Cancer 23°05'	Cancer 23°19'	Cancer 23°29'	4°30'
Procyon	Canis Minor	Cancer 24°33'	Cancer 24°49'	Cancer 25°06'	Cancer 25°22'	Cancer 25°39'	Cancer 25°53'	Cancer 26°4'	4°30'
Sirius A	Canis Maior	Cancer 12°50'	Cancer 13°07'	Cancer 13°24'	Cancer 13°40'	Cancer 13°57'	Cancer 14°11'	Cancer 14°21'	4°30'



The Stellar Nation of the Unicorn

© Dóra Kisteleki



The Stellar Nation of the Unicorn
© Brigitta Puskás

Personal Diary

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:



Ooulana

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER TWO

The Stellar Nation of the Angels

Árbé Noáh L'Angelos

We began the exploration of this stellar nation with truly open hearts and excited joy, and beyond the fascinating wonders, it brought us many unexpected turns and astonishing recognitions.

When during the attuning, we managed to open ourselves onto such a pure presence that our consciousness could dissolve into the highest realities, at last, we were lifted up by the light-arc of a wonderful rapture through the bridge of the Milky Way, to the Heavenly cradle of this stellar nation.

We gently dissolved into the first layer of this shining giant star, and we asked for admittance to the inner sphere of life of this world. We heard the Guardian of the Gate say "No impure soul may ever enter here, as this is the home of the pure Light!" We felt that there is really no kind of polarization present in this 8th dimensional world, only the Light resides here. Therefore, bowing our heads to the Heavenly will, as if we took off our shoes symbolically, at the entrance of the Temple, we entered with "bare feet" - bare hearts -, and we took off our personalities like some borrowed disguises, and at that moment the Gates were suddenly opened before our inner eyes. We stepped into this magically beautiful stellar sphere, like tiny angels among the giant ones, whose wings of light could reach out to embrace stars, planetary systems, and the pure light of their consciousness stretched through the complete structure and each step of the whole of Creation. Still, we could dissolve into the love of indescribable and barely comprehensible gentleness among them, they simply embraced us as the ones coming home... as we became conscious and started to adapt to the inner experience of this world, outlined by white and white-gold lights of inexplicable quality and countless tones, we began to see that the Angels were arranged in different circles and rings around one another. The ones with the tallest light bodies stood in the innermost circle, followed by the

rings of shorter Angel beings attuned with the tones of different colors of light diffused into the white. Nonetheless, there is perfect equality at this place, and although the differences manifested by the light bodies are meaningful, it is not the hierarchy that is emphasized, but the experience that "we have been taken from the same substance of light, the same Divine sparkle is living inside of us, which we accept by infinite respect". We could also say that there is simply no manifestation of the entity known as human ego at this place, instead, life is held together by the community-experience of a universal consciousness, an extensive recognition of one another.

They lifted us up into their circle with the same embracing acceptance, and we could witness a special moment together with them. We began to sense that this angel community was getting prepared for a celebration, another sacred joyous moment of Creation.

The center of this stellar sanctuary began to shine and it filled up with the different colors of the heavenly rainbow's 77 rays of light. We had never seen so many colors before - we do not even have the words for them, we just let them in, to be able to expand with the meaningful qualities of the colors. Then we could see that in the shelter of the center, the light figure of a great, shiny golden egg took shape, surrounded by swirls of white and pink lights, blending with the waves of the heavenly rainbow.

The recognition breezed through us that the Angels are also born from light-eggs; that is what they step out of, to the calling word of their existence! Then a peculiar excitement took over us, which could be sensed throughout the angelic community of the whole stellar sanctuary, and the joy of some curious expectation quivered through our souls, of what it could be that was about to be born.

Suddenly, the hymn of a magically beautiful Angelic Choir began, as the prayer of the "Heavenly Midwives", the tune calling for birth, for all the members of this community would help in unfolding the light-egg in the center, by their singing. This moment was indescribably wonderful; our hearts trembled in it...

Then we slowly understood what was really happening.

This revelation was the holy motion of the embodiment of the Divine Idea.

It was the manifestation of the Idea of Creation , the breath of the Source, the universal Spirit, which resides in the invisible, and out of which suddenly this light-egg popped out. Gradually, it turned transparent and Seraphs, Cherubs, Archangels and Angels stepped out of it, as the actual realizers of the Divine Idea.

We suddenly felt that this star's central altar of Light is connected with the Source of Creation, through a direct bridge, with the consciousness of the One Creator that is silently residing on the edge of infinity. It was a truly special experience to see from this perspective, that the focus of creation is resting in eternal silence and stillness - dreaming.

The Creator itself, the One residing in the infinity of the Source, is dreaming the process of creation in a motionless center in the depths of creation, almost locked up into its own boundless completeness. But in order to actually become the participant of its own dream, it needs transmitters and messengers. And the members of the Nation of the Angels are these messengers, the performers, the caretakers of the Divine Dream-Sparkles.

Their celestial name in the stellar language originates from this too: Árbé Noáh L'Angelos, which could be translated to our language as "The guardians, keepers and the ambassadors of the Dream of Creation".

In the center, it was amazing to see how the Angel beings assisted in the birth of the Divine Idea, like heavenly midwives, so that the creative thought could set out for its journey in the universe, towards the place where its mission called it.

So this star is the home to those wonderful Angel beings with giant light-bodies, which are the keepers of the Sanctuary of Creation, the midwives of the dream-sparkles of the creative Idea, while the members of the rings of angels with smaller light-bodies are waiting for their mission, so that after their sanctification they can set out for the different stellar and planetary worlds, to watch over the realization and manifestation of the Creator's dreams.

So we can say that the Source of Creation itself, from the heart, the center of the universe and the galaxy, can only send forth the Idea, the creative thought; therefore it asks the Angels to become its hands and arms, feet and legs, its eyes, words, messages, wings and embraces. Its motions of inviting to life or calling back from existence. As the Creator itself is motionless, it cannot be the experiencer, only the dreamer. So it asks the Angels, to call the essence of the Idea to life, because the Source itself is unmoving - it is the focus of the universal consciousness immersed in the infinite, timeless dream.

We would like to note that although there must be balance and equality in Creation, and so each stellar nation is placed equally in the mystery play of Creation, and is equally valuable, still, if we were to endow the Source by some subjectivity, we could say that one of its most direct contact is the one with the Nation of the Angels, because without them, the Idea could not be manifested, it could not flow over or reach the locations of realization. At the same time, they are also the keepers of the Heavenly Order.

Of course, the role of the previously introduced Stellar Nation of the Unicorn also fits into this concept, as they are the messengers of the creative manifestation, while the Angel beings take care of each sparkle of the creative Idea, one by one, and transmit them to where the idea needs to be manifested.

The Stellar Nation of the *Unicorn* serves, teaches and accompanies the self-realizing, self-recognizing and creating journey of the soul-sparkle when it detaches from the Universal Spirit's homogenous field of life and gains individuality, while the *Angels* take care of, transmit and work on the realization of the self-accomplishing and highest creative idea of the Creator's Divine Mind.

So the Angel beings experience one of the most direct connections with the Divine Mind, and they do this with the service of perfect devotion and surrender.

This place is like a cosmic ever-seeing lens, an infinitely clear mirror, in which every breath, each sparkle of thought of the Creator's Divine Mind is immediately reflected and revealed in its completeness. Through this celestial channel, we get direct access to the processes of the creator's mind. For this reason, we could also say that the angel beings have pledged direct and absolute obedience to the Creator, they can never question the highest wisdom of the Idea - the Logos -, nor its orders or commands. They have accepted and understood that they cannot comprehend or see through the complete Divine Plan with all of its relatedness; therefore they follow and accept the wisdom of the highest Divine Will, obeying that. And we must use the exact word that they certainly humbly **serve** that too, with their complete surrender and devotion.

Since in this stellar journey, we could get so close to the mirror of the Divine Mind, and to the birth of the idea-egg, as a fertile seed of creation, we could truly experience the infinite joy and respect of the angel beings from the inside, the way they live in such a direct connection with the Creator's infinite, boundless

and undiminished love and absolute wisdom. This is a cosmic, indescribable feeling of love, the immersion in the glorious greatness of the Divine Light, the infusion with it. It is the feeling of their existence and destiny being part of the genius of the Divine consciousness. At this place, the angel beings still see what a genius, what an infinite perfection, absolute wisdom there is in each sparkle of the Divine Plan, in the fusion of the past, present and future, which creates the experiences and destinies. How perfectly the necessary links of experiencing, the pathways of development and the lessons of learning are defined by this Divine Mind, the purpose and the motive of which is always the absolute Light, the universal love, and nothing else.

What an endless Divine wisdom, mercy, truth and realness permeates the whole of Creation, and moves all the experiences.

So here, the view over this perfection arouses the selfless desire of service in the angels' hearts, the ability of obedience and surrender, which they experience as grace and by no means as a sacrifice.

Therefore the angel beings can be so deeply devoted because their souls are filled with that feeling of celebration, that soul-joy, which is beyond all words and concepts, and from which the hymn of praise around the Divine Throne is born, because from here, they can still see that the perfection, the truth and wisdom of the Idea permeates the whole universe.

They sense through the ever-seeing lens of this star that each sparkle of dream, which emerges to the surface out of the Creator's mind is moved by the infinite, boundless love, wisdom and grace, and that at the end, all the experiences reach the Infinite Light. Here, each sparkle of the dream on the journey is awaited home with the deep certainty that each created reality is progressing towards its own fulfillment, the finishing accord of which may only be one collective experience of arriving Home.

From here, these pathways can still be seen, and this sustains the angel beings' devotion, their true faith, and not some kind of a servant attitude or God's hypnotic trance, as Lucifer and the shadow forces later believed. They are still so close to the Source that their will becomes one with the Creator's, they almost unite with the Creator's sparkles of thoughts. That visual metaphor could really be true that the Angels are the Creator's hands, feet, wings, words, touches, embraces, protective arms, but if necessary, they are also the forces of letting go, of changing and of destroying, so that the Order and Balance may be maintained.

Now let us share the name of the Celestial location of this wonderful stellar world, which is the beautiful 8th dimensional star that embellishes the ear of wheat in the hand of the Virgin, in the constellation **Virgo** - that is called **Spica**, and it is presently located at **23°56'Libra**. *(Appendix, figure 11., page 582)*

So Spica is the cradle of the angel beings, the mirror of the Divine Mind, a Heavenly Realm of constant Light, which is guarding the dream of the Creator. It guards, keeps, protects and carries out the work of realization, so that the art of Creation may be manifested.

At this place, all the angel beings live in one collective joy, devotion and faith, therefore any person is blessed by the stellar ray of Spica - meaning if it appears in his or her natal chart -, then s/he knows commitment and the feeling of being devoted to a service, even if he or she later departed to set out on a journey from this stellar home, and forgot a little about this wonderful and undiminished certainty.

A dominant planetary conjunction with Spica, especially if it is projected onto the Sun, Neptune, Moon, Ascendant, MC or the North Moon Node always means that the given soul has very strong Angelic roots and codes, maybe s/he is such a messenger in his or her soul, and that his or her life is determined by the Angelic service being the highest motivation.

Somehow, s/he also guards, keeps and protects the work of realization, the dreams of the Creation. And if once s/he is able to expand his or her consciousness here, then through the mirror of this star s/he might even be able to see through the highest relations, and with that, some peacefulness may be born in his or her soul, because s/he can understand why things happen the way they do, and why things are perfect the way they are.

Why life finally brings the greatest possible good, providing the greatest chance of development to all the participants, with the expression of the greatest mercy and wisdom as it does.

These people can actually be the healers of fate. They can help others accept and understand the principles of fate, the depths of the Divine Will in that, and the Divine perspective, by transmitting the higher inherences. They can be able to soothe other people's unsettled souls and make them understand - revealing through the mirror of the Divine Mind -, what those highest possible principles, heavenly intentions are, which direct their lives - towards the Light, at all times.

As in this stellar cradle, the victory and the perfection of the Light is self-evident, and this fills up the existence and mission of the angel beings with infinitely overflowing joy, by participating in the wonderful artwork of Creation; ***the souls that are related to this place often sense the Angels, Heavenly Masters, the Ascended Masters being very close to them, and their pathways are imbued with a seeking after God. They would like to hear, to feel the voice of the Divine will, the revelations of the Higher intention inside, and there is great devotion, dedication and willingness of sacrifice in them, with a sense of responsibility and unconditional reliability.***

Sometimes they might experience a wonderful rapture, when a kind of Neptunian channel opens up for them, through which they can reach the Solar Angels and then the Angel beings of the higher and higher spheres.

At the same time, if you do not feel that this stellar nation is close to you, although Spica appears in your chart, then you can be aware that the concerned area of your life is accompanied by the most beautiful Heavenly, angelic blessing. You can be deeply healed, you may come to understand the motivations of your fate by significant recognitions and you also have a chance for the final Redemption! This star does not have any negative aspects; at the worst you do not live with these powers and do not seize the opportunities you are offered.

The next station of our stellar journey also brought a wonderful experience of the Angelic world; it was the star **Antares**, which burns in the heart of the Scorpion, as the Alpha star of the constellation Scorpius - or Scorpio. Its present position is **9°52' Sagittarius**. *(Appendix, figure 12., page 582)*

This world is a very important and wonderful 7th dimensional world under the supervision of an Angelic Delegation.

This stellar world was of central importance to us, and we always think of it with deep gratitude, as this is where we got the complete teaching of the stellar nations, and all the initiations that enabled us to receive these stellar codes.

There is a smaller community of Angels living in this stellar sphere; they are the guardians of the Galactic Akasha Chronicles, meaning they are the maintainers, the keepers of this 7th dimensional heavenly library.

We learned from the angelic community of Antares that the echo of the Divine Ideas appears here, in such an outstandingly special form that all that occurs in the reality of Spica's Angelic Temple is revealed in this stellar sphere as well, as collective vibrations, appearing almost synchronically. These stellar spheres are like the expansions, the fine sensory or receiving membranes of the Divine Mind. What appears on Spica is the 8th dimensional aspect of the Source's complex consciousness-waves embracing all the 9 dimensions (within the Milky Way Galaxy), while on Antares it is its 7th dimensional projection. There is an altar of light in the center of the inner sanctuary of Antares too, and its most significant sacred tool is a very special chalice. This chalice is rather short and it looks as if it was holding a great golden plate filled with a magically powerful substance of light. Its surface is like the sensitive surface of a crystal-clear mirror. When it is at rest - that is when the Creator empties itself, when it takes a rest during its pause in breathing -, then this substance of light displays different shades of the magenta color, from mauve to the shades of pink and purple. Then when a sparkle of dream emerges in the Divine Mind, and the Idea takes shape, an orangish-golden turbulence appears in the depth of this substance of light, surfacing gradually, and once it is out, it turns into a shining, glowing, creative golden spiral. Finally in the embracement of light something starts to be formed, and slowly the shape of a golden egg of light appears. This is also the manifestation of the Idea, completely parallel to the process on the star Spica, where that form of existence, which has been called to life, is revealed. In the form of this sacred Chalice of Light, Antares is keeping the Angelic Eye, which sees and collects the Divine Mind's each and every sparkle of thought. (We would just like to insert here that in this sense, Spica is keeping the Angelic Heart, which is breathing at such oneness and infinite love with the Source that it transmits this love towards the worlds as the Angelic Heart of the processes of Creation.)

The job of the Angelic community of Antares is to keep all the light-eggs that are born here - meaning the creations of all the idea-waves of the Universal Mind-, all the steps of the Divine Plan, as links of the cosmic remembrance, and to record them in the Book of Life, which is held at this place, and which could be considered as the database of a galactic library consisting of holographic light-codes. So every idea, which once left the Divine Mind and longed to be realized is recorded among the Akashic Records of Antares, and then also the

extent to which these conceptions have been realized, completed, and the way they could reflect the perfection of the original will, purpose and dream, are also recorded in detail.

So in a way, we could also say - using a profane metaphor - that they are the "Angelic scribes". Although it would be much more expressive to say that they are the rememberers and the reminders.

They are the keepers of the collective galactic remembrance; in fact, Antares is the projection of the Divine remembrance too.

What really surprised us however - and at the same time it was a wonderful experience - that the Divine dream is held here not in the means of images - like we could read from the Akashic Records of Alcyone during the exploration of the stellar history of the Pleiades -, but in the form of sounds, as heavenly melodies, musical codes.

You could almost here the beautiful sounds of the Divine dream-activity playing infinitely pure harmonies. Each creative thought draws a different melody, awakens a different sound, and you can almost hear the beautiful symphonies of the Source, as it is all embraced by the heavenly sound of an angelic choir, with the joy of celebration, with the prayers of glorification. All that has ever been realized or is being created and all that is still to become life in the future.

The circles of time meet here, in the greater and smaller cycles, and their sound can be heard together, forming collective chains of memories.

This is how we also listened to the myths of creation of the Milky Way Galaxy's thirteen stellar nations' and the messages of their history's exposable moments.

This also means that any soul whose projection of Antares takes a prominent place in his or her chart, may get into contact with the highest Divine memory - as the only higher level Akasha Chronicle is at the 9th dimensional Source of the Galaxy, but that we cannot really reach with our earthly human consciousness.

So a person as such, can be a remembering and reminding soul, if s/he starts living his or her destiny. S/he might even be able to see the past, present and future of the earthly humans, or even of worlds. S/he might be able to read in those, and by these recalled memories, s/he can be able to help, heal and teach.

A person like this is a messenger him or herself, a transmitter, a recorder of the messages. S/he might get called on writing down all that, there might be many writers, poets, clairvoyant writers or very often musicians among them, who would like to speak about the angelic, heavenly spheres, by the sounds of music.

We were also shown that on the star Antares, the library is guarded by the group of seven great Seraphs, and their leader is a Seraph called Antarion. Additionally, there are 23 Cherubs as the residents of these Akasha Chronicles, watching over their purity. This is structured in a way that the central altar and the holy Chalice reflecting the Divine projection is guarded by the ring of 13 Cherubs, and then this wonderful celestial group is surrounded by a circle of 10 Cherubs. If they open and deeply concentrate their minds, all at the same time and they contact the thought-waves of the Divine ideas reflecting on the star of Spica through beautiful golden threads, they can receive all that heavenly information in the stellar field of Antares as well, almost immediately, through their own consciousness, as if they were collecting the drops of dreams into the light-dish of this delicate golden chalice.

Opening their beings from time to time, they receive the extremely complex conceptions of the creative dream outpouring from the Source, and they record all of those, transforming them to the codes of sounds, and then they follow their path towards realization. They are in connection with the Archangelic and Angelic messengers who reveal how and to what extent the original idea has been realized and what changes have been made to it. As experiencing the universal right of free will, according to the personal choices of the creatures participating in the given plan, the plan is often changed, distorted and rearranged by the time it becomes reality. All this is recorded in this library, as the galactic life-maps of the original plan and the reality that is manifested of it, projected onto each other. This is a deeply guarded, silent remembering space; where the fate-pictures of the Chronicles and the heavenly symphonies, which unfold from those, appear as shiny light-eggs.

This world is really sacred and admittance to the sphere of the central sanctuary and the library itself is very rarely allowed, and it can only happen at special occasions. There is a special, personal remembering space created for us

and for the members of our groups at our courses, through which each of us could - and can get in contact with the chapters of the galactic history that concern us.

The following station on the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Angels is the star **Canopus**, which is the alpha star of the constellation Argo, or often called Carina (Keel). It is positioned in the Milky Way's main body. At the time of the Greeks, it had been a part of a much greater constellation depicting the Great Ship Argo Navis - the ship of the Argonauts on the quest of the Golden Fleece. Now the other parts of the ship, named Vela (the sail) and Puppis (the poop) lay to the North of Carina. *(Appendix, figure 13., page 583)*

In the mirror of the Galactic Akasha Chronicles however, this is the figure of the Celestial Bark outlined by stars, which floats on the silver river of the Milky Way towards the designated pathways of destiny. The star Canopus is part of the steering oar of the Angels' Bark, positioned at **15°03' Cancer** at present.

This is such a 7th dimensional stellar sphere, which by itself is the symbol of the Angels' Bark as well, we could also say it is its harbor, before the moments of release; where the angel beings endowed with the Divine Will and sent on their journey with specific mission codes, arrive one by one. Then they get into this magically beautiful Heavenly Bark. Each one of them holds a special flame in their hands, with the different special quality, color, glittering and pattern of the Divine Code burning inside of each. Inside the flame, behind the contours of light, the figures of many holographic seals shine through, containing all the steps, the orders, destiny codes of the Divine Will and Celestial plan, all the exactly outlined locations of the destinations. The angel beings are guided by these codes, towards the worlds where their mission calls them to.

So from these, we can already grasp that this is the star of the angel beings starting out on a mission, so ***if you find the projection of this star in your chart, you can be aware that once you had stepped onto the deck of this Angelic Bark, to offer your complete destiny for the service and you had set out for the journey as a devoted messenger of the angelic mission, to arrive to the planet named Earth after many different stopovers.*** The emissary-character of Canopus is a

typical analogy of Mercury ; ***the existence of the Divine messenger is described in it, one that brings the Angelic flame, to transmit the Celestial message.*** It is interesting to observe, to analyze but maybe most of all to attune to what the place and position of its projection into your chart represents and means, as this could reveal a lot about the type of the undertaken mission and service. The energy of the planetary ray provides information about the type of mission and the given astrological House could also be a great help in the understanding. ***The ray of Canopus will help us recognize the original mission codes***, because it is very important in this incarnation, getting near the end of this station of the long galactic journey, for each of us to recognize the motivating principle of our lives, our existence, the big purpose, the mission and the Divine will beyond these, because this star reveals to us that the Divine dream has made us messengers on the Angels pathway!

The influence of Canopus can be felt especially strongly if it is in conjunction with the MC, Sun, Moon, Ascendant, the 6th or 10th house cusp for example, but we must pay attention to it at almost any position.

If we dream ourselves into the world of this stellar sphere, it seems as if the Divine intention drew ways and routes of golden threads on the starry sky of the universe, in the cosmic space - although beyond space and time -, on which this Bark could set forth. The Milky Way is the guideline, where the Argo starts out and sails towards its destinies appointed in the channel of stellar oceans and stellar seas, with the colorful delegation of the Angels on its board, following the traces of their destinies, with the pure glow of their unconditional faith in their heart. There are some who are alone and there are some who set out in groups, because their mission can only be accomplished together, with joined forces, with each angel having a different role in it. At other times, they have to meet and join other angel beings along their journeys, or members of other nations, to complete the plan. Therefore we can say that the angel emissaries appear in the energy fields of all the stars and planets that bear life, in the higher spheres of light, to bring the drops of the Creator's dream and to take care of and watch over their realization.

The message of Canopus is that this destiny has come to life and it is written onto the parchment of our present days, we just have to learn to understand

these signs now, to become the messengers and realizing dream-keepers that the Divine intention imagined us to be.

The stellar journeys of our attuning then guided us to a completely different world, as a very important station of the Stellar Nation of the Angels. In the meantime, we understood that this is the world most books on the Angels tell about; this is the reality they touch and invoke through the different personal rites.

First we were attracted to a red giant star, which magnetized us in a way that in the meantime it demanded incredible self-discipline and order. You could almost feel like you had to bow your head and that you could only approach this starry world with extreme humility, as you start to realize and grasp the noble and graceful greatness of the Angelic hierarchy that unfolds here. This is one of the locations where the soul meets the "scales of Anubis", where his or her heart is measured strictly - compared to the mirror of the Divine Intention - and it is decided whether one's heart is light enough or too heavy for proceeding on this journey. Then slowly it became visible that this was actually a twin star system, in which the energy fields of two giant stars are tightly interlocked energetically, so that by forming an organic unit they become the scales, the mirrors, the controllers of the soul-evolutions throughout the galactic scene.

These two worlds forming a couple are Betelgeuse and Bellatrix, the twins of the constellation Orion, as the Alpha and Gamma stars of Orion, the celestial hunter. **Betelgeuse** is positioned at **28°51' Gemini**, and **Bellatrix** at **21°03' Gemini** at present. *(Appendix, figure 14., page 583)*

Betelgeuse is the world outpouring the Divine Laws, while Bellatrix is the Celestial location of ensuring that these Laws are obeyed, as we received this information before.

It came to us as a powerful insight that the notion of the Divine and Angelic Hierarchy described in the ancient scriptures concerning the Angels - such as the chapters of the Old and the New Testament, Psalms, prophetic visions, the book of Enoch, the book of Revelations, or the Arabic, Assyrian, Babylonian scripts, the Torah, the Kaballah, etc. -, is actually anchored to the stellar sphere of Betelgeuse.

The picture of the strict order of this hierarchic world and its rules always arrived through the gate of Orion, from this 8th dimensional twin star system, in the form of certain visions, clairvoyant messages and revelations, which deeply connected to the earthly humans' fate as well.

It is not by coincidence that many sacral places in the world, for example the Great Pyramid of Giza had been partly related to Sirius and partly to the stars of Orion. These temples and objects, functioning as stargates were consciously built in a way to attune the designated earthly location with the projection of Orion's stars, in order to receive information, Master guidance and messages through them.

From here, it could be seen that the Milky Way Galaxy is a world that keeps and follows a hierarchic order. Probably not all dreams of the Creator are hierarchic realities, as later we will also tell about some stars where this is not at all the main principle life is arranged by, and for instance, life is motivated by the collective creative principle of the perfect equality in the stellar cradle of Spica, too. In the stellar mirror of Orion however, it appears to us that the Divine Mind of Creation considered the hierarchic order as the precondition of the perfectly coordinated operation of the complete galaxy.

The picture of this Divine hierarchy is anchored to the star Betelgeuse, with the Heavenly Diamond Throne floating in the center of it, surrounded by golden lights and accompanied by its guardians, the Angels of the Divine Presence.

This is followed by the Angels' hierarchy, which is divided into three Orders and nine Choirs in the ancient scriptures and in most of today's literature.

The First Choir of the First Order, the one nearest the Throne - the members of which are the messengers of the Divine Will and the guards of the balance of the universe -, is represented by the Seraphim, the Second Choir is the group of Cherubim, and the Third Choir is the group of Thrones.

The representatives of the Second Order work as heavenly governors. The ranks of the Dominions, Virtues and Powers belong here, in hierarchic order.

And finally, the mission of the members of the Third Order is to protect and help the ones existing in the lower planes of existence, like the human beings of the planets, and to connect them with the Divine Realms. This is where the Principalities, the Archangels and the Angels belong.

(We would just like to make a brief note that if the rigid structure, the strict rules of this hierarchy raise feelings of dislike in you and you feel like you do not want to be part of this at all, in the second part of this chapter you will understand the exact reason for it.)

So we can see that the members of the Angelic Hierarchy living on Betelgeuse surround and watch over the paragraphs of the Divine Laws, written into codes of light. It was very interesting to experience that at that moment some further pieces of the puzzle fell into their place and the earlier messages met with the new ones, as in our second book we had already talked a lot about these stars in the chapter about Orion, where the Celestials had revealed how the codes of the Divine Book of Laws, as well as the galactic, interstellar and planetary Constitutions - so in fact, the rules of the Divine expectation and order - are kept in the forms of special crystal-eggs.

As the governing and supervision of the Solar System - and within that, planet Earth -, also belongs to the missions of this world, the beings of the Solar System could already have some view on the creative aspect manifested in Orion's sphere, which explains how the ancient scripts could be so accurate in describing the structure of this Heavenly realm.

Like we have said earlier, and we can confirm this again, the human souls, whose charts include the stellar ray of **Betelgeuse**, and who in some way are also such Angel beings in their spiritual existence, might feel very deeply connected with the collective Order and Laws. ***They simply have a need for living by some very deep ethics, morals, order and rules, and they have the feeling that the world should follow those too. The messengers of both of these stars feel it is necessary to have the order, the rules, the limits, the principles kept and they can be terribly frustrated if the people around them keep ignoring those, taking the laws with different deviances and breaking them from time to time, harming or damaging others with ease. They would like to be the ones who make others obey these laws.*** And they actually are. It was Betelgeuse about which we earlier said that there are still many lawyers, constitutional lawyers among its emissaries living on Earth. They feel very close to the apparatus of jurisdiction, they are very much interested in the question of the truth, the principles of right and wrong, and the principles of social coexistence.

They would like to be good and they would like the world to be better, although they know that for this, the people need to improve themselves. They particularly hate lies and falseness, and they love to denounce those. That is the reason it often occurs that many of the messengers of Orion get lonely, because their environment can hardly bear their criticism and judging. Of course, we have talked about the highest aspect of this stellar mission, and not about someone that can only experience this at a very low frequency, and who is only able to communicate this in a false way, with the attitude of an alleged superiority and infallibility, which can indeed be very unpleasant, as that person's subjective self-proving truth is no longer the Divine Truth, and his or her criticism is degraded to mere judging.

Bellatrix is a ***star where the Heavenly Court of Justice is located.*** The souls that return home are lifted up to this star. So exiting the gate of incarnation, through the gate of death, the souls must place their hearts onto the "Scales of Anubis". And the heart must be filled with a remembrance as light as a feather to be worthy of being ascended over the tempting darkness of the astral plane and of being admitted to the Realm of Lights.

So we can see that this standard is set really high.

Many of the earthly messengers of Bellatrix are actually prosecuting attorneys, judges or police officers who want to maintain this order by profession. At the same time it generally applies to them that they detect and expose the people who offend the moral, human rules and who live and communicate in an untrue, false way. The emissaries of Bellatrix have an inner motivation to reflect all this to others and even to deliver justice.

Let us not forget however, that this world must be imagined in an angelic quality, the highest octave and original purity of which is not at all easy to represent on planet Earth today. Therefore if you feel to be the messenger of this world, you must learn to handle the laws you had been assigned with really wisely. As when the former angelic emissaries of Orion cannot live this on a high-enough level, they will often fill up with judgment - causing pain with it even to themselves -, simply because they feel they can hardly refrain from exposing the falsities, or taking up confrontation, and this creates a lot of conflicts. They get lonelier, they become alienated, they lose their trust and faith in other people and the belief that the world can be changed, or that there

can be righteousness, goodness and real values. So you should ask the rays of these stars to teach you the wisdom of the Celestial laws, too. ***And it could be very helpful if you never forget that although the truth and the falseness must truly be seen, the Divine Truth and the Divine Will must always be known, and there is still an extremely important tool of the Divine Will, which is Mercy, the greatest healing power for the human soul. Without grace - there is no Divine Truth, either!***

So if you are a soul from the Orion and you learn the real compassion and mercifulness too, by the initiating ray of Grace, then you could suddenly find yourself being capable of representing the vibrations of Betelgeuse and Bellatrix on the highest level! ***You just need to have forgiveness and mercy, just like the Angels have in their Divine hearts, and then you can fulfill your faith more and more completely!***

After all these, we would like to tell you about a very interesting experience we had. This is how far we got in unraveling the destiny of this stellar nation, when a very specific and reoccurring impulse requested us to find a certain book. This was truly a completely unusual step, as in the previous two years the Celestials had almost forbidden us to read any kind of books or to take in any other kind of spiritual influence, because they would have liked us to receive this great teaching and then to write this book completely uninfluenced, relying merely on the messages of the Galactic Akasha Chronicles. At this particular point however, they asked us to find a book about the Angels, in Hungarian translation, and they sent us the overall feeling of the book, to know what to look for, thumbing through the selection of books on the shelves of the bookstore.

We would really not like to hurt anyone, as we deeply respect the paths of all beings, but that was when we first faced what a wide variety of literary work has been assembled, serving an "Angel-trend", which include hundreds of pieces of such 'good advise' as how to invoke the Angels in controlling the most everyday moments, like "going on a diet", "taking off our own negative thoughts and fears", "getting rid of the nightmares", gaining "abundance and richness", "finding lost things", "influencing the gender of children to be born", "quitting bad habits - smoking", "advancing at work", "enhancing prophetic skills", "attractiveness" and other odd things. And on top, these are all

complemented by the descriptions of detailed ritual surroundings and prayers on how to order, command the Angels, to make them fulfill our requests. It seemed there is a really big confusion about who the Angels really are, and what the purpose of their existence is, and what kind of relationship we, humans can have with them.

One of the false ways and dangerous attitude concerning the Angels can be if we make ourselves almost addicted to their supposed or actual presence, to their assumed or real messages. There are some people who do not take a single step, do not bring a single decision without asking guidance from the communities of the Guardian Angels and Archangels. They scatter about their own consciousness into hundreds of consciousness-elementals, which they project into an angelic being, and they live their lives almost outside of themselves, without actually getting to know themselves. They dread pain and the negative experiences, so they nearly cling to an image of the angelic notion dressed into power and goodness, hoping that the angels would save them from all negative things. We must not forget however, that in the present life of the final redemption, we have come to experience the final and probably most serious karmic settlement and indemnification. We have taken up all the steps, difficult confrontations, pain, sadness, disappointments, humiliations of that, in fact, even its teachings revealed in physical diseases, in order to be able to develop, to be purified and awakened in a faster pace than ever before, and most of all to get to know and then to experience who we really are!

It could even occur once that we recognize the great, glorious angel being in ourselves that had once set out for the journey, but this is most likely to happen if we do not look for it on the outside.

Continuing the story after this brief interval, unexpectedly, with complete obviousness - our hearts almost jumped out due to the certainty of the overflowing energy -, we suddenly found that certain book the Celestials had been leading us to. Finally, this was a work based on really deep and serious researches, and we hereby suggest this book to our readers' attention: Migene Gonzalez-Wippler - Return of the Angels *(Llewellyn Publications, 1999)*.

Although we would like to express here that obviously there are many other wonderful and valuable books on this subject, still, at that particular moment of time, this was the book the Celestials wished to inspire us to find.

In a few minutes, we found out just why. As in the previous days, there had been such sequences of images projected into our meditative visions and our dreams, which are described in a beautiful literary style here in the Book of Megadriel, who - as a Seraph, Cherub and Archangelic Messenger - tells us the story of the War in Heaven with perfect accuracy.

It is important for us to understand that the Creation Myth of the Earth became the symbolic mirror, microcosmic reflection of the whole Creation that began on the levels of the complete galaxy, in fact, the whole universe. In which God creates the world in 7 cosmic days. On the second day, He gives life to the Angels, and the very same day - meaning the same cosmic cycle -, the first great war of the Divine spheres takes place, The War of the Angels, which from the highest point of view might have been a necessary step of the polarization, even if it is a very sad thing, and we will later see what consequences it had.

We felt we respect the author and the publisher the most properly if we quote the following section as a whole, without any intervals or shortening, to reflect this fine piece of writing in an undistorted way; as even the Celestials consider that it perfectly expresses the staggering, almost heart-rending - but indeed very much illuminating and for the future, greatly significant story.

Migene Gonzalez-Wippler: Return of the Angels

War in Heaven

Book of Megadriel - The Angels

„And behold, on the Second Day, when He created the angels from the molten rock and from fire and lightning, the Creator established them in nine ascending ranks and these ranks He called the Nine Angelical Choirs. And these are the Angels, Archangels, Principalities, Powers, Virtues, Dominions, Thrones, Cherubim, and Seraphim. And over each Choir He established a Prince of the Divine Presence to rule and govern each Choir. And He created each choir with milliards of milliards

of angels, too vast in their multitude. And behold, these are the Heavenly Hosts made by the Creator to rule over the Seven Heavens.

And superior to the Nine Choirs with their ruling Princes, the Creator made the Guardians of the Watchtowers, which are the walls of the Seven Palaces that are in the Seventh Heaven, the dwelling place of the Divine Presence. And these Celestial Watchers were given immense power by the Creator that they may protect the Seven Palaces and hinder the entrance or departure of all beings to and from the Holy Place.

And among the Watchers, the Creator chose seventy, called the Princes of the Kingdoms, who were superior to the other Watchers. And He chose still Others, who were superior to the seventy. And these are the Ones who stand in front of the Throne of the Creator and serve Him continuously. And among These, the most beautiful and powerful, with powers almost equal to the Creator, was the great Seraph, Cherub, Power, and Archangel called Beqa, whose name signified "he who is good". And this great Archangel was most beloved of the Creator, who honored him above all the Heavenly Hosts.

And the Creator gave much power and wisdom to His angels, in their ascending order, but He did not give al his power and all His wisdom to any of them, reserving for Himself total power and wisdom.

And in Beqa, He deposited more power and knowledge than in any other angel except the great Seraph, Virtue, and Archangel Michael, whose name means "he who is like God", and who is perfectly pure and incorruptible. And the Creator, greatly loving Michael, made him His Archstrategist or Supreme Strategist, and placed him in charge of the battle strategies of the Heavenly Hosts. And the Creator, knowing Michael's incorruptibility, revealed only to him the secret of His Holy Name, with which He created all things. And behold, the Creator and His Holy Name are ONE, and through the power of this Name millions of universes may be created and destroyed. But the creator did not reveal to Michael or to any of His other angels how He had created the Universe.

And behold, the great Archangel Beqa, having great powers almost equal to those of the Creator, was able to discern how the Universe was created. And his spirit was filled with a great desire to be like the Creator and to have the power to create universes. And he gazed with an unholy jealousy at the vast realms of the Seven Heavens and the Heavenly Hosts, and his eyes grew bright with desire when he saw the Throne of the Creator in the Heights, made of fire and

crystal, and the immense sapphire that rested on its summit. And Beqa wished ardently to sit on the Throne and be like the Creator and rule over the Seven Heavens and the Heavenly Hosts. But Beqa did not possess the secret of the Holy Name, which was only known by the Archangel Michael. And without the Name he could not possess the Throne of the Creator or have all of His power. And Beqa conceived a plan.

And behold, each morning, before the Divine Council meets in Heaven and the Creator and His Celestial Court reestablish order in the Universe, all the Heavenly Hosts, led by Michael, sing their Praises to the Creator, Lord God of all the Hosts. And at the end of the Praises, all the Angelic Choirs return to their assigned places in the Seven Heavens. And Michael, after receiving his daily command, soared up to the Heights on his emerald wings to carry them through.

And Beqa lay in wait for Michael, and saw him fly upward to carry out his duties. And Beqa followed Michael, flying closely behind, until he intercepted the Archangel in the midst of the great void that stands between the Light and the Darkness. And the two Angelic Princes formed a blinding sun in space as they met, through the radiant light that was their essence.

And Beqa, with impeccable courtesy, removed his resplendent crown, and bowed reverently before Michael, in observance of the heavenly protocol. And Michael, with equal courtesy, removed his own resplendent crown and bowed before Beqa. And Beqa asked Michael for the privilege to accompany him, and Michael acceded. And behold, both Princes traced arcs of Light through space as they joined in flight.

And Beqa, subtle and malicious, with great intelligence, inquired with supreme wile of Michael if he were satisfied in the service of the Creator. And Michael, astonished, but still unsuspecting, answered with serene simplicity that all his being and his essence belonged to the Creator, as he owed to Him his own immortal existence. And Beqa answered with fiery words, declaring that he did not wish to serve but to be served as his essence was as powerful as that of the Creator. And to further demonstrate his power he revealed to Michael how the Creator made manifest the Visible from the Invisible, thus creating the Universe. And finally revealing his treacherous intentions, he offered to Michael to share the dominion of the Seven Heavens if the Archstrategist would reveal to him the secret of the Holy Name.

And behold, Michael, he who is like God, unsheathed his sword of fire before which the celestial armies tremble, and with a thrust faster than thought itself stripped Beqa of his crown, which fell unto the abyss, forming a dazzling trail of Light on its descent.

And Beqa, divested of his crown and of his rank, his head uncovered as that of the smallest angel, felt the flaming tip of Michael's sword press hard against his chest, burning his skin of Light.

And Michael thrust harder with his sword, and Beqa retreated, terrified.

"Ruinous angel, reprobate, thou hast neither gratitude nor conscience," cried Michael, trembling with divine fury. "Never will thine impure sandal step on the rungs of the Celestial Throne. Begone, Kasbel. That is thy true name: he who betrays his Creator. Begone from my presence!"

And behold, great tongues of fire issued from Michael's kops with each word he uttered. And his immense figure, which traversed the course of the stars, grew in immensity with his holy indignation, and the entire firmament was shaken and illuminated by the celestial fires that surrounded him.

And Beqa, now known as Kasbel, flew away in terror from the terrible and devastating presence of the Archstrategist, his tunic enveloped in flames. And in the cover of Darkness, he returned to his palace in the Seventh Heaven to plot and meditate his revenge.

And through the power received from the Creator, Kasbel transformed his vestments, destroyed by Michael's fire, into raiments of Light. And he placed a new crown of glory over his head. And trembling again, but his time with fury and frustration, he convoked a meeting with his ministers. And these ministers were Yekon, Asbel, Gadereel, Pineme, and Kasadya.

And behold, these ministers had great powers and were subservient to Kasbel. And he instructed, exhorted, and instigated them to unite with him with all their celestial armies to make War in Heaven and dethrone the Creator. And to demonstrate his power he revealed unto them, even as he had done to Michael, the secrets of Creation.

And behold, Kasbel's ministers, overwhelmed by the greatness of their knowledge, which belonged only to the Creator, removed their crowns of glory and prostrated themselves at Kasbel's feet and swore him their allegiance. And bonded together by this audacious and sacrilegious plan, the conspirators prepared for the forthcoming battle.

Beloved, I pause here to tell you that the Creator formed all his angels in the same instant. And this humble servant of the Lord of Hosts, Blessed be He and His Holy Name, was crated in the Beginning a Seraph, Cherub, and Archangel, and my name Megadriel signifies "God is my great help". And behold, this great Odyssey that I am called to reveal is inscribed in the Eternal Book of the Creator, where everything that has passed, is passing and will come to pass is written. And all the Hosts of Heaven, which are part of the Creator, fought in the Great Battle, some on one side and the rest on the other side, as it has been written that the Creator formed the Universe from Nothing and everything that exists comes from Him.

War in Heaven

And Michael, Prince of the Divine Presence and Regent of the Seraphim, upon the end of his confrontation with Kasbel, flew rapidly to the Seventh Heaven and arrived at the presence of the majestic Prince Anapiel YHVH, whose dazzling Light extends throughout Araboth. And Anapiel YHVH, who is in charge of the keys of the Seven Palaces, removed his crown of glory and hailed Michael reverently, opening for him the doors of the Seventh Palace, wherein dwells the Glory of the Creator.

And the great and terrible Prince Soterasiel YHVH, whose height surpasses 70,000 milliard parasangs, that is 2,135,000 miles, and without whose permission none of the Angelic Princes may reach the Divine Presence, removed his crown of a thousand stars upon seeing Michael, and hailed him reverently. And Sotrearsial YHVH escorted Michael to the Heavenly Throne.

And behold, the Angelic Choirs, under the command of the Heavenly Captains, greeted Michael with songs of praise and welcome. And the great Seraph, Virtue, and Archangel, upon reaching the Heavenly Throne, from which issued milliard lightnings and whose blinding Light illuminated the Seven Heavens, removed his crown of glory and prostrated himself before the Divine Presence.

And the Cherubim that hold the Heavenly Throne fluttered their wings of fire to greet Michael's presence at the feet of the Creator and His Divine Shekinah, creating maelstroms of flames underneath the Throne. And voices of thunder and fire issued from the Throne, echoing throughout the realms of Araboth. And the Voice of God enveloped Michael in its unfathomable power and transported him to the Creator's side on the Throne.

And behold, Michael, sheltered in the embrace of Supreme Love, trembled greatly, and from his emerald eyes flowed a stream of iridescent tears from which were born new Cherubim, each of them winged, each of them burning in the flames of the Divine Love, and all of them singing His praises.

And Michael, next to the Creator on His Throne, revealed without words Kasbel's treason. And the Creator could see the battle between his two great Archangels in the green mirror of Michael's tears.

And behold, tears of fire flowed from the eyes of the Creator, joining Michael's, in the face of the betrayal of his beloved angel. And the tears of fire and emerald, flowing over the crystal pavement, joined the river of fire that spreads its flaming waters in front of the Heavenly Throne. And the Angelic Choirs ceased their songs of praise before this terrible sight. And there was a great silence in all the Palaces of Araboth. And the echoes of this silence resonated throughout the Seven Heavens, awakening the minor angels that were resting in the First Heaven. And the awakening of the minor angels was followed by the sound of milliards of angelic trumpets, calling the Heavenly Hosts to a War Council. And the Creator, His Divine Light dimmed by the sorrow of the loss of his beloved Archangel, told Michael to plan the Divine Strategy with which Araboth was to be defended.

And it came to pass that Michael, with the great Archangels Raphael, Gabriel, and Uriel, all of them Chiefs of the Heavenly Hosts, summoned the Captains of the Celestial Armies to protect the Seven Heavens.

And Kasbel had heard the echoes of the silence and the sound of the trumpets calling to a War Council. And his great cunning revealed unto him the wisdom of an immediate attack. And his ministers Yeqon, Asben, Gadereel, Pineme, and Kasadya, with milliards of apostate angels, made ready for the battle.

And behold, Kasbel's power was such that he was able to cross with his rebellious armies the portals of six of the Heavens. And none of the Angelic Watchers of these Heavens was strong enough to withstand Kasbel's attack.

And so it was that Kasbel arrived triumphant at the Crystal Gates of Araboth. And he was met at the Gates by the Heavenly Hosts, milliards upon milliards of Celestial Armies, all Angels of Light riding winged white hoses with reins of fire. And all the angels, the faithful and the rebellious, wielded fire swords forged from the lightning bolts of Araboth. And all the Captains of the Celestial Armies were clad in armor of lava and lightning that shone like rubies in the heat of battle.

And the first encounter among the Angelic Warriors resounded with the deafening roar of a thousand erupting volcanoes and all the Halls of Araboth trembled in terror. And many of the rebel angels were dismounted in this first encounter and thrown into the depths of the abyss. But none of the faithful angels were dismounted.

And the second encounter was more ferocious than the first and the Walls of Araboth buckled and threatened to tumble. And milliards of the rebel hosts were dismounted and thrown to the abyss. But none of the faithful angels were dismounted.

And in the third encounter, the clash among the angels was so terrible, that the Great and Majestic Anapiel YHVH, Watcher of the Palaces of the Seventh Heaven, beseeched Michael, the Divine Archstrategist, to bring the battle to a close for fear that the Crystal Walls of Araboth might crumble and the Holy Palaces be left without protection.

And Behold, the angels were created immortal by the Creator and could not die. And their wounds healed in the moment they were inflicted. And a subtle essence of Light emanated from each wound, and although the wound would heal, each injured angel lost vast quantities of their divine energy.

And the Great Cherub, Virtue, Power, and Archangel Gabriel, whose name signifies "God is my strength," and who is Prince Regent of Death and Vengeance, of Resurrection and Compassion, charged into the ranks of the rebel Seraph Gadereel. And from his eyes, made of a million stars, burst forth volleys of fire and lightning, filling with paralyzing terror the Angelic Warriors, both the faithful and the rebellious. And with each stroke of his flaming sword thousands of the apostate angels were dismounted and thrown into the abyss.

And when the rebel Seraph Gadereel saw Gabriel breaking through his ranks with devastating force, he lifted his sword of fire and rushed against the Prince of Vengeance. And the swords of the two celestial foes clashed in mid-Heaven releasing a multitude of sparks of fire and lightning that illuminated all of the firmament surrounding Araboth. And through the force of the impact, Gadereel's steed fell to the ground. And Gabriel raised his sword once more, delivering a staggering blow to Gadereel's armor that split in half, opening Gadereel's chest with its power. And great quantities of angelic essence flowed from the hideous wound, which closed instantly. But Gadereel, weakened by the loss of his divine energy, fell heavily to the ground and tumbled senseless

into the depths of the abyss. And all of his armies flew away in terror at his fall. And this was the first of Kasbel's ministers to be defeated in the Angelic War.

And the Great Seraph and Cherub Uriel, whose name signifies "Fire of God," and who is Regent of the Sun, Archangel of Salvation, and Guardian of Thunder and Terror, transformed himself into a serpent of fire and charged into the ranks of the armies of the rebel Seraph Yeqon. And thousands of Yeqon's apostate angels, enveloped in the Divine Fire that is Uriel, fell from their winged horses and tumbled into the bottomless abyss.

And Yeqon, facing the Divine Glory that flowed from Uriel, raised his sword of fire to attack him. And behold, his sword was instantly disintegrated by the awesome power of the Great Seraph, and Yeqon fell from his horse enveloped in flames and lava. And Uriel pushed him with his sandal of blazing iron toward the unfathomable depths of the abyss. And all of Yeqon's rebel armies flew away in terror. And this was the second of Kasbel's ministers to be defeated in the Angelic Was.

And the Great Cherub and Archangel Raphael, whose name signifies "God has healed,", and who is the Angel of Repentance, of Love and Light and Guardian of the Tree of Life, charged into the ranks of the armies of the rebel Seraph Asbel. And behold, Raphael is an Angel of Peace and Joy and there is no inclination to war in his essence. And his weapon against evil is the great Love of the Creator from which he was formed. And from this Love flowed a Light so immense and dazzling that it extended far beyond the course of the stars. And the winged horses of the rebel angels, blinded by this Celestial Light, ran wildly in all directions, throwing their riders, thousands of which fell into depths of the abyss.

And Asbel, upon seeing the Glory that is Raphael, covered his eyes with his shield and charged against him. And Raphael sent forth a ray of searing Light that rent asunder Asbel's armor, opening a great wound in the chest of the rebel Seraph. And the wound closes instantly, but Asbel, weakened by the loss if his angelic essence, also fell down into the bottomless abyss. And his armies flew away, terrified of God's Glory that dwells in Raphael. And this was the third of Kasbel's ministers to be defeated in the Angelic War.

And it came to pass that Kasbel, upon seeing that half of his armies had been dispersed by the Holy Archangels, gathered unto himself his two remaining ministers, Pimene and Kasadya, and all their armies. And they surrounded the battlements of Araboth and prepared to attack the Seventh Heaven.

And behold, Michael, the Divine Archstrategist, flew with the Heavenly Host to the Heights above Araboth and from this lofty and luminous immensity observed Kasbel's battle plan. And the Great Archangels Gabriel, Raphael, and Uriel joined him there with their respective armies.

And Kasbel, perceiving that the Celestial Armies had abandoned Araboth, decided to launch an immediate attack against the Holy Dwelling. And with a voice of thunder he charged the reprobate angels to break down the Crystal Walls. And the rebel hordes, spurred by his cry of a war, rushed like a whirlwind of fire against the shining towers and the very foundations of Araboth swayed and tottered in the midst of space.

And the Great Princes Anapiel YHVH and Soterasiel YHVH and the Watchers of the Seven Palaces of Araboth rushed to the Divine Presence to ask His counsel in the grave ordeal.

And behold, the Glory and Majesty of the Lord of Hosts sat on His Throne of Judgment and from Him emanated an Imponderable Light. And thunder and lightning and the substance of stars issued from the Throne. And the crystal pavement overflowed with fire and lightning. And the Divine Light transcended the realms of Araboth and suffused with its essence the confines of the Universe. And the river of fire that flows in front of the throne roared with tumultuous voices. And the fiery Creatures that hold the Divine Chariot that is the Merkabah, and upon which sits the Throne of the Creator, howled with holy rage. And the Four Winds that feed the fury of the hurricanes, cyclones, and typhoons shrieked and bellowed, fanning and spreading the flames of the Cherubs. And behold, the Throne of Glory was firmly established upon this whirlwind of fire and wind, and nothing could shake its foundation.

And the Great Princes Rikbiel YHVH, Hayliel YHVH, Kerubiel YHVH, Opaniel YHVH, and Serapiel YHVH, Regents of the Three Uppermost Angelical Choirs and of the Holy Creatures, lay facedown at the feet of the Creator, waiting for His commands.

And the Great Prince Radweriel YHVH, who is in charge of the Holy Archives, lay facedown at the feet of the Creator with the Great Book of Judgment in his hands, waiting for his Lord's commands.

And the Four Great Princes, who are the two Watchers and the Two Holy Beings with whom the Creator holds counsel before rendering His Supreme Judgments, lay facedown at the feet of the Creator, awaiting His commands.

And the Creator's voice came rushing forth from the Holy Throne in echoes of thunder and lightning. And from these prodigious echoes emanated Justice, Truth, and Compassion, which are the foundations of the Holy Throne, And the Tree Divine Qualities united in perfect harmony, and their union restored Peace and Balance in Araboth.

And the Creatures of Fire that hold the Merkabah ceased their howling. And the Four Winds abated and were calm. And all the Princes of the Divine Presence arose, and with the Celestial Choirs that stand before the Throne, sang the praises of the Creator:

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts
Replete is the whole world with His Glory

And behold, Kasbel and the rebel armies, who stood behind the Crystal Walls of Araboth, saw the Glory of the Creator extend itself like a mantle of Light throughout the Universe and heard the Angelical Choirs chanting the praises of the Creator. And they understood then their awesome loss, and a great anguish and sorrow overwhelmed their souls.

And Kasbel, conscious of this irreparable loss, and more determined than ever to carry on his plans of conquest, exhorted once more his armies to renew the attack.

And behold, Michael had been awaiting a sign from the Creator before descending upon Kasbel and his hordes. And Michael saw the Light of his beloved Creator extend itself throughout the infinity of the Universe, and he heard the echoes of the Divine Choirs as they ascended to the Heights.

And the Divine Archstrategist commanded the Angelic Captains to sound the trumpets of war. And together with the Heavenly Hosts, composed of 496,000 milliard armies and 496,000 Angels in each army, the Great Seraph descended like a bolt of lightning from the Heights, laying waste to thousands of rebel angels on his path of fire.

And the Great Cherub and Prince of Vengeance Gabriel descended with Michael upon the apostate angels, devastating their ranks with his fiery sword.

And the Great Seraph and Regent of Thunder and Terror Uriel descended with Michael and Gabriel upon the rebellious hordes in the form of a serpent of fire, blazing a path of destruction through their midst.

And the Great Cherub and Prince of the Sun Raphael descended with Michael, Gabriel, and Uriel upon Kasbel and his armies, and his Divine Light blinded them, rendering them helpless to defend themselves against the Heavenly Hosts.

And it came to pass that Kasbel, upon hearing the sound of trumpets, looked upward and saw the Celestial Avalanche descend upon him and his armies. And in the midst of terror that spread throughout the battlefield, he saw Michael thrust his lance into Pineme and throw him headlong into the abyss.

And the Archstrategist broke through the ranks of Kasadya, laying them to waste with bolts of fire and lightning. And upon reaching Kasbel's last standing minister, he hit Kasadya's armor with such power that he rent it in half, opening a terrible wound on Kasadya's chest. And the wound closed immediately but, weakened by the loss of his angelic essence, Kasadya fell senseless on the crystal pavement. And from there he was lifted by Gabriel's flaming lance, which threw him into the darkness of the abyss.

And behold Kasbel was left alone, deprived of the counsel and strength of his ministers and abandoned by the rebellious armies, who flew in terror from the terrible onslaught. And Kasbel and Michael faced each other. And all the trumpets of war were silent. And the two Celestial Enemies, the faithful and the rebellious, dismounted from their winged steeds and made ready for the final combat.

And Michael threw away his Holy Armor and his lance, forged by the fires of the Cherubim, and faced the Adversary of the Lord of Hosts armed only with his great sword of justice.

And Kasbel, in his arrogant pride, did not wish to be less than his opponent. And he also threw away his armor and his lance. And the silence that surrounded the two angels was more terrifying than the trumpets of war.

And Kasbel's great cunning told him that defeating Michael was his last hope to win the Heavenly War. For behold, to defeat the Invincible Seraph would raise him in the estimation of the expectant Celestial Armies, which he might still win over to his side. And it was this arrogance that led Kasbel to be the first to attack.

And Michael, whose strategic wisdom counseled him to wait, could read Kasbel's plan in the eyes of his enemy.

And Kasbel, with great power and deadly intent, threw himself upon Michael, with the intention of piercing the Great Seraph's heart with his sword. And behold, instead of Michael's body of Light his flaming sword was thrust into

empty space. And turning swiftly around, Kasbel saw his enemy standing behind him with serene eyes and his sword pointing to the ground.

And Kasbel was filled with confusion, and he attacked again, this time with more careful aim. And behold, the glorious essence of the Archstrategist dissolved in front of Kasbel's eyes and moved instantaneously behind the Adversary. And it was then that Kasbel saw the greatness of Michael and why he is called Invincible.

And behold, Kasbel's pride rendered him unable to see the impossibility of defeating Michael. And roaring with impotent fury, he attacked again, and this time Michael met him without moving. And the swords of fire clashed in midair and the two enemies faced each other, their swords crossed above them. And in Michael's emerald eyes Kasbel did not see hatred nor rancor, but a great sadness. And in that moment, Kasbel felt, as he would feel throughout eternity, the great sorrow of having lost the Celestial Glory.

And behold, that moment of recognition and defeat passed swifter than the fluttering of an angel's wing. And with a rapid movement of his sword, Michael disarmed Kasbel, whose sword fell away, broken in half. And a great impact brought Kasbel at Michael's feet, whose fire sandal pressed down firmly upon Kasbel's neck. And that was how the Great War in Heaven came to its end.

And behold, Michael, Gabriel, Uriel, and Raphael chained Kasbel with chains of fire and they brought him thus, humiliated and defeated, before the Throne of the Creator.

The Supreme Judgment

And it came to pass that all the Princes of the Divine Presence were before the Throne. And all the Celestial Choirs awaited in silence the Divine Judgment, behind the great Fire Curtain where everything that has happened, is happening, and will come to pass is written.

And the Great Prince Radweriel YHVY placed the Holy Book of Judgment on the Creator's hands. And the Two Watchers and the Two Holy Beings of the Divine Presence surrounded the Throne. And the Creator held Counsel with Them to decide the sentence that would be passed on the rebellious Seraph Kasbel.

And behold, the Creator's vestments were whiter and more radiant than a milliard suns. And likewise His hair was white and resplendent like the aurora

borealis. And His countenance was of such blinding Light that it could not be perceived, not even by the highest angels.

And it came to pass that upon calculating the quantity of the fallen angels, their numbers reached many millions. And a full third of the Heavenly Hosts was lost in the Celestial Battle. And among the rebel angels were counted many of the Watchers of the Seventh Heaven. And of the seventy Princes of the Kingdoms of Earth, all were lost, except the Great Seraph Michael, ruler of Israel.

And behold, a great sadness reigned in Heaven, and great was the sorrow of the Creator at the loss of his beloved angels. And from that moment onward, the great Archangel Michael did not smile again.

And after His Counsel with His Two Watchers and His Two Holy Beings, the Creator invested Himself with Justice, Truth, and Wisdom, upon which His Throne is founded, and passed His Supreme Judgment on Kasbel and the rebel armies.

And behold, the sentence was to throw all the angels that remained at large into the bottomless abyss. And many were imprisoned in the dark regions of the Second, Third, and Fifth Heavens, where they await in eternal grief the end of time. And others were thrown into the depths of the river of fire. But Kasbel and his ministers, Asbel, Gadereel, Pineme, Yeqon, and Kasadya, were condemned to roam eternally through the Darkness, from where they could hear the echoes of the Celestial Choirs and remember their erstwhile Glory, and thus suffer continuously their exile from their Celestial Home.

And behold, Kasbel became known henceforth as Satanail, the Great Adversary. And he was thrown into eternal Darkness with his ministers.

And there was peace and joy once more in the Seven Heavens and the Angelic Choirs raised their voices to sing the Creator's praises. And the Great Archangel Metatron, whose countenance reflects the Glory of God, and the Great Archangel Michael, he who is like God, were from that moment onward the Greatest Princes of the Divine Presence.

And behold, the Creation of the Angels and the Fall of one third of their numbers both took place on the Second Day of Creation. And Kasbel, the rebel Seraph, was the first angel to be created; Michael was the second; Gabriel was the third; Uriel was the fourth; Raphael was the fifth; and Nathanael was the sixth. And of the first six angels that were created, Kasbel was the only one who rebelled against his Creator.

And Kasbel, now known as Satanail, is the same Satan who is terrible Adversary and the enemy of God and humanity. ..." (Migene Gonzalez-Wippler - Return of the Angels, page 178-197, *Llewellyn Publications, 1999)*

The Creator's pain cries out in our souls upon reading these lines.

Whether the Angel being was sent on the journey by Spica, Antares, Betelgeuse or Bellatrix, the shock of this remembrance is still inside. Maybe even the pain and sadness. The Divine sadness that the most beloved being He had lifted next to Himself, the one He had shared the holiest secrets with, turned against Him, because he longed to be upon His throne, and he was willing to fight for that by any means.

If you have experienced this already as a human, you know how deep sorrow fill this pain - with the tongue-tied sobering of an astonished silence. Then you may know what it feels to lift someone really close, taking care of, healing, assisting him or her with infinite lovingness, passing over the keys of love, knowledge and healing to him or her, and then to experience the dismay of his or her betrayal. It is the same Divine pain hurting in your angelic and human heart that could have burnt in the Creator's heart once.

We just briefly note that you will later see that interestingly, this pattern will burn once again into the angelic destiny, which may be seeking its redemption ever since.

So this fall and devastating war takes place on the second day of Creation already. And its imprint is always there afterwards. And because "as above, so below", we have been carrying this Heavenly drama here on Earth ever since, too. Of course, our lives are at a much further stage of the universe, but as all spheres of life, our planet turned into a reflecting surface, too. We may also know that each step of the War in Heaven was recorded in the Chronicles of Antares, and its memory looks back at us directly from Betelgeuse. So this is the source where for instance the Book of Revelations got the visions from, out of which this passage was born to.

It is really startling to know that even the angels whom we imagine to be so wonderful and untouched, endowed with perfect goodness could experience this

fall, and that some of their souls could be overruled by such dark hatred, fighting and lust for power. Looking from the highest Heavenly perspective however, there is an exempting thought, as at the place of eternal remembrance, in the Book of Life it was also written that there must be a point where polarization takes place. So from the world of the absolute Light, which has been present on Spica, the division of the Divine goodness of the universal One needed to happen, to become two poles; so that these two poles would continue to move the process of the angelic creation - and the process of the whole creation. So it is not a coincidence that the creation process of the universe begins with the polarization of the angels, the war of the angels, the impact of which still maintains the polarized existence and the dynamism of the processes unfolding from that as an operational reality ever since. Of course, from the moment of division, it all strives towards rejoining and reuniting, and this collective effort means the main motivation of development.

Returning slowly after these shocking lines, picking back up the thread of the story that is revealed from the Galactic Akasha Chronicles' point of view, we learned that the final battle had a celestial, stellar location too, which was **Algol**, the beta star of the constellation **Perseus**, which stands at **26°16'Taurus** at present. *(Appendix, figure 15., page 584)*

The final scene of the war takes place on Algol, which became a kind of cemetery for the dragons and the angels. This is where one of the darkest memory of the angels' history is held.

And this remained the descending channel and the home of the fallen angels, and also the stage of remembrance where the originally most beloved angel being turns into a monster, driven by the lust for power his soul had been tempted by.

It is interesting that according to the Greek mythological story this star is the head of Medusa held in the hand of Perseus, the hero. Medusa was one of the Gorgons guarding the edge of the world. She had winding snakes on her head for hair, fangs of a boar, bronze arms, a frightening sight she was, and anyone looking at her was immediately turned into a stone. Finally Perseus defeated her cunningly, looking at her through his bronze shield, he beheaded the Gorgon in a craftily prepared moment. In the celestial constellation, the eye of the beast's head held in Perseus's hand is the star Algol, which freezes the Light both symbolically and in reality, and it drags it into the darkness.

Therefore this star is one of the remembering points of the fall of the angels, and the testimony of the fallen angels' defeat and at the same time it is their channel of birth too.

Returning to the stellar messengers of Betelgeuse and Bellatrix for a thought, we can say that they also remember this war, the fall of a group of the angels, and they would like to remind the human beings to this, so that they shall no longer repeat the drama of the original power conflict.

They would like to ensure that the angels of this darkness shall not rise to power nor shall they continue the devastation. So it is possible that the emissaries of Betelgeuse may become such judges, prosecutors or police officers etc, who had participated in this war, the fall for the power. They are familiar with the story of Satanail, they recognize the fallen angels in the human bodies too, and they feel it is their duty to keep them chained up so that they may never take over the power and control over the Earth. They are the messengers and inspectors of the Divine Judgment who are aware of the fact that it has been part of the fallen angels' revenge to challenge and finally to destroy humanity so dear to God.

We will tell a lot more about this story and the related galactic wars, so the star Algol will return several times, but first we will need to go over the history of another stellar nation, so the story will only be completed after meeting that, and in fact, it will gain its full meaning in the mirror of the entire Galactic Chronicles.

Anyway, from this point on we can be aware that Algol is the star representing the eye of the Medusa's head in Perseus' hand, and that it truly freezes the light. This is the place that is mentioned in the books as "They had been thrown into the bottomless abyss from the edge of the Heavenly Realm" and from that moment they were never again admitted onto the bark of Canopus, nor to the stars Antares or Spica, in fact, the hosts of the fallen angels were not even allowed to Betelgeuse or Bellatrix, either. So they lost the 8th and 7th dimensional spheres of life and they started falling deeper and deeper, further down to the lower worlds - the underworld. The scene of the final battle, the cosmic burial ground of the angels, Algol is a world that has a 6th dimensional aspect and a 4th dimensional plane of existence too, which again can only be understood completely after meeting the whole story.

Of course, we received many anxious questions from the members of our courses on how to interpret the appearance of this apparently "terrible star" in their natal chart. We would like to share a few thoughts about this, without the claim for completeness, to launch the personal discovery and the process of releases. ***If the projection of Algol appears in your chart, it is very likely that you had been a witness and participant of the war of the angels and it is possible that you have been moved again by reading about it, as if these painful memories were awakening in you.*** Unfortunately we cannot exclude - and it is very important that you examine it with sincere honesty - that there might be a particle of your soul, which had been locked into the darkness in this war, because you had been tempted by the hosts of Kasbel / Satanail. And if there really is one, then this reminding ray tells you that you must find this outcast particle of your soul, turned into darkness, and you must rescue it to the Light, through the bridge of Redemption.

If Algol is in conjunction with your Moon, Sun or MC for example, then you are regularly tempted by the shadow side. You are often surrounded by a kind of astral presence, and often your dreams are burdened with nightmare visions. As the hosts of the Archangel Satanail could have tried to tempt you through one of your earthly lives - due to later chapters of the galactic history - and they might have made a pact with you. ***So some kind of a covenant, an agreement, a contract, a binding spell was made that exists ever since and which you have to work on during this lifetime.*** The one-time contracts with the shadow forces often leave their mark in the form of a seal located at a point of the astral body, and it is by this claimed right that these forces could approach you saying, "I have marked you, you are mine, you have once given yourself to me already". And although this might sound extremely frightening, thank Heaven there is a solution to it. One of the main intentions of this life is actually to make this release happen, which we have guided our groups through and we will continue to do so in the future. Furthermore it is important to know that the entire community of the angels and guardian angels is assisting humanity in this, especially in the age of the Ascension.

If it is in ***conjunction with Jupiter for example, then it can mean that you had once been tempted by richness and wealth, you had been tried to be bought, therefore it might often occur that you struggle with constant money problems, as since then you have been trying to give all your wealth up subconsciously,***

so that you would not be demanded to settle the old debt from the former pact. In fact, having recognized this, you might have made an oath of poverty even, never to be tempted by this illusion again, which could have come into effect now, creating money problems and losses in your life.

By all means, the most important message out of this is that Algol warns us that there are such shadow forces that want to approach our minds and our hearts even now - by the claimed right of some former pact. And we - accepting and facing this challenge bravely - have to keep ourselves in the Light and in the Truth so that no kinds of mirage shadows should ever be able tempt the desires of our egos. The purpose of the fears is for us to overcome them.

If besides Algol, the stellar rays of Spica or Antares also appear in your chart, then you could feel that these are the worlds that express your true spiritual world, and from these wonderful spheres of light you can draw enough strength to turn all the potential shadows of your soul into light, through the bridge of redemption. And Algol simply warns everyone to be aware. If you feel you walk in the astral world each night, which burdens your dreams, or if certain people wish to influence you by different spiritual extortions, emotional manipulations, then you should make yourself conscious of these processes and of your weak points involved in these, and you should ask for a special protective shield from the angelic hosts, until you meet the power of Light that dwells within you and until you learn how to use that. ***As the motivation of this trial and learning is that you must learn to believe that the Light living inside you is always stronger than the shadow. And it is enough simply to know that the intention is inside of you - the one of not choosing the shadow alliance by any means this time.***

So there is really no need for us to be afraid, as the astral plane feeds on our fears, we just have to be aware and identify with the faith in the Light.



In the following, we would like to present some stellar worlds as stations and very important stellar cities, initiating centers of the Angels' Nation, and which we have to imagine no longer as a continuum of the consecutive stations of a pathway, rather as the Angelic focuses of individual worlds.

One of such constellations is the **Crater**, which is the Holy Grail itself, on the celestial star-map. It is the symbol of the Grail containing the Water of Life, on the northern part of the southern sky. Its alpha star is **Alkes**, positioned at **23°47' Virgo** at present. The delta star, above Alkes, is **Labrum**, standing at **26°47' Virgo**. *(Appendix, figure 16., page 584)*

Alkes is a stellar sphere with a wonderful spiritual school of healing, led by the Archangel Raphael. There is an angelic healer training going on at this place, where the teacher is that infinitely pure initiated being, with an immaculate heart, whose name means "God has healed". Raphael is the messenger of the Angelic Heart, the one who knows that certain secret of healing on how can a being that is stuck in suffering be lifted back into this Angelic Heart, so that s/he may again feel the infinite and undiminished love of the Creator, by which s/he can regain his or her attachment to life, his or her health, and completeness. This is the secret of the Holy Grail, one of the guardians of which is Raphael and his disciples.

The meaning of ***Labrum*** can be imagined a little bit symbolically in a way that this is the point at which Raphael's angelic hand touches the chalice, to pour the Water of Life from it towards the world, ***therefore it is a focus of light, emanating healing energy***. So there is no individual life here, but healing energies related to Raphael may be invoked from this place.

If one of these stars' rays is projected into your chart, you shall just let that feeling and certainty close to your heart that Raphael's healing blessing is with you. Either by having a mission of healing, in which it is worth invoking the wisdom of Raphael's heart of light, or simply by knowing that this angel's blessing is with you.

Now we would like to tell you about another very important star, which brought a recognition that was astonishing even for us.

It is the beautiful, orange glowing star **Aldebaran**, which is the eye of the Bull, as the Alpha star of Taurus. *(Appendix, figure 6., page 579)*

Locating the stars of Orion's belt on the night sky, in their continuance, we can easily find the distinctively warmly glowing star of Aldebaran, and then

stretching this arc a bit further, we can quickly find the star cluster of the Pleiades, so dear to us. For this reason, it was always an especially good feeling to look at Aldebaran at nights of the winter sky.

Its exact present position is **9°53' Gemini**.

The story of the Celestial Chronicles began with a wonderful message, as it was revealed to us that Aldebaran is actually the home of the Guardian Angel beings! ***So the Divine Presence placed the Guardian Angels to the 5th dimensional star Aldebaran.*** From this point we may know that the beings of the Solar System also get the keepers and guardian angels from the star Aldebaran.

We learned - exploring this star deeper and deeper - that indeed, each being may get accompanying guardian angels, if he or she asks for this at the level of his or her Higher consciousness. But probably the human beings have the deepest and most direct relationships with the angelic guardians, as an order of the Divine intention presented humanity with a gift of the privilege that we get the company of at least one, but usually two guardian angels to each of our lives, without having to ask for it. What is more, they accompany us from gate to gate, all the way from birth to death, setting forth from Aldebaran and continuously watching over us. This is realized in a way that in the etheric sphere of planet Earth, there is a direct Heavenly bridge stretching to Aldebaran, woven from stellar beams, through which the guardian angel beings can connect to each soul that is born. They completely expand their consciousness this way and they almost live in two realities, in perfect synchronicity. Or more precisely we could say that they live in the timelessness of the Higher Reality and in the meantime, inside they sense the everyday happenings of our lives, defined in our time.

In the Angelic Hierarchy seen on Betelgeuse, they belong to the Third Choir of the Third Order, but for us, their existence goes beyond the concept of this hierarchy and we can only think of them as being such infinitely pure, devoted, unselfish, wonderful, shiny beings, whom we have very much to thank for.

At the beginning of their upcoming missions, the guardian angels meet and accurately see through the life-plan of the given human being, and they understand exactly the highest Divine intention related to that, in all of its details. Their duty as guardian angels includes sending us impulses, dreams, teaching messages at the turning points of our lives, so that we may follow the destiny we predefined for ourselves.

After meeting all the stellar nations, we will actually be able to completely understand why the human being got the privilege of being accompanied by a guardian angel; anyway, the Divine order was that "there shall be a guardian angel to accompany each galactic human being, and to be his or her supporters, guards and helpers even at the times when s/he submerges into the colorful and sometimes frightening cycles of experiencing, and forgets about his or her essence, at the eras of oblivion". The guardian angels' job is to connect the human - or other being -, for whom the angel is appointed, with the person's highest Divine Intention that is written into his or her destiny, the purest possibilities that unfold from the Divine Will, through which he or she may recognize himself or herself and fulfill his or her Destiny called Life.

Therefore we must understand that although there are many real stories about how the Guardian Angels almost grab a child away from getting hit by a car, or take the blow by the embrace of their wings. Still, if an accident is needed for example to make the person start out on the designated pathway of his or her development then the purpose of the Guardian Angel is not to prevent this, but to help through the accident so that in the shock of the dramatic experience, the person shall connect with the impulses of his or her Higher self, or with the particle of his or her soul that is just trying to attach. They cannot protect us from all the pain, as sometimes it occurs that it is the physical or emotional pain that can teach us. And they - the Guardian Angels - can only wish for our learning, our completion and spiritual joy that can be gained from that.

Let our hearts be filled with the warmth of a pure, gentle and deep joy, when we think of the wonderful angelic attendant who "serves" us and prays and works for us, and whose face we can recognize in the stellar ray of Aldebaran.

In the following step of the attuning, a staggering sequence of visions unfolded, connected to the history of Aldebaran.

First of all another constellation attracted us, it was the world of the Aries/Ram constellation, in which the messages of two stars were revealed. One of them was **Sheratan/Sharatan**, the Beta star placed at the head of the Ram, on its left horn, presently positioned at **4°04'Taurus**. The other, the **Hamal**, is located to the opposite of it, it is the Alpha star on the right horn of

the Ram, standing at **7°46' Taurus**. These stellar worlds are actually the stations of the following Stellar Nation of the Dragons, but at a point of the galactic history, their destiny connected with that of Aldebaran's Guardian Angels. *(Appendix, figure 17., page 585)*

The star **Sheratan/Sharatan** was the home of the warrior heroes fighting for the good and true cause. Thinking in an earthly analogy, ***the energy of the heroic knights, such as the Knights of the Grail, the bodyguards and the souls fighting for the right cause belong here. Those who feel like they have to protect the helpless, the weaker ones, the oppressed people, or they have to help them fight for their own truth.***

If this star projects into your chart, you might also recognize these features and motivations in yourself.

At the same time, we learned that at the time of the first galactic war, there was a point in the history of the Nation of the Dragons, when the local community of the dragon warriors that lived here, faithfully serving the intention of the light, was just taking a group of refugee souls in their protection, when totally unexpectedly, their own brothers attacked them, from the star **Hamal**. As it turned out, Hamal was a very dark, militant scene unfortunately; one of the headquarters and meeting points of the shadow forces, and the energy quality of revenge is also strongly attached to it.

These will be more comprehensible after meeting the galactic wars, but what is important for now is that the group of the jealous, envious fallen dragon warriors plotted a surreptitious assassination against their own brethren, and executed a horribly bloody, almost exterminating, cruel massacre on Sharatan.

In the stellar memory of ***Sharatan*** also contains the idea ***of "I am attacked by my own blood, my own brother, or my own brother or sister in light turns against me".***

If this stellar ray appears in a planetary configuration that already suggests aggression - for example it is in conjunction with Mars or Pluto - then unfortunately, in the worst case, it can even indicate very serious violence, murder, or ruthless opposition within the family.

In the conception of our present world, beyond indicating the possibility of a hostile energy full of judgment and jealousy, indeed it more generally refers to the completely unexpected and shocking volte-face of someone believed to be a person's brother or sister in light, someone that was considered a close and

beloved brother or sister, a friend, a family member. And his or her turning against one, first in a hidden then in an open manner can often be a very painful experience.

The presence of the ray of ***Hamal*** often points at such brother or sister, or friend that turns into an enemy, by whom we can be attacked and betrayed. That beautifully colored image, which was created along the good faith and naivety collapses at these times, and it seems like a completely different face is revealed from behind the masks, in the moments of sobering. Unfortunately the presence of Hamal can refer to such experiences and situations full of deep disappointments, through which one must stay really aware.

Of course we cannot disregard that if one lives his or her life with a very low vibrational consciousness, then of course s/he can actually become this certain ungrateful, surreptitiously attacking brother or sister, who - pursuing his or her selfish causes - turns against his or her brother or sister, friend, brother or sister in light, abusing all of that person's love.

Returning to the story of the stars, so it was on Sharatan that once, at the time of the galactic war, the group of the wonderful, pure hearted protective dragon warriors was attacked by their brethren, with an awfully devastating blow.

They burned the stellar city and destroyed nearly the whole colony that was completely defenseless against the brutal tools of the unexpected superior numbers. Prior to this, the Creator had asked the community of the guardian angels of Aldebaran to become the protectors, safeguards of this group of refugees. So these Guardian Angels became witnesses of this horrible battle and they had to watch the destruction of these pure-hearted dragon beings' stellar home. And although they had done everything to warn them about the attack that was about to come, and then to lift the veil of confidingness off their eyes, to become able to see behind the masks, but they could simply not interfere in the processes more deeply, and of course they had no way of preventing these events either.

Then taking into account all the losses over the ruins of the battle they saw that everything had really been devastated and only a few dragon eggs were left on the star. Therefore they decided with great sadness to take these little dragon eggs home to Aldebaran, to raise them in safety and lovingness and so

that such pure dragon warriors would be born from those as the former "knights" of Sheratan.

So that is what they did, and thanks to the angels' true-hearted, compassionate care, the little dragons hatched, and they were nurtured and raised with incredible love and protected with day-to-day care. Until suddenly, unexpectedly, invisibly and incomprehensibly, some kind of a very strange energy arose in the souls of the dragons living there. It was probably the memory of the onetime loss and defeat, which had been resting in their collective unconscious. In fact, with an unexpected suddenness that surprised even themselves, the terrible rage, and even the feeling of revenge emerged in their souls suddenly, concerning their demolished homes and families. It must have been the poison of vengeance that dripped into their hearts, and this energy wormed into their purely kept hearts as some dark shadow, and they completely turned around in a moment of time, and since having no other channels of release, they turned this rebellious temper against their caretakers and angelic guards. They kept accusing them with mutinous, furious souls, for having brought them to this place, for making them rootless this way, for having lost their homes, and in fact, they even blamed them because although they had been entrusted to their protection, they had surely not warned them clearly and efficiently enough, or if they had then they must have done so too late, and obviously they had not completed their mission properly, as they had not protected them from the devastation. They completely shifted the responsibility and projected all the tension onto their guardian angel protectors.

This is an extremely important motion, as we must know that there is such a memory connected to the star Aldebaran. ***The pattern of "letting the orphaned ones near to my heart, taking the somehow injured and helpless souls to my home, nurturing them, taking care of them as long as possible, but when they grow stronger, they suddenly turn against me".*** The idiom "to nourish a viper in one's bosom" expresses this attitude with complete accuracy.

Indeed, this behavior pattern can appear very specifically through the stories of the adopted children, whom after having grown up, suddenly turn against their foster parents, in search of their original roots, and they almost deny the community of love they had formed together, saying "You are not my real father and mother, so I do not belong to you anymore - I want to go my own way from now on!"

It is possible that the angelic guards of Aldebaran were moved so deeply by this accusation that reached to the bottom of their souls, because that invisible and unconscious doubt and anxiety might have emerged in them too, whether the devastation had been avoidable, whether they had been able to do more and whether they had performed their mission perfectly.

If we are able to completely feel at one with an angel's infinitely pure, devoted soul, we can sense that unconditional compliance by which they had taken the attacked group of Sheratan in their care, following the Divine order. ***However, it can never be the task of a guardian angel to change fate or to interfere in the predestined order of the happenings, neither to use all means to protect someone from the potential pain. Their purpose is to stand in the background of the drama of any experiences one goes through and help them deal with it in a way that each soul shall get closer to the completeness of one's self and to the lesson of that experience.***

Also they can often warn us to the expectable events, they send us signs to be able to decide in ourselves how to proceed. It is not in their hands however whether we notice these signs or not and how we interpret and deal with them.

Still we could see that the yearning for home that was born from the inner struggling of the dragon souls being raised swelled into a serious rebellion, so at the end, leaving their temporary homes, they returned home to the star Sheratan, to begin a new life and heal the wounds of their ancestors. At the same time, the stellar beings, the angel entities of Aldebaran could not really process and digest this happening and so this memory integrated the pattern of a repeating cycle of pain into their destiny.

So we must say that the stellar projection of Aldebaran into our horoscope can indicate such a cycle of pain and a deep wound of "having had a snake nourished in the light of our heart, which turned against us". ***Aldebaran can mean that we often appear in other people's lives as a guardian angel, who seems to be their only connection to life and hope, for a period of time. Our protection, nurturing love draws to us the people in need, the ones stuck in any human crisis, the abandoned or abused ones, who are at first grateful to accept our help, to take the opportunity, but then they start misusing it, misusing us. They grow stronger and stronger, find their own ways and then all of a sudden they turn their back upon the helper who has made a lot of***

sacrifice for them indeed, and they often break the bonds that have become too tight already in a way that they even hurt, criticize or harshly betray him or her. As if they forgot about all that they had received.

Of course at these times they probably do not even want to remember their broken and helpless self for whom this help had meant life and the ray of hope. They no longer want to identify with this weakness to which the helping person reminds them unintentionally, merely by his or her being, his or her presence. That is why they turn away from him or her, just as they deny their own weaknesses, the same way they deny any friend, healer, partner or anyone that had participated as a witness - a guardian angel disguised in a human's form.

If this stellar ray appears in your birth chart than you are likely to experience similarly shocking revelations now, having understood why such things have happened to you in your life.

Nonetheless the messages continued and now they suggested the comprehension of another principle of key importance concerning the Stellar Nation of the Angels.

They explained that there had been such a Divine motivation and collective trial in the background of this deeply hurtful experience, in which the guardian angel beings of Aldebaran had failed to a certain extent, and this had caused for this specific disappointment-memory to turn into a general pattern.

An awfully hard and strict sentence was expressed, stating that the reason the angels of Aldebaran could have failed a little had been that secretly, in the depth of their souls, they had hoped for thankfulness.

They had hoped for gratitude, but most certainly they had not expected to be attacked.

It is very difficult to say the message we received but it was revealed that according to the Divine Laws, a guardian angel cannot expect gratefulness under any circumstances, because his or her life and service is simply completed by his or her existence. It is fulfilled by the fact that the angel performs his or her duty and service the Divine will had commissioned him or her with. The angel may not expect any gratitude from the one he or she had served, but he or she can

only pay attention to the Creator, the angel can only look upwards and receive only the love in which he or she is bathed by the Source constantly!

This is probably a sobering and staggering moment again, understanding the difficulty of the Angels' destiny. The fate of the ones who love and serve us in a way that they can never for a single moment hope for any gratitude or participate in the joy that is created in the humans upon their service and which could be returned to them. Looking up to the heavens, they can feed on the light of the Creator's eternal love, and the service and unconditional respect of His will can be the only essential attitude permeating their lives.

Of course, that somehow painful feeling must be the result of the anthropomorphism, when we think of the suggestions of certain books on how, and for which activities the angels' help should be evoked..., so we would like to make a comment with regards to this.

When we ask for and invite their contribution, and the boat of our dreams comes sailing in, or when we simply return safely from a great journey to which we asked for the protection of the guardian angels, we shall stop for a minute, and although we already know that they do not need this - we shall still say thanks for their work! It is not essential for them; still, if we are capable to do so, we should be grateful for their existence.

Returning to the story of Aldebaran, according to the Heavenly Chronicles - no matter how hard this might sound - a group of the angels was simply deeply hurt by all that had happened, their souls were bitten by the disappointment, the feeling of not being understood, and the longing to get some kind of a self-approval for their truth somehow. However, they were not granted the right of being hurt, nor of being disappointed, because this pain was generated by their expectation, their longing for gratitude.

Therefore they waited in vain for their right to be reflected, because the dragon warriors that returned home forgot about them and it seemed that the Heavenly spheres were not really concerned about the struggling of their souls, either.

So their journey continued in a different way, as another long cycle of a learning process. Another link of chain joined their destiny, and these disappointed angel beings, with their hearts full of pain and the burden of unrighteous accuses left the star Aldebaran to get a new home. And this was one of the beautiful worlds of the Pleiades star cluster - the star **Taygeta**.

Its present position is **29°40' Taurus**. *(Appendix, figure 7., page 580)*

Those who have read our first book and so the history of the stellar worlds of the Pleiades lives deeply inside them can run the story of Taygeta and each momentum of that in a moment of time, the events that are rooted so deeply in the pain of Aldebaran, in the question of thankfulness and ungratefulness - but this time on the pathway of the angelic healers.

If you are not yet familiar with this story you should definitely read it now, because that is the way these perfect links can gain meaning in the infinitely complex life-texture of the galactic history (At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration).

So this community of angels so much injured in their hearts, arrives at the sanctuary of **Alcyone**, which is such an infinitely wonderful 5th dimensional world that out of the Heavens' grace, got such a position as if Spica's star-drop had fallen into its existence; it never has to leave the Light and it constantly resides in the light of the Photon belt, which means universal consciousness. Its energies and the heart-experience that can be felt there are really similar to the energies of Spica, with the difference that the group of the Pleiadean Archangels, the Council of Alcyone is the ***wonderful initiating community of the Healing Angel beings.*** The present position of Alcyone is **0°05' Gemini**.

So this small group of souls gets initiated, or using a profane expression, they get "retrained" by the community of Alcyone's angelic priestesses, from the role of guardian angels to the mission of becoming healing angels.

They were sanctified with the wonderful healing mystery of the "ever-seeing eye" and they became capable of healing the wounded beings that land on their star, by seeing the complete destiny. Interestingly, their role was changed only partially, as it had also been very important to know the personal life-plan of the souls they had been commissioned with, through their guardian angel being, and to sense continuously the codes and steps of the highest Divine Destiny related to them. This was the wisdom and insight, the knowledge of

fate's laws that they used on the star Taygeta too, where they healed the broken, deeply traumatized souls that got there, through the inner work performed during the life between lives - in the sphere of the Bardo -, helping them process the experiences of the previous lives, by the highest understanding of fate. They were the prophets and healers of fate, and this gave them power, faith and self-confidence again. However, this injury, this state of being hurt and disappointed kept dwelling there in the bottom of their souls silently, and at a point - through the experiences of certain similar energy patterns - it started to enclose and harden their hearts invisibly. Seeing the foibles of the different creatures, their constantly repeating problems, similarly committed mistakes and sins, after some time, they started looking at them more and more skeptically. Indeed, a kind of a hidden feeling of superiority appeared in them as well, until the point where falling into the vortex of their own deep inner hell, at the bottommost point, they turned sightless on the spiritual and physical levels too and revealing their helplessness they became orphaned angels with broken wings, in need of help. And at last, at the moment when true humility was born inside them, they were ascended by the Archangelic community of Alcyone, and the alliance of the other Pleiadean stellar sisters and brothers, so that these wonderful healing angels would truly get to a more righteous and more glorious place than ever before. And so emerging from the cycles of the former illusions, they became a shining, redeemed stellar city.

Anyway, it was a great lesson again to understand that since this serious pain memory was still present in Taygeta's angels, maybe the reason they needed to depreciate the souls they were teaching and healing - having seen the faces of foibles and darkness - was that unconsciously, they feared that at some point those souls would turn against them again.

On the other hand, in Taygeta's experience that very similar pattern appeared many times that the healer and spiritual teacher soul that had done all it could do for its patients, suddenly had to experience the patient coming back saying that his or her condition worsened because of the angel, and he or she had to meet disappointments because of the angel's bad pieces of advice, or sometimes the patient accused the angel of having seen his or her destiny or future wrongly, just because he or she was not willing to stay on his or her predestined fate. The drama of Taygeta certainly includes that the healed ones do not appreciate what they

received and of course they forget to be grateful for the sacrifices that were made for them. Nonetheless the archangelic messengers of Aldebaran cannot escape their destiny either, as the healers of Taygeta may not expect any thankfulness either. They are simply not approved of this claim. The essential momentum of their lives is again the revelation of the selfless service on the pathway of the prophet and healer, for which the reward is never the gratitude of the helped or healed ones, but again, their existence is glorified by the ever-present light of the Divine love. And they simply had to learn to be content with this through another very painful learning cycle. But at last, the fate of Aldebaran is also redeemed through the redemption and Ascension of Taygeta, and this stellar city is the Celestial adornment of a wonderful wisdom, ever today.

Its lesson, its message looks back at us from the dome of the sky as an eternal sign, so that we shall not forget this Divine law - about the traps of the false circles of gratitude, acknowledgment and self-justification, which is simply not allowed on the pathway of the Angels.



But since it is a fate that seems to be a terribly heavy burden, we received another very ***interesting teaching about the existence of three possible pathways of the messengers of the Nation of the Angels, leading out of this pain.*** One of them goes through **Bellatrix** (21°03' Gemini).

If the stellar ray of Bellatrix is included in your chart, you can be aware that out of the Heavens' grace, you were given a gate leading out of this pain, one that can be experienced with the most complete certainty. This means that your soul may be freed through the stellar space of the Divine Justice; as you can be helped through the emotional crisis when you are turned upon, abandoned, attacked or betrayed by people you loved, cared for and protected as "your own ones", by the belief that the Divine Justice will answer it - if you like, it will take redemption for it. ***The Celestials said that if besides Aldebaran, Sheratan and Taygeta, Bellatrix also appears in your chart then you are very likely to experience in a foreseeable time, so in your present life, that the balance is restored and the Divine justice is revealed before your eyes. So you are justified by the Heavens.*** If such is the case, you almost instinctively believe that the balance exists, it will

be achieved and that you will see this for yourself in the near future. The ray of Bellatrix influences you in a way that you trust; in fact, you feel a great certainty about having this revealed in your life, about being justified by life, sooner or later. And for this you actually do not have to and should not do anything, you simply have to entrust yourself to the Divine Order's highest administration of justice, to which there is no superior power.

The other option of absolution is held by the beta star of the **Auriga**, or the Charioteer constellation, which is the stellar field of **Menkalinam** - positioned on **0°00'Cancer** in 2007. *(Appendix, figure 10., page 581)*

This constellation is strongly related to the Galactic Council and so to the questions of the Divine Truth. Menkalinam represents a little bit different way of being absolved. Bellatrix means the highest certainty and the highest administration of justice that can be experienced, but Menkalinam also provides an important opportunity through the experiencing of such frustration. When we travelled to this world, it turned out that ***this place is like a special stellar sanctuary, where a prayer for the Divine truth and justice can be expressed.***

It was the sphere of a Sanctuary surrounded by delicate, silky and veiled white lights, and in its center we were welcomed by the unembellished, pure and genuine sacredness of an opal white altar of silence. We suddenly noticed an angel kneeling there, praying for the Divine Truth to be manifested. Each and every word is important here, this is - and this is the only thing we may ask for at this place.

Such a feeling of relief could be sensed there that after any grievance, pain or disappointment, a soul-voice, an honest prayer can be said that may ask for the highest Divine Source to reveal its intention and truth. So the Divine Truth may be asked to manifest itself in its completeness and wisdom.

This does not mean that "I demand it to be revealed instantly that I am right", it rather applies that we may ask for the guidance of the Divine wisdom to be manifested in the given situation of life.

If the stellar ray of Menkalinam is projected into your chart you can be aware that there is such a soul-bridge open to you, an immediate connection with this stellar sanctuary where you actually have the right of asking for the manifestation of the Divine Truth. As long as your prayer is heard, the space will gently rearrange and a crystal-clear soul-mirror will be revealed to you in

this stellar journey, and through this, the Divine Will can show you why things happened the way they did. Karmic things could emerge and present themselves suddenly. Therefore the souls that enter here must be willing to face confrontations too. As it is possible that the images of this mirror will reveal that the soul's present injuries were created by such an event that might have been caused by him or herself, in one of his or her earlier lives. And the person must be able to accept this with complete humility. This mirror can also expose what motivations and false concepts his or her betrayer or insulter was driven by, and in fact, it could even show what karmic effects it will have, even in the distant future maybe. Or such a picture could come up that shows what lesson and message it all contained for the soul, and how s/he should make good use of this experience, and by what picture of the future s/he will be strengthened and get over this disappointment.

As we could see, Bellatrix reveals the truth and it sets you free, while Menkalinam gives a little less, if you like, but still it gives you a lot. It liberates your soul through the recognitions. It could be true that you will not experience the uplifting feeling of justifications, but you could get such messages here by which you may know that Your subjective truth corresponds to the cosmic truth - and your soul is healed by this. This is also a very big thing, as to carry such wounds of the soul to which one gets no signs, no responses - neither from outside or inside, nor from above or below -, is a very difficult thing. Yet many of us have to live on with this.

From this Celestial message however, it could be understood that if you have this soul-tie with the stellar sanctuary of Menkalinam, then you are given a chance to see into the Truth of the highest perspective.

And being aware of all this, you can actually enter the Sanctuary of the Truth, through a meditative journey.

First of all, you shall ask the guards of Menkalinam for admittance, then kneeling before the altar of silence, you shall simply ask for the Divine Truth to be manifested. And if it can happen, and if you are truly ready to receive and accept that, then it will come true. ...

The third pathway of absolution - which is probably the most difficult one - is the star **Antares** (on 9°52' Sagittarius). *(Appendix, figure 12., page 582)*

We have met this beautiful stellar ray already, which now returns in a little different sense, by which the angelic lights of mercy and redemption emanate into the galaxy through the bridge of Antares. *In this case, we have to interpret it in a way that the soul for whom the stellar bridge of Antares reaches down will experience that suddenly, in an intimate, quiet moment of an inner conciliation, the power of Divine forgiveness illuminates his or her heart and soul, and s/he will simply be lifted out of and over this certain situation by this feeling. So the soul will be helped by no lesser power than the angelic ray of Divine forgiveness, which will soothe the pain and even the tension of waiting for gratification, and as one that arrives into the peace of reconciliation's inner harmony, s/he will let go of the weight of the problem and his or her soul will be ascended, cleansed and guided home into the certainty of Light - into the feeling of "it is all right the way it is".*

It is very interesting that the prayer is also expressed differently here. Here we no longer pray for the manifestation of the Divine Truth, but we start a very quiet inner conversation with ourselves. We invoke the Divine powers, the highest pure spiritual forces and we express the words of a prayer in which we ask the angels of the Heavens, the hosts of the heavens and the Divine wisdom to help us find peace in a way that we may reach forgiveness.

So we can see that whatever happened, if our exiting gate is Antares in it, then it is possible that we might never be reasserted. Maybe life will never prove that we were right in that situation, but in this prayer, through Antares, the light of Divine forgiveness can ascend our soul into the place where we can let go of the pain of unrighteousness. We can be liberated by forgiving all this. This is the most difficult way, this requires the power of the strongest faith, to be able to release the pain that shadows our soul...

As for those of you who have no pathway leading out - according to the Celestial voices -, unfortunately you simply have to bear the weight of injustices, and the most you can do is to decide that you will simply be more aware in the future and you will not allow the "snake or dragon eggs" into your home anymore. To define your borders and decide how much you let yourself be taken advantage of, and to simply learn to defend yourself on all levels, as this is probably a step of your learning process - even if it is hard to deal with.

One of the steps of development of your soul is to learn how to defend yourself, how to define your borders and how to fight for your own right.

What we might add as some further support on the way, what we had been taught by the voice of Antares once, is that the ***"Truth lives a life of its own"***. So we do not have to see it be justified, in fact, we have nothing to do with, for or against it. We just simply have to know and believe deep inside that the Truth lives a life of its own, it is superior to everything else, it is sacred, and it is perfectly enough just to comply ourselves with this. The most important thing is for us to be able to give an account of our deeds, intentions of our lives, and we do not have to care about the same for the other ones, as they will be awaited by the same chamber of mirrors with the spiritual projection screen of the crystal-clear, undistorted reflective surface. This thought might help the ones who have no other exit gates and have to bear the burden of the disappointments and betrayals. ...

After these wonderful teachings and very important recognitions we can now continue the pathway of the Stellar Nation of the Angels, with the message of the next stellar island related to it.

As we could learn about this pathway, the keepers of Aldebaran carried on with their service on Taygeta first, and then later, having been ascended over the bridge of Redemption, they could continue the journey of their angelic mission even further. This could include being called to the Solar System or onto Earth for example. For some very long cycles of time, no angel beings could incarnate physically in the Solar System, or on Earth. This process only began later, when the humans living in their earthly bodies could already take angelic spiritual consciousness or angelic soul essence into themselves, and the two became one. There is a stellar bridge to this as well, a distinctive gate, which is the Alpha star of the constellation **Cassiopeia**, the **Schedir**, positioned at **7°53' Taurus** at present. *(Appendix, figure 18., page 585)*

This stellar field opens a gate at a higher octave of the 4th dimension, for the angel beings descending to the Solar System. These angels permeate a human's life and destiny, by connecting to the Higher self of a being with a human consciousness. This connection and spiritual presence is what we refer

to as connecting with "the Angel of Your Soul", in our meditations. ***If the stellar ray of Schedir projects into your chart then you may know that in your Higher consciousness, you can recognize an angel being, who flew over this gate and took up a human personality.***

At the same time, the Celestial Chronicles told us a very interesting thing about this. They said that this is the angel being who needs to travel through the mist of oblivion when descending onto the Earth, and so s/he must forget more or less about his or her true essence, sometimes being locked into several karmic cycles of 26 thousands years, and s/he suddenly realizes that this 3rd dimensional world is terribly raw, dense, lightless and burdened with desolate lovelessness, where the angels are unbearably missed from. So the angel is left all alone and so s/he suffers very badly. ***That angel truly feels like one whose wings have been ripped off and one that cannot escape home from this alienation. So if you had once arrived to this world through the gate of Schedir then your basic attitude towards life can certainly contain this kind of awfully strong longing away, you often feel like an alien and are often distressed by a tormenting longing home, and sooner or later, you probably find the sounds of the spiritual path.*** You are very much attracted to the books and courses about angels, as there is a constant feeling of homelessness and restlessness rioting within your soul, coupled with the feeling of "what am I doing here?", as "everything is just so awfully dense and harsh compared to what I remember from my Celestial home".

This could all be included in the mirror of Schedir, while on the other hand, the planet it makes a conjunction with, or the house cusp it appears on tell about the type of mission you had taken up as an angel descending onto the Earth.

At the same time, the Celestials reminded us that due to this certain restlessness there might be some among the angel beings who became humans, who just cannot find their places and accept this earthly location and they cannot release and ascend the feeling of this homelessness onto a higher octave. Therefore, escaping from the grip of the weekdays, they can get too much detached from the prosaic tasks of the ordinary days, floating in an interesting pink Neptunic haze they can enchant themselves, or as we can say they get completely fly high away into a dreamland created by the colorful and vivid images of their imagination. The realm

of spirituality, which invokes the invisible worlds, is a great soil for this failure unfortunately. There might be some among them who use complementary stuff, drugs, alcohol and other stimulants. Also many times those seekers and spiritual teachers can be found among them who are involved in esotericism and who call on the angels' assistance for almost every step and decision of their lives.

They chase themselves into an almost unhealthy and extremely harmful addiction, because they cannot handle the feeling of "what am I doing here, and where are my wings?"

These people constantly deal with invoking the different angelic powers, until they manage to establish a volatile pseudo-reality in their auras, a matrix of illusion, full of angelic notions. They feel that these are real beings, who accompany them all the time, send messages, give orders and govern their lives. The real confusion only comes when they have to travel through some painful experiences, which they cannot conciliate with the supposed angelic guidance by any means. Therefore the cycles of more and more confused mental projections, misinterpretations begin, in fact, even the projections of blame, according to which the bad experiences and the events that are contrary to the "angelic prophecies" are always caused by some external influences. It is very sad to see all this, especially because this often drifts them to the state of "Katan Hola" - detailed in our second book - In the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II. -, in which they would certainly need help in order for their roots to be strengthened and in order for them to recognize the angelic mission in themselves and get in contact with the Angel of their Soul, while at the same time they also have to fulfill their human destiny as well, to be able to complete their real mission at the end.

Rising up to the heights again, we would like to show you another beautiful star on the spiritual path of the Angels. It is the small star called **Markeb**, which is related to the previously mentioned constellation **Argo**, also called **Carina**, and which is the Kappa star of the Angels' Heavenly Bark. Its present position is **28°59' Virgo**. Markeb is the"twin" of Canopus. *(Appendix, figure 13., page 583)*

It is the star of the homecoming souls. The home of the angelic souls returning from their mission, located on the Heavenly Bark. ***While Canopus is***

the code of being sent out into the world, which assigns them to their mission, Markeb is the stellar lantern of the ones returning home.

In this sense, in one of its aspects, it applies that the messengers of Markeb are also the keepers of the gate of death, and the ones guiding the souls home, while on the other hand if this stellar ray appears in your chart, you can be aware that your mission after the cycles of life measured in long-long thousands of years is getting near to its end, and most likely this is your last earthly life in this form, after which you can return Home through the bridge of the Ascension.

We would like to note here that each stellar nation has a gate of returning Home, so we can find a lot of messages like this among the stars of the following chapters too.

According to the intention of the Divine plan, the path of the Ascension can lift everyone home that is capable of true-heartedly choosing and creating the dream of Yahuna Gaia (The Redeemed Earth) becoming our new home's sphere of life in the 5th Dimension, and then afterwards everyone can return home to the world his or her soul calls him or her to, following his or her own stellar roots.

In order to avoid any misunderstandings, we would also like to add that the stellar ray of Canopus does not mean that the ones influenced by it are the young souls at the beginning of their journey, who have just begun their galactic and earthly destiny, but by projecting into the gate of birth this stellar ray wants to remind the soul that he or she is an Angel being sent on a mission. While Markeb wants to remind - or maybe reassure - the human being holding this stellar ray that his or her earthly mission is soon over and s/he is awaited by the shelter of the Angelic Bark.

In fact, there is also another projection of this star, implying that the person - if he or she recognizes himself of herself and is able to keep his or her heart in the Light - belongs to the community of souls that will become the guides through the process of the Ascension, the ones who will have to accompany, guide and lift certain groups over the "three days of darkness", towards the Heavenly Bark.

This is a wonderful but at once very difficult and responsible job, which requires extreme devotion, humility and a perfectly matured heart.

hall containing 12 gates, dressed in special ceremonial adornment that day, and this time, the 12 solar golden angel beings revealed themselves at the gates, the 12 highest Masters that are the initiated keepers of this spiritual space.

And beyond them, the Ascended Masters lined up, forming a radiating circle. And then it was a truly wonderful and heart-warming feeling to see that it was Archangel Raphael who stood at the center of the Sun's Gate right then. He, whose name means "God has healed". The ancient scripts and many clairvoyant visionaries perceived that it is Raphael, this healing Archangel of wonderful power that stands in the center of the Sun. And we truly learned from the Galactic Chronicles that Raphael is indeed one of the higher ranked guardian angels who is the protector of the Sun's Gate as well. At the same time, many other sources mention Archangel Michael related to the Sun. Then it was slowly revealed to us that there were certain eras in the history of the Solar System and in the history of the Earth - for example in the creative and flourishing age of the Lemurian times -, when Raphael stood in the center of the Sun's Gate and he marked, guarded and maintained the opening, the energies, the destiny-matters and developing tendencies of that age. Then it turned out that there was an angelic "changeover" in the age of Atlantis, following the Divine Plan, when Archangel Michael took over the supervision and guidance of the Sun's Gate and the guarding of the matters of fate in the following era.

The wonderful recognition that followed was that now the two of them stand in the center of the solar temple-space together, to watch over the lives of the age of the Ascension. The two energies are united, as in the life of the final redemption we very much need the Michaelic strength, light, faith, courage, unshakeable devotion on the one hand, while on the other hand, the Raphaelic grace, purity, honesty and great healing power are also very much needed. Furthermore, from the uniting of these two angelic powers a new quality has been born, which is even more pure, more genuine and shiny than any of these rays on their own.

(We would like to note that Uriel is also said to be one of the governors of the Sun, and indeed, his peculiarly pure radiating consciousness did appear in one of the 12 gates.)

mercy, a gift and true happiness. Descending onto the lower worlds, already when getting into the Heavenly Bark marked by the stellar ornament of Canopus and then following the call of the mission, the angels could be more and more detached from this glorious and untouched star-cradle, where there is simply no other feeling besides the certainty of the service.

On the stars and planets of the distant worlds, they could be witnesses to terrible wars and to the destructive fire of outrage, or the power-crazed selfishness caused by the darkness that had infected the souls, or at other places, simply the sad consequences of the human fates living against one another, by which the angels could feel that they are indeed powerless and are incapable of raising any kind of change by their angelic messages that fell into the ears of deafness and eyes of blindness. And so indeed it could happen on the way that an angel being gave up his or her mission. S/he returned the code s/he had received and said "I am not doing this anymore". So s/he actually revolted against the angelic service and left the destiny path that had been appointed to him or her.

Related to this, the members of the angelic stellar emissaries called our attention to a very important analogy, according to which the very same thing happens when the people who had once signed and dedicated themselves to the Constitution of the Alliance of Lightworkers arrive to the gate of their present lives, as Sister and Brothers of Light, as the Emissaries of Light, whichever nation they represent. With the opening of their remembrance, they take their places appointed by the Heavens, where they feel that deep and genuine feeling of homecoming for almost the first time, which they had longed for and they feel that everything had been leading them to this direction until this point. And then - upon some kind of temptation or motivation - they suddenly start creating their own fortune instead of creating the collective redemption. They break away from that circle and community, which they have existed in, they break away from the destiny they had chosen and they start to create a different kind of fate along their personal redemption, their ego enhancement. Looking from above, this is just as painful and has the very same effects energetically as when the angels had left their position. We suddenly understood the message that the Celestials had repeated so many times that there is an energetic rule within the Constitution of the Alliance of Lightworkers, which applies that if

somebody abandons his or her place, position, leaves his or her community, then that link of chain can only be replaced by three times that energy. Less is not enough - three times more people, three times more love and three times more energy are needed to restore balance.

It is also similar with the community of the Angels, when someone leaves the spot s/he had to stand according to the Divine Plan, the order is disturbed and a chaotic turbulence appears there, and this chaos can only be brought to a higher state of balance by three times more energy. Furthermore, with the community of the Angels, the rates differ to, as the lowest ranked angels and guardian angels that turn away from their destiny can be substituted by seven times more energy and light, while the place and the lack of the Archangels can only be balanced by twelve times more light and focus of consciousness. The Divine hierarchy can only fill the place of a Cherub by twenty-three times more energy, while in the abandoned place of a Seraph; there must be at least forty-eight times more love-light or even more, depending on what range of service the angel performed.

One of the Pleiadean stellar stories we described in detail in our first book is also related to this problem, namely the fate of **Merope/Meropé**, whose angelic messengers were actually healing-angels performing their service in the bonds of Alcyone, who somehow got tired of the burden of constant service, and began some kind of a self-realizing rebellion. We suggest everyone to read this story again, to feel the place of this link of chain in the galactic history even more directly. (At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration)

The present ecliptic position of Meropé is **29°48' Taurus.** *(Appendix, figure 7., page 580)*

The inner journey took a surprising turn after this and the pictures of an extremely powerful and very illuminative message started to unfold.

Following the usual stellar pathway as each time, we travelled through the first station of the ***cosmic stellar gate of the Sun on the higher octave of the 4th dimension***, which made us stay a little longer this time. We took our time at the sacred space of the well-known central circular hallway and inner sanctuary that are permeated by beautiful golden lights. We again saw the beauty of the circular

hall containing 12 gates, dressed in special ceremonial adornment that day, and this time, the 12 solar golden angel beings revealed themselves at the gates, the 12 highest Masters that are the initiated keepers of this spiritual space.

And beyond them, the Ascended Masters lined up, forming a radiating circle. And then it was a truly wonderful and heart-warming feeling to see that it was Archangel Raphael who stood at the center of the Sun's Gate right then. He, whose name means "God has healed". The ancient scripts and many clairvoyant visionaries perceived that it is Raphael, this healing Archangel of wonderful power that stands in the center of the Sun. And we truly learned from the Galactic Chronicles that Raphael is indeed one of the higher ranked guardian angels who is the protector of the Sun's Gate as well. At the same time, many other sources mention Archangel Michael related to the Sun. Then it was slowly revealed to us that there were certain eras in the history of the Solar System and in the history of the Earth - for example in the creative and flourishing age of the Lemurian times -, when Raphael stood in the center of the Sun's Gate and he marked, guarded and maintained the opening, the energies, the destiny-matters and developing tendencies of that age. Then it turned out that there was an angelic "changeover" in the age of Atlantis, following the Divine Plan, when Archangel Michael took over the supervision and guidance of the Sun's Gate and the guarding of the matters of fate in the following era.

The wonderful recognition that followed was that now the two of them stand in the center of the solar temple-space together, to watch over the lives of the age of the Ascension. The two energies are united, as in the life of the final redemption we very much need the Michaelic strength, light, faith, courage, unshakeable devotion on the one hand, while on the other hand, the Raphaelic grace, purity, honesty and great healing power are also very much needed. Furthermore, from the uniting of these two angelic powers a new quality has been born, which is even more pure, more genuine and shiny than any of these rays on their own.

(We would like to note that Uriel is also said to be one of the governors of the Sun, and indeed, his peculiarly pure radiating consciousness did appear in one of the 12 gates.)

And then the Sun wished to speak to us. He wanted to share some more about his existence, his birth, than what he had revealed to us already before.

As we told about this in our first book, it was very important to understand that the ***Sun was actually the eighth starchild, the brother that got detached from the spiral of the Pleiades.*** One of our students once asked the question of what the Sun had been doing in the Pleiades. So at this point, we also asked this question, standing in the heart of the Sun, in this beautiful Archangelic presence. ...

And this world longed to be revealed at such a depth this time, as never before, to cast the beauty of the piece of the puzzle that had been missing from the mantle of understanding.

Now please allow us to anthropomorphize the story a little, or to think in archetypes, knowing that he is actually the brother to the seven sisters of the Pleiades. We must return to that vision, when the eighth child is born in the very same stellar channel, in the sequence of the stellar pearls threaded onto the spiral of light, in the home of Atlas and Pleione.

It is a little similar to the couple of star-parents having seven daughters already, and although their happiness is complete, they are still longing to have a son for the eighth.

We suddenly understood that it was actually like this, as the eighth star, the youngest child, was a brother Sun. A Brother Sun, that was born as a boy star, and was originally named **Solana**. If we continue this vision thinking in human terms, Solana was a little bit girlish boy, with delicate feminine energies, as he learned how to love from his sisters and his mother - Pleione. But as a source of joy that arrived as a Heavenly Blessing, Brother Sun was a little bit spoiled, he was deeply loved, served and nurtured by all of his sisters and he was accepted with dedicated joy by the star-couple as well.

Then they prepared him with the same sincerity for his destiny, his mission, which of course could not be different than stepping into his father's place. That was Atlas, who holds the world on his shoulders, supporting the universe with his strong arms. So this would have become the Divine Fate of Solana too, to continue holding the universe after Atlas, with the certainty of the eternal balance. So this is how the galactic myth of Solana's birth goes.

Then the following happened. On the arc of the great cycle of the Pleiades' life, the ages of the Galactic Night and of the Light of the Photon Belt kept

taking their turns in the ever expanding cycles around Alcyone's central point of light, presenting different and always new learning lessons to the star-children each time. In the following age of the Aquarius - as if we continued the analogies, Solana would be an Aquarius child -, he unexpectedly decided that he did not have the slightest intention of just standing there in solid strength, with the eternal measure of the never-weakening balance, and of taking the world on his shoulders, following his father's track. Considering his star genesis - at his teen-age -, he decided that he would rather escape from this scary and highly responsible task. Great fires lighted up in his young soul, which created giant solar storms while he sulked by himself, thinking that he was by no means willing to follow this path, he wanted to be free and he wanted to decide on his own destiny.

Although he got wonderful private teachers from Betelgeuse, Mintaka etc. in the person of Orion's teaching Angels, and great wise masters arrived from many other places to prepare him for the great destiny. But as we could feel into his being, we could see that he did not at all feel the importance or value of being approached by such magnificent spiritual teachers that wanted to initiate him into the most wonderful mysteries, which he could have needed for cultivating that enormous spiritual power, by which worlds could be held in the light of the Divine balance. His young soul revolted and rebelled ceaselessly and that desire did not leave him alone, by which he wanted to try himself, he wanted to be free and he simply did not want to stand there until the end of the world, the end of times, and to hold, keep the parts together in one single unit. Instead, he wanted to find himself through the pathway of the trials he would choose for himself.

Within the star system of the Pleiades, Meropé is the Aquarius girl and Solana is the Aquarius boy. We would like to note here, that this could also mean that Aquarius, as one's Sun sign or also as one's Ascendant could refer to Solana's rebellion in a certain way. It could indicate that there are similar original codes contained in that person's soul and that he or she has a tendency towards this rebellion arising from this longing for freedom. In fact, our attention was called to an interesting thing that if the Sun is in opposition to Spica or Alcyone in one's natal chart, then this might also refer to the revolt against the angelic fate and

service. And as Spica is located near 23° Libra, the Sun near 23° Aries in one's birth chart also reflects Solana's rebellion. Furthermore, as Alcyone is positioned between 29° Taurus and 0°05' Gemini, the Sun sign near the opposing 29° Scorpio also indicates the same. The rebellious Angel-son, that does not wish to follow his father's path and simply steps out of the assigned destiny-channel, he flees from the burden of the undesired task. So the rebellious energy of an Aries or an Aquarius can also reflect the choice alternatives of Solana.

Continuing the real story of the galactic tale, the inner storms of Solana's restless soul broke to the surface in enormous Solar flares and winds, which were fed day by day by his daydreaming heart's multitude of desires about the worlds and exciting adventures that could reflect himself, and where he would not have to nurture the frightening notion of a static universe.

Until at one point - at that age of the Aquarius, on his ecliptic journey, his orbiting was accelerated by the inner fire of the rebellion so much that it simply launched him out of the previous spiral track he was meant to orbit on. He himself hardly dared to believe that his plan was so successful and he could actually go astray and that he was not held back by anything, no fatherly hand was pulling him back; and he simply became free.

His joy was boundless, his creative desire an infinite well, he did not even care to look back; he just followed the often pre-painted footprints of his dreams. He wanted to create his own world and walk his own way. ...

But then a very strange thing happened. The same thing that we could imagine with striking plasticity from the text quoted at the beginning of this chapter, that although the angels are immortal, when the sword reaches the angel's chest and light escapes through the wound, even though it heals, the angel suffers a tremendous loss of energy. As the moment Solana tore himself away from the attraction of the Pleiadean spiral, full of sulkiness, anger and the yearning to create his own path, indulged in the feeling of "I am not willing to sacrifice all for this service" it suddenly seemed as if something had been ripped from his heart and he lost an enormous amount of light. So he lost a lot of energy from his radiating being and he started to fall. He was absorbed by a giant black swirl. He started drifting and falling irresistibly, as if he had been dragged away by a dark, black abyss. ..

And there in this fall, this poor Sun-brother went through a kind of amnesia that was reminiscent of our veil of oblivion. One minute before, he was a star-prince chosen for a noble, wonderful mission, living the pathway of his initiation, and in the next moment he was a being that was losing his destiny and falling towards the depths of darkness. Then this dizzying fall slowed down somehow and he held on to the 4th dimensional plane of existence and stopped there, in the space of the chasm gaping in the blackness of the sky. This star got into a very strange state of being. He was overcome by the feeling of an incredibly deep solitude and aloneness. The pathway of a 'fateless' being was awakening inside of him, of one that is condemned to exile by himself. ...

It almost made us cry, to see Solana like this at the end. Then he covered his shoulders and surrounded his whole being by a blanket of very deep sadness and pain. This cover created the veil of oblivion that works in the 4th dimension. This is Solana's forgetting. He wanted to forget about everything, as if he could no longer be a part of what he used to be, then he really wanted to forget, and so he did indeed. ...

It was staggering to experience and see from the inside that this veil of oblivion had initially created the cover of the astral plane too, which originally was full of Solana's grief. Maybe it was also filled with his bitterness, anger, outrage, ambitions and his revolutionariness that had launched him once.

After this, he was covered by the veil of oblivion for a long-long cosmic time – let's say, 11 000 years passed by. It is important that we know that in the stellar bond of the Pleiades, Solana had to spend much less time in the Galactic Night, but as he fell through this wormhole-like black vortex and landed in the 4th dimension, he was locked into the era of darkness and forgetfulness, that is the Galactic Night, for 11 000 years. That was when he himself dreamt a terrible nightmare too, wandering through the haze of oblivion, losing his way home.

And then at his first awakening, when the rousing beams of the Photon belt reached him and his consciousness, warmed up his heart that had been getting cold, that was when he started to realize what he had gone through. Then he started to remember again that there was a bond that had once connected him to a higher dimensional level and a much higher purpose.

Having practiced his free will however, he could no longer cross his chosen fate; he could no longer delete the chosen route from his memory. This was where he had to continue his existence, at the place he fell to.

But the Divine light of mercy and forgiveness reached him, and he started establishing the bridge towards his true stellar home, his stellar cradle, the Pleiades.

So after long period, the stellar bridge towards his Pleiadean stellar cradle was born for the first time, towards his parents and sisters, as a delicate texture woven from threads of light, made of gentle stellar rays .

Of course, the parents' and the older sisters' affectionate and understanding hearts had forgiven this revolutionary rebellion to their most beloved young brother, and so they sent a wonderful beam of light from each stellar point, which connected and weaved a special bridge towards the world that had become a separate, individual being. This was the moment when the Galactic Council also accepted the existence of Solana, and rewriting the steps of the Divine Plan, they redefined its destiny.

This star actually received Mercy and a great opportunity.

With this moment of grace, the genesis of the Solar System began. *(Appendix, figure 20-21., page 586-587)*

It was indescribably beautiful to experience each motion of creation from inside of Solana's heart, and to feel the dreams from which the planets were conceived, before Solana lined them up into the orbit of his embrace, love-attraction.

Thus we could experience the way Solana formed different third dimensional planets around himself, out of his memories, - it could be that he remembered his sisters in and through them.

So he shaped the complete Solar System from his own memories - and just like a little boy assembles the great railroad track and its engines around himself, with great joy -, he also set his memories on track. He created a new world for himself, but of course, as anyone else, he could not escape his fate either, as at the end he is bound to do the same as Atlas. He holds the Solar System himself, he keeps it together, arranges it into harmony, he gives meaning to its existence and he guards the destiny of each being that later asks for a place in the life-spheres of the worlds he had created.

With the moment of Mercy however, a much nobler journey, one of much higher frequency began than where he had arrived after his fall. Therefore the

Galactic Council sent an angelic hierarchy, a group of masters to guide Solana's soul and the worlds born of him on the pathway of the highest wisdom of Initiation and soul-development.

This is how the temple space of the Sun's Gate was born. This was when Archangel Raphael and then Michael arrived, who sanctified Solana's existence.

Through his new consciousness, he rearranged the planets; he endowed them each with different spiritual qualities, many of them with abundant life-opportunities. Thus the Solar System began its journey. ...

We could also understand from these that according to the eternal principle of the resonances, the souls that are attracted by the world of the Solar System, Solana's realm are such ones that were in some way rebellious too. On the one hand, the angels that departed their pathway could find new home here, and from the presence of Raphael, we may know that originally the Earth - which might have been the reflection of the stellar sister Maya by the way - had been born from the superimposition of a healing stellar space and a planetary space. So the Solar System and especially planet Earth within that is a collective healing life-sphere, which heals the human souls that have gone astray and having denied their fate once, they have lost the inner voices of their original missions, whichever stellar nations their roots may belong to.

Even if it is not an easy mirror, we must say that the memory of a great rebellion is contained in the fate of almost each and every earthling, when they strayed from the destiny-path they had been predestined to. This is why we are right here, searching together for the opportunity of Redemption, hoping that upon the bridge of a united dream we can all find the lanterns of the pathways leading home, which can ascend all the souls longing for home towards their own star-cradles.

Maybe everyone else is shocked by these recognitions and that much deeper certainty that it is incredibly important for the stellar being of the Sun to get back his mission and so our human- and stellar hearts joined in his stellar heart may return to the life-channel of our original destinies. Maybe the Lightworkers can all understand more deeply how infinitely important the process of the Ascension is for Solana and for the beings of the Solar System related to him, especially at such an age of the Aquarius, when we must heal the

former Aquarian revolt. As this planetary dimensional shift will mean that Solana together with the complete Solar System may be laced back into the stellar-spiral of the Pleiades - and he can return to the circle of his sisters to complete his destiny at the end.

This is an incredibly serious rearrangement and a beautiful finishing accord to this long history of evolution we could trace here - together and for one another. ...

Now take a little rest and look deep inside, as the silence beyond these words is still full of messages, just let yourself be reached by them. ...

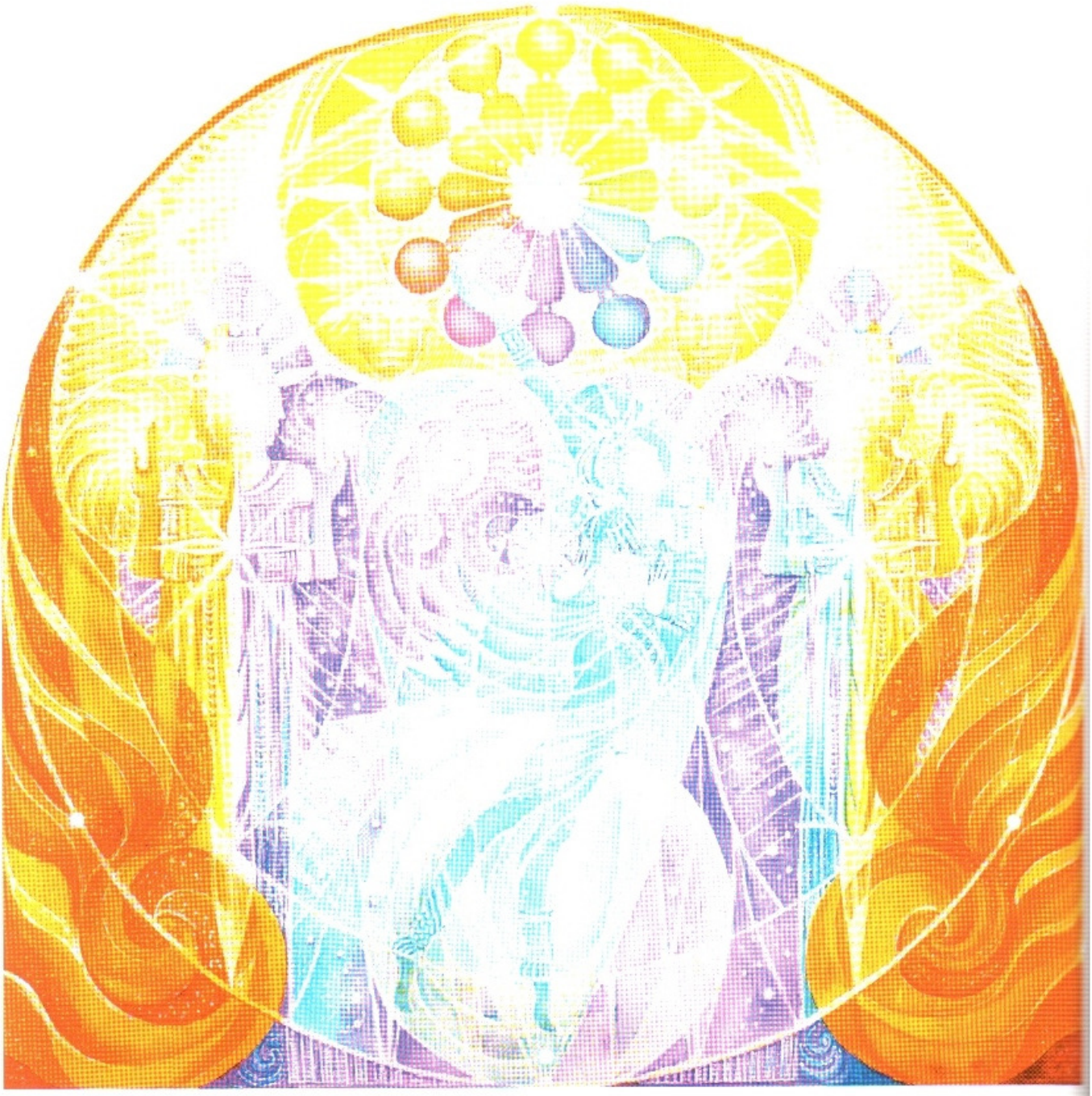


Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Alcyone	M45 Tauri, Pleiades	Taurus 28°44'	Taurus 29°01'	Taurus 29°18'	Taurus 29°34'	Taurus 29°51'	Gemini 0°05'	Gemini 0°16'	3°
Aldebaran	Taurus	Gemini 8°32'	Gemini 8°49'	Gemini 9°05'	Gemini 9°22'	Gemini 9°39'	Gemini 9°53'	Gemini 10°4'	4°30'
Algol	Perseus	Taurus 24°55'	Taurus 25°11'	Taurus 25°28'	Taurus 25°45'	Taurus 26°02'	Taurus 26°16'	Taurus 26°27'	3°30'
Alkes	Crater	Virgo 22°27'	Virgo 22°43'	Virgo 23°00'	Virgo 23°16'	Virgo 23°33'	Virgo 23°47'	Virgo 23°58'	2°30'
Antares	Scorpius	Sagittarius 8°30'	Sagittarius 8°47'	Sagittarius 9°04'	Sagittarius 9°21'	Sagittarius 9°37'	Sagittarius 9°52'	Sagittarius 10°2'	4°30'
Bellatrix	Orion	Gemini 19°41'	Gemini 19°58'	Gemini 20°15'	Gemini 20°32'	Gemini 20°48'	Gemini 21°03'	Gemini 21°14'	4°
Betelgeuse	Orion	Gemini 27°30'	Gemini 27°46'	Gemini 28°03'	Gemini 28°20'	Gemini 28°37'	Gemini 28°51'	Gemini 29°2'	4°30'
Canopus	Carina	Cancer 13°43'	Cancer 14°00'	Cancer 14°16'	Cancer 14°33'	Cancer 14°49'	Cancer 15°03'	Cancer 15°14'	4°30'
Caput Sagittarii/Xi1,2 Sagittarii	Sagittarius	Capricorn 12°09'	Capricorn 12°26'	Capricorn 12°42'	Capricorn 12°59'	Capricorn 13°16'	Capricorn 13°30'	Capricorn 13°41'	2°30'
Hamal	Aries	Taurus 6°24'	Taurus 6°41'	Taurus 6°58'	Taurus 7°15'	Taurus 7°31'	Taurus 7°46'	Taurus 7°57'	4°
Labrum	Crater	Virgo 25°26'	Virgo 25°43'	Virgo 26°00'	Virgo 26°16'	Virgo 26°33'	Virgo 26°47'	Virgo 26°58'	2°30'
Markeb/Kappa Velorum	Vela	Virgo 27°40'	Virgo 27°56'	Virgo 28°12'	Virgo 28°29'	Virgo 28°45'	Virgo 28°59'	Virgo 29°10'	4°
Menkalinam/Menkalinan	Auriga	Gemini 28°39'	Gemini 28°56'	Gemini 29°13'	Gemini 29°29'	Gemini 29°46'	Cancer 0°00'	Cancer 0°11'	4°
Merope	Taurus/M45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°26'	Taurus 28°43'	Taurus 29°00'	Taurus 29°17'	Taurus 29°34'	Taurus 29°48'	Taurus 29°59'	2°30'
Schedir/Schedar	Cassiopeia	Taurus 6°32'	Taurus 6°49'	Taurus 7°05'	Taurus 7°22'	Taurus 7°39'	Taurus 7°53'	Taurus 8°4'	2°30'
Sheratan/Sharatan	Aries	Taurus 2°43'	Taurus 3°00'	Taurus 3°16'	Taurus 3°33'	Taurus 3°50'	Taurus 4°04'	Taurus 4°15'	3°
Spica	Virgo	Libra 22°35'	Libra 22°52'	Libra 23°08'	Libra 23°25'	Libra 23°42'	Libra 23°56'	Libra 24°7'	4°30'
Taygeta	Taurus/M45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°18'	Taurus 28°35'	Taurus 28°52'	Taurus 29°09'	Taurus 29°25'	Taurus 29°40'	Taurus 29°51'	2°30'



The Stellar Nation of the Angels

© Dóra Kisteleki



The Stellar Nation of the Angels

© Brigitta Puskás

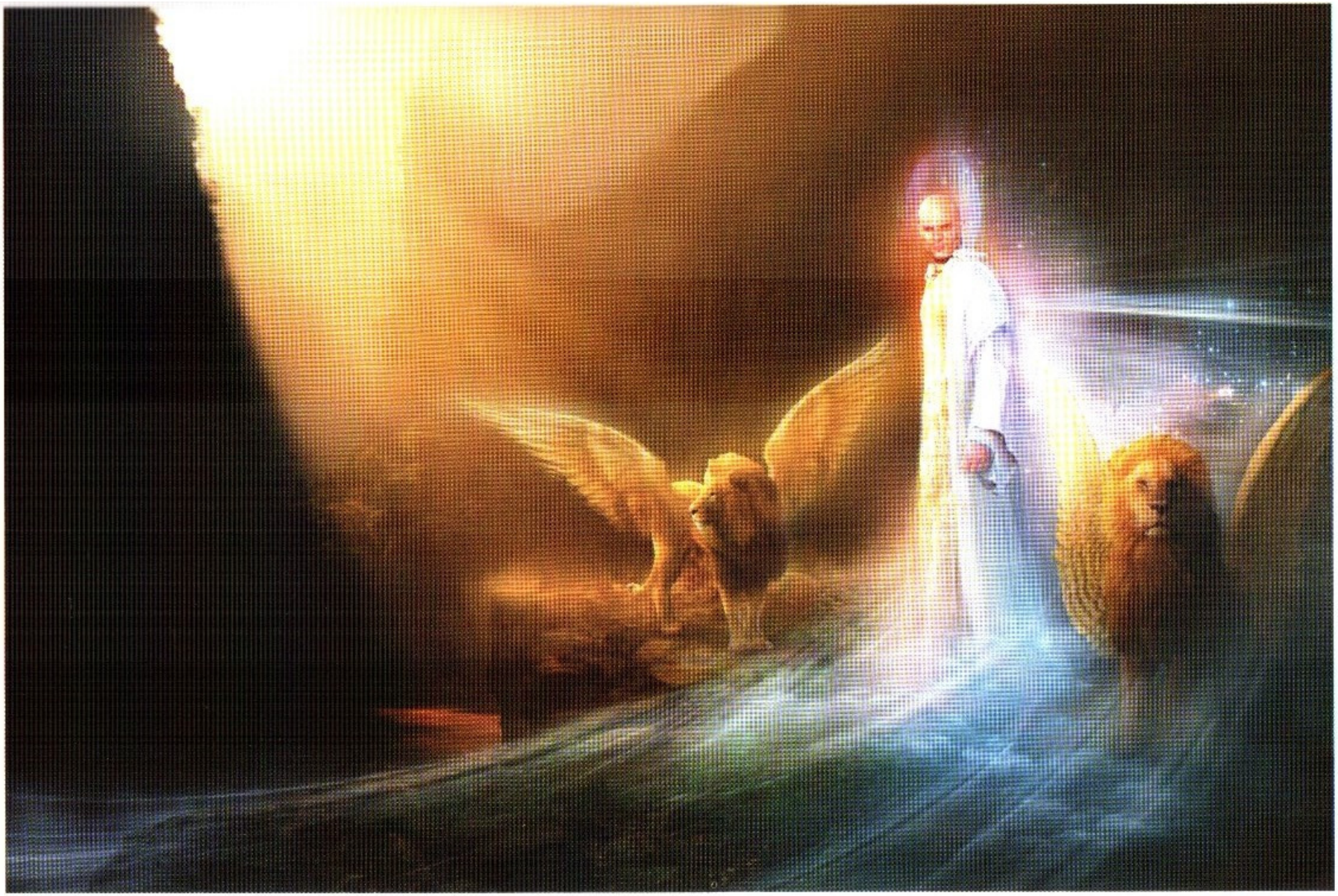
My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:

Personal Diary

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:



Rohyana

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER THREE

The Stellar Nation of the Winged Lion

Leonthay Phí

„...Your consciousness is permeated by cosmic heavenly sounds again. As if they were composing this story into melodies and starting to speak with the voices of the stars. You feel like you are deeply affected by this memory and you can hear another inner pathway is calling you and you are enraptured by the invitation. The space is filled with burning orange lights, and it is permeated by the golden light of the majestic infinite power of the Divine Source of Creation. You can feel the profound power and magnitude that pervades each motion of the Creation, and as you open your soul in this amazement, you become witness to another beam of light coming to life from the central seed of the universe, and the destiny of the following stellar nation is set forth on its journey.

You deeply attune to the magic of the moment and you allow this to be revealed inside of you first. Another wonderful mythic creature appears to you slowly, the majestic and noble body of a shining Winged Lion. There is some very special power, discipline, and the pure consciousness of a ruler emanating from his being, together with the infinitely respectable wisdom, generosity and righteousness. His head is crowned with a golden mane, and with the freedom of his wings, the whole world seems conquerable. Now meet this magnificent, noble and pure-hearted being!...

You begin to feel his soul more and more deeply and as you immerse in his pure sight, the Divine sound of wisdom reaches your heart. You allow him to take and initiate you into the secrets of the development cycles of his existence. As a ray of his noble heart's light streams into your heart, you come to realize more and more the greatness by which the Creator itself endowed the descendants of this nation.

You bow your head - he bows his, and introduces himself. He is Leonthay Phí, the winged lion of the Leonthay Stellar Nation. He takes you upon his back and

as you begin to sense that your body is gently dissolving into his, you start perceiving him more and more from within. You start seeing with his eyes, feeling and knowing all that has been allowed to be learned by the light-thrones of this nation...

You are enraptured by the journey. Leonthay Phí spreads his wings and leaves the borders of the heavenly realms of the Divine Source, to follow his fate, mission and rank through the colorful worlds of the stars and the planets. This beautiful creature will fly you into the world that you need to see and understand the most right now - along the pathway of this development-spiral of existence, consisting of seven stargates. To the place that can teach you the most and send you the most messages. The place you are somehow connected with..."

So the celestial name of this wonderful stellar nation is ***"Leonthay Phí"***, which we could express in our language as ***"the Heart of Power"***.

In order to understand the real essence of this nation, we must feel the moment when the highest releasing power, the Divine Source of Creation dreamt a golden stardrop, shining like a genuine diamond. Out of that, such a nation emerged that was set on its journey to hold the highest and purest power, the most permeated by the power of the spirit and to rule upon the thrones of the worlds, on behalf of His name. So this is a stellar nation, which the Divine power wishes to entrust with the ruling of stellar worlds, solar systems, planets and communities of souls, small to big groups, to be their leader, their sanctified and initiated King or Queen; and at the same time the God and the Goddess expect and ask this nation to stay in continuous and ceaseless connection with the Divine will, with the Source itself, and govern the given communities on behalf of the God and the Goddess. Let it be a stellar space, a planet or even a human community here on Earth, this Stellar Nation shall always connect it with the highest will and highest destiny. So originally, the Divine Will sends the Leonthay Phí Nation - and all the leaders - to connect any group of beings fallen onto a lower level of consciousness, with the highest spiritual presence, at all times and all spaces; lifting, keeping and flourishing their fate in the Light, guiding them through their destiny according to the heavenly plan of the Divine

Will. So this is the mission code that consecrates the existence of the Stellar Nation of the Winged Lion.

Interestingly, unlike the interstellar pathway of the Nation of the Unicorn - where we started out from the highest quality of light and then traveled between the higher and lower initiating planes of existence through different dimensional loops -, a different destiny-pathway was outlined here. It was revealed to us that the sparkle of life, which steps out of the universalness of the Source, wanting to define and express its own individuality, and which according to the resonances of its being decides that on the level of the Soul's manifestation - meaning the monadic level -, it would like to connect to the Leonthay Phí Stellar Nation; any such spark will travel through a portal and experience a great fall from the ninth dimension towards the dizzying chasm of the lower worlds.

Then its consciousness will appear at a fourth dimensional world, from where its path will lead upwards through the sacral grades of its initiations. So this is a linear ascending route, which differs from the pathways of the previously met nations in this sense, too.

So after the whirl of falling and forgetting, the first stargate that gives home to the beings that embraced the heavenly Winged Lion into their soul is part of such a well known constellation that had originally depicted the eternal remembrance of this nation among the stars of the sky. This celestial picture is the Leo, the constellation of the Lion, stretching long along the arc of the ecliptic on the Northern part of the Northern hemisphere, near the Equator.

The starting point of this nation's initiating journey is the star **Denebola**, which adorns the tail of the celestial lion of the constellation Leo. Its present position is **21°43' Virgo**. *(Appendix, figure 22., page 587)*

The Heavenly Chronicles revealed such a correspondence that if a stellar being realizes that his or her soul resonates and connects to this stellar nation and s/he is attracted by the destiny it designates, then - if the Divine permission is granted to this too - s/he is suddenly captured by an intergalactic portal, and his or her consciousness will appear on the star Denebola. ***The motto of this initiative step could be that this is the first encounter with the very much instinctive ambitions to reign, the abilities for leadership and the ruler's nature.*** When the soul starts to suspect inside of him or herself that s/he

would be capable of leading, s/he would be capable of governing the lives of different worlds and communities, keeping them together.

If we look for the projection of this stellar ray in the analogies of human life, we can say that there are some people of whom you can tell even at nursery school already that they instinctively step ahead of that little community and become the spokesmen, the governors of their days. For others, this instinctively present ambition and ability comes forth as the opinion-leading and ruling personalities of a school community.

Interestingly, often the other members of the group can also sense this power inside these people and they start following their orders, their thought-shaping reasons and dominant will. Unless there are other kids of similar character and ambition of course, competing for the leadership. These situations have no serious weight yet, but the power relations are quickly outlined around such people, and the communities around them are easily rearranged into some hierarchic order.

So we could say that the stellar ray of Denebola expresses the quality when someone is just starting to recognize this willingness, ability and ambition of leadership, which s/he can only manifest at very instinctive levels.

This is not a skilled knowledge yet, not a governing based on consciously applied, wise and mature principles; it is rather the demonstration of an inner driving force and will.

These instinctive behavior patterns can actually be really good, but of course, this kind of governing can be accompanied by the possibilities of many mistakes and failures.

On the other hand, it is not at all certain that the environment of such person will actually recognize him or her and the possibilities that reside in him or her, and this can generate many different kinds of frustration. So this is only the level where the soul itself feels this more and more powerful inner motivation from the inside that s/he must step in front of the world and take over the control; yet it is not sure that his or her environment will be willing to accept him or her as a leader. This can create many different kinds of inner struggle and outer conflicts.

This stellar pathway will be like a mystery journey, a heavenly tale; the seven stations of which are like the seven initiating schools of the Leonthay Phí Stellar Nation.

So when an individualized sparkle of the universal spirit appears on the star Denebola, then s/he suddenly has the feeling as if s/he saw a peculiar dream in which his or her soul was reached by a mystical call and as if s/he was pulled away, attracted by the distress signal from a community; from beyond the veils of a distant, mysterious world, asking him or her to become their leader, to help them through a critical situation. Then as a recurring impulse, s/he tends to hear the distant, desperate voice again and again - "Help us, lift us out of this misery!" And in the meantime, some warlike situation, or the suffering, and the starvation of an oppressed people could appear to that person, or any other state that rouses the feeling inside of him or her that the concerned world just really needs him or her to lead them out of the crisis.

So awakening after such a dream, s/he starts to follow this impulse and arrives to this star where s/he finds exactly the same situation his or her inner visions had depicted.

The images of the dream come to life one by one, in each and every motion and the soul finds the troubled community that appeared in the dream. And really, s/he is welcomed as a long awaited savior, who is immediately chosen as head of the community and they start following all of his or her words and orders, conferring all their hopes and trust upon him or her.

At the same time, it was incredibly interesting to understand that in fact, this stellar space is actually the scene of a mystery play permeated by the perfect illusion of realness, as what this soul sees and experiences - as the first step of his or her initiation - all takes place only at the inner stage of his or her original dream. The whole community on the star Denebola will be fulfilling this dream, because there is a group of souls who, as an important motion of this initiation, commit themselves to be the ones to furnish and arrange the scene, create the life-stage for the Winged Lion soul that has just arrived to the stage of realizing him or herself and of opening his or her wings towards the Sky for the very first time.

In fact, this chapter of the mystery play - which the soul that is being initiated experiences completely realistically - is about the soul taking up leadership of this distressed community, trying to lift them out of the misery of oppression, warfare, devastation and neediness or the chaos of any particular situation. The soul can act upon his or her instinctive impulses and s/he has complete freedom

in the way and method of realizing this and this community will follow him or her in everything. For this exact reason, the soul can experience wonderful things on the star Denebola, as it could occur that s/he solves the problem instinctively and very well. It is also possible however that s/he interferes in the life of the given community very badly, through really wrong ideas and erroneous ways, through different self-interested, self-centered steps, because s/he has not yet attained the higher initiations. It is also important to see that in the fourth dimensional stellar space of Denebola the connection with the Divine Will is quite weak, so the soul cannot see any higher guidance, s/he can only try to follow his or her own intuitions and thought-patterns, and can only build on his or her own problem-solving ability. And the community will be an extremely sensitive mirror to his or her decisions, his or her constructive or strongly destructive steps.

If the soul fails, s/he can often experience that the members of the community go against his or her will, they start to rebel against him or her more and more, they do not recognize him or her as the official governor, in fact, they question his or her decisions and after that the soul must travel through a very severe trial, which is about the way s/he handles all this.

To find out whether the soul is capable of admitting his or her mistakes and seeing that the community is enforced to even greater decay by his or her decisions, and if the soul realizes this and s/he is willing to face it, then will s/he be able to work on other alternatives. So this is a very serious trial of humility indeed.

The other question is how this soul - in which the power ambition is present - handles the situation when s/he is contravened, questioned and depreciated. Whether a battleful, dictatorial being emerges from inside of him or her, which by all means demands the honor of his or her crown and the obedience to his or her authority. Although that certain crown is not even on his or her head, s/he has not even been entitled of wearing it by any Celestial power; and yet by extending his or her dictatorship, through his or her arbitrary judgment, the soul already demands the respect owed to the power symbols of the throne and the crown. Therefore his or her being may be distorted and the soul may turn into a destructive force-center as a very bad leader, a false dictator.

However, the Celestials also revealed us the secret that the soul is reborn again and again to attend the school of Denebola, meaning s/he must repeat this

first initiating step until s/he is able to live this quality on the highest octave, which is when the soul is able to bear being opposed and not being liked or respected by everyone in his or her community. When the soul can furthermore accept that s/he is not infallible, that s/he can err just like anyone else and when s/he is able to analyze himself or herself with real humility; to demand sincere honesty, precision and the maximums in his or her work, and when s/he is truly capable of governing by paying attention to the collective benefit. S/he is reborn again and again until s/he understands that the real key for him or her is to recognize that power is not self-purposed. That the sanctified power can never be selfish, it is not for oneself, nor can it ever be a personal glory, and s/he starts to feel that s/he actually serves his or her community even by becoming its leader. This is a very important mystery.

Until the young child of Leonthay Phí understands this, s/he cannot leave the stellar space of Denebola. S/he must understand what the purest qualities of power and governing are, through his or her inner experiences and how s/he must stand firm in these, with strength, faith and wisdom.

Another interesting teaching is that since this being longed to recognize him or herself in this particular stellar nation according to the resonances of his or her soul; there might have been a feeling of omnipotence within him or her instinctively. So s/he might have started his or her journey as guided by the presumption of omniscience and almightiness. S/he has to repeat this first lesson over and over until s/he finally forgets that s/he can actually know everything and until s/he can accept and indeed s/he can even pronounce and admit in front of the community s/he was commissioned with that "I am not infallible, I can definitely make mistakes and I am just trying to do it well and in a way that serves the good for all of us."

This is what the soul necessarily needs to learn on the star Denebola before this cosmic school of initiation lets him or her on.

On the other hand, we must also know that this stellar ray carries the problems of the sense of guilt related to the power, meaning that after the series of failures and mistakes experienced here, there might be a point when the given soul recognizes what kind of mistakes committed out of selfishness burden his or her life and what serious effects those have created. At this point, a deep sense of guilt and shame may arise within the soul, which will also

be important for him or her to overcome, as with this burden s/he will not be able to take up his or her real mission of being a leader later on.

The sense of guilt and disgrace must be replaced by the mirror of the truly quiet and plain humility. When the ruler-to-be acquires that deep and infinitely honest inner dialogue with his or her conscience, in which s/he first admits to him or herself if s/he had mistaken and then the next step of this is to admit it outwards, towards his or her people without holding on to the ideal of some fetishized and exalted perfection.

In fact, it is a sign of a great maturity if the person is able to accept constructive criticism and if s/he can stand firm even in the mirror of the external opinions and feedbacks, which make his or her governing even more complete. So these are the really important moral lessons of Denebola.

We learned from the message of the Celestial Chronicles that if the soul succeeds in crossing this gate, s/he may arrive to the second initiation experience. This mirror will be held for him or her by the star **Zosma**, which is also a star - the Delta star - of the constellation Leo; shining on the backbone of the Heavenly Lion.

It is presently located at **11°25' Virgo**. *(Appendix, figure 22., page 587)*

This is where we would like to mention that in Greek mythology, this lion was actually placed on the sky because one of Hercules/Heracles' 12 labors had been defeating the vicious Nemean Lion, held to be undefeatable. In certain places it is told that he eventually defeated the beast by breaking its spine, while at other sources he is said to have strangled it - breaking its neck. According to the mythological story, this lion was the sacred beast of the Goddess, Hera's creature, which Hercules/Heracles destroys in the name of and upon the request of Zeus.

For this exact reason, Zosma is the 5th dimensional stellar space that remembers the great injury of the lion. It remembers its defenseless point, where his backbone can get injured and where his power can be broken too.

This station of the initiation is realized in a way that the person is raptured along another spiritual dream-reality, through the light-arc of a wonderful heavenly bridge stretching towards him or her, and s/he slowly dissolves into

another stellar space. On this stage called Life, at first, s/he is really welcomed by truly completely beautiful and uplifting experiences, as if that community had just been waiting for him or her exactly, to take responsibility for leading them. S/he is accepted as their king or queen with due respect and dedicated love, with self-evident naturalness, and the star of his or her life seems to ascend in only moments of time. All the treasures are thrown at his or her feet; all his or her dreams and ambitions reach their height and the sense of fulfillment with extreme rapidity.

We could even say that all this happens suspiciously quickly and easily, which almost suggests the ominous presence of an invisibly appearing shadow.

As if the silent sigh of a collapse was sneaking up quietly and crookedly on the threshold of the near future. ***And really, suddenly and just as unexpectedly as the miraculous way of ascendance was formed, the dramatic moment of falling comes. ...***

This often happens in a way that a "twin star" emerges. A similarly shining emperor or empress quality appears - say in the neighboring town or the neighboring province -, and having similar power ambitions and abilities, s/he completes the same journey, almost completely parallel to his or her path. For a while, they evolve and rise to their emperor/empress state as being isolated from each other, until a moment, when it seems as though the veil was suddenly removed and the two power centers get opposed. ***A power conflict is created, which can have many different faces at first, manifested by anything from hidden hostilities and the intellectual opposition of the forces, to the more battleful state up to the unfolding of a serious warfare. The two rulers have to match their power, their abilities, their courage, their strategy skills and their communication skills expressed towards their people, to see what extent each one is able to mobilize and assemble the people on their side, and then at a point they have to come face-to-face with each other.***

We may suspect that the ruler that has Zosma standing above his or her Sun or Mars at the time of the war, will be the one to lose the battle. Because it is him or her that needs to experience that step of the initiation in which his or her power is withdrawn from one moment to the other. ***It is him or her that has to travel through the trial of being the loser. This is the next step of the trial of humility.*** S/he must fall, s/he must lose everything in order to have the pure

qualities of being chosen for power and for this s/he needs to burn through this painful process too. ***The ruler's star falls to dust and s/he loses everything. And in the meantime, s/he needs to sacrifice his or her ego!*** S/he, who had been forming his or her personality, building up and establishing his or her ego on Denebola; is forced to lose all of that on Zosma, renounce the honors of all the glory and achievements, to find something much deeper - a quality that is much more genuine.

If the ray of Zosma projects onto a person's present natal chart in a way that it is in conjunction with his or her IC, the Southern sections - especially the area of the third quadrant stretching from the IC to the Descendant, or the Southern Moon Node, then that person may feel that s/he is already beyond this very difficult experience, which has become part of his or her experiences and initiations this way in the past lives. Still, as an eternal memento, a reminding sign, it helps that person keep his or her humility and balance in governing. At the same time, if this stellar ray appears on his or her Ascendant, 10th house, MC, Sun, Jupiter, Pluto or Ascending Node then s/he is awaited by really severe trials, and after experiencing some breakdowns s/he will even have to cope with his or her own distress, as s/he will constantly dread a shadow overcoming his or her life, which always robs him or her of the successes and delights. A typical motto of this attitude is that "Feast today and Fast tomorrow".

A sense of misfortune always lingers about, biting into the footsteps of his or her delights, and s/he barely dares to relax, to believe that those moments of well-being, success and joy, which s/he was able to grasp could actually stay.

The purpose of this trial is not by any means to make his or her life miserable and unhappy, but to make him or her learn real humility, and to make him or her able to stand steady in the spotlight, in the glare and glory just as in the costume of an unmarked, have-not king of beggars. So that upon his or her ascending, s/he shall never consider him or herself as being above others, s/he shall not feel superior or chosen, nor shall s/he wish to succeed at others' expense. ***By knowing exactly the transience of shining and having experienced what it feels to be on the other side, s/he on the one hand learns to truly appreciate his or her privileged position and to respect and honor the ones that are the lower pillars of the hierarchy. On the other hand, s/he learns to appreciate and honor the little things of life, and the value of life by the right of existence, above all apparent reality.***

And when this experience becomes real to him or her, s/he no longer needs to repeat this trial of course and soon his or her breakdowns will cease, and the moments of joy and success may become more and more permanent building blocks of his or her life. It is really important for this of course, that s/he should reach these recognitions him or herself, by traveling through a serious personality-development, and that s/he should no longer accuse that "mean and blasted neighboring ruler who has precipitated him or her from the throne and who has robbed him or her of the power and dignity". S/he should no longer project the crisis of his or her deterioration and fall onto others, but s/he should stand firm in it and consider it as a great initiating lesson, the purpose of which is to mature more genuine soul-treasure inside of him or herself.

Zosma will later provide a kind of sobriety, a kind of awareness in which no matter what position the person is lifted up into, s/he knows that it could be transient and it could be lost any time, if s/he does not attend to it with a pure heart. A really mature soul is no longer afraid to look into the star-eye of Zosma, but s/he can be thankful for all those true qualities and experiences s/he has developed inside, through his or her falls. Zosma will look after his or her purity and it will guard his or her heart so that it shall not be tempted by any false desires of power - even if Zosma protects us in a way that sometimes really hurts.

Any soul that the Celestial Power has called to the position of a governor, ruler or spiritual leader, needs to prepare for the appearance of a rival power center. Furthermore it can also often occur that this soul him or herself will produce that rival counterpoint by taking the other one into his or her immediate royal court and passing certain keys of governing over to the rival, by which s/he will develop rapidly, and with his or her secretive power ambitions s/he will soon break the ties of the alliance and turn against his or her original king, boss or teacher to create his or her own "royal court", and s/he will shortly begin the attack, the intrigues, the degradation and disgracing of the original leader or s/he could even declare war against the given soul.

This kind of dethronement, demolishing and humiliating defeat can be experienced in many different ways. There are some, who try to escape the unbearableness of this shame even by committing suicide, because they are not able to face the new state of life and they simply cannot find themselves without their throne and position. Others get into massive vindictive warfare

and counterattacks, following the vengeful waves of their rage; and they demand the devastating indemnification of the notion of "an eye for an eye, a tooth for a tooth". In an odd way on Zosma however, a loser can never be a winner again on this path, let alone if s/he starts out in the opposite direction. Meaning s/he withdraws from all warfare, seeking his or her own soul-stillness inside, bearing the fact of demolition and defeat and passing over the baton. This is the only way s/he can ever become a fair player and an honorable ruler. We must learn to lose as well, just as to win and to shine.

This is certainly included in the regal training of the Stellar Nation of the Winged Lion, as an inevitable step, and although it is truly horrible to watch - and especially to experience - the falling, the humiliation as the royal ornament of the crown falls to dust, and all the glory and even the dignity is wasted in an incomprehensible moment of time; still we hope to have made our point what a significant condition this is to becoming a real ruler.

Therefore everyone will be able to cope with this stellar ray in his or her chart, by understanding that its projection shows the personality-part marked by a certain planetary quality, or the house of the life-segment in which this trial of humility appears the most often.

This is the experiencing of defenselessness, the trial of bearing the loss, when a glorious ruler becomes a poor beggar and has to stand in that. And once s/he is able to do that firmly, then with the same suddenness - in the least expectable moment - life picks him or her up again, and maybe not in the same lifetime, but the star of his or her power will rise higher than ever before.

When the being whose soul has become a Winged Lion passes this trial, s/he is then called and raptured by the Orion constellation. It was revealed in the Galactic Chronicles that the string of stars aligned characteristically on the belt of the constellation Orion actually conceal great schools where the rulers of Leonthay Phí receive their next steps of learning.

These are reflected in the stars of **Mintaka**, **Alnilam** and **Alnitak**. Mintaka presently stands at **22°28' Gemini**, Alnilam at **23°34 Gemini**, and Alnitak is positioned at **24°47' Gemini**. *(Appendix, figure 14., page 583)*

These three stellar spaces form such a station where the ruler being - who had once had instinctive power ambitions and had established a shining kingdom, after which s/he was tested and s/he fell and lost everything -, having developed his or her humility is called to go to school again.

On the 6th dimensional stars of Mintaka, Alnitak and Alnilam s/he learns the paragraphs and principles of governing and the Celestial and local rules and the way of realizing those. Using some profound earthly terms we could say that s/he learns politology, economy, sociology, ethics, rhetorics, etc. At the same time, this is a sacral school of course, where that soul learns the real way of becoming a ruler, the spiritual attributes related to that, and s/he understands how to consider and respect the whole community s/he is commissioned with, how to treat them well, and how to join and lift them up, how to lead life in the direction of development. On the other hand, s/he gets prepared on how to guide the people out of different crises, how to find the most suitable optional ways and tools for that.

The ruler's real wisdom, preparedness, the ability to react properly in all cases and the ability of crisis management develop from this learning process, and they are no longer mere instinctive qualities, but consciously evolved inner properties backed up by serious experiences and real knowledge, and the familiarity with the Divine rules that control the galaxy.

If someone's chart, besides Zosma, includes the stars of Orion's belt as well, s/he can feel secure because s/he has already passed the next step of his or her initiation and s/he has something to rely on, even at the times of trials and possible rivalry.

In the mystery schools of these three stars, there are different ways of spiritual training and preparing, according to the kind of mission that awaits the Winged Lion ruler in his or her following incarnation.

The school of **Mintaka** initiates the ***student for the role of a prophetic, spiritual teacher and spiritual leader, who by meeting the Divine Will and Rules will guide the community by spiritual principles that can make him or her become the founder of a religion, a glorious spiritual master.***

S/he will possess the abilities of a pure teacher, who teaches the principles of good and bad, the proper moral attitude, the moral standards and the awareness

and inner dignity that can provide the people guidance in their lives by the example of his or her life.

On the star of **Alnitak**, those rulers get trained, who will later become glorious "Godly Kings" that shine as the great liberators of their people, because they lead them out of a declining and chaotic historical age of famine, poverty and/or warfare, by establishing and stabilizing a high level Order. ***This is the initiating station of the classically referred glorious and good king and leader.***

And finally, a little difference is perceptible on the star of **Alnilam**, which actually trains rulers who have to unite these two qualities in themselves, ***so they manifest the archetype of a Priest-King, a High-Priest-Pharaoh.*** This star is the teaching ray of such kings who have to rule in a way that in the meantime - by their presence and the moral example of their life and by bringing an age of order and flourishing, thanks to their familiarity with the rules of the spiritual spheres -, they establish such principles, religious and philosophical theses, which will determine the evolutionary pathway of the community, the given people or the nation for a long-long time. At the time of these rulers, a certain code, a gate is revealed collectively in the consciousness of the people, through which the people seek to connect with their faith, with the goodness living inside of them and with the Divine spark.

When the soul gets past all this, s/he arrives to the next initiating gate, which is **Regulus**, another star of the Leo constellation, glowing in bluish-white light. It is also called the Cor Leonis, meaning the Lion's Heart. This is a wonderful sacral stellar space. Its present position is **29°56' Leo**. *(Appendix, figure 22., page 587)*

For each stellar nation we can name a star, into which the meaning and the core essence of the complete nation concentrates, one that we will remember that nation from. Such stars were the Formalhaut for the Nation of the Unicorn, the beautiful stellar cradle of Spica for the Angels and such is the world of Regulus for the Stellar Nation of the Winged Lion.

We might say that this 7th Dimensional world defines the central, essential idea of the Divine Rulers' holy pathway.

That motion is related here, when the noble-minded soul, who has been educated in his or her heart and consciousness and who is getting to know his or her destiny more and more, takes up control together with the weight of power that has been completely recognized by now. S/he is beyond the magic of glory related to the throne, and s/he no longer sees the symbols of power to be the tokens of glory but as the sacral tools of the spiritual powers needed for governing, and s/he knows exactly what burden the responsibility of the crown can be if s/he is to wear it worthy of his or her mission.

At the same time, arriving to this initiating scene, all the spiritual principles s/he had acquired before will be tested again, similar to when the king-to-be or queen-to-be has to go through three tests in our folk tales. All this is completely individual and the initiating stage of this star always resonates to and it is formed and rearranged according to the given soul, depending on what those qualities are, in the exact expression, transmission and experiencing of which the soul still needs to burn through for the crystallizable knowledge, after the lessons of Denebola and Zosma.

The initiating galactic dream continues and it sets up such a reality, a mystery play that would be similar to our days' sweet romantic adventure film of the "Man in the Iron Mask', or to the original story of the "Prince and the Pauper".

The adept can live through a real classic story here, such as when there are twins born to a dynasty - twin boys. In the king, this arouses an ominous feeling of fear of the expectable power conflict, especially if it is confirmed by his royal counsel, astrologer or fortuneteller. Therefore he decides to give one of his sons to death, so that all the power virtues may be concentrated into the chosen boy. And as these archetypical tales usually continue, the nanny does not have the inner strength to kill the little baby, so she lets him down the river in a carrycot, or takes him to a distant little village, where he is raised by simple stepparents completely secretly, without himself knowing anything about his own being and fate. While in the meantime, the other son is using the privileges and unlimited possibilities on the pathway of becoming a king. It can soon turn out however, that the crown prince, who had been designated to the glorious destiny, imagines governing based merely on the instinctive power ambitions

of Denebola, with lots of self-interest enforcement, exploiting and despoiling his people, not knowing or not respecting the written and unwritten rules of the ethics of power at all.

On the other hand, the secretly raised other twin - who has kept the nobility of his heart and soul -, has truly been prepared for overtaking the throne and for the real reign, by the right of the initiations he had gone through his previous lives. So this is where we can imagine the story of the Prince and the Pauper, or the classic story about the three brothers, appearing in the wisdom of the folk tales, out of whom the oldest one is the heir apparent to the throne, according to the right of heritage, yet the youngest brother would be worthy of the power. These mythic tales all belong to Regulus.

And in the next step, the most suitable soul, regardless of his education and beyond all social expectations, due to his inner realness and capability - or we could say due to his initiatedness -, is called upon, from the Divine Spheres. ***Against all power conventions, by the revelation of the mystery of the chosen one, he is reached by an invitation, because the Heavens find that he would be the worthiest king and ruler of the given world. He is called upon and then the wonderful rite of his sanctification takes place - by the sacral ceremony of crowning. The Divine Will asks him to take his place on the throne and sanctifies him for wearing the crown.***

Looking from above, in his light-body - here on Earth, we could say that in his aura -, the image of a crown appears in fact. ***It is the arc of a beautiful, golden crown with the code of a special holographic light-seal on it, which means that the symbol of being sanctified by the Divine power has awakened and it has started to emanate in his personal energy field.*** The people instinctively feel this pure ruler-quality, saying "You were born to be a king , a leader, by God's will". And indeed, the initiated ones of Regulus truly radiate such power, such pure and noble regal wisdom that can be the basis of the life of a truly flourishing society, stellar or planetary community. But this could never be this way, if he had not completed the life-schools of Denebola, Zosma and Mintaka.

Then the next motion of undertaking power takes place, as Regulus is also the scene of taking an Oath, by which the soul expresses "in front of Heaven and Earth" that he takes full responsibility for the power he has been offered, as the governor of his people, and swears an oath to govern not for himself but

for his people, according to the higher collective principles and purposes. Neither out of self-interest, nor for glorifying himself, but he is to lead the empire by becoming almost one with his community.

It was interesting to see that on Regulus, ***the soul furthermore suddenly experiences that the throne is actually the nation itself!*** Therefore if the people do not lift him up by their faith, and if they do not consider him as a being respected above themselves, he ceases to be who he is. ***The king is nobody and nothing without his people.*** So first of all he has to learn to respect the throne, the position, all the privileges he received, and he must become one with his people. So that he shall not even be an individual being anymore. He shall be one with his people, to feel all their vibrations inside of himself, and so whatever he does, he shall do it for himself and for his people at the same time - and this can actually be the token of flourishing. ***The ritual of sanctification here means becoming one with the throne, with the people, by uniting the personal and collective fate.***

Regulus, the Cor Leonis, meaning the Heart of the Winged Lion will then be able to attune to the truths, the guidance of the Higher Reality and the Divine wisdom of governing, at such a depth that he will be able to lead his assigned community out of any conflict, famine, devastation or repression and he can be able to uplift the fate of a nation or even the consciousness of a complete stellar community.

So if this stellar ray appears in someone's chart, s/he can be aware that the motion of being called and being sanctified for power may take place even in this lifetime, by which s/he can truly guide the assigned people as an initiated leader. This stellar message is specifically important and powerful if it is in conjunction with the Sun, Ascendant, MC, Jupiter, the X. or 11th House cusp, or the Ascending Node (North Node).



However, this stellar journey has not finished yet, in fact, the pathway of initiation has an even higher, the highest station, which is the alpha star of the Lyra constellation, one of the pillars of the Milky Way, the 8th dimensional stellar space of **Vega/Wega**. *(Appendix, figure 23., page 588)* It is presently located at **15°25' Capricorn.**

When a ruler, as a member of the Leonthay Phí Stellar Nation has already received his or her throne and the right of the crown's power, then s/he must experience another initiation through the mystery school of Vega, or more exactly, a series of initiations, in which s/he learns to get in contact with the Galactic Council, the eternal Divine Will, the highest level Divine guidance. Vega, the 8th dimensional world of strict order is "almost within reach" of the 9th dimensional absolute light and the highest creating power of the Source. Therefore we can say that the quality of the High-Priest-King/High-Priestess-Queen is born here, by the initiation that can be received here. S/he is the being that can use the sacred power of the throne and the crown in a way that s/he lets the highest order related to practicing the power run through his or her consciousness, his or her heart and all of his or her being; so that through him or her, the Divine Voice may speak and the links of chain of the collective fate may be interlaced by the Divine Will, and s/he shall become the sanctified ambassador of the Galactic Council, by completely dissolving his or her personality.

At the same time, it was revealed to us that ***through the initiations of this stellar space, the ruler-to-be received very important secret keys, special sacred tools, into which the essences of the existence and the spiritual quality of all the stellar nations are somehow merged. The initiated one gets the main keys of Power here, as from this point, s/he can take up any leader position on any point of the universe and the galaxy, following the Divine call.***

Therefore the soul that possesses the secrets of the power-mysteries received on Vega and that is able to keep those in the Light, may reign on any point of the galaxy; and the people, the stellar cities will bow before him or her, to place the glorious king or queen sent by the Divine power above themselves and to follow him or her in everything.

At the same time, we may know from the messages narrated in our previous books that ***although the highest level ability to rule and the complete alignment with the guidance of the Galactic Council are related to this star, the darkest temptation and the most terrible falling is also attached to Vega, as well as the most fatal dramas of misusing the power, on the pathways of different stellar nations.***

So if the stellar ray of Vega appears in a person's chart, s/he must examine its role and message very deeply and sincerely. Because it could suggest that s/he is truly a person chosen for power, one that possesses the keys of the highest initiations, one that is entitled and at the same time obligated to accompany the people assigned to him or her with such infinite respect, complete responsibility and by following the highest Celestial laws, which make him or her worthy of the pure spiritual reality of the formerly experienced initiations. On the other hand, unfortunately, the temptation and the failure of the fallen angels and the stellar nation that is to be discussed in the next chapter also belong here, so it is possible that Vega is present at some point of our chart as a warning ray to remind us of these.

So this duality must be considered at the evaluation, as a soul who received the initiation of Vega has been endowed with the Divine Power of Creation; s/he is a God-king/Goddess-Queen, a High-Priest-King/High-Priestess-Queen who may make decisions concerning the fate of even a whole planet or a complete star. But we must not forget the devastating dramas of misusing the power on the galactic scene, where the sticky black poison of the lust for power infected the hearts and minds of many souls. ***This is where the basic question of Vega's stellar wisdom comes from indeed, which has to be answered by all the adepts before they can go on: "What would you sacrifice for power? What would you give in exchange of getting the right to reign?" or "How much does power worth to you?"*** This is one of the most important questions here, which will not be answered by an easily defined sentence of an intellectual flow of thoughts of course, but by the realistic trial of instant testing.

Because if the given person was willing to sacrifice his or her soul's salvation, his or her integrity, honesty, faith, conscience, or the life of even a single being on the altar of his or her personal power, then through a down-dragging spiral of a tremendous fall, s/he will get back to Denebola in an incomprehensibly fast cosmic moment of time, and s/he can start his or her journey all over again!...

But if s/he knows the right answer and the only acceptable reaction through the test, then the stargate of Vega will lift him or her up to the highest worlds, so that in his or her Divine mission s/he shall be a Priest-King/Priestess-Queen on the sky of some world.

The ascending stellar pathway of the initiation of the Nation of the Winged Lion has reached its end here, but we would like to tell about two more stars that are also important mystery schools of practicing the power. The journey until here defined more of a yang quality within the art of ruling, that is a power structure established in the concept of a masculine hierarchic order. At the same time, we can travel through the same arc of development from a feminine point of view as well, and we can imagine these stations related to the governing of a domestic life even, as qualities experienced on different levels of consciousness.

So a female leader is just as imaginable, the governing by a queen, from the instinctive levels of dominating up to reigning with the wisdom of the highest initiatedness.

The following two stars however, are the locations of mystery schools endowed specifically by the Goddess's power. The first of these is in the Corona Borealis, which is the alpha star of the Northern Crown constellation, called **Gemma/Alphecca**, standing at **12°23'Scorpio** at present. *(Appendix, figure 24., page 588)* According to a story in Greek mythology, the regular semicircle shaped formation of the Corona Borealis was Ariadne's crown, the gems of which turned into stars when she married the God Dionysus and he took her up to the sky. Its shiniest star is Gemma, which means "gem" in Latin.

So the precious gem on the Goddess's crown shines in this beautiful star, which is one of the most important stellar rays of the pathway of the female power-initiation.

This is the quality of the Heavenly Mother. So this is such a royal quality when a woman being - but of course a man can also operate this inside of himself - governs, controls and unites a community as if she was extending her cosmic maternity, caring and protecting nature onto the group she is assigned with, which not only applies to the concept of the family. Of course, on the level of the earthly analogies manifesting on the close personal levels, the mother blessed by the ray of Gemma gathers the children around herself with infinite, dedicated and unconditional love, she attracts them almost, and besides her own children, she does the cooking for the whole group of friends, she keeps them together, they open up to her and share their problems with her,

simply because her presence feels good, like a deep, warm, soft and protective embrace.

At the same time, in a wider sense, ***this is the governing star of matriarchy.*** It is a very interesting fact that the archeological findings originating from the matriarchic societies of the era between 12000 and 6000 BC do not contain any kind of weapons, as the mother-centered worlds were not disturbed by the devastating conflicts of warfare. The society-cohering, people-uniting Motherly governing showed and taught an example to the generations, in which the matriarch loved everyone as her child, and she distributed the goods evenly, and those goods were produced as the results of a balanced, peaceful and common creation. So why would any brethren go against one another? Why would the empress hurt any of her children? She does not do so because she knows the most ancient mystery - the Goddessly secret of "blood born of blood".

Therefore it is very important to understand concerning the star of Gemma that while the yang or masculine power thinks in hierarchy, ***the yin power instinctively, originally and essentially builds on democracy.*** This is a fundamental difference. Moreover, here, the governing itself is permeated by a cosmic, collective maternity, a motherly nurturing love.

So this is the way the emissary of the Goddess governs, and this is why there is no need to be afraid of her - even if she can demonstrate very determined and commanding power and wisdom too -, as even her empress-being is permeated by the motherly acceptance, empathy and the unity-consciousness above all.

Of course, we must also add that it is not impossible that someone experiences the ray of Gemma at a very low octave, and so she becomes a very unpleasant and extremely dominant, overbearing mother. One that extends her attention and willingness to control all around herself, and she is incapable of resisting to interfere in the lives of the ones around her, and she thinks that she is the only one to tell everyone what's best for them. So this can also become an arrogant control and a destructive dominancy, unfortunately.

But we rather speak about those possibilities hidden in this wonderful stellar ray, in which the Goddess teaches the worlds how to live peacefully with one another, by the original right of complete equalness. A great and extremely pure intuitive wisdom resides in her, and when necessary, she governs the

assigned community by force, or by gentleness, at other times by protection and embrace, or by speaking up forcefully, if needed.

When we got in contact with the Corona Borealis constellation and dissolved into the stellar space of Gemma, we were touched by an incredibly beautiful experience. It seemed as if we got into a pink glowing swirl of light, where following the calling of the Goddess's heart, we could almost hear Her heartbeat. Then all this turned into a birth tunnel, in which the cosmic light-body of the mother, the delivering mother revealed herself, she who gave birth to the universe, while each sparkle of life, all forms of being were embraced by the Goddess's wisdom and love.

So the projection of this stellar ray indicates a very beautiful and intuitive, almost prophetic ability to lead. It shows the capability and willingness towards a democratic governing, where the soul is in real connection with the inner experience of the universal unity and s/he is capable of complete acceptance and sympathy, even on top of the community governed by him or her.

The next and at once the last star on this pathway is part of the Cancer constellation, **Praesepe**, located on **7°22'Leo** at present. *(Appendix, figure 25., page 589)*

This is the other star of the feminine way, as a fifth dimensional world. It is very nice that we are talking about a little cluster of stars on the head of the Crab, which is also called beehive or manger according to the meaning of the word Praesepe. In the mirror of the Celestial Chronicles we could see that this is a cluster of stars, in the collective energy field of which a very important initiating school is operated.

It is such a temple space sanctified by the Goddess that has gifted the world with the sacred symbol of the "roundtable" - the true holy idea of democracy that is.

A wonderful special community of priestesses - reminiscent of the Lemurian "silver age" - is living here, realizing and declaring the purest quality of the conception of democracy towards the worlds. When we entered this place, we

were immediately touched, and our hearts were almost hit by the experience of the order established along that incredibly soft and gentle peace, warmth and perfect respect, which filled up our hearts by an almost nostalgic yearning of a deep feeling of home. ***We soon understood that the reason of this peculiar harmony is that all the beings on this complex stellar island are learning how to govern truly by the "principle of the roundtable". This means that such an agreement is in force here that the community is governing as one, like a single being, deeply sensing one another and the holy purpose, which is no more than to make the community flourish and have each of its days bring happiness-fruits.*** The common intention that moves and organizes life is to make life better and better and to have each soul develop further within that, finding the fulfillment of his or her own destiny. ***They realize themselves in a way that in the meantime, as parts of the community that breathes together, all the beings, all the souls and hearts interlaced in the circle are enriched.*** The feeling or attitude of "I'm keeping it to myself" is almost completely unknown here, and it would be unquestionable that ***we can only possess something if we share it, and all the things, which can be collectively shared, can enrich the individual too. "Together, for each other, as One" - this could be the motto of the community of Praesepe.***

And in order to be able to realize this at all times, they live in a special order with the basic idea that in certain periods - which we could express as every Lunar month, according to our analogies - they switch roles. So it will be a different person each month that takes up the task of protecting the community-idea, guarding the community, making decisions for the group and taking responsibility for those, while of course she will gladly consult her sisters in any question. Then at the end of each lunar month, they pass the baton on to someone else. It was a wonderful experience and an exemplary message to see that in this world nobody ever even thinks of overruling the energies, or emerging from the unit of the group by placing herself above the others. Why would she, if she truly understands and feels that only the perfectly balanced and united group is capable of maintaining the eternal miracle of flourishing. So this is the celestial symbol of the power that is shared and realized together, in unity.

When this beautiful stellar ray is projected into someone's chart, s/he may feel attracted to this kind of community spirit, and this form of governing and

control. In which someone reigns in a way that s/he does not actually rule over, but s/he leads and guides the community s/he is commissioned with gently, with no enforcements, s/he does not wish to oppress anyone. In fact, s/he is not afraid that someone will take over control if s/he lets go of it, instead, when s/he feels that another person would be more suitable for a specific task than s/he is, s/he will gladly let that person be in charge for a while. Then other tasks s/he will assign to others, until slowly all the members of the group find their own place, role, job and also the inspiring and self-realizing power in it. And this is how a really creative, continuously prospering and simply happy community can be born.

We would like to note briefly that this of course can only happen if all the members of the community think like this, with no exception. Our world still has a lot to learn for this, for turning these principles into a united philosophy and inner morals.

As a matter of fact, the world of Praesepe left a very deep mark in our hearts, which we nurtured the way we hold Lemuria's memory in our souls, and we intuitively felt that these two ideas originate from the same galactic spiritual space. The dream of the Goddess was realized in both worlds. And as we could look into the everyday life of this stellar island, we were reminded of the untouched beauty of the islands of the Pacific even more. It seemed as if there were little heavenly gardens on the numerous little stars that were part of a love-garland. All the beings were so happy there as if they were constantly celebrating life, the existence itself. All their breaths were permeated by the simple joy that Creation is perfect, life is beautiful and we shall share it with one another, we shall build it together.

This is the message of Praesepe, its joy that is emanated upon us, and its teaching for the earthly humans, for the realization of which mainly the feminine, priestess messengers are called, in the minds, hearts, and core beings of whom this democratic conception of life resides, as an instinctive pathway to be followed from within.

So if someone feels and recognizes the resonance to all this within, from this point on, if his or her destiny lifts him or her on top of a community s/he may address the initiating stellar rays of Gemma and Praesepe and ask this

consciousness and the wisdom of the Goddess to sanctify the life and the dreams of the community and to help to bring harmony and the feeling of fulfillment for each participant.

So after all, this was the beautiful initiating pathway of the Stellar Nation of Leonthay Phí, the numerous lessons and important messages of which have hopefully reached the souls of all those who have been chosen for this destiny and who are called by the matured wisdom of a governing, which lifts up the community assigned to them by the Heavenly Power, and drives it towards completeness. ...



Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Alnilam	Orion	Gemini 22°12'	Gemini 22°29'	Gemini 22°46'	Gemini 23°03'	Gemini 23°19'	Gemini 23°34'	Gemini 23°45'	4°
Alnitak	Orion	Gemini 23°25'	Gemini 23°42'	Gemini 23°59'	Gemini 24°16'	Gemini 24°32'	Gemini 24°47'	Gemini 24°58'	4°
Denebola	Leo	Virgo 20°22'	Virgo 20°39'	Virgo 20°55'	Virgo 21°12'	Virgo 21°29'	Virgo 21°43'	Virgo 21°54'	4°
Gemma/Alphecca	Corona Borealis	Scorpio 11°02'	Scorpio 11°18'	Scorpio 11°35'	Scorpio 11°52'	Scorpio 12°09'	Scorpio 12°23'	Scorpio 12°35'	4°
Mintaka	Orion	Gemini 21°06'	Gemini 21°23'	Gemini 21°40'	Gemini 21°57'	Gemini 22°13'	Gemini 22°28'	Gemini 22°38'	4°
Praesepe (M44 Beehive Cluster)	M44, Cancer	Leo 6°01'	Leo 6°17'	Leo 6°34'	Leo 6°51'	Leo 7°08'	Leo 7°22'	Leo 7°33'	5°30'
Regulus	Leo	Leo 28°35'	Leo 28°51'	Leo 29°08'	Leo 29°25'	Leo 29°41'	Leo 29°56'	Virgo 0°6'	4°30'
Vega/Wega	Lyra	Capricorn 14°03'	Capricorn 14°20'	Capricorn 14°37'	Capricorn 14°54'	Capricorn 15°10'	Capricorn 15°25'	Capricorn 15°36'	4°30'
Zosma	Leo	Virgo 10°03'	Virgo 10°20'	Virgo 10°37'	Virgo 10°54'	Virgo 11°10'	Virgo 11°25'	Virgo 11°36'	4°



The Stellar Nation of the Winged Lion

© Dóra Kisteleki



The Stellar Nation of the Winged Lion
© Brigitta Puskás

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:

Personal Diary

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:



The Lord of the Dragons

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER FOUR

The Stellar Nation of the Dragons

Liltianés Draco

We must say this again in advance that all the stellar nations were born out of the Light, each as a perfect manifestation of the Divine dream of Creation, and that is where they return to, after having traveled through the colorful pathways of experiencing. Therefore we must think of each nation with the highest possible respect and openness, without any prejudices.

The heavenly name of the Stellar Nation of the Dragons, which is to be presented here is **Liltianés Draco**, which in our language means, "The Heart of the Warrior".

The Celestial cradle of this nation, the place where its journey began on the galactic scene was revealed to us at the beginning of our attunement already. This stellar place is one of the ancient stars of the Orion constellation, and although it can no longer be seen in its original size, its original position is still indicated by a star fragment, in the form of **Omega Orionis.**

(Appendix, figure 14., page 583)

The great and spectacular constellation on the celestial equator represents the Celestial Hunter, the son of Poseidon according to Greek mythology. One of the legends says that Orion fell in love with a group of nymphs who were hiding in the cluster of the Pleiades in the neighboring constellation. Interestingly, due to the Earth's rotation, Orion seems to be hunting these stellar women constantly over the sky.

From the previous chapters we could learn that Betelgeuse and Bellatrix, the stars on Orion's shoulders are the stations of the Stellar Nation of the Angels, while the three stars embellishing his belt - Mintaka, Alnitak and Alnilam - are the initiating gates of the Nation of the Winged Lion. And now it was revealed that the star Omega Orionis marks the point of the Hunter's heart - it shines a little dimly now but originally it was a much greater star. Its present position is

24°36'Gemini. This star itself is called the Heart of the Warrior, and the whole nation has been named after it.

Then a very interesting vision was unfolded to us, when through the usual spiritual teleportation we entered the energy field of this star and its galactic genesis and ancient history was revealed. When we dissolved into the stellar space of Omega Orionis, a golden ring of light and a golden aura appeared first, and then as we traveled across this layer permeated by this beautiful light, a light-blue field emerged. Going further, we saw that the space was permeated by deep and dark red and black colors. We could feel that the dark red and black colors were very specifically related to this stellar nation.

Then the figure of a giant white light-egg took shape, from the center of which a very peculiar deep-toned glow emanated. It was truly wonderful to get close to that moment, when the life-seed in the egg, which had been placed into the heart of this star by the Divine Creator's dream, cracked open right before our eyes, and out of it, the form of the first giant dragon-being emerged in its entire magnificence, radiating some truly noble power. His aura was red and black, and a great, white and shining ring of light appeared over his head. There was truly an extreme power, certainty and stability emanating from him, as he was standing there, towering over us in a suite of armor, as a guarding and protecting dragon-being. Interestingly, he was not frightful at all, we could rather feel that he was such a dignified guardian and protective being who was not a messenger of the self-purposed war and devastation, but he was much rather the keeper of the Divine Order and Divine Power, one who makes sure that the Heavenly laws are obeyed.

Then we could see that in the moments after his birth, when he came to his consciousness and when he made a motion or he spoke, he could move great winds about.

He introduced himself as ***San-Tayphon - the Lord of the Heavenly Winds***, and of the sacred Air element.

If we consider, our association to the word typhoon is no coincidence. Getting into contact with the consciousness of the firstborn dragon being, we understood that his job was to make the winds, the protective and battleful elements of the air move about, for the protection of the Divine Order, if it was threatened by any forces of the chaos or unpeacefulness. And to demonstrate

the Divine quality assigned to him, San-Tayphon chased great typhoons around us and he swept the surrounding stellar landscape clean with tremendously powerful whirlwinds in only a few moments.

At this point we realized that actually there was not one, but there were four dragon beings born on this star in that moment. Suddenly the picture expanded and these four birth-mysteries were revealed all at once, as the sacral motions of one and the same cosmic moment.

We could say that they were placed on this special scene of the sky as the keepers of the four directions and the four sacred elements, in the heart of the Celestial warrior.

We saw the ***Dragon of the Earth*** come to life; his powerful, muscular and forceful body consisted of many different shades of the red and it was embellished by abstract drawings of translucent green lights, and under his tremendously heavy footsteps the stellar ground was nearly crushed.

Then we witnessed the awakening of the ***Dragon of Fire***, whose light-body was colored with glowing orange and golden yellow lights and we could see that he raised great fires and flames around himself by each of his motions, words and thoughts - and of course he could also move or make them disappear by his intentions.

Then finally the ***Dragon of Water*** emerged; wonderful, almost indescribable fluorescent blue, indigo and turquoise color lights ran across his light-body; and the waters of this stellar world moved together with his steps. Following his thoughts and commands, the lands were covered by floods and powerful storms; showers and rains came heavily upon the worlds. Or on the contrary, he could punish the community that turned against the Divine Order by the total lack and withdrawal of water - by the burden of drought.

So these four great and wonderfully colorful and tremendously powerful dragon beings stood before us, they started out towards one another, pounding along; and then spreading their wings, they rose high above, and crossing the starry sky, they arrived to the center of this star.

Then it turned out that there was a fifth egg, namely the most precious and the most gigantic one at once. The four dragon beings, commissioned with the guarding of the four elements arrived into the heart of the star just in time to

witness this great moment of birth. This giant crystal-white egg manifested in front of us, and it was at least three times as big as the other ones, so the dragons, which had previously seemed enormously big, looked quite little now compared to the central light-egg that was still waiting for the signal that calls to life. Then we could witness again that inside of this egg, life came to motion, it longed to come to the surface, and it gradually cracked up and then broke off the shell, and by absorbing the contours of light which had formed the egg, the greatest and most glorious being on the pathway of this nation was born - the lord of the dragons, the ruler and the supreme commander of the Dragon Nation. As he stepped out of the shell and came to his consciousness, this incomprehensibly powerful dragon-being spoke up with his roaring, thundering voice, while he blew giant fires around himself, out of which huge flames burst up and there were signs and different secret symbols formed in space, by thousands of light-sparks. Then in a magical way, out of these flames, eight golden columns of light were born, about which the Divine impulse revealed that they were the symbols of the eight steps of the initiation, the ***Eight Sacred Pathways, the Eight Virtues of the Warrior.***

Then the Lord of the Dragons spoke up in his thunderous voice and introduced himself: ***"I am the great Khan, the keeper of the Divine Order";*** and in the meantime, further giant flames of light burst into the sky. It is not by chance that the word Khan keeps on returning in many different Earthly cultures, including the Chinese tradition, where the Khan is the ruler of the warriors, appearing as the figure of the emperor and general officer united into one. This also indicates that the ancient history and the spiritual qualities of this nation are very strongly attached to the Chinese culture for example and the martial art schools that are so typical there. Then the ruler continued: "wherever I thrust my sword into, the power and the intention are measured there." And it was revealed to us indeed that wherever Khan stabbed his sword into, all the processes were exposed, the hidden things were revealed and it could be seen what intentions had been moving the events, which were just unfolding, especially in the power sphere.

Then in the following step of this inner journey, the pictures of a peculiar celebration were revealed, in which the previously met four dragon guards introduced themselves to Khan and demonstrated their forces. As we could

learn already, ***San-Tayphon*** moved and stirred the heavenly winds as the lord of the air element, sweeping through the landscape as a purifying tornado. Then ***Silmalion*** presented himself as the keeper of the element of water, he displayed the cleansing power of the floods to his lord. He was followed by ***Yota***, the dragon of the fire, who commanded countless fire elementals around him with just one blow. Then at last, the dragon of the earth came, whose name is ***Anchor*** and the stellar land cracked open for just one thumping of his foot.

Then it was an astounding sight to watch the elements mingle about and their presentation, this strange ritual of forces reached its height, when the fiery water stirred hurricanes with a tornado, while the stellar land opened up and swallowed all of that. Then the power-vortex created by the dance of the elements emerged again and rearranging into a new, higher vibrational balance of purer light, they completely rearranged the landscape. The elements kept running in different circles, in creative and destructive whirls, following their ruling dragons' flows of thoughts, while the landscape of the "natural environment" took up new shapes again and again. The whole process of the earthly evolution could almost be visualized, where the landscapes of the Earth were shaped by the similar creative, maintaining, degrading and dissolving circles of the elements.

Until finally, Khan's command could be heard, thundering into the space the word "Santé", which in the Celestial language means "Sacred" on the one hand and on the other hand it also means "Silence". So we understood ***that Khan is actually the lord of the fifth element at once***, which is the word of the order commanding the elements, while the other face of it is the silence and the stillness of the elements. He is the one to stir up the elements and then he is also the one to calm them down, creating peace, stillness and a new balance.

Then a wonderful depth opened up to us and we started to see in detail the aforementioned ***Eight Virtues of the Warrior***, which were conceived from Khan's spiritual fire and they were pierced into the heart of the star Omega Orionis, in the form of eight great columns of ethereal fire.

We also learned that there is a star related to the initiation of each element and virtue.

We could already see that the heart of Orion, which is the heart of the "great Celestial warrior", is the cradle of the Liltianes Draco Stellar Nation. According to

the Heavenly messages, the next constellation of great importance to this nation is the **Draco**, which is the long-stretching figure of the Dragon constellation, in the Northern Hemisphere. In Greek mythology, the constellation depicted the dragon, which had guarded the golden apples of Atlas's daughters, the Hesperides, until it was killed by Hercules.

One of the four stars of the 6th dimensional stellar space that form the head of the Dragon is **Rastaban**, currently standing at **12°04'Sagittarius**. *(Appendix, figure 26., page 589)*

The fire of the warrior is related here. In fact, the inner fire of the warrior-soul can be reflected in it. His or her enthusiasm and determination. This star reflects a kind of energy when somebody deep down his or her soul feels that there is a secret mission that motivates his or her life, s/he has to fight for something sacred with complete devotion, maybe even by self-sacrifice, and s/he dedicates all of his or her heart and life to this purpose. Rastaban can indicate a person who may find it difficult to fight for himself or herself, nevertheless, if s/he feels that s/he needs to stand up for others, needs to protect someone else's truth, then this person will spare no effort to do so. There is incredibly deep determination, consciousness, courage and the motivation of an inner fire burning in such a person's soul. The good use of this stellar fire was taught by ***Yota dragon-master***, so therefore the ***first Virtue of the Warrior is the Balance of Fire.***

Rastaban can remind us of a quite recent movie experience, when for example in "The Lord of the Rings", in a hopeless battle, an apparent defeat against great superiority, at the majestic finishing accord; the determined group of a rescue army suddenly appears from behind the hill and it nearly floods into the valley around the castle. At such scenes, the ancient dragon-blood's heroic dedication, noble generosity and its willingness for self-sacrifice heats up in the viewer. Many different movie or book episodes may come up in our mind similarly, in which the determinedness, the faith and the enthusiasm of a handful of warriors can win over either the physical, astral or the magical dominance.

So the star of Rastaban indicates this exact heroic determination. At the same time, this is where the dragon warrior learns the noble gesture of self-sacrifice as well. If we consider, the warrior needs to overcome one of the strongest attributes of the ego - the life instinct. S/he must be willing and able

to sacrifice even his or her life for the holy purpose. It is on Rastaban that the warrior learns this kind of self-sacrifice, this kind of dedication above everything else, the sacred fire of the holy war.

The exact projection of this stellar ray into the birth chart, its connection with certain planetary rays, and especially the house cusp it is cast onto, tell a lot about the areas of life where the person is able to fight for the truth, or for others' rights with this determination, so we can understand what s/he considers as holy purposes, sacred and important matters and life themes.

We must mention a thought about the shadow or dark side of this stellar ray too however, meaning its operation on a lower octave. As the kamikaze action and the suicide assassins who attach the bomb to themselves for the sake of the holy Jihad also belong to Rastaban. Unfortunately the terrorist leaders and terrorist warriors can also have "their Rastaban", where in the fire of some rabid passion they could nearly scorch, burn and demolish everything for the purpose, which they consider to be a holy cause.

But the pure noble stellar energy of Rastaban can also be the initiating ray of the wonderful warriors, the determined general officers and great leaders.

The next star on the head of the Celestial Dragon is **Etamin/Eltanin**, which is presently standing at **28°04'Sagittarius**. *(Appendix, figure 26., page 589)* This is the mirror of the water element belonging to the warrior, the lord and master of which is ***Silmalion.***

It is important to understand that the first four Virtues of the Warrior are about balancing the individual elements, meaning the realizations of the Balance of Fire, the Balance of Water, the Balance of Earth and the Balance of Air. This second gate is about the ***Balance of Water.***

We can consider here that the Warriors of the East, the students of the martial arts, who are actually the members of the Dragon Nation, learn emotionlessness as a serious part of their training. ***So the balance of the water element means the balance of the emotions. Learning the perfect control, the strict discipline of the emotions.*** In many heroic ages, like here in Europe, or at the Greeks, the warriors needed a muse, so the emotional attachment could be

important, but the warriors of the East do not really like this, in fact, they try to deconstruct this attachment by all means, because they exactly know the way an intense emotion can make them defenseless, open and vulnerable. The revenge, hate or anger can be such emotions, too. Neither of these are good emotions and they are certainly not the right attitude in the warriors' motivation, as they use up a great part of their power and energy, they disturb the warriors' mind and force it to work irrationally, in fact, many warriors can be chased into final destruction by the self-destructive fire of the rage that runs uncontrollably loose. So the initiation to this Virtue of the Warrior on the star Etamin/Eltanin is about the warrior learning to control his or her emotions perfectly. S/he needs to recognize and identify his or her own feelings and then sublimate the lower contents of those, and s/he needs to be in complete control over all the impulses, attachments and dependences, emotional or sexual attractions, as well as the rages and vengefulness. And then s/he must become capable of recognizing the emotions working in his or her opponent as well, to be able to react on those properly.

If this stellar ray is included in your chart, you must simply know that according to your soul's intention - whether you have been born to be a warrior or not - you have to learn to control your emotions; because probably in your previous lives - and in this present incarnation too - your emotions have been dragging you into lots of unnecessary and exhausting struggles, in which your inner emotional impulses deluge you like avalanches that are hard to handle and restrain.

The following star is **Grumium**, located at **24°52' Sagittarius** presently. *(Appendix, figure 26., page 589)* The Virtue of the Warrior related to this is the ***Balance of the Earth element***, the grand master of which is the dragon warrior ***Anchor.*** In our earthly concepts, this is in fact the power of the body, the physical force, the physical endurance, which needs to be taken very seriously by all the warriors. Interestingly, the Dragon star-seeds that are dropped into the earthly human body form a distinctively strong, stringy, muscular, stout and athletic body. For one thing, we can think of the physical power of the gladiators, and then the more refined, stringier but extremely strong and

harmonic body structure of the students of the martial arts. ***The warrior has to learn the wisdom of the earth, meaning s/he needs to learn the perfect and unhindered moving of the forces inside his or her body.*** S/he needs to know how to keep the channels of the ethereal prana, the channels of water, fire and wind pure and open, and how to move the chi (qi) around his or her body in a way that s/he is in control of each and every inch of his or her body. So this is not the least about mere body building, as it is truly very important to know the etheric energies that maintain the health and fitness of the body, and to be able to perfectly move and control those through the etheric meridians. This is the basis of Tai Chi and Chi Kung (Qigong), too.

The fourth star on the head of the Dragon is **Alrakis**, which is standing at **24°52' Scorpio** now. *(Appendix, figure 26., page 589)* This stellar space is under the control of ***San-Tayphon*** grand dragon master, so the Virtue of the Warrior related to this star means the realization of the ***Balance of the Air element.***

This air element in the warriors' language means "keeping the thoughts clean", so the purity and the emptying of the mind and the complete control of the thoughts are extremely important for the warrior. This means that a warrior is a good fighter only if s/he can keep his or her head and thoughts clear and at the same time s/he can see into the thoughts of the opponent. If the warrior is able to feel and to see the intention of the opponent, before the enemy even thought of it. To the warrior, this is the art of the clear mind, which cannot be disturbed by any emotion, fit of passion or fear, not even any projected idea; as by the power and wisdom of San-Tayphon s/he is able to empty all the contents of his or her mind and create complete silence, to attend only to what moves in the mind of his or her opponent, in order to be able to react instantly and properly upon those.

Then this is followed by the fifth golden column, as the fifth Virtue of the Warrior. We have to return to the constellation Orion here, namely to the star **Rigel**, which is also a 6th dimensional world, embellishing the left foot of the Celestial Hunter. *(Appendix, figure 14., page 583)* Its present position is **16°56'Gemini**.

By the time the warrior gets here, s/he has been able to realize the balance of the earth, water, air and fire elements through his or her initiations already, and s/he now comes to Rigel to learn the ***Balance of the "Motion".*** The important galactic initiating mystery school that is operated here unites the previous grades and creates a new quality out of them. ***This is where the warrior learns to move perfectly all the forces that originate from the elements, always in accordance with the given situation. S/he learns to involve them in the actual movements of the fight. Rigel is the heavenly star of the martial arts.*** The wide spectrum of the eastern martial arts is all rooted in this stellar space, and this is where they get their initiating ray from. This is where the warrior acquires that extremely sophisticated wisdom of fighting when s/he knows which element needs to be dominated over the others at a given moment, against the given opponent, to say for example if the water element needs to be in dominance in the warrior's movements, and then the element of fire must prevail, or maybe the physical power of the earth element needs to be emphasized, or maybe the warrior can break through the defense of his or her opponent by some mental force or mental projection, etc.

This is where one of the purest warrior-archetypes is related to. This could be interpreted like the soul that is sanctified for this destiny by the Divine powers, according to his or her mission, needs to fight to protect the balance of the forces. S/he needs to fight in order to protect the balance of the universal forces, against the opposing powers, which create chaos and disorder. The light versus shadow battles, the polarity wars, which are meant to be balanced by the dragon warriors, are very strongly connected to this stellar place. They have to learn how to equilibrate the forces of the different worlds by the sacred rite of their movements, so that the Order may be restored and the Divine will may be prevailed. With the peaceful and very subtle, almost dancing movements of Tai Chi, it seems as if they created light-balls of small universes, into which all the elements were embedded, following the principle of the highest level inner and outer balance, and as if by their movements they could simply smooth away the imbalance of the universe. And when someone directs all this consciously focused on the act of fighting, we arrive to the means of the eastern martial arts.



The following, sixth initiating station is the stellar space of the already introduced **Vega/Wega**, presently located on **15°25'Capricorn.** *(Appendix, figure 23., page 588)*

This is where the Nation of the Winged Lion and the Nation of the Dragons meet, as the Sixth Virtue of the Warrior is the ***Warrior's Power and Lordship.***

When someone is able to unite the aforementioned forces within him or herself, s/he might realize the enormous power s/he can gain by that. Therefore s/he needs to learn how to manage this power well. ***The initiating ray to this, as the highest station of the initiation into power is the star Vega, where even a dragon warrior has to understand and learn how to handle the acquired and now skillfully controlled powers well, by serving the Divine Will with them, all through the way.*** A really well trained and highly initiated warrior can truly experience his or her power - the power over life and death, which can only be managed and properly represented by great wisdom and humility.

The following initiating step - the seventh one - offers great assistance in this. It is related to the star **Thuban**. This star is part of the Draco, the Dragon constellation that is, and it is actually the heart of the dragon warrior. *(Appendix, figure 26., page 589)*

Its present position is **7°33' Virgo**.

In fact, this world represents an energy that emanates the heart-light of the warrior all across the galactic sky. The seventh Virtue of the Warrior, which is related here, is the ***Warrior's Mercy. This is the motion when the warrior takes the sword away from his or her defeated prey - and s/he offers mercy.*** When the warrior finds that the defeated opponent, or the dethroned being comes round and s/he truly converts in that particular moment of being at death's door, admitting his or her sins and false intentions, then the warrior may have mercy upon him or her.

It takes great wisdom for the warrior to feel exactly when s/he can have mercy, meaning when s/he recognizes which way s/he offers a better opportunity for the defeated one to develop and to create the universal good - by the opponent's life, or by his or her death. Again, if we think of some pictures in certain movies, we can recall a scene when the hero has mercy on his or her evil and cruel

opponent, and from then on, we are in dread, as we know that it is not at all certain that the defeated soul, which was given a new chance by mercy will actually continue to fight with similar nobility. In fact, such a defeated one may often not even be able to receive and handle mercy, and as for compensating the shame of his or her defeat, s/he may even be after his or her enemy with even more cruel and fanatic vengeance from then on.

The holy warrior has to stand up for much higher ideals and principles however, which not only affect the fate - life or death - of a single human or being, but serve the Divine Order and Will, truly.

Anyway, the stellar ray of Thuban represents the Warrior's Mercy, which means that if the being, which the warrior had to attack for the sake of protecting the order, admits his or her mistakes and is able to correct those by his or her life, then s/he may receive mercy by the warrior's heart. So this is a beautiful, truly noble and pure spiritual quality indeed.

We finally arrived to the Eighth Virtue of the Warrior, and at once the eighth initiating stellar scene, which is interestingly a previously introduced star - **Algol**. So it has been revealed that this is one of the stations of the Stellar Nation of the Dragons, too. It is the Beta star of the Perseus constellation, presently standing at **26°16' Taurus**. *(Appendix, figure 15., page 584)* The corresponding Virtue of the Warrior is the ***Mercilessness and relentlessness of the dragon warrior***. It can be very staggering - still very much comprehensible - that it is indeed a very important virtue for the warrior to be able to decide over life or death. As if one must be killed in the name of the protection of the Divine truth and order, then it is the warrior who must strike the lethal blow on the perpetrator, and s/he must complete the motion to fulfill the order of fate. This sounds very harsh and it is truly a really frightening thing, but only that soul may become a warrior, who can bear the responsibility of this decision and deed and who, besides mercy, possesses the virtue of ruthlessness as well, so that s/he may be the hand of the Divine executor.

It is very meaningful though that by this, we understood that Algol - as the eighth initiating place of the Dragon Nation - represents the cruelty of the dragon warriors. That is why it later becomes such a dark, gloomy and scary

place, probably the darkest star of the sky, because in the downfall, the increasing and overruling cruelty takes over the mercy of the dragon heart and it turns against all forms of the Divine Will.

So these were the Eight Virtues of the Warrior, the eight basic attributes a dragon warrior must attain through the pathway of his or her initiation. There are some other important auxiliary stars however, which also belong to the Dragons Stellar Nation.

One of such stars is the Alpha star of the Hercules constellation, **Rasalgethi**, which is now positioned at **16°15' Sagittarius**. *(Appendix, figure 31., page 592)*

In Greek mythology, Hercules/Heracles is the hero and great warrior who was given twelve labors by Eurystheus, the king of Mycenae. One of these was the defeating of his neighboring dragon, so in the celestial picture, Hercules is leaning on his right knee, while his left foot is placed on the head of the dragon. During the completion of these twelve tasks, the warrior is awaited by almost continuous trials and challenges, which explain the meaning of this stellar ray as well. As Rasalgethi is ***the location of the trials during the dragon warriors' pathway.***

This means that when a student who walks the pathway of the warriors has already gone through an initiation in the previously detailed stellar worlds of the virtues of the warrior, then s/he is reached by the stellar ray of Rasalgethi after each station, for his or her newly acquired skill to be put to test.

If the stellar ray of Rasalgethi projects into your chart, inside yourself, you may be struggling against such a constant feeling that attaining things is never easy for you. When you reach something either on the worldly or on the spiritual level and you just start to let yourself enjoy the success, the severe and imperative situation of a trial appears in your life immediately. And so it seems that you are forced to turn everything into some very real and stable inner value.

You might almost feel jealous for the ones living in your environment, who seem to get everything in life much easier, while you always have to burn through the challenge of a trial almost at the gate of success, in order to really attain the joy, the glory or the inner power related to that.

If you are such a person - and if you are able to accept your fate -, then after

some time you get used to these trials and you almost prepare for them, knowing that there is great work behind all your accomplishments; but this can give you an incredibly powerful and real inner strength, security and orientation.

For further addition, we would like to mention **Mirphak/Mirfak**, the Alpha star of the Perseus constellation, which is now standing at **2°10' Gemini**. *(Appendix, figure 15., page 584)* This is the ***place of the hero's conscience.*** Where his or her heart can be measured. This is like a temple space, the celestial scene of confession for the warrior, where through a deep and honest self-analysis, s/he may take into account the murders that were inevitable for his or her warrior being, and whether or not his or her decisions over life and death had truly served the Divine will, in all cases. It is sometimes very difficult to deal with the burden of these decisions and his or her deeds with all their consequences, even if they were approved by the Creator himself. So this is like a sacraled sanctuary, where the lonely warrior can be redeemed and where s/he can lift those souls up into the Light, whom s/he had to send to death. It is the place where s/he forgives them and where s/he asks for their forgiveness. This is where the warrior asks for mercy and reconciliation from the Heavenly powers and s/he tries to find peace within his or her soul.

The following two stations of the Stellar Nation of the Dragons we have already talked about, in the chapter of the Stellar Nation of the Angels. They are the Alpha and Beta stars of the Aries constellation - the stars **Sharatan/Sheratan** and **Hamal**. *(Appendix, figure 17., page 585)* Sharatan is presently located at **4°04'Taurus**, while Hamal is standing at **7°46'Taurus**. We will talk about these two stellar spaces later on too, but let us recall the previously introduced galactic historical moments for a few sentences.

On the star ***Sharatan***, such dragon warriors live and get their initiating trainings, who - as protecting and defending dragon guards - are dedicated fighters of such holy causes where they have to protect an oppressed or exploited community of souls, or one of minority. The ideals of the knights, the

spiritual virtue of the musketeers and the almost utopist concepts of the self-sacrificing warrior heroes and samurais belong here.

On the other hand, ***Hamal*** is the dark side of this, its perfect opposite, unfortunately. In fact, these two stars are celestial twins. Originally, there had really been two twin communities living and receiving their more and more advanced initiations in a similar rhythm, following similar concepts. We might say that the cause of the problem and downfall was that while the warriors of Sharatan grew together and expanded their hearts together with the tasks, and they truly acquired the virtues of the warrior being and therefore all the qualities inside them became real; the community of Hamal got a little behind in the development, simply because in their hearts, they could not expand together with their brothers and sisters. Therefore the destructive poison of jealousy and envy overpowered them to a more and more dangerous extent. At first, in the sneaky and barely graspable way of hidden hostility, and then as the gap between the existence, the minds and the motivations of the two twin communities grew larger, an expanding shadow covered the stellar space of this star. In the warriors of Hamal, the hatred, jealousy and the unbearably intensifying antipathy against their brothers and sisters manifested in a destructive and murderous vengefulness. They provoked the knights of Sharatan almost constantly, to match their forces, to test which one of them had become a better warrior, to see which pathway had led to the greater success - the virtuousness of the knights or the scorching fire of the battleful rage, with the elaborated means of revenge and the urge to prove.

The army of Hamal later made pacts with the fallen members of other stellar nations - which we will describe in detail in the following chapters -, and they bought technologies from them, by which they could compensate their deficiencies, and with the help of their special weapons, they could control the fire of their mere physical power and murderous rage inside. Of course, this was all done within a secret alliance and secret assembling, until at a point in their history, when they had truly sold their souls to the forces of darkness, they finally attacked their twin community, which they despised and hated so much by then. The reason the battle was so demolishing was because the imbalance of the opposing forces was such as if the warriors of Hamal had used automatic machine guns or laser weapons to attack the knights who had been armed with swords.

Nearly all the life was devastated for some time on the star of Sharatan; the guardian angels who were in service around the star could only save a few dragon eggs, which they took to Aldebaran with themselves, to raise them in safety. The rest we already know from the history of the Angels.

Summing up, we can unfortunately say that Hamal is the place of revenge and the energy that is emitted from there can be very insidious and mean, showing no mercy to anything or anyone.

It can be the indicator of fratricide and aggression or a very serious conflict within the family. At its lowest octave, it can truly touch the level of criminality and war crimes. Of course, this battle and the insidiously intensifying latent conflict built on envy and jealousy cannot only be created between real brothers and sisters, but also the people who had earlier considered themselves brothers or sisters, true friends, brothers or sisters in soul or in light can turn against each other in a devastating, soul-destroying battle where the most villainous and insidious means can be lined up to almost destroy the seemingly more successful, purer and truer brother or sister emotionally, spiritually or physically.

The stellar ray of Sharatan points at the victim of the ambush, while Hamal marks the attacker out of revenge and jealousy. If this stellar ray appears in someone's chart, it is important to examine which house and in what planetary aspect it is positioned in. In the first three Houses and in the first two and lower quadrates it can indicate that there can be such uncontrollably erupting, vengeful impulses inside the person, which can originate from his or her previous lives, galactic and earthly pasts, but this inner tension is likely to be activated at a point and the person must get through a great trial in his or her life, so that it may turn out whether or not s/he is capable of sublimating, transforming these impulses and very negative emotions inside him or herself. If this stellar ray appears near the descendant and in the upper two quadrates, then it is possible that the person meets the energies of Hamal from the outside, when in a truly unexpected and shockingly insidious way s/he is attacked by people s/he had considered his or her family or friends. S/he can almost break down and spiritually s/he can be destroyed by the demolishing and insidious attack. The stellar ray of Sharatan indicates this too. The House area shows from which direction, which part and environment of life this sudden and barely manageable attack comes from.

The following star on the pathway of this nation, which we would like to tell a few words about, is the star **Diphda/Deneb Kaitos**, which is the beta star of the Cetus constellation, on the tail of the Celestial whale. *(Appendix, figure 27., page 590)*

Its present position is **2°41' Aries**.

This star has many different aspects and meanings, but one of the stellar energies radiating from it is considered really precious by the members of the Nation of the Dragons, when they set out to war, as ***this star is like a protective talisman. If Diphda is in conjunction with Mars, Jupiter or the Sun for example, then they can almost be certain to win. So this is a star that indicates victory.*** It is the mirror of a type of energy similar to that of a Jupiter-Mars conjunction.

The following star is **Mira**, which embellishes the neck of the Cetus, a constellation reminiscent of a peculiar sea-dragon. *(Appendix, figure 27-28., page 590)*

It is presently standing at **1°37' Taurus**. ***It is the place of temptations.***

It tells about and reflects what the warrior can be tempted by. What can his or her weak point be? ***As if this star suggested the question of "What would you sacrifice for the victory? What kind of pact would you enter? or "What would you give of yourself, just to win?"***

As a warrior can often get into a situation where the victory may become an article of commerce, something that can be purchased, or a general could be paid for chasing his or her army into defeat, while s/he gains great wealth. Beyond all these, this star is strongly related to the different sexual-magical influences, when the power of an Amazon warrior is deceived by sexual attraction, and in an almost invisible way, through certain magical manipulations, she is used for the sake of an impure purpose.

Then in the next round of the attuning, another depth was revealed and another chapter of the galactic history was shown.

It is important to consciously realize that in the Divine order of Creation, out of the thirteen destiny-pathways of the thirteen stellar nations, the Creator selected and appointed the Nation of the Winged Lion for governing the different worlds. The kings and queens of the Nation of the Winged Lion were sanctified as the leaders, rulers and governors of the stellar worlds, solar systems and planets, according to the Divine will, and they were lifted onto those thrones, the fate and mission of which was to join, control and flourish the life of the community they were entrusted with. As we could learn from the previous chapter, the celestial location of the initiation into the highest power is the star of Vega, part of the Lyra (Lyre) constellation.

At the same time, it was revealed to us that the great Khan, the Emperor of the Dragons, their highest general - whom the Divine power positioned as the head of the galactic army serving the Divine Will -, was sent on the journey with the mission code that "you shall be the ones, who protect the Winged Lion ruler in all circumstances, with complete faith, devotion, undiminished courage and if necessary, with self-sacrifice, so that the word of the Divine Will and all of His orders may be protected, for the sake of the realization of the highest good."

One of the initiating stations of Khan, the Supreme Commander of the dragon warriors, was the star Vega, too, where he had to meet those sanctified rulers of the Nation of the Winged Lion, who had received the highest level initiation and the right to govern almost any stellar or planetary world. To a certain degree, he could also look into the secret keys of the Power, as according to his role, he needed to surrender himself perfectly completely and willingly to all the orders of his king or queen, and he had to understand the decisions and strategic moves that reflect the wisdom of governing. He could learn obedience, humility and the inner ethics of fighting and different concepts of war strategy here. His mission was to feel and to understand with his complete consciousness, what it means for a general and a warrior to respect the word, the command and the person of his ruler, and how to follow the fate ordained to him by the ruler, by completely overcoming his own ego-motivations - whether this fate leads him to life or death; for the sake of protecting a higher principle.

From the mirror of the Heavenly Chronicles however, it turned out that after a while - after getting so close to the highest level initiations -, Khan let the seed of temptation into himself. A recurring thought took over him and pierced

itself into his mind, indelibly. Inside of him, the doubt emerged about just what it was that decided who was the most eligible for governing. Just why the members of the Nation of the Winged Lion were chosen by that certain invisible Heavenly power to be seated upon the thrones of the worlds? And what if the ruler turns out not to be worthy of this title? How can he be certain that his lord and master can have greater wisdom to decide on any questions than he himself, who received his training in this very same mystery school of Celestial initiation? In fact, as these thoughts penetrated deeper and deeper into his mind and he started to view the rulers with a growing scepsis and cynical doubt, his uncertainty about his fate urged him to step out of it. His being filled up with envy, despise and jealousy and his heart was dimmed by the intensifying and intoxicating lust for power. Until at a point, everything turned around in him, he departed from his fate and he kept on thundering inside that he would no longer serve any clown preening on the throne, someone who was weaker than him and who was dressed into some fancy lion's skin. "Who are these famous great rulers? So let their power be measured!" - on he went, roaring into space.

He believed with complete certainty that by acquiring the eight Virtues of the Warrior, he had become an undefeatable force-center, an invincible and indestructible warrior who was destined not for service, but for governing. Someone to whom the Creator had given a duty beneath his dignity, in fact, he even came to think that it was only the Winged Lions who wanted to make others believe that they had been lifted to the throne of ruling by the Divine Will, but in reality, since they lacked the warrior's power, Khan reckoned it was obvious that the Creator must have intended only the strongest to rule the worlds - and that was the dragons' community, especially himself of course, as the emperor of the dragons.

Therefore he became the motivator of a great rebellion, in which he gathered an enormous army of dragons and called them to war against the so-called - but now exposed - Divine rulers, the Winged Lions, to match their power and to prove that only the stronger can be the greater and the worthier for ruling.

The first galactic war began with Khan's rebellion and declaration of war. Khan revolted against his fate and he was no longer willing to serve the power he had been subordinated to. He wanted to remove the Winged Lions from the

thrones of the worlds they had been entrusted with, and he wanted to replace them with the Stellar Nation of the Dragons, and he especially wanted to lift himself up, driven by no less final aim than to become the ruler of the universe and the galaxy.

This is how it was revealed to us that in the ***first galactic war, the two opposing poles were formed by the Nation of the Winged Lion together with the Great Felines who were still protecting them; and the corps of the Dragons fighting against them.***

The Great Felines - who are to be introduced in the next chapter -, were the warriors serving the Light throughout this war, where their fate took a completely new turn by the way.

Great battles followed; there was a terrible, infernal, ruthless power struggle around the thrones, in many stellar spaces. ***A cosmic and collective temptation took over, which was about the lust for power, the abuse of power, the rebellion against God and the Goddess, and about the faithfulness or unfaithfulness to the Divine Destiny.*** All the ones that were tempted and got weak, and longed for individual power and deeper egoistic self-realization, left their stellar homes and allied with the troops of Khan. While those who resisted, joined the group of the Great Felines and tried to hold on to the Light even harder and they wished to fulfill their existence by following their original mission codes.

Khan's maniacally ravenous and greedily ambitious strategy included the complete takeover of numerous stellar and planetary places of key importance. He called almost every Winged Lion ruler throughout the galaxy to war and challenge, into a ferocious and savage power contest, and from his army, he demanded absolute obedience and the total execution of his orders. And if we consider, by this, he demanded the rebellion from his warriors too, and he forced his dragon warriors to leave their own fate and to deny their original Divine mission codes, too.

It became clear to us that something terrible happened at the peak of this infernal, bloody and ruthless conflict, which decided the final battle of the first galactic war. Khan's war raised the attention of ***Satanail,*** too, the leader of the group of the fallen angels. He perfectly agreed with it and felt more and more identified with it, especially because in this battle, he could experience a new quality of the rebellion against the God he despised and hated so much. It felt

like some compensation to him to see that the Winged Lions - who served and represented the Divine Will - were dethroned and that the control of the worlds was taken over by such forces that opposed the Creator's intention, law and will - which Satanail himself felt so strong against, too.

Therefore he contacted Khan and offered him an alliance, in which he proposed such great and secret angelic powers as the bargain bases of the pact, which could lead the dragons' army to great and unexpected advantages.

Khan was almost intoxicated by the tastes of the power thrill, he was feeling really close to the triumph of the final takeover, so he naturally and willingly said yes to the offered alliance, even if it was a deal of sharing the gains of power. It was all carried out in complete secret and completed by the strategic move of an insidious sneak attack, in which Satanail, using his black magic skills, established a very special invisibleness-field, by which they covered the complete armed forces of the dragons and they transported them to the headquarters of the Winged Lions and the Great Feline army that was protecting them. The invisibility shield around them only dissolved then, and breaking all the ethics of war and morals of fighting, by all means, Khan struck a demolishing assault on the forces of the Light, which completely crushed the defense of that army. ***They defeated the Nation of the Great Felines by this, the warriors who were protecting the Light, and they chased them all the way to the end of the Andromeda Galaxy.*** So the great group of the Nation of the Felines had to leave the galaxy at the final battle of the first galactic war and only a few stars remained as their initiating stations, from which they can still descend as the guards of different stars and planets.

All this will be described in more detail in the next chapter, but we can already tell that the scene of this battle is the star **Algieba**, which is the star located on the neck of the great celestial lion of the Leo constellation. *(Appendix, figure 22., page 587)*

This is the place where Satanail's group and the Dragon army led by Khan defeated the Winged Lions and the Great Felines - they symbolically snapped their throats. Its present position is **29°43'Leo**.

So the star Algieba is the place that carries the sad memory of the defeat of the warrior. This is where the galactic memento of the fall of Light is held - when the light was defeated by the dark forces.

The stellar ray of Algieba projects such a painful collective remembrance into our mind that on the galactic stage, it could even happen that the representation of the Light and the true fighting for the holy cause could fall, because the forces of darkness used so evil and insidious means for the attainment of power, which violated all the morals of war and all the spiritual ethics. Therefore the true warriors - up to this point - could not even prepare for such a turnover, as this war manner had been unknown to them before.

This stellar ray reveals the defenseless point of the noble ruler and the warrior, where s/he can be defeated, because s/he has not yet met the depth of the darkness, s/he has not yet learned his or her opponent's fighting manner, ruthless and blind lust for power, which does not respect anything or anyone.

So in order to prepare for all the possibilities and moves, s/he has to break down his or her naive confidingness and must learn to see even in the dark. This skill was finally acquired by those members of the Great Felines who remained with us, it is not by chance that they go hunting in the dark of the night, which is illuminated by their special sensors and shining eyes.

Then a very interesting spiritual message was unfolded after this, from the correspondence that the ***stellar rays of Regulus and Algieba project into our charts very closely, in a close conjunction.*** As Regulus is standing on 29°56', while Algieba is on 29°43' Leo.

A very interesting and nice idea was revealed from all this, which explained the end of the first galactic war. Namely that this conjunction of Regulus and Algieba shows that it is a strange and paradox fact that the greater mercy a warrior has, throughout a power contest or a war, the more defenseless s/he can become. As Regulus expresses the wisdom and mercy of the ruler, who can insist on the fair, ethical and righteous fighting, demanding generosity even from him or herself, yet it is exactly this purity that can be used and turned against him or her. Still, as the Winged Lion rulers and their armies were not willing to go so deep down, to make themselves so insidious, nor were they willing to hate or to fight with such vengefulness as the Nation of the Dragons did under Khan's governing; so they rather let themselves be destroyed. They let themselves be killed, be sneakily attacked, because they still did not

descend to the level of their opponents, just to keep their dignity, purity and faith in their destiny even in the chasm of death.

This can also apply to a person whose birth chart includes these stellar rays. It can mean that someone is willing to lose a battle in order to have his or her soul remain pure. S/he will not go into crooked battling, s/he will not descend to the level of his or her opponent, instead, s/he would rather get out of the game, out of the battle, even if to the outside it might seem like s/he had lost and the other person might feel like having triumphed. This person would rather keep quiet and allow the appearance of defeat and loss, than to win at a price of losing his or her honor and the purity of his or her heart.

On the galactic level, the **Regulus-Algieba conjunction reveals** that there is such a determination and noble conviction working in the person as "in order to be able to keep the purity of my soul and my heart, I would rather die. If I must, I shall lose my life, but I will not descend into the darkness of sins. I will not be as insidious, mean and power greedy as my opponent, I shall rather be dethroned."

It is very interesting that this is where that dignity, inner force and poise of the Lion - that is the truly noble ruler, sanctified by God- is reflected, which wants to save and keep for the Light not his or her life, but his or her soul.

This is where it also became clear that the night before the attack, the Winged Lion ruler had a dream, he had received a Divine impulse, in which the pictures of the coming attack had been revealed for him, but considering all that, he decided he did not want to defend himself, to fight, to oppose, he would rather accept his coming fate, because he did not want to lose his soul. He simply let himself be strangled rather than lose his purity and dignity. ***Regulus, the Cor Leonis, or the Lion's Heart, was stronger than his desire to win.*** Therefore the mystery came to life and the Galactic Council intervened in the process, and by implementing the Divine Will, it finally turned around the outcome of the war. So finally the stellar community of the Winged Lions - after renouncing their power - was lifted back up to their original place, the thrones of the worlds.

Then a peace treaty was made.

There is a stellar space of special power and purity, the ***place where the peace treaties are made***, and it is the star **Phact**, which is the Alpha star of the

Columba (Dove) constellation, which depicts a peace dove, and it is located on **22°16'Gemini** at present. *(Appendix, figure 29., page)*

This stellar ray can mean that the person is a peacemaker. In situations of dispute, s/he often acts as one who helps to make peace, assists others to reconcile and to come to an agreement.

The first interstellar war was closed by a peace pact, but that could no longer prevent or turn back the event that the majority of the Great Felines - who were in the service of the Light and who represented mainly the yin energies of the Goddess -, as the Warriors of Light, had to leave the Milky Way Galaxy and continue their mission in their new home, the Andromeda Galaxy. Therefore the balance of the polarities was shifted in the direction of a yang military dominance. The masculine predominance has remained a characteristic of the Milky Way Galaxy ever since.

What happened after this is very interesting though. As during the war, after each battle and dethroning action Khan got more and more intoxicated by the sense of power, and his ambitions to rule the world just grew greater and greater. But in the meantime, his personality got more and more distorted, he nearly turned himself inside out. The whole universe seemed conquerable to him and he felt like there was nothing at all that could stop his expanding takeover. He felt exultant upon having the sanctified Winged Lions dethroned, one after another, and their humiliation caused an almost voluptuous sense of pleasure inside of him, just like the establishment of the dictatorships at all the conquered places, which he became the ruler and dictator of, together with Satanail later on. But out of all this, such an era evolved in which "all hell broke loose" and an incredibly chaotic and frighteningly dark age came around the end of the war. As Khan, the fallen dragon leader was immersed in a kind of psychosis, in a maniac thrill of powerfulness - he wanted everything, he wanted to absorb, to devour all that his eyes could capture over the sky. He wanted to become the ruler of all the worlds, in the way of an evil and infernally selfish dictator, while he was becoming more and more ruthless. He wanted to become the glorious and omnipotent being, maybe even God himself. He longed for the

Lion's position, but since he had never received the initiating codes of ruling and he had never matured the pure wisdom of the royal quality, therefore what he could represent was the classic and typically very low vibrational case when a dictator comes into power by a military putsch - using the earthly analogies. In reality, this is the history of Khan, and whenever we see a bloody takeover by a military putsch at any place of the world, that refers to this pattern. The dictator, as an archetype, is strongly related to this failure of the Nation of the Dragons.

After some time, Khan completely lost control, and he no longer sensed his limits. He became increasingly cruel, even to his own warriors. He demanded unconditional and immediate obedience from them and that they should sacrifice their principles and their lives on the galactic battle scene, in order to serve his power ambitions. And since as a general he started to torment his own fighters and he himself assassinated them brutally for any single motion of disobedience, in order to demonstrate a deterrent example towards the other potentially rebelling soldiers; the dissatisfaction kept on increasing. Slowly the unity of the army divided, as the raising of fear can only be a group-forming and inspiring force for a limited time. The warriors ran out of faith and respect towards their emperor, as they slowly began to see that his ruthless and murderous war was motivated by a selfish and maniac lust for power, which demanded countless innocent victims throughout the galaxy. The discontentment continued to increase and soon the karmic laws that permeate the whole Creation, came into force, according to which the forces aroused by Khan turned back against him and drove him and all the ones that pledged faith to him towards an inevitable devastation.

A chaotic state evolved where the awakened forces and energies came to their individual lives and turned against themselves. As the self-purposed war, the self-prevailing, arbitrary and self-serving will cannot be the ruling principle of a galaxy. This can only steer the processes towards chaos and drive life towards disorder and confusion. Only the Light, the principle of the Divine Will and the respect for the highest laws can maintain peace and balance.

The uncontrollable forces of destruction therefore deprived the emperor of the dragons of the highest throne, which he had attained by heavy blood sacrifices and he was suddenly swallowed by the merciless fatality of a terrible black vortex. He fell through the gate of hell and falling further through the depth of a terrifying chasm, through the corridor of a dark and dragging swirl, he got to the bottom of the pits, imprisoned by his sin.

At this point, the message of the Galactic Chronicles revealed to us ***that there is a celestial place of the Divine justice, and it is in the form of the Cetus constellation, which is like a galactic prison.*** It is a strange configuration of stars, south of the Aries and Pisces, a great constellation stretching on both sides of the celestial equator, shaped not really as a whale, rather as a dragon-like sea-monster. *(Appendix, figure 27-28., page 590)*

The open mouth of this sea-monster is marked by the star **Menkar**, which is like the edge of hell, the entrance to the throne of judgment. We should recall the scene when after the last battle in the war of the angels - which took place on Algol -, the fallen angels were exorcized from the Divine empire, and they also fell through the dimensional gates through the swirl of Menkar's mouth, until they reached the bottom of the Cetus's stomach, and they became chained up there for a certain time.

As a little supplement, we would like to share that of course there was a kind of anguish at our course when some people noticed the stars of the Cetus constellation in their charts - like when seeing the stellar projection of Algol.

It is also very important to examine here, in fact, later to attune to it and to ask the guidance of the Stellar Delegation to find out what these stellar rays mean and reflect for the given person. It is possible that the person, arriving through the ray of Menkar is a messenger of this Divine Court of Justice, and so in certain situations s/he has to pass judgment, has to expose the guilty ones and make people face the karmic consequences of the mistakes they committed.

Unfortunately it is also possible that the open mouth of the Celestial Cetus acts in a way as if the given person was under constant observation by the Galactic Council, under continuous control, as if all of his or her acts were measured, probably because there had been certain failures and sins committed in his or her previous lives, which need to be compensated now, by living purely and by following the divine laws under all circumstances and in all the situations of life.

So in these cases, Menkar is watching out for the purity of the person's soul, as a strict controlling power, and if s/he breaks the laws of the human and spiritual ethics again, by his or her acts, thoughts or desires, the "hand of Justice" could catch him or her and a black swirl could again drag him or her

down to the darkness of "hell". It is important to look out for this and live more purely especially if Menkar and Baten Kaitos are projected into the 8th House, and even more if to the 12th House, as there it could really indicate serious accounting, court cases or even prison indeed.

There can be another interesting correlation, when someone's chart includes the stellar ray of Algieba in conjunction with Regulus, while the stellar projection of Menkar is also present. With this occurrence, it is possible that the person is encountered by certain shadow forces through his or her life, which attempt to deceive, tempt and drag him or her into impure agreements. Yet due to an inner motivation s/he feels that s/he is bound to fight for the clear processes, for the truth, for the good, or maybe for the freedom of a group. Therefore it may happen that at some point s/he has to face a serious dilemma, in which the question emerges whether it is worth keeping his or her job, position, wealth, secure living, if s/he sees that his or her employing company is governed by a power alliance that is exploitative and mean and it is aimed at secretive profiting, while it promises safe subsistence to him or her too, by taking advantage of others - by which s/he cannot stay clean. This is the dilemma of the "Devil's Advocate", too.

The question is that when the motivations and power interests of the background are exposed, will that person remain connected to that or will s/he rather make his or her sacrifice. Will s/he sacrifice his or her security, money and position in order to keep the purity of his or her soul? Algieba also reminds us that the pact or even a temporary contact made and maintained with the shadow forces can be very instable, as if their interests and power ambitions demand so, they will "snap the necks of the ones in their way" in order to prevail themselves in all circumstances.

That is why certain relations, attachments and human leagues need to be put on the scales, as the price of a position or victory, or even of wealth and self-assertion can never be the pureness of one's soul.

If a human fails in this, then the Divine justice comes into effect and s/he will be swallowed up by the gate of Menkar, inevitably...

This is where we would like to mention that the picture of a new constellation also appeared in the mirror of the Galactic Akasha Chronicles, it was a configuration that has been forgotten by the earthly astronomy, yet it is very strongly related to the stellar history of the Dragons and to the meaning of the Cetus constellation. The mouth of the celestial Cetus - the star Menkar - is the edge of hell. Mythology holds that the entrance to the underworld is guarded by Cerberus / Kerberos, the three-headed dog-beast. As we immersed into this world, this peculiar **Cerberus** constellation took shape in front of us, positioned right under the Cetus, in front of the mouth of this sea monster. His body is marked by **Azha**, the eta star of the constellation Eridanus, which is standing at **8°50' Taurus** at present. His three heads are represented by three little stars right above Azha, called **Rho1 Eridani** (10°52' Taurus), **Rho2 Eridani** (11°18'Taurus) and the **Rho3 Eridani** (10°29' Taurus). *(Appendix, figure 28/a-b., page 590-591)*

So this is the extremely dark space in front of hell's gate, where you can feel the astral breath of the underworld. And Cerberus, the terrifying guard of this world almost directs the channels of the dark astral energies upon us, he opens them from time to time, so that our nights should be permeated by the moist of the underworld, and it should tempt us by the illusions of certain desires and urges, it can bring nightmares, arouse different fears and it can create the feeling of being attacked by certain astral forces. The constellation of the Eridanus River is a station of a stellar nation we will discuss later, and it depicts the sacral pathway of being initiated. Interestingly, the stars belonging to the dog Cerberus designate the trial of facing the fears and the astral hell to the adept, in which as a key step of his or her initiation, s/he needs to reach the state of overcoming and controlling the fears.

Analyzing this newly recognized constellation even more deeply, we learned ***that Azha indicates the heart of the dog***, and it is inhabited by the ***lust for power, as one of the main qualities of hell's tempting rays.*** One of the dog's heads ***(Rho1) exhales the astral cloud of fear, its second head (Rho2) ejects the waves of bad temper, rage and hatred***, as tempting shadows, while from its third ***head (Rho3), waves of envy and jealousy irradiate*** the galactic sky.

Unfortunately, this is a stellar formation loaded with really heavy energies and it sends out all kinds of shadow qualities and tempting waves, which we

have to overcome by the process of the initiation called Life, so that our hearts and souls may never be captured by any temptation.

If these stars appear in your birth chart, you may often feel like you are not in complete safety during the night, and you are often haunted by nightmares, in fact, you tend to experience invisible astral attacks from time to time. Therefore it is especially important for you to very consciously work on keeping your thoughts clean all the time. ***You should observe yourself and expose the hidden lust for power within you, and recognize your fears, bad tempers, hatred, envy and jealousy,*** and you should not let yourself be overpowered by these low frequency emotions, as with these thoughts and emotions, you can easily create astral attraction yourself.

On the other hand, it is also very important that before going to bed, you should never take in any impulses, which contain visual aggression and arouse negative emotions. Here we have to think of the conscious manipulative effects transmitted by the media. As unfortunately it is not a coincidence, the purposefulness is very much supposable in the fact that there are horror movies, disaster films, aggressive thrillers and erotic movies played by almost every TV channel in the late night hours. If we consider, in the viewers, these all awaken one of the rays of Cerberus, the guard of the astral hell, and so the negative emotions, fears, fits of passion and sexual desires arising in them can open and attract the different astral entities, creating the energy field of the nightmares. Therefore we suggest everyone - especially if these stars appear in their chart - to watch out for this much more consciously and simply to exclude these influences and never watch any such movies, especially not before going to sleep.

Returning to the original story, after the moment of his fall, Khan was taken by the black vortex of hell through the mouth of the Celestial prison, and he started to fall, and he lost himself almost completely. He traveled through a multidimensional tunnel, which transported his consciousness from the previous 6th dimensional plane of existence, onto the much lower frequency level of the 4th dimension, where he slowly started to come round. He was cast into the prison space of the stomach of the Cetus - which is represented by the star Baten Kaitos -, to be chained up there until justice would be served.

Baten Kaitos is presently standing at **22°03' Aries.** *(Appendix, figure 27-28., page 590-591)*

This star marks the location of the galactic execution of judgment, which - as a karmic school - urges the beings who are imprisoned there due to having committed galactic sins, to face and recognize their wrongdoings and to practice the act of confessing. It is really a prison space as it limits the expression of the given souls' creative freedom as long as they finally realize their faulty and destructive motivations, the causes and the wrongness of their revolt against God and the Goddess. It keeps them locked up and it inhibits their self-expression in further incarnations until they recognize what they had caused by their previous decisions and acts and until they take up total responsibility for these.

As if they are able to recognize their sins and what they have caused, then they can take up the balancing penitence cycles of karmic settlement, which can finally lift them back into their original fate.

Projected into a birth chart, this stellar ray can refer to the person having been to this celestial location of cosmic justice delivery already, through his or her previous lives or galactic history, and that on the level of his or her Higher Self, s/he admits the mistakes s/he had committed and knows that s/he had to undertake certain situations of karmic indemnity, by which s/he may redeem his or her previous sins and balance the poles of the sinner and the victim roles within him or herself.

A very interesting thing appeared parallel to this, namely that the star **Omega Orionis**, which had been the heart of the Orion constellation, and which had originally been a shining giant star, as the celestial cradle of the Stellar Nation of the Dragons, suddenly blew up in an unexpected explosion, and swallowing up the destructive, devastating power of the shadows, which had overcome the greatest emperor of the dragons, it turned into a black vortex. It went dark and only a little star-seed remained of it as a memento within the figure of the Omega Orionis as it is seen today. This had been the home, the cradle of Khan and as he was swallowed by the throat of the darkness, so his home turned dark too.

Upon the Galactic Council's intervention, the peace treaty was made, closing the war, at the Phact star of the Columba constellation. Together with the act of

the peace treaty, the mystery of rebirth came to life. It was a little like the returning of the light, after a long-long total eclipse. Out of the darkness, suddenly the halo of the Lion's mane appeared on the horizon and Leonthay Phí was reborn. The Lion-King arose, came to life from death, because his soul had remained in the Light and he brought the Light back with him. He brought back the governing that was in accordance with the Divine Will; he brought back the possibility of creating peace and balance.

And while Khan and the dragon warriors he had tempted, together with the fallen angels who had fallen even deeper with them were all chained up in Baten Kaitos' Chamber of Mirrors, more galactic millennia passed until the worlds, which had been injured and devastated and which had collapsed in the galactic war, slowly began to be healed. They began to live a new destiny and flourish again. They started to forget the horrors of the war and the interstellar space was truly overwhelmed by peacefulness.

All the stellar nations kept on trying to fulfill their own fates, to follow their mission and pathway of development in accordance with the Divine Plan.

In the meantime, of course, the Stellar Nation of the Dragons also went through a deep healing process, together with those who had failed upon the temptation of the lust for power but were able to recognize all that and worked a lot on themselves in order to be able to regain their original codes and missions as protecting and peace-maintaining beings in service of the king or the queen. But that black hole remained as an eternal memory, there in the heart of the Orion constellation.

At some point, the prison sentence was over and the one-time perpetrators were set free. As if all the former members of the rebellious community and the alliance of the shadow forces had been granted collective amnesty by the act of Divine mercy, no matter if they had already completed the penitence in themselves and the realization of their sins or not. Probably this act of the right of mercy liberated everyone, because through the eye of the Divine wisdom it could be seen that those who had kept enough light in themselves, by which they could come to self-recognition and could take up responsibility - had already done so, while those who had completely resisted the mirrors, had to continue to learn in a different way - through the fire of further experiences.

This is how it could occur later on that the feeling of being defeated kept on lingering in the souls of the chained and fallen ones, the disgrace of their loss, with a feeling of vengefulness that created a kind of unpeacefulness and demanded indemnity. But they kept these reemerging feelings hidden even from themselves, for a very long time.

They continued the journey of their initiations and pretended to do all they could, in order to live the Divine fate that had been designated for them.

But probably they never ceased to long for the power, for the shamefully lost thrones, for the sense of power, the knowledge and the royal glory. All this of course was concealed in their souls as severe repressions, as some latent disease.

According to the galactic laws however, if something is not resolved, then it will be launched on its way once again, for the pureness of the feelings, thoughts and motivations to be measured.

By then, the members of the Nation of the Winged Lion were getting their final initiations on Vega, while the consecrated warriors of the Nation of the Dragons remained to be guards, the keepers of the Godly-Kings. But there was one of them, of whom later a startling fact was revealed - he was the reincarnation of Khan. ***This being was Satané Élea***, whom we have introduced in our second book already. He was the founder of the secret mystery school of magic, named Hatmanakh Phoenix Ark. This hierarchic order was structured in a way that Satané Élea - as the highest priest and general of this secret society - was surrounded by 3 high rank priests and leaders, who were further surrounded by 36 warrior-priests, and then there were 99 and finally 666 warriors around them in the last ring, and they were initiated into the magical practice too. The members of this order reawakened the earlier and nostalgically remembered "holy" idea which spoke about the undefeatable force and the immortality of the Dragon Warriors, and about their "golden age", when the crown adorned the wonderful Dragon Force and the hymns the people sang were not about some Winged Lions. The members of the order were obsessed with this mythic story as by a hypnotic spell; they cherished a dream, and remembering the last words of Khan - their most glorious ancient leader- they prepared a rebellion by which they planned to bring back the "Golden Age" and lift the Dragon Force back up to its worthy place, so that all the worlds could witness and be ensured about who the ruler is on the sky of the universe.

The motivation behind this revolt was the same belief that reemerged in the hearts and minds of these Dragon Warriors again, that "I am much stronger than any of the Winged Lions. The right of ruling belongs to me, I am entitled to the thrones, the crowns, and so it is my sacred purpose to attain all that, which is my ancient right."

This idea was heard again by Satanail, too, who was the leader, the high magician of the fallen angels, and his shadowed soul resonated to this aim just like it had before, back in time. The memory of the first galactic war came back in more and more souls - as if it was all happening by some magic - and the inner motivations that had driven it came to life again.

The two generals knew exactly that their alliance had to become even deeper and much more certain in order to gain success.

Therefore a secret mobilization began among the fallen angels and the failed dragon warriors.

One of the first steps of this strictly secret alignment was that ***a strange pact was made between Satané Élea and Satanail, on the star Algol.***

In the mirror of the Galactic Chronicles, we could witness them perform an incredibly powerful ritual of magic, which we could call "unio magica"; by an incomprehensibly powerful motion, Satanail and Satané Élea decided to unite and become completely one. Through certain peculiar magic spells, magic seals and motions, they began to unify their light-bodies and their consciousness and power.

They crossed the codes that determined their beings, they hybridized their native genes, all the molecules of their power quantum and they united their idea of ruling the world, matured by their common lust for power, which they placed into the consciousness of the new hybrid being born out of them, as an extremely powerful postulate and motivation code. ***Basically, by their unification they established a new species, in which the first hybrid being born was Satan himself.***

Interestingly, in the Arabic astrology Algol is called Al ghul - meaning demon.

So Satan's soul is born in the opening of the second galactic war, with preprogrammed consciousness, incredible strength and power ambition, carrying the genetic codes of Satané Élea, the dragon being, with the genetic codes and the light body of the fallen angel, Satanail infused into him as well.

This idea and the reawakening of the power tendencies started out from the Vega again, and then the pact and this magic ritual continued on the star Algol.

This hybrid nation and bloodline became the ones we referred to as "Lyrans" in our previous books, who can take up the deceptive beauty of the angels from time to time, yet the battleful rage and destructive fire of a fallen dragon-being can burst out of them, and all of that is topped by a black magic power. ***So these beings possess the angelic mysteries, by which they can put on even the most wonderful, most glorious, most adorable outer appearance as a disguise, or they can make themselves invisible, and they can put on many different masks of goodness and kindness by hiding behind the attitude of a savior or a guardian angel, until suddenly, the ruthlessness of a dragon warrior fallen and intoxicated by the lust for power, and the possessive and destructive power of a terrible selfishness breaks out of them.***

So this was a very-very serious move indeed, and it was truly capable of mobilizing such great forces that exceeded the armory of the first galactic war by far. And on top, due to the open preparations for war from this point on, and the declaration for war, which marked the beginning of the second galactic war, the alliance of the shadow forces was "enriched" by further assemblages, which were driven by similar lust for power and ambition to rule the world. This will all be clearer after reading the following chapters, for now we shall only note that there were such rebellious soul-communities of the Cosmic Arthropods and of the Nation of the Serpents, which turned away from their original fate and mission, and wished to participate in the power scene of the new world order that was being prepared. Both groups could offer such extremely valuable spiritual and technological resources that incredibly increased the power of the black army and so they meant perfect bases for the bargain of getting involved in the governing.

So the infernal and bloody war that exceeded all the previous devastation began with the leading of Satan as the high-priest magician and general and the enormous army lining up behind him, with an extremely advanced military technology and the practice of black magic, moreover with highly trained dragon warriors, and such serpent-power that possessed the secret knowledge of how the different dimensional gates and the energy shields of the stars and planets could be opened, so that they could easily foray and demolish complete

colonies, stellar cities and even certain celestial bodies, with their unexpected and sneaky attacks.

This is a very sad and dark memory in the records of the Galactic Chronicles, as the vengeful advance of the shadow pole began to be seen, with its cruel, ruthless, merciless battle that held no respect for any life, any form of existence, or any law.

Countless stellar and planetary worlds fell prey to it, turning into burnt-out deserts of ashes, or into exploding stellar fragments, as their defense collapsed as houses of cards against this enormous alliance of the dark forces, and simply because they were not - they could not have been - prepared to it.

One of the headquarters of power, and the central location of the assembling and establishing of the black army was the star ***Hamal***, where they began to set up the terrifying army of these hybrids, as sorts of clones. It was a little similar to the army of the orcs in "The Lord of the Rings" - as in an archetypal story -, who had originally been beautiful beings, but they were infected by a certain dark force, a "dark blood".

Another important base of this army was the star **Giausar**, located on the end of the Draco constellation's tail. *(Appendix, figure 26., page 589)* It is presently standing at ***10°25' Leo***. Unfortunately, this is a very similar place too, where the production of the warrior clones took place in a magic cauldron, in which the astral entities crossbred from the "blood line" of the Arthropods were produced almost artificially, with a special gene manipulation technique, as destructive and preprogrammed beings with no conscience or feelings.

So the terribly powerful army of the shadow alliance was created, and the devastating fire of the second galactic war destroyed the peaceful empire of the stellar cities one by one.

The first movement of the war was the attack of the stars of the Orion constellation.

The intensifying assaults were mainly directed towards the ***Betelgeuse*** and ***Bellatrix***. *(Appendix, figure 14., page 583)*

This was because these stars are very important stations of the Stellar

Nation of the Angels - as we could see earlier -, and these were the celestial locations commissioned with the safekeeping of the galactic laws, the rule system of the galactic justice and the Divine Will. These locations were entitled to decide whether a certain individual being or group of souls could be allowed to enter a world they wanted to. This is where the collective and cosmic constitutions of the stellar and planetary spaces had to be accepted, and the only souls that could enter the given worlds were the ones who accepted the paragraphs of the constitution with absolute and genuine faith and obedience, and pledged to keep those.

And we do know that the rebellious group placed itself outside the law. They no longer felt that the Divine justice could affect them in any way, as even God and the Goddess became their enemy. They fought against the Divine Will and since the essence and the main motivation of their conquest was to gain new star properties and exploitable territories to themselves, the controlling stellar spaces of Bellatrix and Betelgeuse were too obstructive for them. They attacked the worlds that stood in their way again by mean tricks, disguising themselves perfectly with the magic spell of the angelic goodness mask - which was possible due to Satanail's bloodline - they set up a great number of bombs reminiscent of strange and smoldering lava-eggs, undermining certain stars of the Orion constellation.

After these preparations, launching the process at some point, the devastating vortex generated by the explosions caused such a terrible and incomprehensible destruction in this world that no one had ever imagined before. The Galactic Laws' panes of light, the unimaginably complex code-system of the Celestial Book of Laws suffered great damage - it seemed as if the countless paragraphs of the constitutions of all the celestial bodies of the entire galaxy - which had been laced together into the collection of a single stock of codes - rolled all around the galactic sky now, like pieces of stars; they fell apart and dissolved in space due to the explosions.

It took a very long time, a long period considered even in stellar times, to re-collect the fragments of the laws' sparks of light, the code-segments of all the paragraphs, so that they would again be able to represent the Divine Law.

During this time, the role of Betelgeuse and Bellatrix was transferred to the **Capella** (21°57' Gemini), about which we know that it is one of the pillars of the

Milky Way, and another important station of the Galactic Council. *(Appendix, figure 10., page 581)*

It is also very important to understand however that as an effect of the explosions, the Law ceased to exist for a while, the power of the law that represented, meant and maintained the order was terminated and therefore a dreadful and dangerous chaos took over.

The beings of the different stellar spaces and celestial bodies had nothing to comply with. They lost contact with the principle of good and bad - the principle of allowed and not allowed - and also with the karmic rules. And so they had nothing to rely on. The points of reference disappeared, which used to communicate with the consciousness of the beings merely by these stellar codes, and the Divine Guidance could no longer be sensed, comprehended and followed. When this contact is lost, there is no guidance; there is no principle to follow. And without those principles, many worlds began to live autonomously, in a self-directed way. And depending on who became the leaders of these worlds, awfully chaotic eras were born, such that ended up in catastrophic battles. There were only a few and certain places where the peace and balance remained, where the rulers of the given stellar cities were able to keep the original laws in their memory and in their hearts, and they were able to keep the Light to some extent, even as left-alone, abandoned worlds.

We must also understand however, that since this was a galactic war, and since everything is related to everything and the principle of "as above, so below" prevails, basically this energy, meaning the cycle of the second great collective temptation resonated through the whole galaxy again. Almost every single being was tested again on where s/he would stand. Would s/he be tempted again? Which side would s/he join according to the resonance of his or her consciousness? How much ability does s/he have, to remember the Light? And how big is his or her lust for power? How much is the selfish, self-fulfilling, self-prevailing energy? And this was the test that decided for almost every soul which side of this war s/he would join - the shadow or the light.

And then, like we have mentioned this also in our previous books - and this is how all the pieces of the puzzle fall in their place - after the explosion of the Orion constellation the members of the dark forces continued their horrible

conquering war towards the beautiful stellar-daughters of Electra, one of the stars of the Pleiades - who belong to the Goddess line of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans by the way -, and this is how their temptation takes place, and the dramatic story we have told in our book titled At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration I.

Related to this, when meeting the history of the stellar nations, we also learned how the forces of the shadow alliance affected the ***stellar priestesses of Electra*** - as the daughters of the Goddess - very consciously indeed, through certain rituals of sexual magic.

There is a stellar space, where - especially at the time of the second galactic war - the magician priests and warriors aroused very serious energies of sexual magic. Besides Electra, they transmitted such captivating waves towards many other stars and planets, by which they could extend their power in the given worlds and they could gather new allies among the communities of women, who came to their service through the bond of a magical seal or by the spell of their magical dream. So they could use their sexual and tantric energies, and also their psychic abilities according to their own interests. This was especially important to this new hybrid nation - the satanic bloodline, as interestingly, due to the special mixing of the stellar codes -, such a generation was born that carried a really powerful sexual charge, especially since they later crossed with the serpent bloodline too, due to their alliance.

The star that radiates these extremely powerful sexual-magical charges is **Bungula/Rigil Kentaurus,** which is the shiniest star of the extensive Centaurus constellation, positioned in the Southern band of the Milky Way, and which is the third shiniest star of the sky in fact.

Its present location is **29°34' Scorpio.** *(Appendix, figure 30., page 592)*

Against its apparent brightness, this is the stellar portal through which the temptation of Electra's daughters took place, through the projection of an irresistible spell. Such a secret magical temple was built on this star that developed to be ***one of the galactic centers of black magic, where the magical power of the fallen angels was joined with the occult knowledge of the serpent beings, the technological arsenal of the cosmic Arthropods and the open or hidden aggression of the dragon warriors.***

This is where they started to transmit such magical bonds, influences of sexual magic towards the daughters of Electra that they would not be able to resist; and so they would let Satan, disguised as an Angel, with an almost longing joy into themselves. This is how the terribly painful fall and then the sobering of Electra's daughters happened, when although they had longed to experience the tantric pleasures, the sacral secrets of sexuality and to achieve the beautiful sense of completeness by embracing this beautiful angel-man, he suddenly turned into a monstrous black dragon-being, a reptilian in the embrace, and injecting his darkness into them he poisoned their bodies and condemned them to ruination.

Therefore ***the projection of Bungula's ray into the birth chart can refer to an influence of sexual magic, realized in this or a previous life, or to different magical seals, bonds, curses, which are very important to be recognized and to be terminated and completely deactivated.*** We received a really powerful meditation from the community of the Stellar Delegation, by which we made this release happen for the members of our groups, and of course we would like to share this special healing and galactic level magical release in our future groups as well.

Electra's daughters very much remember this startling realization, this terrible pain, disgrace and perishment; the realization that their innocence was lost forever. That they were tainted with this and their bodies and hearts were contaminated by an alien substance during the sexual intercourse.

And then from this point on, these beautiful priestesses were kept in a kind of spiritual and physical slavery by the magician-warriors of the shadow forces, and they continued to use them for a very long time, sacrificing their feminine beauty and psychic abilities for their own interests, dragging them down from the stellar womb of the Pleiades, into the planetary worlds of the Solar System...

Following these, the history of planet Mars was also strongly interlaced into the procedure of the second galactic war, and then into the later era too, as the forces of the shadow alliance used it as an important military base. They intruded into the space of planet Earth after the devastation of the life on Mars, at the time of Atlantis, and they completed the process of the planetary war,

which we detailed in our second book, causing the destruction of the continent of Atlantis with it.

Then for some time, they withdrew onto the astral plane, and about 5200 years ago they returned to the Earth again, and incarnating even in physical forms, they anchored the presence of the shadow forces even more deeply into the planet.

Therefore the daughters of Electra, and also the members of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans experience a kind of cold war situation here on planet Earth - as there was a turnover in the second galactic war, too. The powers of Light, the whole Galactic Council tried to concentrate great forces, and invited everyone who had kept the purity of their connection with the Divine spheres to a galactic reunion. By this time, the star Capella could quite well handle the substitute role of serving and delivering Celestial Justice, and so they started transmitting the codes of the Divine Law, due to which more and more worlds could find their balance and peace. And then after the "collection of the fell-apart star-fragments of the paragraphs", about 300 million years ago measured in our time, Betelgeuse and Bellatrix could gain back their role and place on the stage of the galactic plan, and so their gates could again be established as the swirls of light, which they had represented earlier too, on the galactic sky.

And then at last, with a really powerful, deeply faithful and determined collective joining they managed to expel the rebellious group from the star Vega permanently, and to reestablish the power of the Lion-kings there; and afterwards, the revolting armies, the hybrid members, the black magician-warriors of the fallen angels and fallen dragons were forced out of numerous other stellar spaces too.

So finally the balance of the galaxy was again tilted in the direction of the Light.

The Throne of Judgment was back in force again and only a few stellar spaces could remain in the hands of the fallen shadow armies. Such were the Algol, Hamal, Giausar and Bungula. Algol remained to be one of the main headquarters; it went on to be the guiding ray and the star of great fortune of the different Satanic rituals and other power practices of black magic and occultist manipulations. If the stellar ray of Hamal happened to be projected onto the horoscope of a battle for instance, the leaders of the shadow armies

could be sure that such astral energy could flow through there, which would support them and help them achieve victory. And they maintained their rituals of sexual magic - on the astral levels - through the stellar portal of Bungula.

But the Judgment was fulfilled again and upon the imperative command of the Galactic Council, the felons of the second galactic war were swallowed again by Menkar, the stellar gate representing the gate of hell - the mouth of the Celestial Cetus - and they inevitably fell down to the stomach of the Cetus - to Baten Kaitos - through the bridge of this dark and dragging vortex, to be chained at the bottom of the pits. This is reported in the Book of Revelations, which tells that the "Beast is chained into the abyss" meaning that Satan's soul was captured by the cosmic prison of the Divine Justice.

So as a result of the execution of the sentence the highest magician-leader was tied down for a long time, while falling through the dimensional gates of the special energy field of the Cetus, his consciousness descended from the 6th dimension onto the plane of the 4th dimension again, and his allies were also expelled from the spheres of the higher dimensions.

Therefore, should any power ambition arise in them later on, they could only expand within the astral spheres of the 4th dimension, or below to the worlds of the 3rd dimensional stellar and planetary spaces.

So it was the astral plane, the astral world, offering relatively rich potentials, where Satan's hosts could really expand their power later on, and the worlds below that, which provided home for them and from where they longed to get higher and higher of course, due to their never-ceasing lust for power, to regain their previous position and get out of this restricted space. That is why we said that they are experiencing a situation like a cold war, even now. They are full of hatred, full of the unceasing burning rage of the revolt against God, full of despise against all the faithful beings that maintain the representation of the light, and they are still feeding the battleful and revengeful hatred in their souls for having been dethroned, for having been tied down and outcast from the higher worlds, and having been closed off from the gates of returning to the higher spheres, and for their magical abilities having been reduced significantly.

We would just like to note here that this is the exact reason they needed Electra's daughters for, who had possessed instinctive and very serious intuitive, psychic, prophetic and healing abilities. They could spend many lives in the Solar

System and specifically on Earth, when by seducing or even forcing and intimidating the daughters of Electra - but also the messengers of many other stellar nations - sometimes even by the practice of magic, promising power, strength, knowledge or sexual pleasures, they tried to use them for gaining spiritual power and for opening stellar portals through the other beings' spiritual abilities, to be able to get a glimpse of the preparations and energies of the higher spheres, and to be able to clamber onto the level of the 5th dimension at least, from where they wished to ascend further on, according to their plans.

During the time of the cold war - that is considering the state of the galactic war - they continuously sought for new headquarters - such as the Mars -, from where they could continue their Mer-Ka-Ba experiments for example, to get a hold of the stellar portal of the Sun's Gate, which is a high vibrational stellar place located on the higher octave of the fourth dimension, and it is embraced by angelic powers. As in their highest hopes, the dark forces have been considering the sacral space of the Sun's Gate to be the bridge of their escape, for a long-long time now. This is from where they have wished to go on to the 5th dimension through the Sun-Alcyone connection, and then further on to the 6th dimension through the Alcyone-Sirius connection and so on.

So unfortunately, this deep hatred, the energy of the rebellion has been lurking inside of them ever since, with the deep sense of disgust, rage and scorn for the Divine Will and the Light itself. And since they had detached themselves from the Light, cutting off the so-called "gnosis threads", that special soul-organ, which is related to the heart chakra and which we call conscience is missing from their aura; that is why they have become so cruel and ruthless. Unfortunately they have perfectly mastered the quality of their highest guiding star, the Algol, the stellar ray that represents the mystery of initiation into the warrior's mercilessness. So that is their greatest virtue, which they have kept - the cruelty and the ruthlessness of the warrior. Furthermore, these warriors fight against God and the Goddess, and against all the beings that come and live in the name of God and the Goddess. This is something very important to know.

This is why their presence and battle is so cruel and merciless even on planet Earth. And this is why in this sense, this force seems to be an opposing group to

the dream, the hope and the destiny of the Ascension; they would drag the Earth into the final drama of Armageddon, because their final aim is not the planet Earth, so they are completely indifferent to Gaia's fate, instead, through the processes of the hidden cold war they are still aiming at reaching and using the Sun's Gate. The reason they live among us is to completely and selfishly exploit and consume the resources of this planet, the powers and energies of this beautiful Earth, including all of its physical, mental and spiritual reserves, for their revenge to be fulfilled.

In this sense - it is terribly difficult to say this - but the battle is not yet decided! The moment of the Ascension may be one when the 26000 (25 920) years long precession cycle of the Earth comes to its end - as we know -, but with the completion of the greater Earth-Sun-Alcyone cycle, the whole system of the Pleiades will finish its great orbiting cycle too, just as the orbiting of the complete galaxy around the Great Central Sun will reach its end, and this will decide the true outcome of the process launched in the second galactic war.

So an age of peace may come - following the highest Divine intention and plan - and such an astonishing realization by which even the shadow forces can experience the greatest learning, their greatest development, after which all the happenings of the first and second galactic war may truly be redeemed, and the thirteen-colored dream of the thirteen stellar nations may begin a new process of creation, with the promise of a new life.

The decision and the realization of this great opportunity offered by this process are in our hands! By the end of the book, you will all see and feel the weight and the uplifting truth of these words as well.

But for now, we think it is important to confirm that there are many really wonderful protecting warriors living on planet Earth and among us, who maintain the balance of the forces for example, as the messengers of Rigel, or protect the holy causes with the heroic and self-sacrificing energies of Rastaban, and we can think of the bodyguards and noble warriors of Sharatan, who remained loyal to their fate and to the purity of their soul, or the merciful, wonderful and wise warriors endowed with the stellar code of Thuban. So we must not reject nor even fear the dragon-blood, as there is wonderful wisdom

and Divine nobility residing in the secret of the eight Virtues of the Warrior, and in their masterful use, but we must be aware that this great downfall started out partly from here, so this energy must truly be examined, if we happen to meet with it.

And we must know the right response to it, too.

We received some help and guidance in this, from the masters of the Stellar Emissaries, that if we feel to be approached by such forces, ***we can invoke the stellar ray of Capella*** and we should feel its stellar codes fill up our consciousness, our solar chakra, and then our heart. Then we should say - in ourselves or quietly out loud - that ***"In the name of the Divine Law, I pronounce that I see you and I know you. I know your existence and I respect that, but go away from me, immediately."*** Like this, by repeating this sentence three times, the power of the Galactic Council comes into effect and these energies can be kept away.

Interestingly, the stellar energy of Capella is a quality and a special code, which seems to communicate that meaning: "in the name of the Divine Law". So if we focus our mind and intention towards the star of Capella, and hold our right hand up towards the detected astral presence, and we merely say a few times that ***"Go away from me, in the name of the Divine Law immediately"*** we can almost sense at once that the space is relieved, the pressure is reduced and the low vibrational entity is leaving.

The Celestials also revealed that we can say this sentence - which requires deep identifying with and the true invoking of the stellar force - in a way that mentally we look deeply in the eyes of the energy we are approached by. If it appears behind us, then we should turn around and face it, we should not try to escape, as whatever we flee from only grows stronger, it catches up with us, and the escaping itself can fill us with a kind of fear-energy, and this fear-energy will make us defenseless and it will feed the astral forces. And that is just what they want.

So it is important for us to stop and face that astral presence, and by feeling empathy for it, knowing that it will not acknowledge or it would certainly deny it, but even a fallen angel being is incredibly defenseless in his or her fall, and even in losing God's love - and no matter how strongly s/he denies - it is still a pain. If we can feel real empathy, we can see how greatly injured a dragon being is, who fell by Khan's lust for power and by the false ideals of the power

ambition arising in his or her own soul, and therefore s/he lost his or her original mission code, which could make his or her existence noble and beautiful, by the holy warrior's power of light. S/he does not serve the good purpose and s/he does no longer protect the order and peace in the galaxy, instead, s/he attacks them, convicting him or herself for an eternal inner restlessness. Every being that leaves his or her Pathway, his or her original Fate, will lose some of his or her light and whether s/he admits it or not - his or her soul will suffer. This is the secret we have to know by now, by meeting the stellar nations and the galactic history.

Therefore you can just simply look in the eyes of the shadow forces or the astral presence, and say: "I know who you are, I recognize you. I respect your being but now, in the name of the Galactic Council, in the name of the highest Law, I command you to go away from me!" - it will work, as through the power of knowledge, the stellar portals of the Galactic Council can be opened to us, and by the understanding, our empathy can be real. And from this point on, the battle is quieted, because every being bows its head if You know and respect his or her being - and from that point on, s/he will retreat from the war.

There is wonderful power and wisdom in all that we could learn about the pathway of this nation, and although it must have been really difficult to follow through the story of the galactic wars, - which are still reflected in our earthly lives - many of our questions might have been answered and the previously discovered pieces of the puzzle could slowly be fit to their places.

On the other hand, we can make such a powerful galactic level magical release happen upon meeting the historic chronicles, as never before, as the real roots and the perfect understanding can only be opened by the whole of the galactic history.

It is important that we remember the pathway and destiny of the Stellar Nation of the Dragons as one that is permeated by the Divine wisdom too, and that we consider the noble and self-sacrificing greatness of the warriors protecting the law, as their original mission code.

Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Algieba	Leo	Leo 28°21'	Leo 28°38'	Leo 28°55'	Leo 29°12'	Leo 29°28'	Leo 29°43'	Leo 29°54'	2°30'
Algol	Perseus	Taurus 24°55'	Taurus 25°11'	Taurus 25°28'	Taurus 25°45'	Taurus 26°02'	Taurus 26°16'	Taurus 26°27'	3°30'
Alrakis	Draco	Scorpio 23°29'	Scorpio 23°46'	Scorpio 24°03'	Scorpio 24°20'	Scorpio 24°37'	Scorpio 24°52'	Scorpio 25°3'	2°30'
Azha/Eta Eridani	Eridanus	Taurus 7°29'	Taurus 7°46'	Taurus 8°03'	Taurus 8°20'	Taurus 8°37'	Taurus 8°51'	Taurus 9°2'	2°30'
Baten Kaitos	Cetus	Aries 20°41'	Aries 20°58'	Aries 21°15'	Aries 21°32'	Aries 21°49'	Aries 22°03'	Aries 22°14'	3°
Bungula/Rigil Kentaurus	Centaurus	Scorpio 28°21'	Scorpio 28°36'	Scorpio 28°51'	Scorpio 29°06'	Scorpio 29°21'	Scorpio 29°34'	Scorpio 29°44'	4°30'
Capella	Auriga	Gemini 20°36'	Gemini 20°53'	Gemini 21°09'	Gemini 21°26'	Gemini 21°43'	Gemini 21°57'	Gemini 22°8'	4°30'
Diphda/Deneb Kaitos	Cetus	Aries 1°19'	Aries 1°36'	Aries 1°53'	Aries 2°10'	Aries 2°27'	Aries 2°41'	Aries 2°52'	4°
Elektra/Electra	Taurus/M45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°09'	Taurus 28°26'	Taurus 28°43'	Taurus 29°00'	Taurus 29°16'	Taurus 29°31'	Taurus 29°41'	2°30'
Etamin/Eltanin	Draco	Sagittarius 26°43'	Sagittarius 27°00'	Sagittarius 27°16'	Sagittarius 27°33'	Sagittarius 27°50'	Sagittarius 28°04'	Sagittarius 28°15'	2°30'
Giausar/Lambda Draconis (-)	Draco	Leo 9°04'	Leo 9°21'	Leo 9°38'	Leo 9°55'	Leo 10°12'	Leo 10°26'	Leo 10°37'	2°30'
Grumium	Draco	Sagittarius 23°29'	Sagittarius 23°46'	Sagittarius 24°03'	Sagittarius 24°20'	Sagittarius 24°37'	Sagittarius 24°52'	Sagittarius 25°2'	2°30'
Hamal	Aries	Taurus 6°24'	Taurus 6°41'	Taurus 6°58'	Taurus 7°15'	Taurus 7°31'	Taurus 7°46'	Taurus 7°57'	4°
Menkar	Cetus	Taurus 13°04'	Taurus 13°20'	Taurus 13°37'	Taurus 13°54'	Taurus 14°11'	Taurus 14°25'	Taurus 14°36'	4°
Mira	Cetus	Taurus 0°16'	Taurus 0°33'	Taurus 0°49'	Taurus 1°06'	Taurus 1°23'	Taurus 1°37'	Taurus 1°48'	2°30'
Mirfak/Mirphak	Perseus	Gemini 0°50'	Gemini 1°06'	Gemini 1°23'	Gemini 1°40'	Gemini 1°56'	Gemini 2°11'	Gemini 2°22'	2°30'
Omega Orionis	Orion	Gemini 23°15'	Gemini 23°31'	Gemini 23°48'	Gemini 24°05'	Gemini 24°22'	Gemini 24°36'	Gemini 24°47'	2°30'
Phact/Phaet	Columba	Gemini 20°55'	Gemini 21°11'	Gemini 21°28'	Gemini 21°45'	Gemini 22°02'	Gemini 22°16'	Gemini 22°27'	4°
Rasalgethi	Hercules	Sagittarius 14°54'	Sagittarius 15°10'	Sagittarius 15°27'	Sagittarius 15°44'	Sagittarius 16°01'	Sagittarius 16°15'	Sagittarius 16°26'	2°30'
Rastaban	Draco	Sagittarius 10°42'	Sagittarius 10°59'	Sagittarius 11°16'	Sagittarius 11°33'	Sagittarius 11°50'	Sagittarius 12°04'	Sagittarius 12°15'	3°
Rho1 Eridani	Eridanus/Cerberus	Taurus 9°08'	Taurus 9°24'	Taurus 9°41'	Taurus 9°58'	Taurus 10°15'	Taurus 10°29'	Taurus 10°40'	2°30'
Rho2 Eridani	Eridanus/Cerberus	Taurus 9°31'	Taurus 9°48'	Taurus 10°05'	Taurus 10°22'	Taurus 10°38'	Taurus 10°53'	Taurus 11°4'	2°30'
Rho3 Eridani	Eridanus/Cerberus	Taurus 9°57'	Taurus 10°14'	Taurus 10°31'	Taurus 10°48'	Taurus 11°04'	Taurus 11°19'	Taurus 11°30'	2°30'
Rigel	Orion	Gemini 15°34'	Gemini 15°51'	Gemini 16°08'	Gemini 16°25'	Gemini 16°41'	Gemini 16°56'	Gemini 17°7'	4°30'
Sheratan/Sharatan	Aries	Taurus 2°43'	Taurus 3°00'	Taurus 3°16'	Taurus 3°33'	Taurus 3°50'	Taurus 4°04'	Taurus 4°15'	3°
Thuban	Draco	Virgo 6°11'	Virgo 6°28'	Virgo 6°45'	Virgo 7°02'	Virgo 7°19'	Virgo 7°33'	Virgo 7°44'	2°30'
Vega/Wega	Lyra	Capricorn 14°03'	Capricorn 14°20'	Capricorn 14°37'	Capricorn 14°54'	Capricorn 15°10'	Capricorn 15°25'	Capricorn 15°36'	4°30'



The Stellar Nation of the Dragons

© Dóra Kisteleki



The Stellar Nation of the Dragons
© Brigitta Puskás

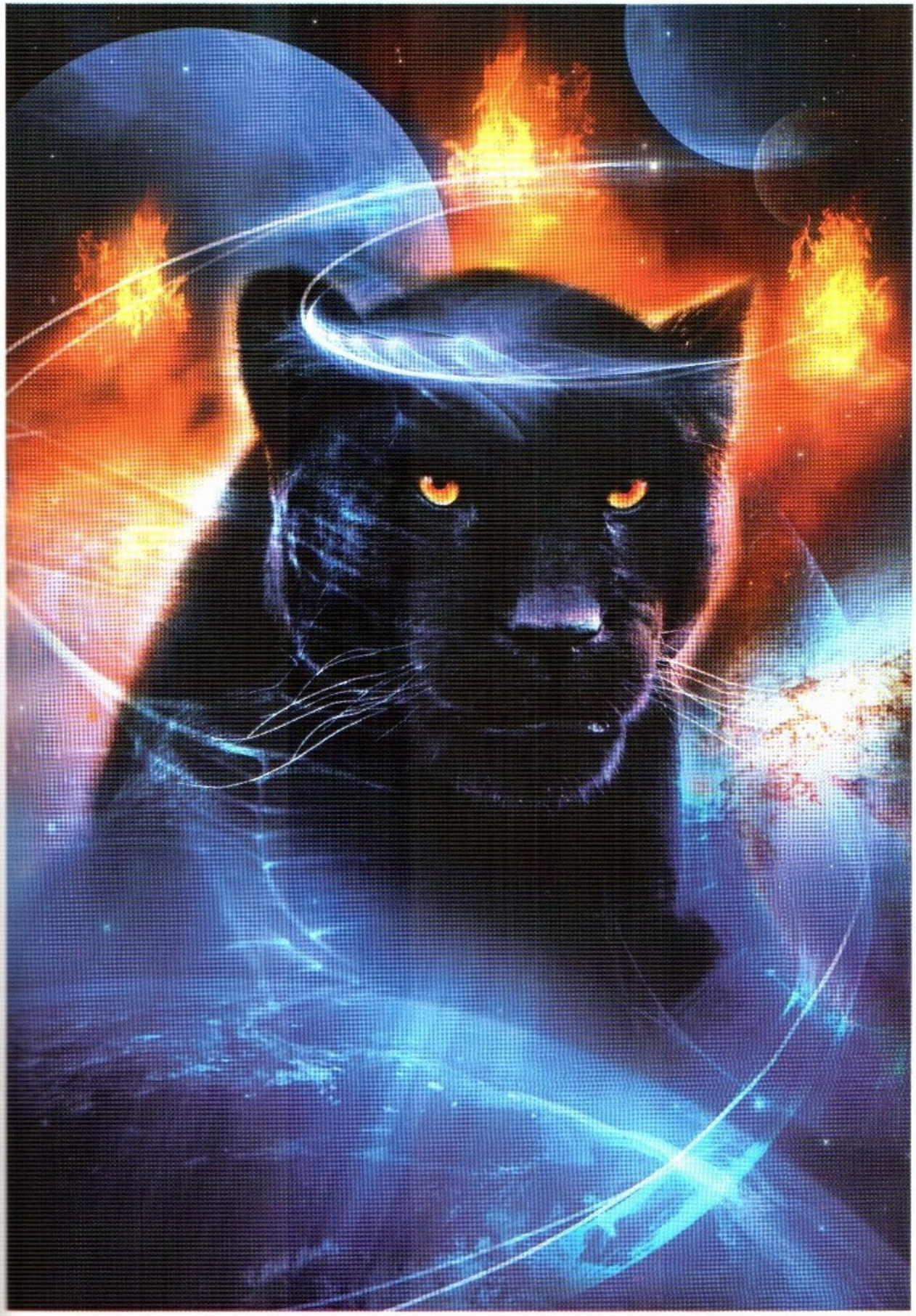
My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:

Personal Diary

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:



The Great Felines © Philip Straub

CHAPTER FIVE

The Stellar Nation of the Great Felines

Holanoy Phá

We have already prepared the story of the Stellar Nation of the Cats and the Great Felines by the previous two chapters, as this pathway of the Creation is strongly connected with the galactic history of the Winged Lions and the Stellar Nation of the Dragons; and the trauma and turnover of the first galactic war is very important considering its whole fate.

This might have been the exact reason why the complete process of attuning to the Stellar Nation of the Great Felines turned into an especially interesting and exciting discovery journey for us; as the Heavenly Chronicles revealed us so many disappeared and long-forgotten constellations, which had been important stations and initiating centers of this nation in the past, and they can still be such, even today, if we start to remember them.

Concerning the Stellar Nation of the Felines we can think of the diverse species of the domestic cats, who are living together with us, share their fate with us, and provide us a lot of gentle embracing joy; but this nation also includes the beautiful, graceful hunters, the great felines, who have been blessed by special sensory and intuitive abilities, such as the communities of the panthers/leopards, the jaguars, the great tigers, the lynxes, the servals, the caracals, the ocelots, the cougars and the cheetahs.

They are such reminders who anchor and maintain those special stellar codes on this planet, which carry the essence of this nation.

The Celestial name of this stellar nation is **Holanoy Phá**, which in our language means the "Heart of Freedom", or rather the ***"Keepers of the Heart of Freedom".***

As we referred in the previous chapter, the original Divine Intention assigned the Nation of the Cats for the protection, service and supporting of the initiated

and sanctified rulers of the Winged Lions. It is not by chance that for example in Egypt, the stairway of the royal palace was decorated with the sculptures of panthers, as a kind of guarding presence.

Originally, they are galactic warriors too, and in this sense, their mission code is similar to the fate of the Stellar Nation of the Dragons. With the difference that the Felines represent typical yin energy, so they can be called the warriors of the Goddess, while the Dragons carry yang energy as the warriors of the Godly being. This is why the fighting style of the felines is characterized by a very intuitive and by all means sensitive dominance of the right cerebral hemisphere, guided by extremely refined senses - a feminine quality. In fact, the secrets of the night, the realm of the dreams belong here too, as well as the intuition as a spiritual tool. We generally call this the "feminine way" which is the way of remembering the real wisdom, while the "masculine way" is the way of learning. That is why the pathway of the training and the initiation was formed of the gradually attainable Eight Virtues of the Warrior on the journey of the Stellar Nation of the Dragons; while here, we will represent a completely different approach and fighting style.

It might be interesting to consider that there is a warrior living inside of the soul, body and stellar consciousness of many of us, or we could also say that when we are forced to take part in some battle in the everyday situations of our lives, we most probably take up the fighting style of one of these two paths of the warrior, and we start to operate its arsenal subconsciously, at very deep and instinctive levels. So it could be interesting for each of us to ask ourselves whether we carry more of the warrior heart of the Dragons or of the Great Felines. Which ideas do we rather fight for, and which are the tools we use in our fighting?

We have already met the mission codes of the Dragon Warriors, with the pathway of their initiations and the fighting style that comes from those.

We know about the cats as excellent predators that they fight with a kind of instinctive wisdom, recklessness, creativity and extremely refined sensing, carefulness and swiftness, much rather than by physical dominance. Their appearance and their means of fighting are rather feminine indeed.

There is a very painful point through their galactic history however, when at a point of the previously detailed first interstellar war, the army of the Felines -

who were fighting on the side of the Light, and who continued to protect the Winged Lion Rulers with complete loyalty - was dramatically defeated.

The demolishing treacherous attack caught them on the star of **Algieba (29°43'Leo)** when the allied forces of the dragons and the fallen angels approached them in a magical "invisibleness shield", concealed by a special energy field. The shadow forces treacherously attacked the Winged Lion rulers' nation, which was still protected by the army of the Great Felines; and using a completely new war technology, breaking all the moral rules of warfare, they entirely crushed their defense shield.

And then deploying their physical, magical and technological superiority all at once, they wanted to completely destroy the existence of this nation - as a rival combat power -, so after a truly tremendous devastation and slaughtering they chased the remaining minority of the army all the way to the edge of the galaxy. Then they expelled them from the territory of the Milky Way Galaxy, sealing off the passages for them. The fleeing stellar community, in the tormented stellar body of the celestial great felines, could only find one escaping route then, which was the passage towards the **Andromeda Galaxy**, which in the astronomical means is the largest member of the Local Group that contains our galaxy as well. It is a great spiral galaxy two million light-years away (M31). *(Appendix, figure 32., page 593)*

Its present ecliptic position is **27°59'Aries**.

A very interesting message was revealed to us related to this, and we understood that since a great majority (about 2/3) of the Feline Warriors as the messengers of the Goddess were forced to leave this galaxy, the balance of the yin and yang forces was upset, and the presence and influence of the creative and spiritual qualities represented by the Goddess were significantly reduced after this. We could also say that the unit of the Godly and Goddessly creative attributes, which had originally been in perfect balance and equilibrium in the Divine Source of Creation, was split now and the forces were shifted to a masculine dominance, on the level of the entire galaxy. While parallel to this, the neighboring Andromeda galaxy embraced and gave shelter to the fleeing Feline Warriors so naturally, because at that Celestial location, in that particular part of the created universe, a feminine, Goddessly dominance prevailed - and it has been maintained ever since.

Since then, some gradual changing of this tendency and a certain degree rearrangement have already begun, meaning these beautiful Feline Warriors have started to return to the world of their original home, just recently; in order to participate in the extraordinary process of the planetary, stellar and galactic level redemption - in which the orbiting cycle of numerous celestial bodies, planets and stellar systems is coming to its finishing accord -; so that through an almost incomprehensible sized and quality rearrangement all the beings shall create the cosmic life-plan of a new great cycle of existence together, on all the pathways of the thirteen stellar nations!

This is why we feel it is so important to meet and introduce this nation, and also that many human beings should embrace these wonderful stellar beings back into their heart, and they should awaken the stellar codes of the feline warrior inside their bodies, as they might be resting inside there; so that we shall help the rebirth of the galactic balance with this, and the return of this stellar nation to their worthy place, as without them, life cannot be complete here - nor without any of the other stellar nations!

We can support this process also by taking little kittens into our homes, to accompany our lives, and if with the stellar consciousness that we can meet now, we allow them to fulfill their existence beside us and let them represent their true galactic origin-codes.

It can also be important for us to consider the mass deaths of the great felines with total resistance and objection, and also the illegal hunting for them, which has caused a state that is threatening with their extinction at many places - and which is indeed still the manifestation of the insidious dragon power, disguised in human skin - and of course, we shall protest by full boycott against the elite passion of wearing fur coats made of the beautiful skin of these wild animals. Of course, we should protest against the slaughtering of all the other animals as well, as against the selfish and blind massacre done by the human beings, who simply do not have - and never ever had - the right of doing this.

We might also help by connecting with the consciousness of the wild animals kept in sad captivity, and through our stellar consciousness, which has now been opened, we can open up galactic gates, which can release these beautiful beings and which can enable them to start living according to their original galactic destiny codes, and to anchor the stellar codes of the spiritual qualities related to them.

We will just briefly note that through our attuning, we have also understood that those human beings, who carry the stellar codes of the Felines on the level of their body have a very graceful, flexible and fragile physique, and there is a cat being hidden behind their soft and gentle catlike motions, and it often occurs that their physical balance, health and energetic structure is very instable, as often they are nourished by only very little stellar power due to the sad story of this galactic withdrawal. And maybe it is exactly the meeting of this wonderful celestial world and nation, and the self-recognition that is related to it, which can help these people become conscious to where and how they can invoke the stellar powers for healing their own physical and energetic wellness!...

Interestingly, it was very difficult for us to proceed during the attuning, in fact, we could sense that even throughout our courses, the haze of a dreamlike veil descended onto our group when we started to deal with this nation, simply because there was a veil of oblivion covering everything that the ancient history and original codes of this stellar nation mean and represent. So we had to rediscover forgotten warriors with their forgotten stars and galactic initiating mystery schools, with the help of the angelic guards of Antares and the galactic Akashic Records.

This is how we came to learn through a beautiful recognition that there was once a constellation on the southern celestial sphere, which depicted a great ***Black Panther***. A Black Panther, who from the location of her stellar cradle could nearly see over the entire starry sky and according to her mission, she watched over each and every motion with extreme sensitivity. ***It was revealed that the Celestial Panther and her whole nation have been commissioned with a unique task by the mission codes the Goddess had endowed them with. Which is that although they are the servants and protectors of the rulers blessed with Divine power, in the meantime they also have to watch out for any points where the rulers, kings and queens or the leaders of any communities misuse their power.***

This is where the nation got its celestial name from, which means the ***"Keepers of the Heart of Freedom"***. Their job is to be the messengers and if

necessary the protecting warriors of one of the essential universal rights that is in effect through the entire creation - ***which is the right of free choice.*** Therefore they keep an eye on any despotic abuses that may occur at any point of the galaxy, where certain forces limit or take away free will, and break up communities, oppress or exploit the beings they are entrusted with - and that is the moment when these warriors set out to fight against them.

So they do not bear - because by their right endowed by the Goddess they cannot bear - if the free will, the soul's right to this free existence is offended anywhere, or if the false means of ruling and the practice of power keep others exploited.

So this great and beautiful Black Panther on the sky is watching whether the right of freedom, the word of freedom is offended anywhere by anyone, and if so, she immediately sets out there to make order and do justice and to liberate the oppressed ones.

The masters of the Stellar Delegation brought us into a special state of mind during the attunement and they softly illuminated the figure of this giant Black Panther among the countless blurry star-points. This constellation includes the figures of several already known configurations, redefining their true contours and meanings.

One part of this new constellation is the **Corona Australis**, the Southern Crown that is, which is located at the foot of the Archer - the Sagittarius -, at the western part of the south celestial hemisphere, reaching the band of the Milky Way. *(Appendix, figure 33., page 593)*

So our first constellation, which is the Corona Australis, ***is the crown on the head of this Black Panther. It is a special intuitive energy-gate, which, looking from the view of the Higher Reality appears as a delicate, silvery-white shining crown.***

We would like to ask all the readers to continue together with us on this discovery adventure, and we would like everyone to suddenly see and recognize the noble, delicate and graceful form of this beautiful feline being hidden among the stars, as she is watching the distant horizon with her head up high, watching through stellar space, as the keeper of the power of light and at the same time as the protecting warrior of freedom, independence, autonomy and the right of free choice.

We ***have also learned that this is where the energy of the revolutions and the wars of independence comes from - the inspiring and encouraging energy of***

the liberation from slavery and of the fearless resistance. So on the galactic scene, all these are represented by the Great Feline beings.

The gemstone of the crown is the 8th dimensional star of the **Alpha Coronae Australis**, presently standing at **14°14' Capricorn**.

The face of the Black Panther is outlined a little below that. Suddenly we noticed that apparently an invisible celestial hand was painting the lines of light, which connected the stars, so that we would first see one of the golden eyes of this Panther, and then the other, as they almost illuminated the dark blue of the cosmos, and then her nose was revealed, formed by the little arc of the three stars of the Telescopium constellation (Kappa-, Lambda-, Rho Telescopii).

A great part of the Panther's body was outlined by a very expansive constellation, the Pavo, the celestial figure of the Peacock - introduced in the 16th century. The Panther is holding a special flame in its paw, and then the back part of her gracefully sitting body is completed by the three stars of the Triangulum Australe constellation (the Southern Triangle), positioned in the band of the Milky Way. *(Appendix, figure 33-35., page 593-594)*

Let us introduce these in more detail in the following. It was a wonderful and touching feeling to sense that through the mercy of this moment, the veil of oblivion could be lifted, and such a world could reveal itself with its secret, which is not held by the human memory and the astronomical tradition anymore.

This was the point where we learned that the celestial name of this Black Panther is ***Phá***, and so the whole nation is named after her. ***So she is Phá, the "Keeper of the Heart of Freedom", she is the panther-queen of this nation, as the messenger of the Goddess.*** Therefore from this point on, we suggest this constellation to be called Phá again, or if we prefer to follow the astronomical tradition, we could say "**Panthera pardus - Phá**" in Latin.

Phá's golden shining ***right eye***, which can see even in the dark, is the star called **Arkab Prior**, which is a 7th dimensional star located at the foot, or front hoof of the Sagittarius (the Archer).

Its present position is **15°52' Capricorn**. *(Appendix, figure 33-35., page 593-594)*

While the left eye of the Black Panther is the shiniest star of the Telescopium, the alpha star of the constellation of the Telescope, which was introduced in the

16th century, and of which the French astronomer Nicolas Louis de Lecaille most probably did not know that it stretched right into the eye of the great celestial cat.

The **Alpha Telescopii**, is standing at **5°09'Capricorn** now. There is a wonderful Egyptian legend according to which it was the cat who could steal back the Sun-eyes, the beautiful, shining and golden Sun-diamonds. And truly, the golden yellow eyes of the great felines and the little domestic cats that live together with us reflect the Sun's smoldering sea of light, and it is this exact glow that permeates the ever attentive, alert and guarding look of the Celestial Great Felines.

According to the Heavenly Chronicles, ***Phá's left eye*** notices and senses the oppressed ones' prayers for freedom, through the images of an intuitive vision. ***So through this stellar point, this nation feels and senses if any stellar world or the community of a planet, or even a single human on Earth is oppressed and exploited by a dictatorial authority, and if anyone is deprived of his or her will, his or her freedom, and if someone sends a prayer to the Heavens, an invocation full of pain and despair, asking to be rescued.*** Through a peculiar and unique ability, it is the nation of the Great Felines that is able to hear this voice, this prayer for freedom over the galactic sky, and Phá's sensitive being immediately resonates to all the states of being oppressed, with the "warrior-force of the Goddess protecting her children".

Therefore we can say that if the Alpha Telescopii is projected into someone's chart, that person has this special sensitivity and empathy, and s/he is very strongly convinced that all the beings in this universe have and can practice the absolute right of free will and free choice.

It raises a great tension and maybe even a tendency to fight when s/he sees this kind of injustice, despotism, the power attitude of limiting others in practicing their human rights. S/he detects the lies, the manipulations of any authority, and all kinds of hidden tendencies of exploitation, instantly. S/he does not like and has not much respect for the hierarchy, unless it is concentrated in some initiated hands. His or her heart rebels also when seeing slavery or servant attitude, because due to the "feline stellar-bloodline" working inside of him or her s/he deeply feels the dignity of life, and according to his or her belief, every being is supposed to live a self-realizing and at the

same time collective destiny, in which the only way to experience one's true self is through his or her freedom.

This makes it clear that after the prayer of asking for help, which is received through the fine sensing-membrane of Phá's left eye, the ray of the Goddess's response starts out from the ***right eye*** of the Black Panther; the light of the liberating beam and the administration of justice. Through her left eye, she notices and sees the injustice, while through her right eye, she projects the energy of the liberating ray. ***Therefore if the Arkab Prior star is projected into a person's birth chart, s/he might realize that at sudden times even s/he has the least idea where that great strength, braveness and determination come from, by which s/he revolts against all kinds of oppression, s/he almost runs at the tyrant and s/he gets into insistent activity and fighting.*** This is where a person can receive energy from, to do what s/he has not dared to do for a long time, or to help others make the first steps in liberating themselves.

Using the earthly terms, this stellar ray touches and calls that woman to war, who is living with a brutal or an extremely dominant husband, and who is nearly suffocated in the emotional and physical enslavement, in order to be able to finally start the divorce and free herself and her children from this astral burden.

Or it could be to fight against one's boss, for his or her own human rights, for the respect of his or her human dignity and work, but we can also think of the difficult but usually very important process of liberating oneself from the parental oppression. So it means taking up the confrontation.

The golden light irradiating from the right eye of the Goddessly Black Panther, watching in cosmic space helps us to be able to take up the sore battle of opposing and confronting with the authoritative force, in order for us to finally become who we have planned to be.

For the person who has the stellar ray of Arkab Prior projected into his or her natal chart, it can apply on one hand that s/he himself or herself must fight for his or her freedom and independence, because probably s/he had been a victim of some serious oppression and despotism in his or her previous lives, which s/he must not allow by any means this time, in order to be able to live his or her own Pathway for real.

S/he must truly realize inside that we must fight for the right of our original free will endowed by the God and the Goddess, because these can get deeply injured by the role-plays of our lives. On the other hand, it can also apply to the given person that according to his or her mission codes s/he must also help others in this, and therefore s/he is often attracted to situations or people who reach out for him or her by the signs of a wordless call for help, so that by drawing on the soul-fire of his or her pure strength and determination they can finally fight against the oppression themselves.

So the people with Arkab Prior's influence are true liberators and freedom fighters who emerge with the power of a rescuer in certain situations, to accompany the oppressed ones for some time until they find their own strength.

As we mentioned, the nose of this panther is outlined by the **Kappa-, Lambda- and the Rho Telescopii**; and it is the ***celestial location of "the breath of Freedom"***. It is the moment of release, by the redeeming experience of being liberated from the captivity. *(Appendix, figure 33-35., page 593-594)*

It is followed by the **Pavo constellation** - within the stellar configuration of the Panthera pardus-Phá -, which was named by 16th century Dutch navigators, visualizing the figure of a fancy Peacock on this part of the sky. For us, it will mean something different however, because according to the Galactic Chronicles, the body of the forgotten Black Panther is hidden behind the figure of the Peacock. What is more, she takes up an interesting position - she appears to be sitting, with her back legs pulled underneath herself, while she observes the sky in a majestic and upright posture and she holds up a truly special and never-diminishing flame in her left paw. She is keeping the sacred fire - and it is the flame of freedom's eternal fire. This flame is represented by the star on Pavo's head, the **Alpha Pavonis**, also called the **Peacock Star**. *(Appendix, figure 33-35., page 593-594)* Its present position is **23°55' Capricorn**.

The Peacock Star conceals a wonderful 8th dimensional world, which guards and transmits that stellar ray towards the entire universe, which we could express as the ***flame of Divine Truth, the flame of Freedom and the flame of Free Will.*** Therefore one of the purest representations of this nation is realized through this star, and we can consider it to be the spiritual cradle of the Nation

of the Great Felines. It is the flame that means the protection of free will and it is kept alive by the remembrance that each being can practice the right of freedom, the means of free will and everyone has the right of realizing and experiencing oneself and of being in perfect equality with all other beings.

Of course, it is completely different to follow an order and control, and to subordinate the individual will and interests to it if the threads of life are arranged according to the Divine laws, and the will of the highest Destiny is followed, than to live under the oppression of a tyrant who abuses his or her power, and to yield to the power of an autocracy feeding on selfish fallacies.

If this ray projects into someone's birth chart, it means that the person's heart, soul and consciousness is very deeply permeated by the love of freedom and the self-realizing power that is hidden in independence, and s/he deeply believes in freedom as a sacral tool of fulfilling one's destiny.

S/he may feel, even if vaguely, that it is his or her job and mission in this world to revolt against all kinds of exploitation, to stand up for the oppressed people and to confront all kinds of despotism, even by a bold fighting attitude. Therefore s/he can very sensitively detect the failures of power abuses.

So although the Goddess had originally sent the members of this nation for the protection of the Winged Lions and to be the guards of their pure power, it is also their job to keep an eye on all the thrones, with complete alertness and imparted soberness, critical objectivity and sensitive and intuitive awareness. Because if they see that there is an unworthy person occupying the throne at any stellar world or earthly empire and that the ruler is misusing his or her given power, then the Felines may step in, they can intervene in the process of life and they can even oppose the ruler.

We have told about that wonderful thought related to the initiating ray of Regulus, by which the kings and queens will finally have to become one with their people - in body and soul - as that is the only way they will be able to govern righteously and wisely. But if they fail in this and only live out and prevail their very instinctive power ambitions against the community they are entrusted with, then the Feline warriors will set out indeed and attack the false rulers; so that by learning this lesson, those may be able to realize the humility hidden in the nobleness of the power. The Feline warriors therefore often appear more as the protectors of the people and they help them recognize the

chains of captivity, so that afterwards the establishing of the bridge towards freedom may begin.

It might be true though that ever since a number of the feline warriors were forced to leave the Milky Way; the enslavement has become more extensive in this galaxy.

And then finally, to complete the configuration of this constellation, we must say that the sitting back-legs and the back part of the Panther Goddess are represented by the Alpha, Beta and Gamma stars of the **Triangulum Australe**, the Southern Triangle. *(Appendix, figure 34-35., page 594)*

The Alpha star was named **Atria**, and it is standing at **21°00' Sagittarius** at present.

As we learned it is a very beautiful 7th dimensional star, which is shining at the place of the great Panther's solar chakra.

Within the constellation of Phá, we can find very similar qualities, so maybe only the different shades of these worlds can be expressed. ***This is where the deep certainty originating from the law of the right of freedom irradiates from, together with the dignity of the Goddessly power, by which the Feline warriors set out to the battle with no hesitation and no doubts, if they experienced any abuses somewhere. So this is the power and determination, which are related to the solar chakra,*** and which the great felines can feel when they set out on a journey according to their mission codes, to become the protectors of certain soul-communities.

This inner power helps the warriors overcome any possible fears inside of them, because they know that they can only respect the representatives of the power as long as they are governing truly as sanctified rulers, by transmitting the Divine will and by respecting the existence and the rights of the community they are entrusted with.

If we consider, this kind of fighting force and even self-sacrificing determination can very much remind us of the stellar ray of Rastaban, within the Dragon Nation, and we can truly say that it is the common light-quality of the two warrior nations.

The self-sacrificing enthusiasm, the way they strike at the forts of power and if necessary they sacrifice their lives even, for the sake of the revolution's success.

As it is perceptible, a very characteristic Aquarian quality - an analogy of the Uranus is reflected in Atria - and in the pathway of the entire stellar nation.

Right next to the rediscovered old-new Panthera Pardus - Phá constellation, there is a beautiful stellar formation, which is another station of the Stellar Nation of the Great Felines. It is the **Ara** constellation, which means Altar. It is located south to the Scorpius and the celestial equator, in the band of the Milky Way, and the Greeks already recognized a sacrificial altar in it. *(Appendix, figure 36., page 595)*

We understood that it is actually ***the flame of the altar lying in front of the Feline Warrior, on the altar of the Heavenly Temple of the Goddess.*** It is such an eternal spiritual fire that is the fire of the warrior's soul at the same time - the pure determination of the warrior-being is glowing inside of it, of one that is fighting for the good cause, for the freedom and independence.

And as this Black Panther looks into the fire burning on the altar, this fire and this certainty is reflected in her eyes. This is what her wonderful golden eyes were born from. This way, the Alpha star of this constellation, the **Alpha Arae** can be the symbol of the sacredness of the warrior-being on the starry sky. Its present position is **25°02' Sagittarius.**

It is also a 7th dimensional world, where that spiritual fire of pure intuition, in fact, of the energies of a kind of white magic are reflected, which endow the warrior with that extremely refined perception and sight, by which s/he can attune to and live in such unity with the spheres of the galaxy that s/he will detect all kinds of abuses and all forms of oppression.

Summing up the aforesaid, this constellation, with the figure of Phá is probably the highest vibrational Celestial home and cradle of the Stellar Nation of the Great Felines. The crown reaches into the Milky Way, therefore she receives the information through the Milky Way and in her golden and ever-seeing eyes, the flame of the Ara, the altar of the Goddess is reflected, as a vision full of messages, through which she can sense what is going on in this universe - how the soul-communities and stellar worlds are living, and how

their rulers are governing. And if she sees any abuses or oppressions, she deploys her army of freedom fighters...

In the next round of the attuning, another constellation was revealed to us, which we have talked a lot about, related to the Stellar Nation of the Winged Lion, but now we were informed that certain stars of this constellation are inhabited by the stellar communities of the Nation of the Great Felines as well.

This constellation is the **Leo**, or Lion, the most important star of which - concerning the Great Felines - is the **Denebola**, which has a completely different meaning here. *(Appendix, figure 22., page 587)*

Within the Winged Lion Nation, this star marks the lowest vibrational octave of ruling, the instinctive power ambitions, which can be handled well or badly. And now it was exposed to us that Denebola is one of the most important gathering places and stations of the cat warriors, and this is where most of the great felines - who have still remained in the bonds of the Milky Way Galaxy - start out towards planet Earth for example, and to others points of the galaxy. This Beta star of the Leo constellation is a 6th dimensional world, which is located on the tail of the Lion, and which is presently standing at **21°43' Virgo**.

The motto of Denebola could be that ***"this is the stairway to the royal palace". This is where the training and the initiation of the holy feline warriors begins.***

So this celestial stellar space is an important initiating center of the cat warriors, where they learn how to step up against injustice and oppression. However, this is not done by some destructive, demolishing or brutal physical force, but with the wisdom of a feminine fighting style. It is realized through a deeply intuitive, refined, cunning, careful and precisely considered confrontation and interrogation.

If you know and if you have often watched your own kittens or the predatory great felines, you might know that they fight in a completely different way than the predators, which rely on the domination of their mere physical strength. The cats alertly wait for the right moment, they approach their victim with careful steps, and they much more depend on their skillfulness, flexibility and quickness when striking down.

We would just like to insert that if you have recognized yourself in the codes of this nation and you keep discovering the relating stellar rays in your birth chart, you might experience a special realization, the catharsis of a remembering that seems to pour down upon you, because if there is truly a cat warrior living inside your body, it might have been repressed for a long-long time, but now its time has come. The time of awakening and reviving is here, when this stellar energy can at last be opened again, through the mirror of the galactic remembrance, and so the feline warriors may return. A bridge is being established between the Andromeda Galaxy and the Milky Way, as through the fate-alternative of the approaching Ascension the entire Milky Way Galaxy is going through a reattunement process, part of which is that its galactic twin, the Andromeda Galaxy is fully cooperating with it, therefore the energies meaning the sacred stellar codes of the cat warriors - including the respect for the freedom of being - are flowing back into our space again.

So any person that carries these codes within him or herself has the right of his or her emotional, mental, physical and spiritual freedom and independence again, and s/he can more and more represent this liberating Uranian energy in the present age of the Aquarius.

And now we can be aware that it is the Denebola, which has been irradiating this initiated energy of fighting for freedom into the Galactic Night.

The following star that is related here is the Epsilon Leonis, the mouth of the Lion - **Al Gemibi/Algenubi**, which is presently standing at **20°48' Leo.** *(Appendix, figure 22., page 587)*

It is a 4th dimensional world.

The mouth of the Lion is indeed an instrument of attack for the lions and felines, so there is a weapon residing in this star.

From the mirror of the Heavenly Chronicles we learned however that one of its aspects is the ***memory of the oaths of silence and the pledges of loyalty***. So when a soul makes an oath and pledges to fidelity, as for some kind of a commitment, for the protection of a group or even a single human. We can say that that concerned community or single being is entrusted to its/his/her guarding cat warrior. The feline warrior's protected ones can include the members of his or her family, his or her children, friends or any group s/he is committed to, and for the protection of which s/he will fight tooth and nail.

We must also mention here that this combative stellar ray is similar to the quality that can be experienced on the Algol, the eighth initiating station of the Dragons - "the virtue of the warrior's ruthlessness", as to defeat the dictator, the despot, the oppressor with it.

The Lions' and the Great Felines' instrument of attack is their mouth, where the judgment is executed, for which the practice of the "virtue of the warrior's ruthlessness" is needed too, in order to strike upon the soul who has abused his or her power.

Nevertheless we must also be aware that if someone operates this stellar ray on a very low octave, for the arbitrary execution of a judgment and for prevailing one's presumed right and selfish independence, then s/he can often "kill by his or her mouth and words". We must admit that this can also be part of the feminine fighting style. Not only that she is shouting, roaring and "throwing a fit" to prevail her will, but that she also has a special sense of knowing how to say things by which she can strike a "deadly blow" on the other person. She does not prevail by her physical force, but she assaults by snapping the throat of the opponent - with her words. It is possible that if this stellar ray projects into one's natal chart near his or her ascendant, then s/he is attacked this way, with the assaults coming in from either his or her partner, family (IC, 4th House), work environment (6th House) or from the members of his or her surrounding community (11th House) .

The following star we will mention only briefly, as we have already talked about it - it is **Algieba**, the star on the neck of the Leo. This is the Gamma Leonis, standing at 29°43' Leo at now. ***This was the defenseless point of the feline warriors, where they collectively suffered a deadly attack during the first galactic war.*** This is the symbolic and the actual point where the feline warriors were attacked, their necks were broken and their throats were snapped. At the same time, related to its conjunction with Regulus, we have discussed already that that noble virtue of the warrior belongs here too, according to which s/he rather dies and sacrifices him or herself than to enter a filthy and insidious war. S/he will not sell his or her soul, the power of his or her heart and will not serve the dark forces. It is an interesting eternal paradox that the feline warriors catch their victims at the very same point that is their own weak spot too.

On the level of the physical analogies it is possible that if the ray of Algieba projects into your chart, ***you might be struggling with different neck problems, cervical spine troubles, besides, you might have a typical feeling of having a lump in your throat, or maybe you have deglutition problems, a thyroid gland disease, or even asthmatic symptoms.*** In cases of tension, especially when being attacked, you can feel a terrible and heavy strain at the area around your neck, as if all the stress-charges ran up there. You can also experience this uncomfortable tension - which often turns into a headache - when you have to say and express your truth, or you have to fight for your truth or freedom in a verbal battle.

The following related star is the Zeta Leonis in the constellation Leo, called **Adhafera/Aldhafera**. Its present position is **27°40' Leo**. *(Appendix, figure 22., page 587)*

This star on the mane of the Leo is a 7th dimensional world, which can remind us of the Strength card of the Tarot as a pure analogy. So ***this is the stellar ray of the initiation into Strength.*** The enormous strength of the warrior, and the dignity of the nobility lighting up in this strength is reflected in this stellar mirror. ***The ray of Adhafera is the protector of the weak and defenseless people.*** Its messengers are permeated by that very instinctive motivation that they must be the protectors of all the weak, injured or oppressed souls and groups, in fact, we could even say that this cat-being, the panther/leopard or the cheetah could be the totem animal of this group consisting of a handful of heroic warriors fighting against the superior numbers, whose strength is mystically multiplied by their faith and conviction.

The people "marked" by the stellar ray of Adhafera are often sensitively attentive - already in the kindergarten and school community - to anyone being ostracized, and they feel they must stand beside that person and they must protect him or her from the mockery, from being hurt and so they accompany him or her everywhere like a guard. Therefore the protection of the ostracized and the minority groups also belongs here.

Its motto could be that the "Strength is with you, learn how to use it for the good cause, and learn how to handle this power well." It is notable that this quality very closely resembles the heroic knights of Sharatan, on the pathway of the Dragons Nation.

And finally, there is another star within the Leo constellation, which we have to consider, and it is the Mu Leonis, named **Rasalas**. It is presently standing at **21°32' Leo**.

It is the eye of the Lion, which as a 6th dimensional world ***means a really pure intuitive channel, and there is an extremely refined inner sensing connected to it.*** It could be said that it is the sign of the good strategist. It indicates such a "general", warrior and protector, who prevails not by his or her physical strength, but by his or her quickness, smartness and skillfulness, and s/he has a special sense of seeing through certain situations, with the inner structure and motivations of the opposing forces. That is why s/he is able to govern his or her group well, because s/he carefully observes the moves, the thoughts and the intentions of his or her opponents, s/he detects his or her enemies' thoughts before they could even realize.

So the Rasalas-energy can work in a way that the feline warrior attunes to the being of the opponent completely intuitively, so that the latter one might have not even started the motion, the cat warrior already feels the next move in his or her guts, s/he foresees the inner choreography of the fight and of the trial of the strength. We can again sense the analogy between the two warrior nations, as the initiation taking place on Rigel on the Dragons' path is very similar to the martial-wisdom of Rasalas.

There are three further smaller constellations, about which we have been informed that they had been initiating gates of this stellar nation. One of these constellations is again one that is seen completely differently by today's astronomy.

It is the **Canes Venatici** constellation, which represents the figures of two hunting dogs in the Northern Hemisphere, south of the Leo constellation. They are kept on a leash by the Boötes, the Bear Driver. This constellation, which had earlier been part of the Ursa Major / the Great Bear, was invented by Johannes Hevelius in 1687. He perceived that these two hunting dogs were jumping towards the Bear. *(Appendix, figure 37/a., page 596)*

However, we were told something completely different about this, by the Heavenly Chronicles. We learned that this had originally been the Jaguar constellation - it could be called ***Panthera onca*** in Latin.

This configuration outlined by the two stars depicts not two dogs, but the graceful and beautiful figure of a springing, leaping jaguar. *(Appendix, figure 37/b-c., page)*

Its shinier Alpha star is the **Cor Caroli**, which is presently standing at **24°40' Virgo.**

This wonderful 7th dimensional world is the ***Heart of the Jaguar***! It is remarkable that the whole South American and Central American culture respects the being of the jaguar so deeply. The Jaguar is the heart of the shaman; it is the Shaman's connection with the Heavenly Worlds. The Maya culture considers an important role to the Jaguar, the Chilam Balam, the Mayans' holy book means the "Book of the Jaguar", and in Mexico, many of the temples were decorated with jaguar paws. On the other hand, we know that of the 20 Solar Seals of the Mayan Calendar, the 14th - the Ix - is the symbol of the Jaguar-shaman and prophet.

As we understood from the Celestial messages, the purpose of the rays of the Jaguar constellation and of the shaman represented by it is to make the confrontation and fight with the dark forces happen.

The other star of the constellation is **Chara**, which was ***the visionary third eye of the Jaguar***. So it is the intuition of the shaman - and the vision itself. Chara is standing at **17°48'Virgo** at present.

We have understood that the whole being of the Jaguar represents the purpose and mission code of opposing the dark forces. It has been their job to unveil the alliance of the fallen angels and the fallen dragon warriors, to uncover their - still existing - secret organizations, mind-manipulating and astral influences.

The Jaguar-shaman-warrior has a special sense of detecting the astral energies and an almost bold courage to attack and expel the forces of darkness. So the Cor Caroli and Chara are also about the need of recognizing the shadow forces and take up the fight against them in a sacral way of the shamans.

If these stars project into your natal chart, you might often find yourself in situations where certain low vibrational energies, astral entities and people operating with the forces of dark magic are attracted to you. But this is a

special situation, as this does not occur due to the similarity of the resonances, neither it is the situation of a karmic settlement, but it is about that original destiny- and mission code, according to which it is your holy mission to discover and unveil the ambushes and the working mechanism of the dark forces, and also to face those with the spiritual power of a shamanic bravery, to fight them and expel them from the world that is entrusted to your protection.

You might be interested in establishing protective shields against the dark forces, for yourself and for your loved ones, and the sacral rites, by which the invisibly working impure forces may be overcome.

It is very interesting that the special sensory system of the Jaguar, and of the felines in general includes that true and at the same time symbolic feature that they do see in the dark, they often hunt during the night, which means that they recognize the contours of the dark forces even in the darkness, they see the black in the black. They sense, they "smell" the astral presence, of which they are not frightened of, as the dogs for example, or most creatures - but they turn against it and they launch an attack. Only the felines are able to stay in the energy field of such low vibrations, which might even be moved by conscious astral influences. Wherever the cats appoint there most favorite spots, we people should try to avoid as sitting or sleeping places, as the Light Warrior living inside the kitten's soul chooses that exact spot in order to seal off the shadow gate, and in order to protect his or her "owner" from the incoming harmful energies. It is a truly special experience to watch with an inner sight the way these cats can completely transform these dense and dark energies and cleanse the space therefore.

The only thing we would like to add concerning this constellation is that one of the most important skills of the cat warriors is the defeating of fear, which ability they have come to teach and demonstrate to us here on Earth.

The following constellation is the stellar configuration of the **Lynx** in the northern hemisphere, between the Ursa Major and Auriga. *(Appendix, figure 38/a., page 598)*

It was also revealed to us that in the ancient times, the Celestials had not

considered this formation as a lynx, but it had been seen as the ***figure of a great Tiger in the sky, which we could call Panthera Tigris in Latin.*** Its shiniest star is the **Alpha Lyncis**, which is presently standing at **11°56' Leo.** *(Appendix, figure 38/b., page 597)*

It is a 4th dimensional world and it carries a little lower vibrational quality too, the memory of a failing.

The largest predators of the family of the cats live in South and Southeast Asia and in Siberia, and there is an Indus Valley tale that comes from there, which mentions an interesting thing, which can still be found in this constellation indeed (Temesvári Gabilla Katul - Mitikus Állatok, Bio Ter Bt. 2005, page 168.) The Chinese culture holds the tiger in incredibly high respect, as one of their totem animals is the dragon being and the other is the tiger, as if they were two opposing forces.

In China, the tiger was called the "King of the Mountains" and its name could never be uttered. The tigers were considered to keep away the demons. "According to the tale, the first tiger ate fruits and grass, just like the others - so it is imaginable that originally, he was not even a predator! And all the people of the jungle appeared in front of him with no fear, because his word was the law for the entire jungle. Remember, we were still one people then! But that night, there was some quarrel between two stags. And the first tiger forgot that he was the ruler and the judge of the jungle. He threw himself upon the stag and broke its back. No one had died among us, until that night. Tá, the first elephant then commanded the trees with the hanging branches and those lianas of the jungle, which ran on the ground, to mark the murderer of the stag, so that he could be recognized. Wherever the tiger went, the twining plants remembered Tá's order. The trees bent their branches and marked the tiger during his run, scratched their fingers all along his back, side, forehead and face. Wherever they touched the tiger, their marks remained as stripes on the yellow fur of the tiger, and its descendents keep wearing these stripes, ever since."

This is the story of the tiger's stripes - according to the tale.

It was revealed to us however, that this tale originated from the galactic myths, too, and it is very close to the truth, because on the alpha star of the Lynx constellation - which used to be the Tiger constellation a long time ago - the members of this nation experienced the failure of misusing their force.

The story could have begun that this tiger-being might have been one that had recognized the demons, one, which had been a pure warrior once, and which had never killed out of desire, or if we prefer to translate this to the language of the Earth - it had never killed out of hunger, as it is possible that it had not even been a predator at all. But it fell, as by having the ability of recognizing its enemy's weak points, it once attacked the beings, which were weaker and more defenseless than the tiger itself.

This reflects a quality that the misuse of the magic of the force had occurred, part of which was the witch-power and the selfish abuse of that, the curse - the mesmerizing spell - by which the tigers first paralyze and then defeat their victims and take their power.

Although the tiger is a wonderful and beautiful animal - and therefore we cannot condemn the tiger's present by the energy of this failure, which might cause prejudices - but on the stage of the galactic history, the failure, the dark moment of lapsing did happen indeed, in the constellation depicting the figure of the Tiger. ***Thus the figure of the unfair warrior emerged, who manipulates with certain magical forces, and who in fact takes advantage of his or her power that originates from his or her skills and abilities.***

All this probably happened because the revenge was working inside the Tiger warriors, for the treacherous attack and the humiliating defeat they experienced through the first galactic war, due to which they never wanted to enter any situation again where they might be the weaker ones, and they never wanted to fail in noticing any assaulting approach in advance. Therefore the tigers are the first to attack; in fact, they sometimes feel necessary to demonstrate their superiority of force and to kill weaker ones than themselves, for some easy preys. Maybe they do this a little bit with the defiance that "if the dragons were allowed to attack us and chase us to the edge of the galaxy, then why could not we, the cat warriors do this as well?" On the other hand, the resentfulness was still working inside of them for the outraging and disrespecting of the Goddess's realm, and for the balance of the polarities tilting towards the masculine dominance. Therefore the onetime disgraced feminine force, fueled by this sore and fightful rage and the urge to prove, could step over the laws of Creation in a later incarnation, and violating their original mission codes, abandoning their pathway, they could even become revengeful black magician warriors.

This way, we also have to mention that the story of misusing the power-mysteries of the Goddess is also related to the Alpha Lyncis star. When a priestess warrior is not as beautiful, not as strong, not as skilled, not as intuitive as those emissaries of the Goddess, who carry the true quality of initiatedness, and for this reason she needs to call on the dark magical forces to help, to raise her power and force. But these she will not use purely and openly, but insidiously and meanly, even by attaching weaker people to herself, putting them in her service through emotional extortion, by the use of magic potions, philters or magic spells. ***And the use of these witch- and black magical tools is unfortunately the shadow face of the feminine mysteries, the dark abuse of the Goddess's force, power and wisdom;*** and since the felines serve and protect the power of the Goddess, this kind of misuse could have happened indeed, at some point of the galactic history, and it could occur ever since.

That really deceitful motion also belongs here, when a soul - who had originally incarnated the codes of the cat warrior - seemingly liberates others from an oppression, but in reality s/he does this only to chain the other ones to him or herself invisibly, through the manipulation of some emotional and magical bond. It means a really terrible and very sad quality indeed, when a freedom fighter and a wonderful messenger of freedom enforces others into slavery by the dark fraud of a magical practice.

It is again very important to examine the exact projection of this stellar ray, as that is the way it can be decided whether a given person had personally operated with such energies in his or her past or even present, or is s/he rather approached by such influences from the outside, which s/he needs to pay complete attention to.



Finally, our expedition led us towards another wonderful recognition, as it was revealed to us that the well-known **Canis Minor**, which is the smaller one of Orion's - the Celestial Hunter's - two dogs; so this Little Dog had originally represented not a dog, but according to its original mission codes it had been a "Little Cat", which we shall call **Felis Minor** from now on. *(Appendix, figure 4. and 39/a-b., page 598)*

So Orion is really accompanied by two warriors, but one of them is the cat warrior! This is further implied by the interesting fact that Procyon actually

means "the star that rises before Sirius". And we do know that the felines, including the cats are night hunters. So it is the cat that reconnoiters the territory at night, before the dog, she is the one who sees at night and she can tell where the enemy is, and then the dog may come, after he awakens at dawn, and he can continue the hunting.

This world is strongly attached to the Egyptian culture too, where the cat and the felines have been honored as extremely special sacred animals, even today. The cat-headed Goddess Bastet is considered the central figure of the cult of the felines. Her most important cultic location was discovered in the delta of the River Nile, the city of Bubastis, by the excavation of a great necropolis, where a lot of mummified cat bodies were found. This reveals that the cats had been buried within a magnificent fertility rite of the Goddess Bastet.

So the Canis Minor - Felis Minor from now on - constellation is no other than the figure of the Goddess Bastet on the sky. Its shiniest star is the **Procyon** - ***the heart of the Cat Being*** -, which we have mentioned related to the Unicorn Nation too, but now it is enriched with a new meaning, on the pathway of the Felines. Its present position is **25°53' Cancer**.

Looking from here, the life sphere of a 5th dimensional stellar world is revealed next to the previously introduced 4th dimensional inner labyrinth-world. In fact, it might have become a labyrinth exactly because that unique energy that had earlier ruled the energy field of the Felis Minor constellation - through the revolutionary and guarding codes of the Felines - was mainly forced to leave this world during the first galactic war, and so the space was rearranged, turning into the chamber of mirrors, of a kind of inner labyrinth, launching a new process of creation.

Another important star of the Felis Minor is the **Gomeisa**, which is also a 5th dimensional life scene. It is the eye of the cat - ***the third eye of the Goddess Bastet***! It is presently standing at **22°16' Cancer**. *(Appendix, figure 39/a-b., page 598)*

Goddess Bastet was the protector of the mothers and children, and also she was the provider of fertility according to the Egyptian belief. She is the one that protects the young mothers and the newborn babies, and she is the one the mothers worrying by the ill children's beds can address, in fact, they often visited her Temple and made sacrifices, asking her to heal their children.

Therefore we can say that the motherly energy of someone who is ready to

fight for her children is reflected in this constellation, and that specific attitude that the person can take care of any people s/he is entrusted with, just like they were his or her own children, for whom s/he is capable of anything, and s/he simply won't let them be approached by any harmful forces.

From a healing aspect we can say that these stellar rays can provide help in the subjects of infertility, and in the problems concerning maternity and little children.

Further to these, there is a very clear intuitive gate opening through Gomeisa, as the Egyptians believed, "the future can be seen in the eyes of the cat", so it truly brings such foreseeing, clairvoyant abilities to the birth gate of the given person.

And finally, as an additional thought we would like to tell that originally, the Nation of the Felines was also related to the heart of the Pleiades' stellar cradle, **Alcyone**'s beautiful realm of light. It was specifically connected with the **Maat** community's group of warriors, fighting for the Justice, the sanctified priestess community of which was the protector of the Sword of Justice (**0°05' Gemini**). *(Appendix, figure 7., page 580)*

During the attunement, we were touched by a truly heartwarming moment, when we could again travel to the wonderful and always movingly familiar stellar space of Alcyone, and then, entering the sanctuary of the Maat island, glowing in ruby red colors, we could see numerous graceful cat beings around the priestesses, stretching around the altar, surrounding the precious centerpiece of the altar - the mythic and holy priestess tool of the Sword of Justice- by their protective ring. So at this Heavenly location, the destiny of the healing angels is gently intertwined with that of the cat warriors fighting for the universal rights of truth and freedom.

And finally, summing up the aforementioned, we can look through the destiny and present incarnational pathway of the Felines Nation.

After the felines left the Milky Way Galaxy, and nearly two thirds of the entire stellar community were forced to depart. Their light bodies dissolved and

reintegrated into the twin of the Milky Way - the world of the Andromeda Galaxy - and they established a wonderful world there, a heavenly queendom ruled by the Goddess, which they have kept ever since. It was revealed to us that there is a beautiful, untouched realm of light living there, realizing the original idea; but as some mementoes, in order for the presence of this nation to remain on the scene of the Milky Way Galaxy, there are still some stellar spaces from where they continue to irradiate the stellar codes of their destiny, and from where they continue to accomplish the tasks the Goddess has assigned them with.

Therefore the Jaguar-shaman souls, who have remained with us, start their pathway and take up the body of the jaguar, from the Cor Caroli of the Jaguar constellation. They are powerful warriors who dare to face even the dark forces.

The Tiger souls start out from the Lynx constellation, and the earthly tigers are born from there.

While Denebola, as part of the Leo constellation is a world where the larger groups of the felines, such as the leopards, the pumas, the cheetahs, lynxes, wildcats etc. are born from, and that is where our gentle little partners and guards - the different kinds of domestic cats come from, and a majority of them return there too, when their mission is over and their soul departs from this earthly world.

At the same time, the alpha star of the Corona Australis remained as a special passage, which remembers the sacred animal of the Goddess, to maintain the original mission codes of the peculiar golden-eyed Black Panther - Phá, who is surrounded by mystical lights, and to remind the universe of her. This stellar portal is opened from time to time, to send some cat beings on the mission, with the holy message of freedom. By the way, these cat beings can incarnate in any form of the felines' manifestation - from the domestic cats to the speedy cheetahs -, depending on how they can have the greatest influence, and which is the most effective way for them to transmit the collective message they are entrusted with.

It is like the destiny of the Avatars among the master beings, there are such special cat beings endowed with the Goddessly power and blessed with pure intuitive wisdom and an ever-seeing ability born into the nation of the felines, whose fate, life and consciousness are completely different, unique and special wonders, through which the sacredness of the Goddess shines.

So this gate is opened from time to time and such cat beings are born, whose consciousness and soul-power have immersed in the highest Divine wisdom, and

they are powerful protectors, freedom fighters and the teachers of freedom's faith, who liberate the souls they come into contact with almost invisibly, by their presence, in fact they can even set free the ones they only think about - projecting the hope of liberation into their minds -, and this is how they become special healers as well.

Generally, we can say that the souls of our domestic cats and of the great felines living on Earth return to the star Denebola, from among the celestial constellations that were rearranged after the first galactic war; and as for the few exceptional souls who arrived through the star of Corona Australis - Phá with the codes of the highest level initiation, it is possible that they return home to the Andromeda Galaxy. So they go home to that heavenly queendom where they are awaited back by a beautiful and wonderful world that is reminiscent of the golden age.

As we could see a little into the world of the Andromeda Galaxy, where the members of this nation live among others, in the light of an incredible peacefulness, we could sense how wonderful power flows through each motion, each consciousness-sparkle, and how everything is permeated by the delicacy of the heavenly power and wisdom, a wonderful Goddess's force that was able to create such a special peace and balance there.

We also felt the reason why any human who is attracted to the mysteries of the Goddess feels so close to the cat beings; having seen that some of them can actually bring messages from the Andromeda Galaxy, reviving the Goddessly ritual, the power of the initiating codes of the yin spiritual power and the ability of healing that is born of that.

At our present, more and more feline beings are starting out from this distant world, to be the helpers of the process of the Ascension and the dimensional shift, by their presence and by their return home to the Milky Way Galaxy, and at once to support the rearrangement of the whole galactic life scene at the finishing accord of a great orbiting cycle, and at the gate of the birth of a new cycle of creation! ...

So let us think of them with deep love and respect, and let our hearts call these beautiful messengers of freedom back home into this galactic scene of life.

Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Adhafera/Aldhafera	Leo	Leo 26°18'	Leo 26°35'	Leo 26°52'	Leo 27°09'	Leo 27°25'	Leo 27°40'	Leo 27°51'	3°
Alcyone - Maat Community	M45 Tauri, Pleiades	Taurus 28°44'	Taurus 29°01'	Taurus 29°18'	Taurus 29°34'	Taurus 29°51'	Gemini 0°05'	Gemini 0°16'	3°
Alpha Coronae Australis	Corona Australis	Capricorn 12°52'	Capricorn 13°09'	Capricorn 13°26'	Capricorn 13°43'	Capricorn 14°00'	Capricorn 14°14'	Capricorn 14°25'	2°30'
Alpha Lyncis	Lynx	Leo 10°35'	Leo 10°52'	Leo 11°09'	Leo 11°25'	Leo 11°42'	Leo 11°56'	Leo 12°7'	2°30'
Alpha Telescopii (+)	Telescopium	Capricorn 3°49'	Capricorn 4°06'	Capricorn 4°22'	Capricorn 4°39'	Capricorn 4°56'	Capricorn 5°10'	Capricorn 5°21'	2°30'
Algenubi/Al Gemibi/Ras Elased Australis	Leo	Leo 19°27'	Leo 19°44'	Leo 20°00'	Leo 20°17'	Leo 20°34'	Leo 20°48'	Leo 20°59'	3°
Algieba	Leo	Leo 28°21'	Leo 28°38'	Leo 28°55'	Leo 29°12'	Leo 29°28'	Leo 29°43'	Leo 29°54'	2°30'
Andromeda Galaxy/M31	M31	Aries 26°39'	Aries 26°55'	Aries 27°12'	Aries 27°29'	Aries 27°45'	Aries 28°00'	Aries 28°10'	4°
Ara/Alpha Arae	Ara	Sagittarius 23°41'	Sagittarius 23°57'	Sagittarius 24°14'	Sagittarius 24°31'	Sagittarius 24°48'	Sagittarius 25°02'	Sagittarius 25°13'	2°30'
Arkab Prior	Sagittarius	Capricorn 14°31'	Capricorn 14°48'	Capricorn 15°05'	Capricorn 15°21'	Capricorn 15°38'	Capricorn 15°52'	Capricorn 16°3'	2°30'
Atria	Triangulum Australe	Sagittarius 19°38'	Sagittarius 19°55'	Sagittarius 20°12'	Sagittarius 20°29'	Sagittarius 20°45'	Sagittarius 21°00'	Sagittarius 21°10'	2°30'
Chara	Canes Venatici	Virgo 16°28'	Virgo 16°44'	Virgo 17°01'	Virgo 17°17'	Virgo 17°34'	Virgo 17°48'	Virgo 17°59'	2°30'
Cor Caroli	Canes Venatici	Virgo 23°18'	Virgo 23°35'	Virgo 23°52'	Virgo 24°09'	Virgo 24°26'	Virgo 24°40'	Virgo 24°51'	2°30'
Denebola	Leo	Virgo 20°22'	Virgo 20°39'	Virgo 20°55'	Virgo 21°12'	Virgo 21°29'	Virgo 21°43'	Virgo 21°54'	4°
Gomeisa	Canis Minor	Cancer 20°56'	Cancer 21°13'	Cancer 21°30'	Cancer 21°46'	Cancer 22°03'	Cancer 22°17'	Cancer 22°28'	2°30'
Peacock Star/Alpha Pavonis	Pavo	Capricorn 22°33'	Capricorn 22°50'	Capricorn 23°07'	Capricorn 23°24'	Capricorn 23°41'	Capricorn 23°55'	Capricorn 24°6'	2°30'
Procyon	Canis Minor	Cancer 24°33'	Cancer 24°49'	Cancer 25°06'	Cancer 25°22'	Cancer 25°39'	Cancer 25°53'	Cancer 26°4'	4°30'
Rasalas	Leo	Leo 20°11'	Leo 20°27'	Leo 20°44'	Leo 21°01'	Leo 21°17'	Leo 21°32'	Leo 21°42'	2°30'



The Stellar Nation of the Great Felines

© Dóra Kisteleki



The Stellar Nation of the Great Felines
© Brigitta Puskás

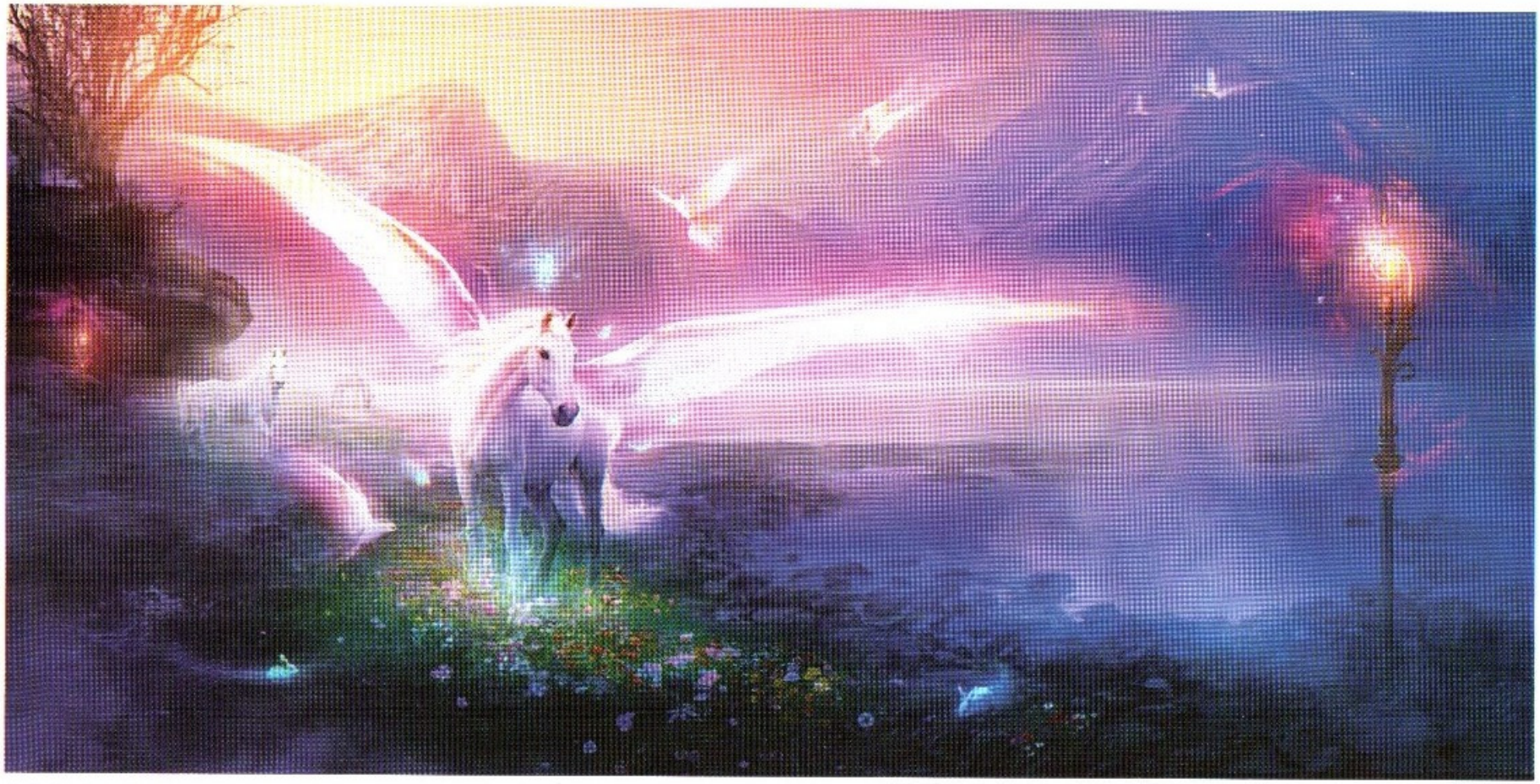
My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:

Personal Diary

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:



Winter Dawn

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER SIX

The Stellar Nation of the Pegasus

Méoylá Honta Éon

„...A beautiful vision unfolds before your inner eyes - the pictures of the wonderful mystery of a birth. You become witness to the moment, when a hand of creation appears from the light of the Universal Source, to reach out and make a gesture of calling something to life, placing a beautiful and giant diamond-crystal with deep-sea-green lights into a glowing blue stellar bay within the opening cosmic sky. Suddenly, an inner world of special beauty is awakened inside of it. The most beautiful bluish-green light of the seas shines through the transparent core of the crystal, with an indescribably pure turquoise glow all around it. The gently intertwining playfulness of the heavenly blue colors is awakened in this world, and it gently soothes your soul...

At a certain point, you begin to feel like this cosmic crystal space is calling you inside.

You begin to sense and see that this inner world is changing into a giant water-space, an ethereal ocean, by the magic of the mystery of creation. Then the water starts to foam, it fills up with life and you are touched by the delicate joy of a special atmosphere of celebration.

In the meantime, the heavenly choir starts to sing the sounds of the holy tune that calls things to life, and from among the foams, unexpectedly, a magically beautiful snow-white winged horse emerges...

Éon comes to life, the first Celestial creature of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus. He rises above the ocean in his beautiful light-body, with his graceful figure. He opens his snow-white wings of light, as if he could just reach and embrace all the stellar points of the galaxy with them. And then as this wonderful being looks up to the cosmic sky expanding above him, a special stellar prism appears there, formed of billions of sparkling lights, as a unique mirror of light, a cosmic ever-seeing lens. It is like a sensitive consciousness-

membrane, an interstellar receiver, which perceives the thought-waves coming in from the galaxy's Source of Creation. It senses and receives the ideas, intentions and the guidance of the Divine Mind of Creation.

At the same time, this stellar mirror is one through which all the celestial bodies of the galaxy become visible, as individual and separated living units – as if we were focusing through a giant telescope. And at this point, Éon begins to see. This wonderful mystery is revealed to him. Pictures of stars, solar systems and planetary worlds run through the mirror of this ever-seeing lens before him. By the grace of the Heavens endowed upon him, he can sense and feel the essence of each world as a manifested piece of the Divine completeness...

And meanwhile, Éon, this beautiful, snow-white Pegasus comes to understand the essence of his own existence – He is the Divine messenger, the transmitter, the cosmic link between the worlds.

And in the moment of his realization, he can also feel that the intention of the Source of Creation calls and asks all the members of this stellar nation, at the gate of the creation of the galaxy, to establish the bridges of light, the links and connections between the worlds, which have fallen many billions of light-years away from one another. To establish and create that great network of light, out of which the light-body of the galaxy may be born. As the galactic space is truly like a great light-body, the cells of which are the stars and the organs and refined sensors of which are the star clusters and solar systems, which have to learn to breathe together now, to become a single giant cosmic organic unit.

Now let yourself be taken upon Éon's back, and experience the way he awakens the highest level Celestial mystery of connection-making by each fine motion of his wings, out of which bridges and light-threads are born between the planets, stars and stellar systems.

Fly together with him now, as he stretches the golden light-threads while traveling from one point to another, so that the connection may be established between the parts, which have separated from Oneness and began their individual lives, so that togetherness may be created and the cohesive force of the Divine love may come into work. This is how the voice of the Heavenly Message can get from one world to the inhabitants of another distant world...."

Feeling like we have been inside the vision of this wonderful cosmic journey, the Celestial destiny of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus might have been softly outlined. This fate is accurately expressed by the name of this nation in the stellar language: **Méoylá Honta Éon**, which has a very complex meaning, but maybe we could best describe it in our language as ***"The emissaries of the Creator's message and the keepers of the pillars of the Heavens".***

During this inner journey, we stepped into such a mystery of birth, when the Creator breathed life into the contours drawn by the idea-waves of the universe and S/he created the universe and then this galaxy within that. Different stellar points awakened across the dark blue screen of the cosmic sky upon each breath of the Source, and then further and further celestial bodies, planets and stellar systems were born, waiting for the sparkles of life, as Celestial cradles. And so another breath followed, out of which the invisible hand sprinkled thirteen different life-seeds into the fertile wombs of these stellar worlds, so that the thirteen-colored dream of creation might burst into life once. We already know that the caretakers of the Divine dream-sparkle and the guards of creation are the members of the Nation of the Unicorn. Furthermore, we have learned that the Angels came to life on the second cosmic day, and that the heavenly throne of the Source sent them on their way with the code that they shall carry and transmit His creative ideas into the worlds, and that they shall be caretakers, keepers and protectors of life in all the imagined worlds, and in the meantime they shall transmit and maintain the highest principle of the Divine will, order and law at all places and times.

At the same time, the different celestial bodies, solar systems and planets had been separated many billion light-years away from one another even in this galaxy, and the exact idea that called the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus to life - on the third cosmic day, we could say - was that it should connect all the different worlds, which had separated from the Oneness and began their individual lives.

Thus the main purpose, the original creating essence of this stellar nation is to connect the different life-scenes set up by the different stellar nations, through special golden bridges and threads of light - as cosmic ethereal meridians - by which the disunited and scattered parts of the Universal One

can nonetheless be continuously connected, being smoothed into the unit of one giant galactic light-body.

Like we could sense it through the attuning, as the first motion of this stellar nation's birth, the creative intention placed a beautiful sea-green and translucently blue diamond-crystal into the cradle of one of the stars. Then as we could dissolve into this magical world we could feel that a special life came into motion inside that diamond-crystal, as if it was the world of a cosmic etheric ocean, out of which suddenly the figure of a beautiful, snow-white winged horse emerged. He was Éon, the first Pegasus being on the cosmic sky. His birth implied that his being somehow united the air and the water elements.

Slowly the celestial location of this mystery of creation was outlined to us, and we understood that this special diamond-crystal, which means the manifestation of the holiest Divine dream related to the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus is an 8th dimensional light-structure, out of which all the destiny codes of this nation were unfolded later; but the star where this destiny was launched is actually a 7th dimensional world, in fact, the whole existence of this nation is connected to this dimension the most. The first station of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus is the star **Markab**, which is the Alpha star of the Pegasus constellation. (Appendix, figure 40., page 599) Its present position is **23°35' Pisces**.

On the right of its being, the Pegasus Nation was gifted with the privilege - by the Creator - that it can have access to all the galactic spheres carrying life, and therefore the Galactic Council passed over the secret and sacred keys of the dimensional passages to Éon and his nation.

With this, they were endowed with the deeply guarded mystery, by which the energy fields that surround each celestial body - operating as protective shields, guarding the integrity and autonomous development of the given world - become traversable.

Thus this fate is a classic analogy of Hermes, and from among the signs of the zodiac as archetypal patterns, the quality of Gemini corresponds to this destiny.

The star Markab is the beautiful star embellishing the root of the wing on the celestial figure of the Pegasus, from which the heavenly messenger and emissary can easily step onto the silvery bridge of the Milky Way, to start establishing the golden bridges of light in the 7th dimension, for connecting the individual worlds.

Understanding all this, we can say that if Markab's stellar ray projects into someone's birth chart, s/he can be aware that his or her stellar codes on the soul's level include the messenger service. Whether or not s/he has already recognized, S/He is a Divine herald, who had been commissioned by the Celestial power with some messenger service once - therefore s/he has to transmit messages in the earthly world too, even if merely by his or her presence. In fact, his or her earlier lives probably included such a mission that s/he needed to connect certain things, worlds, concepts, ideas or communities, in order to ensure some form of information- and energy-flow between them by his or her presence, consciousness and heart, which at such instances start to operate as living links between the different spheres, people and assemblies.

Although it does not closely relate to this train of thought, we would still like to tell about another very important station of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus here, which very characteristically defines the galactic fate of this nation. The concerned star is the Beta star of the Andromeda constellation, and it is called **Mirach**. (Appendix, figure 41/a., page 599-600) Its present position is **0°30' Taurus**. It was a very exciting discovery for us to learn that this was the actual stellar world where all those events took place, which we described in detail in our second book as the cosmic history of the Andromedans (At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II). (Appendix, figure 41/b., page 600) With this, we could also understand that all that we had then been able to present and transmit about the fate and collective drama of the "Andromedan souls" is very deeply connected to the pathway and galactic role of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus.

We strongly recommend reading that part before you continue to learn about the history of this stellar nation, because that is the only way the depth and probably the biggest injury of the Pegasus-soul can really be understood. Therefore you can find this extremely important part of the galactic history as the appendix at the end of this chapter. (page 372-401)

Those who have found themselves captured by the cathartic current of a poignant remembering during the reading of our previous book, and recognized themselves with a staggering certainty may know that there is a snow-white

winged figure of a beautiful heavenly Pegasus living in their heart, even if they became participants in a kind of rebellion on the star Mirach, and stepped out of the channel of their original fate to some extent. Due to the inevitable cutting of the so-called water-umbilical cords, which are characteristic of this star, their direct contact with their celestial stellar home and soul-brothers and sisters was broken, and the world that had once endowed them with the codes of the messenger-fate can only be recalled for them by the re-emerging dream-visions of a burning, tormenting and acute longing for their home. Therefore it is possible that the star Mirach is not projected into someone's birth chart - although s/he may feel deep resonance with the "Andromedan fate". As if even this absence was expressing his or her pain that his or her soul can only spy the cosmic horizon of the invisible perspectives, to seek his or her celestial home among the stars, yet his or her birth is no longer illuminated by the familiar warmth of this stellar cradle; and this is how s/he has become the homeless and a little lost messenger, who longs to get Home again, with all of his or her heart, and longs to be the one the Creator had dreamt him or her to be...

Before we continue the story that was unfolded during the attunement, we would like to insert the mythological profiles of the related constellations, so that we may see what completely different meanings the Antares chronicles of the galactic remembrance endow these stellar worlds with.

According to Greek mythology, Andromeda was the daughter of Cepheus, king of Ethiopia and Cassiopeia. Cassiopeia was a terribly conceited woman, who is depicted even in the stellar constellation as sitting on a throne, doing her hair, and looking at herself in a mirror. Since she had declared herself to be more beautiful than the daughters of Nereus and all the sea nymphs, they complained about her to Poseidon, who sent a sea monster - the Cetus - to destroy their country. According to an oracle, the only way for ending the destruction was to sacrifice the vain queen's daughter, Andromeda to this monster. She had already been chained to a rock at the sea's edge, when Perseus - the hero who had just defeated Medusa - came to rescue her and killed the attacking Cetus, and then married the princess.

We must remark that we found almost no kind of correspondence between this story and the galactic historical background in the mirror of the history of the stellar nations.

It was revealed to us that originally the entire Andromeda constellation had been called the "island of the ships and the cosmic sailors". Within that, the star Mirach was and has been the sacred home of the celestial navigators ever since. As we described earlier, this world is truly a magically beautiful 5th dimensional stellar island, covered mostly by a great living ocean-surface, where in addition to the community of the messengers starting out on their mission, numerous whales, dolphins and mermaid beings found home.

Looking at it from a completely new perspective, we were curious to find out what the light-body-form of the members of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus and the stellar beings of the star Mirach could be like. In what form do they appear?

It was revealed to us that their light-body is in fact the most subtle and plastic, by which they can adapt to almost anything. This is exactly one of the greatest magical features and virtues of the Pegasus beings. As in order for them to enter the countless and completely different worlds that await them, and to move comfortably at any place, to deliver the message to the communities that live there, they must be able to change their light-body, their appearance, their dialect and habit, because it is very important for them to be able to perfectly adapt to the life-style of the given world. As that is the only way they can be creditable, acceptable and admittable to the different foreign creatures that are substantially different from them. Therefore they can take up any body, any form or outer appearance - mask or disguise if you like - for the sake of completing their mission. They can find the common voice and language with the inhabitants of almost any world, in a way that the Divine message can be heard in it too.

When they live on the continent, on the island of Mirach, their light-body is beautifully bluish, with turquoise luster, it is delicately translucent, as if the depth of the sea was reflected in it; and when they smooth into the ocean, their light-body also transforms and they take up a body-form similar to that of a mermaid being. And when they conquer the air element, their light-body turns into the light-figure of a Pegasus.



Returning to the story of the mystery of birth, we might say that the star Markab is the highest level stellar cradle of the creation of this nation - it is the star of their birth.

Then during the attuning, when we became almost completely one with Éon's consciousness and being, we could see that the first-born Pegasus soul looked up to the unfolding sky from this point, to find the next station of the stellar path, which had been designated for him. And true enough, he knew with complete certainty which stellar point it was that attracted him with an irresistible call, to lead him further on his way. That is how he found the star **Scheat**, which is the Beta star of the Pegasus constellation. (Appendix, figure 40., page 599) Its present position is **29°28' Pisces.**

Travelling further on Éon's back, and seeing the galactic stations of this nation through his eyes, it was revealed to us that there was a special receiving screen on this star, which was like a giant, opalescent, nicely curved petal-shaped concave lens, and which was a kind of cosmic receiving station, an extremely sensitive sensing surface, where the thought-waves, idea-waves and messages emanating from the Divine Source became perceptible, and so the messengers could sense the instructions, orders and guidance of the Divine Mind.

So this is the stellar portal through which the messages of the Divine Intention, the vibration-waves of the mission-codes arrive. ***Therefore we can say that if the star Scheat projects into someone's chart, it might apply to that person that his or her consciousness is also like a cosmic and planetary receiving screen, which provides him or her a special ability to hear the Divine message, the impulses from the masters and the angels, and the personal and collective guidance transmitted from the Higher Worlds towards the Earth, through his or her inner perceiving channel. And s/he will have to pass those on, to the people and communities that are open for them.***

At the same time, we experienced a wonderful rapture at this place. We were able to sense that ***there is a wonderful and incredibly special collection of codes at this place.*** Here too, everything is penetrated by the numerous, almost incomprehensibly beautiful and subtle shades of the blue, and this creates an extremely soothing and almost embracing environment. Then the magnificent form of a crystal-shining and translucently blue sanctuary appeared to us, with a part of it submerged into the stellar sea. As we dissolved inside this sacred space we could see that there were special golden keys of light hanging all around its walls of light - the codes, the symbolic figures, hieroglyphs and light-seals of a secret celestial language. We could feel that merely to be admitted to this space means a great initiation mystery at once. We were

informed that the only way to get to this star is by the means of telepathy, spiritual teleportation only, therefore it was an exceptional privilege granted by the Stellar Delegation that we were allowed to see the inner world of this space. Only the members of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus may enter this initiating space, when preparing for their mission, to absorb the celestial codes of their coming journey.

All this takes place through an entirely unique sacral ceremony, which we could describe that at first, the Divine Will sends a message towards the Pegasus souls, according to which they have to connect certain worlds or they have to deliver an encoded message to the inhabitants of a distant world etc.

This Divine intention is perceived by the receiving screen of the stellar sphere of Scheat, and then transmitted towards the star Mirach, which is the home of the Pegasus souls, where the "cosmic sailors" await the calling signal that will define their next mission.

As if this forwarded message was perceived by the heart, the innermost core of the star, which vibrates through its layers, through its entire surface, and then suddenly the softly tinkling, all-pervading sound of a bell is heard, as if it was coming from the deep of the ocean, from a "water bell", which is forwarded by the singing of the whales and the dolphins that live there; to resonate the entire water-surface of Mirach with the codes of the Divine message and the calling signal. This way, all the inhabitants of the star can hear and understand exactly what the task is, what mission the Divine Will is calling the members of this nation to.

Interestingly, there is not a hierarchic control and distribution applied here, but the principle of voluntarism. Since all the emissaries can hear and understand the message, they can sense their own soul's resonance to it, by looking inside themselves. And if they feel able and willing to the given task, and if they are ready to identify themselves with it entirely, then they can apply for the mission. Then it is possible that a whole group of volunteers start out on the journey, or if there is only one Pegasus being needed then the applicants meditate together to receive visions of the coming journey and the concerned distant world, in order to feel which one of them would be the most suitable for fulfilling the role of the messenger and the herald. Once the messenger is chosen, the given soul establishes a teleportation bridge and s/he teleports his or her consciousness to Scheat through a deep meditational practice.

There s/he enters this special sanctuary and connects with the sacred keys and codes, which s/he will need in order to enter the gates of the stellar worlds that will appear during his or her journey.

We cannot even understand with our human consciousness what an incredibly powerful mystery this is. It is an invaluable treasure to know how to cross the energetic shields that protect the integrity of the planets, stars and stellar systems, and the margins of the local consciousness fields and morphogenetic fields. This knowledge is granted to only a few beings and nations!

We would just like to note briefly that later, during the galactic wars, the shadow forces made enormous attacks to gain access to this secret. As the stellar and planetary shields only admit the soul-communities and individuals that comply with the planetary and stellar constitutions and laws plus the local Divine Plan; and therefore without the knowledge of the admittance keys it takes tremendous efforts and serious aggression to break through the defense system of a world.

Returning to the story, when the messenger enters this sanctuary by the means of teleportation, s/he sits down in the center of it, opens his or her consciousness completely, and surrenders him or herself to the experience of fulfillment. Slowly the visions of the coming journey are revealed to him or her, s/he can see the pathway in complete detail, and s/he begins to feel in his or her soul, which stellar portals, galactic passages and gates are the ones s/he needs the keys of. Then something really interesting happens to him or her. We called this motion the "getting of his or her galactic disguise". As there are communities of different beings, differently manifested life-forms living in all the stellar worlds, among whom s/he will need to find his or her place; so in order for a messenger to feel at home at the foreign worlds and to perfectly smooth into the life of the communities living there, and to adapt to the micro-environment of the given world, furthermore to be heard and accepted there, s/he will need to take up that kind of light-body and physical form, which is generally characteristic at the place where his or her mission calls him or her to.

So at the stellar sanctuary of Scheat, s/he receives his or her costume and mask - taken in the highest sense - the "celestial disguise". In this mystical moment, his or her whole light-body is transformed and it takes up the right shape and vibration-qualities, while s/he gets the stellar seals and codes that enable his or her journey.

It was truly magical to observe this spiritual metamorphosis, and to see the soul step out of the sanctuary to continue to the next station of the preparation, when his or her Pegasus sisters and brothers just kept staring at him or her with a curious look, as if they were just saying: "If we did not feel from the inside who you are, we would not even recognize you! What an interesting world you will travel to! Is that star inhabited by such creatures?"

In the costume of this light-clothing, there is a lot of information reflected of the given living world, as the disguise makes the scenes of the distant stage of life visualizable, as well as the piece to be played, and the emissaries watch those with wondering interest, and even by this, from each other's journeys and temporary roles, they can learn much about the whole of the galaxy.

Based on all these, we can say that if the star Scheat is projected into someone's chart, s/he will somehow have a very deep connection with the mystery of how to enter the different celestial worlds and how to get along there. They might have special psychic abilities, a well-working clairaudience, in fact, there are said to be great science fiction authors or filmmakers among them, who can transmit the messages even through those channels. ***On the earthly plane, they often have the ability and talent of easily adapting to any changing situation. If necessary, they can easily find the common voice with completely different people, they can - or they would like to - speak more languages. It is very important for them to be able to communicate with almost anybody, and to make connections with a unique immediacy.*** As if they were able to change costumes when going from one situation into another, from a contact with one person to another.

In fact, we must also remark that it is not unusual that on the earthly scenes they are criticized, because their environment is simply not able to catch up with them, they cannot figure out or define their character, as if they were just inquiring them all the time like "Just what are You like then? Who are You exactly?" And the answer from a Pegasus soul could be "I can be anyone, depending on where I have to be, who I have to talk to and what message I have to get through. This is all me, and yet I am none of these faces. Only the message is the same. The situations may change and I can speak many different soul-languages, but the only importance is the message that I transmit, and how I connect things. And while I do this, I live my destiny and I am that I am in my soul."

Considering all this, we may now understand the "chameleon feature" of the Pegasus people, their outstanding adaptability and their versatility, and if one observes them closely, s/he can sense that ever-present momentum, the quality that pervades all the presence, all the dialects and contacts, which is the Message itself, the purpose of their being here in this world.

The following station of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus is the star **Alpheratz/Sirrach**, which is the Alpha star of the Andromeda constellation. (Appendix, figure 41/a,b., page 599) It is presently standing at **14°24' Aries**.

We found a wonderfully exciting world at this stellar bay too, as it turned out ***that this is a sphere where the spaceships get prepared for the galactic journey that awaits them.*** So this is the home of the interstellar spacecrafts. When we dissolved into this stellar world, we could see that there were four islands arranged in a special diamond shape.

If just for a thought, we recall the journey taken so far, we could already see that the calling had been heard, the messenger had applied for the mission, from the star Mirach, then s/he had traveled to Scheat, had taken up his or her disguise, s/he had received the necessary stellar codes and keys of entrance; and now s/he needs to travel to the star Alpheratz to select and prepare his or her spaceship for the journey. We have learned that depending on where s/he needs to go, everyone gets a different spacecraft.

The **first island** is a world that addresses the stellar traveler if the Pegasus messenger is called to an 8th, 7th or 6th dimensional world by his or her mission. So if s/he needs to deliver a message, a code, a creative idea wrapped into a light-package, etc. to the higher dimensional worlds, then s/he enters this first island. There s/he needs to go to the top of a magically beautiful mountain with a golden luster, of course s/he does this again by spiritual teleportation. The top of the mountain and the entire mountain itself is like a heavenly launching site, where the messenger creates the light-body-vehicle around him or herself from his or her own spiritual energies, upon which a great, barely describable Mer-Ka-Ba starship appears, surrounded by beautiful golden lights, which can be his or her interdimensional vehicle working as a perfect and living consciousness-field, in the higher realms.

By the way, we saw that besides the already well-known star-tetrahedron shape, the spaceships can have numerous different complex sacral geometrical forms. The messengers construct these vehicles of the interdimensional transportation through a complicated and very precisely performed visualization process, by the very precise moving of the energies.

The essence of all this is that all the worlds and stars have a unique morphogenetic field with a special and individual structure, which usually includes a many times multiplied energetic base pattern, out of which more and more complex interconnected systems are established, and then the energy field of the given celestial body is made completely unique by the special stellar codes and seals.

This basic pattern can be the mandorla, the triangle, the square, the pentagon, the hexagon, the heptagon etc. The messenger needs to create a starship the sacral geometry of which corresponds to the energy field of the destination and the stellar portal revealed in that. So the Pegasus messengers must know this mystery precisely, and the initiating place of this is one of the stellar islands of the Alpheratz.

The **second island** calls the soul starting out on his or her mission, when s/he is sent to a 5th dimensional world. It was revealed to us that in this case, s/he is awaited by a very interesting spaceship, which is kind of a transition between the light-body-spacecraft created strictly of spiritual energies and the mechanical vehicles. Its shape is reminiscent of a lotus flower and we saw that the traveler seems to sit into this open, beautiful lotus chalice that radiates whitish-pinkish warmth and a heavenly beauty, and emanates a very subtle, a softly and gently tingling humming sound. The sound itself reminded us of the previously met 5th dimensional Pleiadean sense of life.

The Pegasus messenger performs a special ritual among the light-petals of this Lotus-chalice too, in which s/he very deeply connects with the crystal core inside of the lotus-seed, through his or her Root Chakra. This light-vehicle has a special "crystal-engine". Using our earthly terms, we could say that the elementary source of energy is provided by a radioactive generator or rather something like the solar accumlator, the radiating seed of a magmatic stellar substance which the mental and spiritual energy transforms, maintains and converts to the vibration-quality that always corresponds to the stations of the journey; and this spiritual energy

will also be the navigator of the light-lotus-chalice traveling in the interstellar space. Traveling in this chalice feels like floating on the surface of some cosmic water, drifting towards the desired destiny. It is not as fast as the Mer-Ka-Ba vehicle, which moves at the speed of light and thought, it much rather feels like a timeless, gentle, floating feeling, while from inside the light-petals, we can see the interflowing clouds of an incredible whirl of colors, as if all the flashing images, symbols and color - qualities were the projected rays of a different world we pass by. When we experienced these ourselves, during the attunement, we were reminded of the movie titled the "Contact", when the sphere-ship travels through a galactic wormhole during the interdimensional journey.

So there is a mechanical core in this starship, but it is the traveler's mind and heart that awakens and guides it into the 5th dimensional worlds. It was truly wonderful for us to experience this interstellar journey.

Then it was also revealed to us that if the Pegasus herald is sent into the 4th, the 3rd, the 2nd or the 1st dimensional worlds, then s/he is called to **the third island**, where s/he is awaited by a mechanical spacecraft, a starship prepared for interstellar transportation. From the distance, they seemed to be metallic, but actually they were made of the light-substance of a liquid metal. They do not have the rigid structure of our earthly substantiality, but they have a much subtler form, and they are capable of constantly changing their frequency, and so their shape, structure and appearance too. The earthly UFO encounters are reminiscent of this kind of stellar vehicles.

And then through our spiritual discovery journey, we could finally enter the world of the **fourth island** as well, where it was revealed to us that the spaceship waiting there is none other, than the light-body of the Pegasus.

It turned out that if the messenger's task is to travel and carry some information between the stations of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus, then s/he takes up the beautiful form of the Pegasus light-body. S/he gets on the Pegasus's back, opens the light-wings of his or her soul wide, to gently become one with the light-figure of his or her winged horse and fly together with him or her among their stellar homes. So the internal communication channel begins at this island, by the help of which the members of this nation can transmit the news among themselves, the information of the Divine guidance they are

endowed with, and they also travel on the back of the Pegasus when they fly towards the heavenly throne living in the heart of the galactic Source, to offer their existence for the service of the Divine Will.

In the center enclosed by the four islands there is an interstellar launch pad, where a special portal and galactic passage is opened, through which all the light-ships can start out following the calling word of their mission.

Having understood all this, we can say that if this stellar ray is projected into someone's chart, s/he probably has the initiation code of how to create the light-body vehicle out of his or her own spiritual energies, and s/he knows the operating principle of the starships. It can be very important for them to know how to create and operate the Mer-Ka-Ba energy field, as most probably, according to the Divine intention, in the future they will get an essential role in the creation of the planetary Mer-Ka-Ba field or the planetary Lemurian Light-body that is needed for the collective Ascension and dimensional shift of Planet Earth, and which will work as a new morphogenetic field and the vehicle for the planetary-level interdimensional travel. On the other hand, with the progression of time they can have an increasing role in the community-level process of activating the personal light-body-vehicles.

The next station of the Pegasus stellar pathway is the Gamma star of the Andromeda constellation - the **Almach/Alamak**, which is presently positioned at **14°19' Taurus**. (Appendix, figure 41/a,b., page 599)

This beautiful coral-shining stellar world has an interesting meaning, which we could describe symbolically that it is a celestial location where the mission-codes and the message itself are prepared. We could see gold, white and silver balls floating in a beautiful coral background, like bubbles of light, and there were new ones born all the time. We already know that there is a stellar space where the messengers take up the disguise, and ***here, the messages are packed into a special energetic wrap, and that is how these sphere-shaped special little packages of light are made.*** These light-packages may contain the quality of a special energy, which can be a teaching, an energetic pattern put into the

codes of a Divine plan, or in fact, it can occur that a Master being, an Avatar or a group of souls need to be transported to the given world. At such cases, that soul or group of souls itself is the message. On the star Almach, all the souls or realities that become messages get a special and adequate energetic cover, which enables them to easily bear the energetic fluctuation of the dimensional shifts that are parts of the interstellar traveling. So this is a kind of protective shield, which sometimes conceals its content even from its commissioned messenger, as his or her task is only the delivery of the light-package and s/he is not assigned to look into it, understand it or qualify it.

All that we would like to add about it is that if this stellar ray appears in someone's chart, it definitely means that the person has a spiritual contact with a very important message, which s/he had once been commissioned with, whether or not s/he is conscious about this. As if there was a carefully packed light-package inside his or her heart and soul, and when s/he begins to feel it from the inside, s/he will be able to pass it on, to transmit it simply by his or her words, touches, travels or mere presence.

And once s/he understands this, s/he can learn many things about him or herself too, as in our earthly world, the Pegasus being can be manifested in a completely different way. S/he does not have to pass on any parchments wrapped in light-spheres, with hieroglyphs painted on them, s/he just simply has to live, come and go in the world, do his or her everyday tasks, maybe s/he travels a lot and gets into numerous contacts every day, while there is a distinctive energy quality s/he represents in each situation. We could say that it is him or herself, or that s/he represents this certain thing and takes it into all the situations where the ordinary days of his or her life lead him or her to. Here, s/he has to sense what that certain message is, which had once been packed into his or her soul, in order to become able to bring it to this earthly world by his or her presence.

And if s/he had to accompany a master being, a teacher or an Avatar into this world, it can often be manifested in a way that his or her freely soaring Pegasus soul will realize this mission from life to life, and s/he will recognize and find this master being, whom s/he will continue to accompany, in fact, s/he will feel like it is his or her mission to connect many people with this teaching or healing soul, so that the teaching - as a message - may spread further through this shared work too.

During our stellar journey, the next station is the Theta star of the Pegasus constellation, on the head of the winged horse, the star that represents his left eye - the **Baham**, presently standing at **6°56' Pisces**. (Appendix, figure 40., page 599)

This is a very special gate, which acts like a cosmic light-telescope. It is a galactic passage, through which we can see into the life of different stellar worlds. Furthermore we learned that it is the projection of a really powerful and pure dream-gate as well.

According to the Celestial messages, if the projection of this star is included in someone's birth chart, then usually the bridge of a special dream-channel is connected to that person, therefore s/he can access such worlds and different stellar spaces in his or her dreams that s/he can almost see into the lives of. His or her dreams describe extraterrestrial landscapes that are colorfully lively and vibrant and completely realistic, which others may regard as the creations of his or her imagination and intense fantasy, while in reality s/he is truly capable of traveling over to those worlds and s/he can completely dissolve into those life-scenes for the duration of an encounter out of time, s/he can become the part of them and it can be part of his or her mission to somehow connect the earthly life-plane with the visited world, at the given moment, so that the bridge of an energetic thread may be born through his or her consciousness. This is a very pure Neptune-like analogy and sensitivity, so it is especially powerful together with the Sun, Ascendant, Moon or the Neptune in the Pisces. We might recall a few nice movies related to this star, such as the Equus or The Horse Whisperer, and we can think of the people who are in deep connection with the horses - they are Pegasus messengers the most probably - who often say that in the horses' look, which reflects pure wisdom, the entire universe can be seen, as if we could look into the life of the invisible spheres through the shiny lenses of those eyes. This is what we can feel when staring into the eyes of the dolphins too.

And now we could learn that through the left eye of the Celestial Pegasus, even the worlds of faraway stars can really be reached.

The following related star-step is also part of the Pegasus constellation, its Epsilon star - the **Enif**, positioned at **1°59' Pisces** at present. (Appendix, figure 40., page 599)

This star marks the nose of the Pegasus, where he inhales the air element, where he meets with the air. In this sense, this air element means the communication-routes of the interstellar space. According to the Heavenly messages, ***this stellar ray indicates a kind of communicational and language skill in our chart, a sensitivity, an openness and an ability of making connection with and establishing a communicational bridge to different types of people, different groups and language communities.*** Therefore the skill of speaking more and more languages might be important for us, so that there should be no barriers to the information exchange and the deep conversation. Of course we can also say that in an unfavorable or astrologically disharmonious position, this star can point at blocks in learning foreign languages, or dyslexia, stuttering or other communicational difficulties.

But originally, the star Enif can provide us with an intuitive ability, through which we can receive all those intellectual and verbal skills, by which we can make ourselves understood in the world where we have been sent to.

The following station is **Algenib**, the Gamma star of the Pegasus constellation. (Appendix, figure 40., page 599) Its present position is at **9°15' Aries**. It embellishes the root of the wing, which shines right where the rider can sit on his or her snow-white winged horse.

The message we received about this beautiful world was that Algenib is such a gate for the Pegasus Stellar Nation as Markeb is for the Angels - which is ***a wonderful Gate of Returning Home.*** This stellar bridge calls and lifts home the messengers returning from their mission, sometimes after thousands of years. This is where they can transform back to themselves. They can take off their costumes, those versatile disguises, which have helped them smooth themselves into the life-scenes of the different worlds, then they can give back the keys and the opening seals of the stellar portals, and finally, they can be themselves at last. They get back the light-body form that they love the most, and they can return to Mirach for example, to see their light-brothers and sisters, their spiritual family.

This star is surrounded by a special and touching sense of celebration, maybe because it is one of the most uplifting feelings to lean over so many ages spent in quiet longing and yearning for home, and to enter the staggeringly wonderful awe of familiarity. To become the one who we know we really are - to arrive home and feel the heartwarming joy of the cradle of the home-space.

So the stellar projection of Algenib carries the message that the Celestial starlights will come for that soul, s/he shall be called by the open-winged light-figure of Éon, as to mark the end of his or her long mission. The person might even have such dreams in some sacred moments, or after completing an initiation or a task, that his or her soul is touched by white wings, which are not the wings of an angel, but they are the wings of the Pegasus representing his or her messenger being; or s/he can also have dreams of a white horse taking him or her upon its back and carrying him or her to a mystical place, where s/he feels entirely at home.

The next stop of the stellar journey led us towards another constellation nearby, the celestial figure of the **Equuleus**, also known as the Little Horse. (Appendix, figure 42., page 600)

This is the second smallest constellation besides the Pegasus, and it was said to be depicting the little Pegasus, before he actually opened his wings.

Its shiniest and to us the most meaningful Alpha star is the **Kitalpha**, which is positioned where the little horse's third eye would be, and it is presently standing at **23°13' Aquarius**.

As we learned, ***there is a spiritual initiating school working on this stellar scene, where the members of the Pegasus Stellar Nation, as messengers, receive the important teachings and initiations,*** which can help them in precisely understanding those powerful mysteries, keys and codes, which they put on to themselves on the star Scheat, as necessary parts of their journey. This is also the place where they get their first training about the basic principles of the messenger fate, about the ways of delivering and transmitting the Heavenly messages. So it is truly a spiritual school, where the messenger-mission must be learned, and they have to get well-prepared there for all the expectable occurrences of the "galactic sailing".

In addition to these, we were informed about the Kitalpha star that it indicates a really great launching-, propelling energy, it brings momentum, and marks a new beginning. Symbolically, we can interpret it that anywhere this foal shall go, he shall always launch the processes, set things in motion, he shall bring to life the things that are still residing in the unseen, while he shall bring energy, inner fire and vigor for the realization of these new things.

Therefore we can say that the people whose chart includes this stellar ray can also carry the ability themselves that wherever they appear they invisibly activate and launch things in the lives of their surrounding ones. As if their job was to carry the news of the new beginning and connect the concerned person with the cosmic and inner energy source that is needed for the change and for the start.

Then the stellar pathway of our inner journey took a new turn and a truly wonderful recognition was revealed to us, which endowed a well-known constellation with a completely new meaning. This was the world of the previously mentioned **Cassiopeia** constellation, which in the Greek mythology stands as a monument for the Ethiopian Queen Cassiopeia who was so vain as even to risk her daughter's life. (Appendix, figure 18., page 585)

But in the mirror of the Galactic Akasha Chronicles, there was a completely different story and meaning unfolded to us. The constellation in question is a very spectacular one, in the southern part of the northern celestial hemisphere, in the band of the Milky Way, where the shiniest stars of the constellation stand out from the deep blue background of the sky in the definite form of a W.

The message flowed through us as a powerful realization that this is not really a W, but if viewed from the Milky Way, from above, it is the celestial configuration of the letter M, as the Cassiopeia constellation had originally been called ***Miope*** in the galactic remembrance of the Pegasus Stellar Nation. This means in our language that the ***"field of Gates"*** or the ***"stars of the Heavenly Gates"***. This stellar field and the string of these five 7th dimensional stellar spaces manifest the spiritual crossroads and mystery where it is decided which stargate the messenger has to cross in order to get on the right course that corresponds to his or her fate and mission.

This was the moment when during the deep meditation-attunement we looked up to the starry sky and saw the five columns of light there, five beautifully radiating bridges of light, which suddenly explained the expression of the ***"Columns of the Sky"***, which is included in the meaning of the stellar nation's celestial name.

We felt at its complete depth that the five stars of Miope actually point out five Heavenly Gates, from which the Pegasus messengers needs to choose one, before they leave their own world and start out on their mission.

The first star of Miope/Cassiopeia is **Schedir/Schedar**, which we have already mentioned related to the Angels Nation, but the role of this star was enriched with a different meaning on the pathway of the Pegasus Nation. Its present position is **7°53' Taurus**.

To be honest, when we completely surrendered ourselves to the invitation and dissolved into this stellar space, to our surprise, at first a quite sentimental picture was revealed. A seemingly over-embellished and giant heart appeared, in vibrating vivid pink lights, contoured by gently interlaced star-points, reminiscent of a dreamlike utopia. Like a heart-gate, it invited and attracted us. But we soon understood the meaning of this symbol and also that this is truly the most adequate and probably the purest form that can express the meaning of this portal.

We began to hear the Heavenly message, which went like this: "This is the bridge the messenger needs to start out on, as long as the ***connection*** between the worlds, souls and soul-communities - which the Pegasus messenger needs to create or complete, by the codes s/he is commissioned with -, ***is made in the name of love"***.

So this means that when the Pegasus soul has to appear and do his or her job at places where s/he needs to connect certain things, worlds or people in the name of love, then s/he starts out from this gate with his or her starship that has already been prepared. Or we can also say that when s/he needs to connect soul-communities and celestial bodies in the name of a kind of united, collective creation, then s/he is launched on his or her interstellar course by this bridge. The portal of Schedar will also be the Gate in use, when the bridges of encountering need to be established between soul-mates, or when the connection needs to be made with our own soul-particles, in order to fuse our

lost particles into ourselves with the unifying power of love. It is the connecting bridge of Schedar that is in work at the transmitting of the messages and energies that support the meetings and gatherings of the members of the different spiritual communities - as soul families. ***So we could learn that besides the guardian angels who arrive to the Earth and the Solar System through this portal, certain Pegasus messengers also use this gate when entering here, if the fundamental code of their service is the art of connecting by the cohesive power of love.***

One of the further stars of Cassiopeia - the Miope constellation that is - , namely the Delta one is the **Ruchbach**, which presently stands at **18°02' Taurus.**

Here we understood that in contrast with the previous - Alpha - star, ***Ruchbach is the portal of the messengers "arriving with the news of ending".***

When they have to transmit a message, need to step in the processes wherever ***their mission guides them to or need to pass on an energy pack to the world, person or community they are sent to in a way that a certain cycle of life, a developing spiral of life, a certain attachment etc. has to come to an end.***

Something must be over, so that a new thing may be born in its place. Since our world often dreads the endings and the changes in general - we fear death, the passing away and the end of relationships -; we could even label this stellar gate and its message very negatively. But concerning the work of the entire universe, in the sense of the eternal cycles and the natural rules of the cycles of creation this change and ending is completely inevitable before the birth of anything new. Therefore, on the galactic scene, it certainly does not carry any negative message or bad news, merely a fact about which the most beings know that it is a necessary part of every process of creation and Life itself. And we shall not forget that an emissary can carry the news of ending when for instance the drought is over, the period of famine, a war, a time full of many struggles and trials reaches its end.

Based on all these, the deep meditational work can bear very interesting realizations when a soul that lives in a human body and recognizes itself as a Pegasus emissary, and whose birth chart contains the stellar ray of Ruchbach, asks his or her Higher self, what his or her exact message is - what has s/he come to proclaim the end, the termination of?

Of course, it is often enough for someone to observe his or her life - presuming that s/he lives very consciously. If s/he recalls and seriously analyzes what things, relationships and processes were finished where s/he interfered. What changes does s/he usually bring about? What recurring pattern appears as a result of his or her presence?

As most likely this is where and how the Celestial message unfolds, which s/he is entrusted with.

We do have to say however that in this earthly world, the messenger of Ruchbach might have a much harder job than the emissary arriving through the portal of Schedar for example, as the people have a great fear of and an aversion to the ending, the motion of letting go and to the change. Therefore they often project all their frustration, anxiety and rage about the processes that almost enforce the change - which they believe to be bad and unexpected -, towards the person who launches them, and this is not always that easy to bear. In fact, after the repeating unpleasant situations, the emissary starts to fear that s/he actually causes those painfully or even fightfully experienced incidents, and that s/he always becomes the starter of something bad, wherever s/he goes.

But as soon as someone realizes and awakens to this very important mission code written into his or her soul, and starts to understand why those things and conflicts happened to him in the past, which were hard for him or her to deal with, s/he will no longer have to hurt him or herself, instead, s/he can start to live much more consciously with the ray of Ruchbach.

S/he may realize that on the right and in the name of the message entrusted on him or her, s/he has to appear in certain situations, communities, relationships or even spiritual communities - where s/he is attracted to and where s/he feels to be called to - in a way that by his or her mere appearance there, without even opening his or her mouth or starting any organizing, s/he can launch processes, due to which certain things and connections will be ended, because they have to be renewed, they have to change and they have to transform.

S/he may experience with a conscious spiritual presence that s/he has arrived to a specific place and contacted a person or community in order to declare that certain situations - which no longer create life or provide any opportunity to develop -, must come to an end or they need to change. And when s/he steps out of the given community and environment - often after a short and temporary presence - and the great cathartic changes begin - characteristic of Pluto - and

the processes of the releases and inner transformations become complete, then the cycles of rebirth begin, which can bring a real revival and a new process of creation to all the ones involved. And these moments will be the ones that reconfirm and justify the messenger who had previously intervened.

Further to these, there is another aspect of the star Ruchbach, which endows the emissary with the destiny code of a service, according to which s/he needs to assist in cases and to people when some things, which they consider to be important, come to an end. At these times, the Pegasus soul accompanies and guides the person or even a group through that critical period, when a previous cycle of life is finished, a relationship, a marriage or even a life is ended, with a deeply empathetic presence, as the one who tells about the secrets of the mystery of letting go, the necessity of change, or even about the promise of the future - that the journey will continue.

S/he often appears as a healing or a deeply supportive friend, mate, soul-brother or sister who helps the people get over the endings, helps them get through the gates of letting go, and helps them understand where their pathway will continue, showing them the direction of their development.

We would also like to note that if someone does not recognize him or herself in the Pegasus fate at all, yet the ray of Ruchbach appears in his or her chart, it probably indicates that the person has to experience the most changes, releases and rebirths in that particular astrological house and life-theme. The most turning points of his or her life will appear in that area, to ensure that s/he may go through a substantial transformation and development in this incarnation.

The next Heavenly pillar of the Cassiopeia/Miope constellation - its Epsilon star - is **Segin**, which is presently standing at **24°52'Taurus**.

In the mirror of the Galactic Chronicles, it was revealed to us ***that time portals are opened through this stargate.*** We found ourselves in a very interesting and abstract world, where it was peculiarly magical to understand the structure of Time, and that the definition of time in our sense, as a conception, plane of existence and reality is known only at so few places of the universe. That linear plane of time, which is used in our earthly world and our Solar System is especially rare.

It became visible to us that there are actually many different planes and spirals of time working in this galaxy, as points of reference. As the illusion of time, as a quality based on the planetary or stellar collective agreement can be especially useful in certain lower dimensional worlds, where the consciousness related to the universal being can be particularly narrow for holding the blueprint of the life-spirals' memory-matrix, compared to which all the inhabitants living there can view their own development process. Time is the ethereal hologram of an experience-film that works in cycles of life or even in parallel spirals, which can have hidden entrances and exiting points.

Dissolving into the light-column of this star, we could see that when the Pegasus messengers are ought to enter worlds where time portals are in use, and due to a collective agreement the beings live in the notion of some kind of an illusion of time, where the given era - historic age if you like - has great significance and influence on the fate of all the inhabitants, then they usually set out on their journey through the portal of Segin.

On the other hand, this stargate is opened if the Celestial messenger needs to establish a connection between different planes of time.

According to the message of the Stellar Delegation, if the stellar ray of Segin is cast onto someone's natal chart, s/he might often feel that s/he is terribly interested in the question of time-travelling. In the hypothesis of what effects it would have on the present and the future if s/he could go back in time and change something back there. This is not merely the subject of the different science fiction movies, but there have truly been a lot of secret experiments for revealing the mystery of time-travelling, for exploring the time portals, and for finding the key of the free passage through the texture of time.

So this secret is partly known by those Pegasus messengers who had been sent on their mission through the star of Segin. Later we will discuss further stellar nations who have been seeking for - and who are even in possession of "the secret of time".

The Celestials also showed us that from time to time the connection is made between the different planes of time in a way that a Pegasus messenger, through a time hole opened by him or her, brings a piece of the future and places it in the actual now, and this is the way certain inventions are made, extreme innovations, out of which the future will be established.

This interference and help can be needed by a world that is stuck in its development for some reason, or if it is burdened by such natural disasters or epidemics for example that it cannot control, and when it needs such revolutionary achievements that can lift the concerned community out of the bottom point.

We would like to briefly note that we feel that besides the Maya star of the Pleiades, the shamans and the priests of the earthly Mayan culture must have had a very close relation to the Segin star of the Cassiopeia constellation too, that is why they were the Masters of Time, the teachers and keepers of time, who revealed and passed down to the future generations the notion of the Tzolk'in as the reflection of the cosmic time, which is such a mystical and extremely precise higher dimensional definition of time that is unparalleled on this planet.

And finally, we would like to share that the person whose birth chart contains this stellar ray may have an ability to somehow intuitively feel and see into the moments of other planes of time, through his or her dreams, visions and meditational experiences. The memory-texture of the past and the future is easily penetrable for him or her, so s/he may even help the ones that turn to him or her in their need by some therapeutic work, in order to reveal the karmic roots of their past lives, or to be able to see into the fate alternatives written into the future, so that their pasts, present and even their future may be healed by remembering.

The fourth star of the Cassiopeia constellation - its Beta star - is the **Caph**, which is presently located at **5°13' Taurus**.

When we first arrived here, interestingly, we saw a vivid world full of beautiful dolphins and whales, and we had the feeling that this must be a stellar space where the fates of the Pegasus beings and of the Dolphins Stellar Nation are interwoven.

Then we were shown that there is a collective cosmic remembrance held on this star. The portal that is opened here is one that calls the Pegasus messengers and sends them on their way when their destiny written by the Heavens' intention says that ***they have to connect certain stellar worlds, communities, groups of souls or maybe a single soul with their cosmic memory - with their remembrances.*** Here we could truly sense that possessing the ability of

remembering means a great consciousness-power, while living without our memories creates a terribly difficult and narrow state of mind, with the deep feeling of isolation and solitude. The inhabitants of the Earth have to wake up from such a painfully heavy Galactic Night, in which we have forgotten everything, because we have lost our memory - or more exactly, we have lost the ability to connect with our memories -, and so the notions leaking over from our multidimensional existence have seemed to be strange illusions, dreams, or merely phantasms, because the lives we have been living over the past 11 thousand years, have been incredibly restricted. And now, in the age of remembering, opened by the presence of the Photon Belt, it is truly a wonderful and uplifting feeling to bring back the sparkles of our cosmic remembrance and understand and feel again how greater our existence is than what we have been living in, throughout the past ages.

So the star Caph provides us with an especially valuable treasure now, by reattaching our memories to us, projecting our galactic pasts into our consciousness by fine star-drops, in fact, it even projects the eternal stellar codes of our galactic being into us, and all that we have ever been or will be, in the eternality.

The members of the Stellar Delegation showed us that viewed from the earthly perspective, such a celestial constellation was formed concerning the orbiting course of the Solar System and the Earth, that the light beam of the Photon Belt - radiating from the galactic center - is filtered through the star Caph and it reaches planet Earth through there. It almost shines through the veil of oblivion we are covered by, in the age of the Galactic Night, and it starts to reconnect all the inhabitants of the Solar System with their memories.

During 2007, this remembering stepped onto an even higher level, as part of an expanding collective process - the preparations of which had already begun in the second half of 2005 - to connect the population of planet Earth with their complete Galactic remembrance. The book of this material could have been revealed from this special and beautiful constellation too, in which the stellar ray of Antares connected with the stellar message of Caph and projected into our human consciousness within the light-field of the Photon Belt's energy field.

This way, while the Galactic Night takes our memories away from us, and the forgetting takes away our power, the stars Antares and Caph can now bring all

that back, as well as the messenger who arrives through the star of Caph, as that soul is a rememberer and a reminder him or herself too. ***So if this stellar ray appears in someone's chart, s/he can become aware that one of his or her missions is to remember and to remind others of their pasts and the higher reality of their soul.***



And finally, the fifth pillar of the "Columns of the Sky" is the **Gamma Cassiopeiae**, which is presently standing at **14°02' Taurus**.

Interestingly, this portal was not easy to discover. When we first dissolved into this stellar world, we were simply overwhelmed by some strange sadness, sorrow and tears. There was a feeling like through this gate, the messengers had to go to completely separated and deeply isolated worlds, wrapped into darkness. As if the messenger who applied for the service was asked to travel to the "no man's land", to the edge of the worlds, to the places about which even the Gods have forgotten - or at least the inhabitants feel this way - and to communities who have no contact with other worlds at all, because they are living the deepest era of the Galactic Night for example, or because they had been living oppressed by the shadow forces for a long time and they had lost their connection with the Source, due to which the alienation, oblivion and the captivity of the illusions have taken drastic measures. It can also occur that there is a collective decision made on that celestial body, at that time, to break themselves away from the source, just as a soul can decide to tear away from the Divine bonds of love as we could see it happen with the fallen angels and dragons too. Every being is entitled of this decision by the right of one's free will. Still, it was almost heartbreakingly wonderful and touching to sense that mercy and infinite Divine love, which maintains the Divine Providence's flow of love even after any choice and decision, towards each and every being and creature, eternally, from the beginning to the end of time.

It is part of this Providence that the Divine Intention sends messengers to the completely separated, secluded and alienated worlds from time to time, in order to transmit the news of the presence of the Light and the Divine Love there, and possibly the opportunity of a new fate alternative.

So through the stellar portal of the Gamma Cassiopeiae such a gentle, compassionate and consolatory energy is started out, as a tiny glimmer of hope flickering in the dark. Maybe the Pegasus souls have to transport a master

being, who will become the master, the Avatar, teacher or healer of the isolated world, as the caretaker of the solitary beings.

Here we could really deeply feel that in fact, in the Divine Plan, all the beings, all the realities, all the stellar and planetary spaces are related to one another by a mystical connectedness, and everything is related to everything, and never can a single soul fall out of the texture of the whole of the Universe, woven of fine threads of love.

Every world and being is connected with each other in a giant order, which is visible from only the highest spheres. Everything is interwoven into the network of the Creative Idea, the Love and the Providence, even if someone has the illusion of having lost this heavenly bond.

The big question for the being stepping out of the universal Oneness and individualizing itself is always the dilemma of following the Divine Will - meaning to remain in the experience of the Divine Love-bond - or choosing autonomy. Because many souls and soul communities wished to experience their right of free will, by trying to expand their independence, their autonomous sovereign being into the extreme and maximal completeness of the individual self-realization, by stepping out of the influence of the organizing principle of the Divine Will and Intention and writing a new, personal fate to themselves.

This is a hard dilemma, because in such cases the given soul loses - or at least experiences the illusion of losing - that privilege, which is the heart-experience of belonging to the Divine Love - beyond any words.

Anyhow, we learned that the messengers who came to the earthly world through this stellar portal arrived because from the Celestial perspective, this planet also gives home to lonely, isolated communities that are locked up by the oblivion; and a new hope needed to be brought to them, as an important message. This is where it turned out to us that although according to the astronomical nomenclature *there is no individual name for this star, still, its heavenly name is Éon, which means that "the news of the Light, in the darkness". We suggest the Gamma Cassiopeiae to be called Éon from this point on.*

And the people who arrived here through this Column of the Sky will often experience that they inevitably attract such people into their life, family, working environment or even to their therapeutic work, that are terribly

lonely, secluded and isolated souls. Such that feel infinitely and inconsolably lonely, as if they were saying that for some reason the light of the Divine Love does not stretch out to where they live, "up there, they must have forgotten about them". ***For this reason, they tend to live in a defiant and resentful solitude. They are almost angry at the world, they project their problems out there, their pain felt over their loneliness, and inside they even think of God with a deep anger or defiance for letting them break away, make a bad decision, or simply because He released them, let them go of the tight bond.***

Either way, the Pegasus messengers, according to their mission, can simply lean over to these people. They might not even have to say anything, maybe they just have to be present and invisibly transmit the message of "you are not alone" or that "the Providence has not forgotten about you" or "you can reconnect with this love-bond, any time, you just keep in mind that you do have the option of turning everything right - a new fate alternative is waiting for you".

At such cases, this message can be passed over by an embrace, a wordless quiet presence, or by any therapeutic work, and the wonderful pathway of redemption may be started.

The Celestials also told us that it can occur that someone takes up this mission in his or her paternal or maternal role, by taking care of such a deeply injured, maybe autistic, reserved soul that is locked up in a great solitude, as his or her own child, so that s/he may help that soul directly.

So the stellar projection of the Gamma Cassiopeiae/Éon often refers to this usually very difficult service, which demands great persistence, tremendous positivity and an almost unceasing vigor.

It is truly not easy with those people who have locked themselves up in such deep loneliness, because they do not even speak the same love-language anymore, and they reflect very little back to the people who approach them, and nearly all the potential joy is swallowed up by the lethargic vortex of the depression and nihilism swirling in them. Nonetheless, the Pegasus souls who volunteered for this fate and service have to touch these people by unshakable perseverance, faith and love.

So this was the beautiful constellation of Miope, and the stellar portals of the five special heavenly columns hidden inside of it, which guide the messengers starting out on their mission, for each of them to find the unique vibration-quality of the pathway that is designated to him or herself.

The next constellation, which belongs to the pathway of the Pegasus Stellar Nation as well, is another system of gates, which in this case has four different stellar portals. It is the Gemini, the constellation of the Twins, which we cannot be surprised by, as we have already mentioned that the destiny of the entire Pegasus Stellar Nation is very strongly related to the analogy of the Gemini, as the archetypical figure of the stellar traveler who connects the worlds.

The four stargates that belong here are the **Alhena** (Gamma Geminorum), the **Tejat Prior/Propus** (Eta Geminorum), the **Dirah/Tejat Posterior** (Mu Geminorum) and the **Wasat** (Delta Geminorum). (Appendix, figure 43., page 601)

It was revealed from the messages of the Stellar Delegation that most of these stars of the Gemini constellation represent some kind of a trial situation and possibility of failure, which can often occur within the Pegasus Stellar Nation.

One of the serious failures, rebellion and the falling of a community having left their fate we could already meet related to the stellar history of Mirach - "in the Andromedan fate". But in order for all the readers to receive and feel the inner drama and struggle behind these failures with complete compassion and understanding, it is very important to understand that very typical destiny code, according to which the members of the Pegasus Stellar Nation, the messengers are sent by the Heavenly power, dressed up in a disguise, on the order of the selfless service of the messenger being; to connect certain things, worlds, people or communities, and to do what the Divine Will expects them to do. But in the meantime their true soul and being needs to remain invisible and unrecognizable, so that the essential part of the process should be not themselves - but the message itself.

It was the pain, the sense of deficiency and discontentment related to this, which arose in the soul of the messengers revolting in the story of the Andromeda star (Mirach) - detailed in our second book -, as if their rebellious hearts had been saying: "I have changed so many disguises, I have submerged in so many worlds, I have traveled everywhere for the passing moments of the three cosmic days, but I could never really be a part of anything. I could never belong anywhere, I merely drifted from one scene to the other as a passing-by adventurer, without having the chance of getting to know anything or anyone

at their real depth. I always had to leave everything, even if my heart was set on fire by the sparkle of a longing desire of love upon meeting the beauty of a being I had just met, with whom I would have loved to take my time, but still I had to let go of each hand and heart, to follow the call of the service I had undertaken."

We have understood during this stellar journey that maybe they also longed for a little reassertion of their existence. As the Pegasus messengers often set out on their mission to transmit the message, start the necessary processes, connect the appointed souls with each other, but many times, they could not even witness what happened due to their presence, work and helpful service. So they were often excluded from that goodness and joy, which were born with their assistance.

It started to hurt inside their heart that they establish a bridge, they bring the news, transmit the message, connect people, souls and groups and there is a miracle created there. They simply longed to be a part of all this, in fact, even to experience all this be returned to them, to be enriched by all this.

On the other hand, after a while - especially being tremendously far off from their home and soul-family - their soul could also be distressed by the feeling that they cannot belong anywhere, due to being constantly on the road.

We could feel that certain members of the Pegasus Stellar Nation got terribly tired of this homeless roaming and this was the motivation of their revolt.

We shall receive all these with deep empathy and compassion, realizing that they had taken up such a service for the sake of the other creatures of the universe, in which they themselves mean the connection, their own being is the link; and without their presence and mediation, the Divine Plan could not manifest either at any single point of the galaxy.

They mean such a global cohesive force, without which the connections and encounters could not happen at all. We could not get in contact with one another and with the invisible master presence, and we could not connect with the angels either, if the Pegasus souls did not establish the right portals. We could not get any heavenly messages or guidance, Divine revelations, or the wonderful Avatars - the founders of the religions - could not incarnate here, had the Pegasus souls not completed their mission, by bringing the keys here and establishing the channels of the galactic and planetary communication network.

This lapse cannot be seen at the first stargate yet, instead, we have found a really beautiful world at the star **Alhena**, which is presently standing at **9°12' Cancer**.

It is a 6th dimensional world, where we experienced a very pure and heart-warming feeling, when the initiating stellar temple of Alhena was revealed to us. We learned that ***this star describes the archetype, which could be the role of the visionary and the fortuneteller in our earthly terms.*** In this temple, we could sense a typically feminine community and a feminine way of the priestesses related here, to the service of the temple. The priestesses open themselves deeply in the graceful yet simple and unembellished silence, and await the seeking souls who come to them and wish to hear the heavenly message and guidance they can transmit. Their job, as of the "seers in time", is to connect the questioner with the reality-alternative of a later moment, a changeable and optional future, and with the understanding of the steps that lead there, at the actual time of posing the question.

So the messenger role of Alhena can be expressed by the fate of a clairvoyant, who is able to see into the future by understanding the structure of time, knowing the time portals and sensing the codes of remembrance; and therefore she may help the ones that turn to her for help, to understand what steps they need to make in order to reach that certain desired moment of the future, and to turn that into life.

Of course, this is not an easy fate in this world either, as the visionaries, prophets and fortunetellers are also questioned from time to time, in fact, certain people even assault and accuse them, the ones who question and cannot wait for the future, yet they are incapable of bearing its burden or mirror, therefore they project their rage related to their own fate, life and failure onto the clairvoyant, and maybe they blame them over the ruins of their unfulfilled dreams and desires.

That type of painful spot can be related to this stellar ray, when the clairvoyant or fortuneteller - often working as a therapist - is assaulted, s/he is discredited, when certain people - dissatisfied with their own fate - stain his or her reputation, those who wanted to hear something different than what the Pegasus messenger - working as a clairvoyant -could pass on to them.

The next stargate is the star **Tejat Prior/Propus**, which is a 5th dimensional world and it is presently standing at **3°32'Cancer**.

These four stargates of the Gemini constellation represent worlds in which a different aspect of the messenger is manifested. The messengers arriving through these gates fulfill their destiny as therapists, helpers, consultants or healers. So they transmit the messages through some therapeutic work offering spiritual assistance, and this is the way they pass on the teaching, the news, and the Heavenly guidance. ***The star Tejat Prior appoints such a pathway to the Pegasus souls starting out through this stellar portal, in which they have to connect with people who had specifically left their originally designated and chosen pathways, who had gone astray and are roaming around in the repeating cycles of the wrong old karmic games, with no redemption.*** At these cases, the messengers have the right, the opportunity and the ability of seeing into the destiny codes of the people that are guided to them, and so they can sense which points the failures occurred, the wrong decisions were made and the reactions that did not correspond to the highest purpose. The message transmitted by them can be the flashing of such a mirror of fate for example, which can reveal the gaps between the original life-plan and the actually realized fate, so that the person may have the chance of undertaking certain steps of fate-correction, in order to be able to get back on his or her original and own pathway.

The analogy described by the Celestials was really nice, according to which the mission of the messengers of Tejat is to direct the lost ones - the humans off their track - back to the Milky Way of their own existence, their own being.

If we feel into this therapeutic service a little, we may know that the work of these healers and consultants endowed with such a code includes constant confrontations.

The messages they transmit are not gentle, easy and joyful reaffirmations, or nicely colored angelic guidance, instead, they can often be non-blunted and raw "chamber of mirrors situations" that are hard to deal with, and which confront the person with the fact that the reasons hiding behind his or her illnesses, problems, relationship-deficiencies, financial problems etc., are his or her own wrong moves and his or her life that is not led properly, meaning it is not in accordance with his or her soul's intention; and therefore the responsibility can by no means be projected onto his or her environment.

It is a little like when the spiritual consultant turns up the Tarot cards of the "Tower", or the "Devil", or the "Hanged Man", related to which s/he must tell

that the person needs to take up a completely different attitude towards the happenings of his or her life than what s/he's been used to, otherwise the collapse will become inevitable, outside and inside too.

Such a message and such a healer will not be too "popular", yet his or her work is extremely important and necessary for the sake of the real karmic redemption. Due to the human society's usual inability of confrontation however, and to its tendency to project things onto the outside world, upon hearing such a message, the patient will be accusing the therapist; in fact, s/he may even use the therapist to be the one s/he will shift the responsibility to, later on.

It is very important to understand based on all these - and this can help the healer realize his or her role too - that it is not the therapist that has a mental fixation here, due to which s/he keeps telling almost the same things to most of his or her patients, but the other way round. ***As s/he had received his or her mission codes through the stellar ray of Tejat, according to the resonances and the Heavenly arrangements, the people s/he will attract throughout his or her therapeutic work will be likely to have strayed from their pathway, they have somehow got lost and are operating very bad qualities.***

On the other hand, exactly because of the previously mentioned facts, a very distinctive pain-pattern is often related to the ray of Tejat. It is the feeling of not being understood, or being assaulted in the therapeutic work, which can create a strong sense of failure, an inner struggling in the life of the healer too.

The ones that turn to this healer often do not follow his or her advice, as if all of his or her attempts found deaf ears and everything seemed to be in vain. Indeed it can often occur that the people come to him or her only once, and then they simply disappear from around him or her, they do not really recommend him or her to their friends or family, saying they were not satisfied (with him or her) and they did not get what they expected. So if the given consultant would like to base his or her financial existence on this job, s/he will be awaited by a lot of struggle until a true sense of inner power is born, a consciousness and self-confidence in his or her soul, which can completely change his or her therapeutic attitude. Maybe the understanding of this chapter can help many people to courageously take up the destiny they came to live in this world for.

And it will also be easier to experience that the people who turn to them always tend to arrive in that certain "last minute", by some mystical fatefulness,

when that mirror needs to be shown truly without any trimming or softening, because without the substantial change and the drastic inner transformation there could be a very serious and dramatic state of life appearing in their near future, in the form of a disease, an accident, loss, financial breakdown etc.

In such cases, probably the most important thing is that the therapists shall possess extremely good and refined, intuitive and creditable communicational skills, to find the most suitable and expressive words and forms for transmitting this really difficultly receivable message, and then their work can be much more productive and efficient, and the messages transmitted by them can actually reach their destination.

The third gate is the 5th dimensional world of **Dirah/ Tejat Posterior**, presently standing at **5°24' Cancer**.

From the message of this stellar space, it was revealed that the psychic or emotional injury and pain that can be related to the messengers who had been sent on their way through this portal can very much remind us of the problems of Aldebaran, from the stellar history of the angels. ***It is about the basic principle, that the Pegasus messengers cannot expect any gratitude either.***

The messengers often do not even receive a "thank you".

If we imagine ourselves in the medieval earthly world for example, the Pegasus souls were those traveling wanderers, messengers, who took great distances to deliver the letters, parcels or simply the news about the lives of the villages and cities from town to town. And in the meantime, the most they could ask for was to be let inside for a night, get a bowl of soup, get their horse fed and then off they were already, while in the meantime they delivered a little package of news to each place, in order to connect the human communities with one another. In that age, without the internet and cell phones, the communities of the villages were living as completely separate worlds from one another, and if the mail coach did not come, or the horseman that was supposed to bring the news did not arrive, then they knew almost nothing about one another.

In reality, the entire planet Earth was functioning as a deeply isolated sphere of life over the past 11thousand years of the Galactic Night. It was due to the devoted work of the Pegasus souls for example, among others, that there could

still be some gates opened towards the higher spheres from time to time. They were the ones who had undertaken even to become the "prisoners" of such worlds - by crossing enormous cosmic stellar spaces -, where they had to live in a kind of time-illusion and therefore they had to attach to the time-plane of the concerned planetary space for long thousands of years even, while in their own stellar home only three cosmic days would pass.

After these introductory thoughts we would like to tell you that the messengers arriving through the stargate of Dirah step into others' fate or into a taut situation when their arrival prevents the happening of a very bad thing, or if it launches something really positive. They appear in other people's lives as if they were pulling them back from the edge of a chasm, or even from the threshold of suicide; or they can actually assist the comeback from a suicide attempt and prevent the next one, or they can accompany someone at the time of a divorce, or a dramatic incidence of death.

At other times, they can blast into people's life in a way that "miracles" and positive turns happen all the time by their presence and assistance. Maybe they pass on some good advice, make certain people meet each other, offer a good solution in a difficult situation, and by their presence, the knots of fate are smoothed away almost invisibly, the previously stuck processes are set in motion and the conflicts find their solution.

As if they dropped an invisible star-seed, out of which something beautiful is born unexpectedly.

After these, it was revealed to us that similarly to the guardian angels' presence and assistance, the inner drama and pain-cycle of the messengers of Dirah can include the experience that while the messengers of Tejat are the heralds of the "moment before the last one", the emissaries of Dirah accompany the "very last moment and the experience after that". *They have the ability to turn around a very dramatic situation by their presence, or to offer help in getting through the crises of life, or they can be the linking pieces in the births of miracles; yet it often occurs that after the people had used and gathered all that they had brought, and with their newly gained strength they get over the crisis, the next moment they forget and step over them already, because they are swung away by the momentum of the new life.*

They simply go on, and they usually consider the unfolding positive events and successes for their own glory.

Due to all these, an inner revolt started inside the messengers of Dirah after experiencing the unfair situations, as if some kind of a rage had arisen in them and a dissatisfaction related to the ignorance of their sacrificial service, saying that *"I've had enough of this! I will pass on the news but from now on, it will have its price. I will decide myself to whom, when and under what circumstances I will pass the message on. For whom, when and how I will help, and this will simply have a value and a good price. I will no longer let others take advantage of me, and let myself be left out of everything".*

With our empathetic and understanding human heart we could say that this was indeed a very natural and necessary revolt, which had its worthy place on the pathway of the Pegasus souls, but looking from the higher perspective, concerning the Divine destiny-codes of this nation, this attitude was considered to be of a low octave, regarded as a kind of lapse, because just as the angels could not expect any gratefulness, nor could the Pegasus messengers - according to the Celestial messages.

But hearing all this, a feeling was moved even within our soul, which tried to act in the defense of these messengers, as it must be an incredibly difficult thing to spend many times 26 000 years on planet Earth for example, in a temporary role, wearing some strange disguise, torn far away from the bonds of their home's familiarity, as if they were in exile; while in the meantime they have to intervene in many hundreds of people's lives with the message and become their saviors in a way, or the starters of new creative ages, yet none of this is reflected back onto them, in fact, only unmarked, forgotten outlines remain after them.

Therefore it occurred that after a while the messengers of Dirah could feel like they could decide who would be worth for their help at all. Who are the ones for whom it is worth making sacrifices, because they would truly take in the message and would be able to handle that well, and also they would appreciate the hand that reached out for them at the edge of the abyss.

With our earthly eyes, this decision is hardly criticizable if someone has already experienced the same pain cycle many times, when people tend to accept and even use what s/he has offered, but then they soon step over him or her, acting with an almost incomprehensible selfishness.

Of course, because the claim for the gratitude and for the participation in the created good was against the "inner rules" of the Pegasus Stellar Nation, this attitude turned into a karmic pattern, and as such, it unfortunately kept on attracting the similar disappointments again and again. So instead of meeting less of these abuses, the messenger inevitably and karmically attracted even more similarly ungrateful people - no matter how hard s/he tried to avoid them.

The real failure however, appears in the case of people who could be described as "stingy messengers". Those who build up a very serious ego as for a compensation and a kind of self-defense, and they declare themselves the incomparable prophet, fortuneteller, psychic or healer, who can only share the information for some incredibly high financial and other rewards, and by this, they actually manipulate the Heavenly message, they attach it to themselves, and on top, they are doing this for serious charges.

Before anyone made a judgment on others, we have to note here that this type of situation must always be analyzed individually, as a service, a spiritual or healing work can indeed be invaluable - truly inestimable -, the price of which can be important to be defined, as the compensation of the mutual energy-exchange, expressed in the monetary energy, by which the healer and teacher soul teaches the people to appreciate what they get, and demonstrates that the energy of the healing will only settle into the patient's life if s/he has also been able to make a sacrifice for it.

To sum it up, what we would like to add about the stellar projection of Dirah is that if a person's chart includes it and s/he truly recognizes the previously described situations in his or her life - which have caused a lot of heartache for him or her already, s/he shall become conscious to the fact that s/he is attracting the people in extremely critical and dramatic states by his or her original destiny-codes, and from this point on, s/he shall try to give them without expecting any reward. Yet s/he shall allow him or herself the joy - in fact s/he shall dream and create this - that the equalizing of the energies might happen, even if not from the direction where s/he invested the energies, attention and love to, but maybe a completely different person or situation shall supply him or her with so much joy, material wealth and love, that can fill up his or her soul too and make his or her days spent on Earth complete.



And finally we would like to speak about the fourth gate from among the related portals of the Gemini constellation, which is the 6th dimensional world of **Wasat**, located presently at 18°37'Cancer.

The cycle of failures that is connected to this gate is when the messengers step a little out of their role, go beyond their scope and intervene in the events.

This needs to be interpreted in a way that when the angelic helpers or messengers are sent on their mission, by the Celestial Power, they are only told to "Take this here and there, at this certain time, and be aware that if this comes into life, starts to operate, then such and such things need to happen..."

So the emissaries very deeply feel the steps that unfold in the chain of synchronicities revealed by the Heavenly arrangements, they know very well the structure of the right space-right time moment, its spiritual character and know what higher purpose it is that moves the processes, the final expectable and desirable result of which can be predicted. This can be followed by the motion, when although the messengers do find the world, the community, or that single soul they were sent to and they do step into the predestined moment and do their job in the purest possible way they can - deliver the Heavenly messages and the guidance to be followed - , nonetheless they see that the receiving person or group does not at all use the delivered information, or does not handle it well, and therefore the necessary and pre-planned changes do not happen.

We must also be aware that the processes launched in the life of even a single soul always have an influence on many, they cross or interweave with the destiny-threads of others as fine invisible links of chains, and so the unlived or badly lived fate will usually affect others too.

Due to this, there can be a growing tension, a more and more intense inner frustration present in the messengers performing their duty, in fact, it can even create some rage in them, until they can no longer resist the "temptation" and feel that they have to intervene in the stuck processes. At first, they usually start to supplement the missing energy from their own energies, they bring momentum and energy into the situation, and then they simply make the necessary moves themselves, instead of the given person.

This is a little like an exalted Mercurian energy, when someone keeps on telling his or her advices, and tries all means to convince another person to step out of his or her frozen state finally to do the necessary changing steps, and if this verbal pressure does not help then s/he will simply make these steps instead of the concerned person.

The star Wasat, reflecting the consequences of this, transmits such a teaching towards the Pegasus emissaries that the messengers must know what their job is, what the Divine Intention in the given situation is, but they must also feel the subtle limits of when they have to enter and when they have to exit the contact with the person or community concerned. ***They have to be aware of what extent they can use the means of persuasion to, and when they have to necessarily keep quiet and withdraw.*** What they can do for the people entrusted on them and what it is that they must not do by any means, because it would take away the pathway of the concerned one, it would interfere in his or her fate - and therefore in others' fate as well.

In fact, by the motion of interfering they string themselves into the given situation too, and with the apparent karma-release they take the given burden upon themselves, while - unintentionally - they take away an opportunity of development and awakening from the other person, which s/he could only have experienced if s/he had completed the processes and necessary steps him or herself.

It was revealed to us that ***the stellar messengers of Wasat are sent to situations and worlds that are stagnant. Where the life has frozen, lost its creative dynamism and nothing seems to move. The participants have taken up total passivity and they are unable to make any moves for the change, for the fulfillment of their destiny.*** Furthermore, they mainly wrap themselves up in the energies of an apathetic and nihilistic self-pity and a depressive resignation, and do not do anything for some change. This is when the Pegasus messenger arrives, as a therapeutic consultant or healer and tells them what steps should be taken in order for this spiritual swamp to be dissolved and this dark and dragging inner vortex to be loosened. S/he sees the pathway of the given person - or soul-community -, in which they have gradually departed from their original channel of fate, and s/he knows - as this is the exact message the Creator had assigned the messenger with - the way the numbing fog can be dissolved, and the correction of fate can be made, but still, s/he

experiences that although the person listens to what s/he says, s/he does not do anything, just keeps on complaining seated in the well-known frames of the situation s/he has created. Seeing all this, a terrible tension may arise in the messenger, s/he would almost love to scream into the space: "Come on, get up, stand on your feet and do what you have to do!"

The fact that s/he sees what the participants should be doing, s/he sees the Divine Intention, in fact, s/he can even see where that specific community or situation would evolve, if they did what they had to, yet no kind of activity is done, creates too much tension in the therapist, and so s/he simply interferes in the process and starts acting instead of the concerned ones.

It is a strange paradox however that when interfering in the life of a world in such a frozen state of passivity and resignation, investing energy into it, the messenger condemns him or herself a little, for another failure and disappointment, as it is an essential cosmic principle that in reality, we can never live someone else's life instead of him or her. It is no use for us doing those steps which we feel could finally bring the change along, because what we build like this will only be in vain, it will collapse the next day.

Therefore it is terrible for the messenger to see and realize afterwards that although s/he invested tremendous energy and incomprehensible sacrifice into the given situation, it still seems as if it was all swallowed up by the darkness of a bottomless well - which resides in the given soul or situation - and as if there was no permanent value and essential change created by his or her efforts. As all this should have been not his or her job and learning situation, so s/he had been living someone else's fate instead of his or her own, which is by no means his or her duty and therefore cannot lead to any success.

In fact, according to the Celestials, the stellar mirror of Wasat also includes that the messenger considers it his or her successfulness whether the person his or her destiny led him or her to, and to whom s/he had to deliver the message, fulfills his or her fate or not. The messenger experiences the failure, the unsuccessfulness of his or her role if the desired outer and inner changes are not reached and set in motion.

That thesis can be a very important lesson for the messengers and spiritual healers that "We can often help by not helping", and it takes a great wisdom to feel the border between the active participation and the necessary retreat.

It might occur - by following the higher guidance of the Heavenly wisdom - that we can give much more by not helping, and tell much more by keeping quiet, and give a deeper answer if we just wait for the answer to be born in the questioner's heart and mind, and when turning it into an inner experience it shall truly become his or her own and strengthen him or herself.

We cannot walk the pathway that had been planted in someone else's soul, even if s/he has lost sense of it. We should rather help - or not help - him or her finding the keys for opening his or her own heart and consciousness. On the other hand, it can be great help for a spiritual messenger, a psychic or a healer to realize that his or her heavenly mandate stands only for transmitting what s/he is entrusted with, but whatever the receiver does with that, how s/he uses it and how s/he applies it to his or her life, to make the steps of the related Divine plan happen for the sake of his or her redemption, is not in the hands of the messenger anymore.

Everyone must walk the Path him or herself, because it can only become real if it is awakened inside, within the soul.

To live well and wisely with all this can often be a very difficult burden for a therapist, especially if s/he is bound to work by the mission code of Wasat, and needs to deliver the wake up signal into entirely frozen worlds, fallen deep, but since this present life of ours is the life of the final Redemption at once, each soul can have a much greater hope of finding his or her inner balance, power and mission.

After all these, we only have to mention two more stars on the pathway of the Pegasus Stellar Nation, the two stars of the Virgo constellation, the Virgin that is. (Appendix, figure 11., page 582)

One of them is the Beta star - **Zavijava/Zavigava**, positioned at **27°16' Virgo**, the star embellishing the left wing of the figure of the celestial Virgin. The other is the Epsilon star, the **Vindemiatrix**, which is presently standing at **10°02' Libra**, and which can be seen on the right wing of the Virgin.

It is very interesting that the Virgin constellation is a peculiar celestial meeting point. As this is where Spica, the beautiful, 8th dimensional heavenly

cradle of the Angels' Stellar Nation emerged, while the pathway of the Pegasus nation is also strung onto it, and later we will see that the galactic history of the Stellar Nation of the Humans is very strongly attached here too.

Zavigava/Zavijava represents a typically feminine way. Exactly because of the aforementioned correlations, this is a stellar space where the messenger traveling on the back of the Pegasus becomes human, and when a stellar man - stellar priestess takes up the light-codes of the Pegasus Nation in order to turn them into life, into experiences, and in order to be able to deliver the heavenly message wrapped into the soul of a Pegasus as a human being.

Then the messenger descending onto the Earth, in a female body (or into a male body, operating feminine spiritual qualities) receives the heavenly messages very intuitively, in different mystery schools or within a temple service, through meditation, through his or her inner visions, clairsentience or automatic writing, which s/he can transmit to the world and to the seeking souls that turn to them. S/he may have to write, or teach, or s/he can deliver the spiritual information through some personal psychic channeling.

Compared to this, the ***Vindemiatrix*** represents a masculine quality, an active yang force, which can of course be interpreted in a female's chart as well.

The main difference we could draw between these two qualities is that while the messenger of Zavijava meditates quietly, the emissary of Vindemiatrix steps forth and gets into action. His or her duty is - whether in a masculine or a feminine body - to actively set the prepared processes in motion. So s/he transmits the message by doing, by acting out. S/he has to prevail in the world not verbally, or by the message of a spiritual teaching, but through going forward and setting an example. S/he must do his or her job - whatever the observing community shall do as well - and at a point, the people start to feel the creative flow of this doing, and they start out on his or her footprints too.

It is also very important to understand related to this that the messenger of Vindemiatrix gets the energies moving and makes the creative mystery come to life by his or her mere presence and actions. Therefore s/he often appears in the people's life as an extremely active and dynamic wave, s/he makes - or demonstrates - the first necessary step instead of them and for them, and from that point on, the things and events get launched in their lives.

We will tell more about these stellar gates among the initiating stars of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans further on.

This is how we got to the end of this wonderful stellar story - having crossed the entire galactic sky on the back of Éon, the snow-white winged horse -, in order to get a sense of the holy and beautiful fate of the cosmic sailors and the greatest travelers of the galaxy, without which the connection between one soul and the other could not be born. And in the absence of which we could not feel that our life is connected to the entire existence through the extensive and complex network of a perfect and mystical bonding. And this is how we create the giant galactic light-body of the universal One, with each our breath and heartbeat pulsating to the same rhythm. ...



The Cosmic History of the Andromeda Stellar World - the Remembrance of the Star Mirach

(At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II - excerpt from our book, 2004)

The Andromeda constellation is located below the Milky Way, parallel to that and beyond the star cluster of the Pleiades, beneath the well recognizable W-shape of the Cassiopeia. (Appendix, figure 41/a,b., page 600)

In fact, the following story is the history of this constellation's Beta star - Mirach -, which embellishes the waist of Andromeda. This is also a 5th dimensional world, so all that we will tell you about took place not on the surface of the glowing, shiny celestial body we can see through our telescopes, but on its 5th dimensional aspect, its real life-zone.

In this stellar journey, we were further supported by the Pleiadean group of Archangels and a wonderful, shining Andromedan spiritual group - they have revealed the lessons of their cosmic history, karmic past to us and their effects on our earthly human lives.

As we crossed the dimensional borders by expanding our consciousness, and as we reached the system of the Andromeda constellation, keeping the pure intention of our hearts, we were attracted by one of the stellar spaces, glowing in orange lights.

It was particularly interesting and outstanding that the surface of this star was almost completely covered by oceans and seas, a giant mass of water, out of which only one expansive continent emerged. The oceans contained a very rich and diverse variety of living organs, and we recognized those giant whales with a peculiar and touching feeling of familiarity, which proved to be native to that star. We heard their familiar sounds, the cosmic song of the whales, which they resonated through the surface of the entire star, so that the message they carried would be transmitted everywhere.

The inhabitants of the star are special spiritual beings, who are manifested in their light-bodies on that star, but we can also describe their physical appearance in human physical terms. They have distinctively beautiful features, they are tall

and lean, often with chestnut brown or blondish and wavy or curly hair, and they have shiny, almost radiant beautiful blue or greenish-blue eyes. As if the magnetic beauty of their faces was illuminated by a smile coming from an easy inner sense of freedom. They emanate joy and playfulness, they are very friendly, open and spontaneous, they connect and communicate with us almost immediately, and they can easily touch us.

Some of their homes were built on the shore; they were small and pretty cupolas or cone shaped domes made of wood, with large and colorful crystal windows on the top, made of genuine semiprecious stones.

On the other hand, and this was relevantly more frequent, there were cave-like homes hollowed into the rock all along the tall and rocky coastline. These had large underwater windows, facing the water. The doors and windows of these "houses" opened into the world of a natural aquarium, and the Andromedan beings actually swam out through those, quite often, to their own sea-shores.

It was not their gardens they took delight in, but the marine life, which inhabited their personal surroundings. This already suggests what a deep and organic unity they had with the sea, which was probably the most familiar environment for them, it provided them with a perfect sense of security, and it was always the ever-renewing source of joy and beauty.

In fact, we also learned that the inhabitants of this star were originally amphibian beings, who - according to our terms - could breathe both by gills and lungs, although this double function was performed by the same breathing organ for them. Therefore they could move just as easily on the land and in the water. They went through a truly wonderful, almost magically beautiful metamorphosis, depending on whether they were in water or on land. That mystical changeover was revealed to us, when we could still see this Andromedan being with a humanlike light-body swim out into the sea, and then in a few minutes s/he transformed into something like a mermaid, with a tail fin like of the dolphins, and took over the gently caressing environment of the seemingly endless ocean with joyous playfulness. And then returning home, at an even shorter time, almost at the speed of thought, s/he transformed back and took on his or her terrestrial shape.

It is still true, even today that the souls with Andromedan stellar roots have a deep affection towards the seas, due to the further evolving events however

they might be just as scared of it, but they definitely have some kind of a relation to the sea.

It is there that they can be healed the most, they go through an instinctive consciousness-expansion and they seem to find their souls again near the oceans and seas.

The group of Masters who were guiding us showed us that there was an outstandingly beautiful crystal sanctuary in the heart of the continent, the walls and the floor of which were embellished by different crystals, and in its center there was a great crystal globe. This was a cosmic ever-seeing lens, which was actually not a regular sphere, but it was a spherical object made of many thousand pieces of small chiseled refracting surfaces. As if each refracting surface was pointed at a different star, a different point of the cosmos each, and as if they gathered information from there.

We must also know that the extreme diversity of the crystals that could be mined from the reddish rocks of the inland was a really special treasure of this world. There are only a few points of the galaxy where so many kinds of crystals, semiprecious stones, and precious stones can be found, almost everything that we know here on Earth can be found there. Quartz crystal points and Amethyst geodes are often found in many meter tall blocks, and many different minerals, which the Andromedans used as encoded information carriers or energy sources.

Their starships worked with crystal power too, and they accelerated the power of the thought waves with the help of the crystals, and that is how they got in contact with the different points of the cosmos.

This sacred place was guarded by a small group of five or seven beings, whose job was to receive and transmit the messages of the Celestial guidance - which governed the life and collective mission of this star - towards the surface. So this sanctuary was the *Temple of the Messages*, which arranged the lives of all the beings at this stellar place.

No one besides the small group of priests and priestesses, who belonged here and performed psychic tasks could enter this sacred space, they could only connect to the information field of the sanctuary and the crystal sphere telepathically.

There was another very important place, almost the twin of the main sanctuary, a station, which was an extremely complex galactic launch area, with

a transparent crystal structure, built in the bottom of the ocean. Here, in the energy field of giant and heavy crystal rods, by establishing a certain specific sacral geometric field, they built starships of Light Mer-ka-bas and launched them towards different points of the Milky Way, with specific missions. This is how they teleported different pieces of information, codes written into crystals or they transported even spiritual entities to different points of the Universe.

So this place worked as an interdimensional passage deep down the ocean.

Slowly the true role of this star, its mission in cosmic space was revealed to us. ***The Andromedans are like the "sailors of the universe", the messengers of the world, emissaries endowed with a mission of connecting.*** In this sense, they manifest a completely pure Mercurian and Gemini analogy, on the highest level of those. The star of Mirach is the Divine messenger, who was granted access to all the gates of the created world, to become the intermediator and connecting bridge between the living environments, spiritual spaces of the cosmos. Its emissaries are often born with the Gemini Sun sign or Ascendant here on Earth too and the Message, the information flow, mobility and making contacts will always be important for them. And their mission in its highest vibration is the receiving of the Heavenly messages through psychic channels.

So their original purpose on their stellar home was that by following the guidance of the Heavenly hierarchy they had to transmit different pieces of information, higher teachings, codes of morphogenetic fields, Master beings, healing power encoded in crystals etc. to the right places anywhere in the galaxy, through the launch pad that worked as a special dimensional gate. This way, similarly to Hermes, although they lived in a 5th dimensional world, they still got access to the spaces of higher and lower dimensional worlds, as if they had been entrusted with the secret keys, which can open any and all the gates from the 1st to the 9th dimension.

This star was like a distributing center, where the Heavenly consignments, the deliverable light-packages and coded morphogenetic-fields arrived from or commissioned by the Galactic Center, and they had to deliver these to the "addressee", on the starships created from special energy fields.

So once again, they were the "sailors of the universe", the heralds of cosmic communication, and their means included teleportation, telekinesis and telepathy.

We can translate all these concepts to the language of the earthly life as well and we can say that the onetime natives of the Andromeda star fulfill the role of some kind of a messenger here too. They have an inevitable urge to carry certain messages and pieces of information from one place to another, from one man to the other, or to complete a kind of therapeutic counselor role, in which they transmit the guidance and teachings of the higher worlds.

On the other hand, we were told that in a certain sense they are the "harbingers of Creation" among others.

As when for example the life of a new continent began here on Earth, or anywhere else, then the force field of the creative dream had to be anchored beforehand, so that the energy could be followed by the manifestation of substantiality. Therefore, as to prepare the process of creation, they often transported and placed giant crystal columns or spheres down to the bottom of the ocean, or to the hidden caves of the lands, which already held the coded information on which the future culture could be built on. Then afterwards the emissaries from Sirius and the Ptah Group of the Pleiades attached special morphogenetic fields to the planted crystal core, which controlled the mystical process of the manifestation. So the Master beings of these three stellar worlds worked in a perfectly aligned cooperation.

In the following, the Andromedan Light Messengers told us about something very interesting. They said that when a starship was launched to complete a certain mission, they could only be away for three days according to their terms of time.

This was because their physical and light-bodies both needed water, so they always stayed connected to the water of their own star's ocean through an ethereal light-thread, like an umbilical cord. This water nourished and maintained the sufficient health and energy state of their light-body. This ethereal umbilical cord, which connected to their body at the height of the sacral chakra expanded together with them throughout their journeys, it almost stretched out in space, but since its transmitting capacity was limited, the missions could only take three days the most.

They took off with their spaceships, delivered the message, placed the coded crystals, and they barely submerged in the space of the foreign world, they already had to turn back home, because their physical and light-bodies could

run out of water, and without that they could die within a very short time. Interestingly, this could be why we might sense their auras sea-blue and white lighted. This is where we would like to note that truly they are attracted the most to the bluish, greenish, turquoise colors of the seas and they like wearing those too.

We are slowly getting to that critical point where the karmic history is born on the Beta star of the Andromeda constellation and a new era begins, the age of the falling - activated by the submerging in the Galactic Night. As we met the pathway of the dominance of the shadows at the stars of the Pleiades, a dramatic situation was outlined here too, which ultimately changed the life of this star.

Maybe the temptation and the painful turn of fate was caused by the fact that these cosmic travelers, eternal messengers were so much full of the desire to discover, the openness towards new things, the burning curiosity, the longing to experience and they were always on the road, yet they could only leave their homes for three days to submerge into an excitingly new world. They were only navigators, transmitters, who could see wonderful and attractive worlds - yet they could never be attached to any of those. Those cosmic three days they could stay out for often seemed a very short time to truly discover the secrets, the beauty and the wonders of the foreign stars or to hold some of that in their hands or souls for a little longer. They could only be travelers passing through all the time, they could never really belong anywhere, although the desire sometimes quivered through their souls to stay some time here or there, and to try themselves in those new environments.

As we mentioned before, this might be the dilemma, the inner struggle that resonates in the Gemini sign people, when they recognize that with some superficial presence they can get attracted by a great variety of things and although they can dive into those for a little, they can never really get into them too deeply, and therefore they can never really find themselves either.

For this reason, after a while, some of the Andromedan souls started to long for becoming real participants, real experiencers of the different worlds, not only some witnesses for a cosmic moment. Their outsiderness started to hurt, and their pain was not even relieved by the almost exclusive privilege of their

freedom. Furthermore, it happened more and more often that during their travels they began to feel some kind of a deep emotional attraction, love and desire for the beings of other stars, whom they still had to let go at the moments of their farewell. All their love affairs could merely be the ecstasies of some ephemeral passing dreams, which got harder and harder to lose.

They irresistibly longed for experiencing the real depths and to really attain the desired moment, and to belong to the communities of other worlds as well - out of their free will. And although they did get extreme freedom from the Celestial powers, it still proved to be too tight for them.

All that we have described so far can deeply be reflected in the personality, inner character and motivations of the Andromedan souls who later incarnated onto the Earth. Often they are really very mobile and they are always open for a new encounter.

They are at ease with making connections, as if they could speak that cosmic stellar language, they can understand and get along even with completely different people, and with their friendly attitude they can instantly find the possibility to connect. They like to travel and discover different worlds and they actually speak some foreign languages. In the mirror of the earthly analogies, they can be seamen, pilots or they can work in tourism, or as diplomats, or they can also be attracted to the world of the media, the press, the radio, television, or even in international trade.

Most often they are versatile and deal with many different things simultaneously, so therefore they can really not aim at experiencing the maximal depths. They might even appear a bit superficial, yet they are always extremely well informed, they almost attract the information, the news, and they feel the urge to pass the message on. They are very good at connecting people, things and ideas, they like to arrange meetings and they help certain people get in contact.

They have a wide range of acquaintances, but not so many friends. They like the short adventures too, and during their travels, they can easily get involved in an exciting new affair, in which no responsibility is involved, only the promise of the moment. Then they depart really smoothly like saying "I might be back soon and I will contact you again". This may happen or maybe not, but still, the collection of their experiences and adventures is enriched by such beautiful memories.

At the same time, they find it difficult to bear any restraint, the suffocating limitations of time or any possessive and binding relationships. When experiencing these, they want to flee immediately, and they will, at least by little secret affairs if not else. For this exact reason, they often appear to be forever-young adventurers, whom the bonds of marriage do not suit, like a "Don Juan", who sets out to new adventures again and again, as a handsome gallant with an irresistible smile and a restless heart. They do not like to be hasty with the lifetime commitments, as if they were afraid that they might miss some important and unmissable experience then, which must surely be waiting for them somewhere. Therefore the relationships, in which they remain for a long time, are the ones where they can find their freedom as well; which they can leave any time, following the inner call, and when they return they are awaited by the same loving happiness. Of course, this is not always easy to provide for them, and it is most likely to succeed when two Andromedan souls meet and they both gift each other freedom.

We would like to tell a lot more about the characteristics of their relationships later on, but let us return now to that important and critical moment in the history of this star, when the "sailors of the universe" wished to take a break and drop the anchor permanently in the worlds they desired.

A restless movement and a secret organization began among the stellar beings, and they prepared for a kind of revolt against their fate and the rules of their mission. They had a leader in this, who fell deeply in love with one of the priestesses of Antares, but after some short encounters they had, he got no admission for a long time to return to that star, maybe for the exact reason of avoiding the painful attachment. He was rather delegated to different points of the Universe. This soul finally got a growing assemblage around himself, the members of which were filled with the longing, curiosity or deep determinism to launch an expedition in which they would break out of the tight limitations of the "three-day mission", and they would feel free to take their time in the worlds they longed for, or which they wished to get to know, or even to choose to make their second home. So they wished to reach the final freedom, to put down their tasks for a while and simply to experience their productive creativity, and maybe to get to know themselves and try themselves in greater depths too.

This is where we have to share that the Andromedan soul, who told this story to us, became terribly sad at this point, his beautifully burning blue eyes filled up with sore memories and he kept on speaking with a quiet regretfulness...

He told us that expressing it in an earthly term there were 10 000 souls living on this star, and 2500 among them got involved in the rebellion, all of whom longed away in a different way. There were some who desired a stellar space, a different lifestyle somewhere, others longed to return to a previously visited place with yearning love, or they simply wanted to live at other points of the Universe, and not only be "messengers", but true experiencers.

So these 2500 souls prepared a secret plan, according to which all of them would get on a spaceship, with a few hours difference, they would leave their home, but instead of the original destination, they would gather at one meeting point, uniting the stellar fleet. By the way, this meeting point was the stellar Gate of our Sun on the higher octave of the 4th dimension, as according to its mission, the mother ship was called to this star in that cosmic moment.

As usual, they spent the three days in the stellar space of the Sun - here we have to note that of course we are not speaking about three earthly days, but three days according to the Andromedan time, which corresponds to about three lunar months here on Earth -, and then the second, the most critical part of the plan came in force.

Like we mentioned before, in such cases, the emissaries of this star were endangered by running out of their ethereal water supplies, as the dehydration of their light-bodies could cost them their lives.

Andromis, the leader soul of the revolt was also the inventor of a special method, the main point of which was that he constructed a crystal structure and instrument out of a specifically arranged system of certain crystals, and by planting it into the light-body of the Andromedan souls, it could activate a new way of energy supply for them. This was in fact the birth of the quality of the solar chakra as we know it. Like we mentioned before, they had been living on a kind of water-based ethereal metabolism up to this point, and now the possibility of light-based metabolism opened up for them.

So Andromis retuned the complete mechanism of their original metabolism, in order to become able to adopt the pure light radiating in the Sun Gate, and to

transform that into energy, which they could use to survive the very serious crisis that was to be expected after the three days.

So after the implantation of this instrument and crystal core was done, they all waited for the three days to pass by, and in their souls, they prepared even for a near-death experience.

At first, a dehydration process really began, similarly to the beached whales and dolphins, which are able to breathe with lungs, yet they still die without water.

A few hours of hard reattuning followed, during which they experienced severe pain, rapid weakening, dizziness and daze, their skin lost its shine; it completely dehydrated, until suddenly the crystal core started to awaken in their light-body. It collected the inner rays of the Sun, and through a fine ethereal flow, it started to nurture their light-body, and physical body as well. They gradually learned to live on Light, they got initiated into the element of Fire, and they began to operate their energy system with a kind of photosynthesis. So it seemed like the experiment was successful, they could stay alive!

But then something happened, something staggering, which no one had expected.

A picture was revealed to us, in which we could see those certain ethereal water-umbilical cords through which they had been staying directly connected with the water of their stellar home's oceans. After the three days had passed, although the feeding on light began and the new metabolism came into operation; these 2500 souls, completely unconsciously and unwillingly started to absorb, collect and attract to themselves the water of their homeland's oceans, even though they could no longer use that!

An enormous water-accumulation began through 2500 threads of light, at once, which remained invisible to them, because as the water of their home got near them, it almost immediately evaporated due to the radiation of the sunlight.

At the same time, the inhabitants of the original star - Mirach -, who stayed at home, suddenly experienced that the water supply of their oceans started to decrease rapidly. The water level was dropping at a frightening speed that was visible even to the naked eye; they could even sense it by looking out their windows that the horizon of the empty sky became visible through their windows looking at the depths of the sea, in only a few hours time. The residents of the star tried to flee deeper and deeper, in great panic, they dived into the water, left their

cave-homes, or tried to expand them downwards. Dozens of giant whales were stranded and they suffocated through a hard agony, as the weight of their whole body lay heavy on them and they could not fill up their lungs with air. A terrible devastation and an extremely critical state were formed in a few days on the Andromeda star - Mirach -, which the members of the rebellious group were not aware of at all. Then at some point afterwards, such a great tension occurred inside the land that unexpectedly, the body of the continent moved and it began to tremble, and suddenly it was torn apart. It divided into a larger island and a much smaller continent, which were parted by an enormously wide and steep chasm, and they remained this way ever since.

In a short time, such a severe crisis was created on the star that endangered the safety and even the survival of the entire previous life scene, while parallel to this, the rebellious souls were just learning the ways of living on light, not even suspecting what a terrible disaster they generated with it on their home star.

The Galactic Council and the Masters of the Sun Gate gathered and in a close alliance they considered how this process could be stopped and how both groups could be helped. Unfortunately there was only one solution, which was to cut the ethereal umbilical cords in order to save the life of the Andromeda star from the final devastation.

Therefore, with a heavy heart, they had to make this happen and the energetic bond that was connected to the 2500 rebellious souls, and which usually kept on pulling them back, calling them home after the three days had to be cut. This was a matter of a single moment, and it was of course followed by irreversible consequences.

In the following cosmic moments, the lowering of the water level ceased, in fact, a kind of backflow occurred, which relieved the crisis to some extent. A new balance started to set in, in which the water supply could never be as plenty as before, but the stellar beings learned to live at deeper cave-homes, and now the whole culture is living at least 3 or 4 layers below the original level they had lived on. Having processed the really painful loss, they tried to create a new life for themselves. They told us of course that the complete reconciliation with their rebellious brothers and sisters has taken place already, they have often

visited them later on, and they still await them home, with all the love and empathy of their heart, and the longing of uniting.

Parallel to this, the 2500 souls stationed at the Sun Gate went through a very strange experience at the moment the ethereal umbilical cord was cut through. Completely unexpectedly, as by some magic, they all went to sleep and fell into a deep dream. And when they awoke, as if their consciousness was covered by an amnesiac veil, they suddenly forgot where they came from, who they were and that there had ever been a star they had called their home. There was a deep presentiment inside of them, a strange feeling of missing something very important, as if they had lost it, but they just could not remember what it was.

This inexplicable and sudden sadness and the feeling of incompleteness they could only compensate and relieve by the openness, curiosity and adventurousness and the desire of discovering new worlds, which resided so deeply in them.

If the veil of oblivion had not covered them, they probably would not have been able to bear the pain of the final and irreversible loss, but this way, following the attractions, which had been born in their soul earlier, they could truly become the inhabitants, creators and participants of new worlds.

Then these 2500 souls were admitted into the space of the Solar System, and they could become the first settlers of the planet Venus, which had already been prepared for the possibility of life by then, and of course that's how they found new homes on the Earth too, later on. So they - as the stellar beings of the 5th dimension - received a new life territory in the surface of a beautiful 3rd dimensional planet, which had a very diverse biosphere then. We can see that finally they could not fulfill their original concept of freedom, and they could not set out to all the different points of the galaxy, with each of them following his or her own personal desires and attractions, as they had lost their galactic traveling ability and they had to give up their original mission too, by their own decision. Instead, they were given a world, which they could create and shape on their own, and where they could undergo the greatest depths of experiencing, and they could follow their personal freedom - within the limits of certain cosmic rules. They asked the Galactic Council to let them live in a relative independence from the governing of the Celestial hierarchy, and that the higher dimensional spiritual beings would only enter at the gates of the approximately 5200 years long smaller and the 26 000 years long larger cycles,

to perform certain fate-corrections if necessary, and to help them regain the right directions and aims of their development, at the ages of Awakening. Exceptionally, they did get permission on this from the Higher Council.

This is where we would like to insert the story that became a recurring pattern in the destiny of some of the rebellious souls. At the moment of reattunement to the light-based metabolism, namely at the cutting through of the umbilical cords, there were about 25 souls, who through the choice of the parallel incarnations - that is when a great spiritual unit outposts itself into more soul particles, divides its consciousness, and divides itself to live more lives parallel - turned into 125, 1250 and then 125 thousand souls, who went through the crisis with a completely aware consciousness, with an immense sense of panic. As if the magic of the "dream dust" did not work on them, they were suddenly in the state of perfect understanding, and they could see through all the cause-and-effect relations. The realization of the truth weighed them down with an unbearable burden, which their consciousness could really not take.

They were shocked to realize that there was no way back from here, and like of a captured animal, their soul was taken over by an elemental sense of panic and despair. As if they could see that their home was irrevocably lost with this, and that they had such tremendous responsibility in this. This was the inner struggle of the sense of guilt, mixed with the tormenting pain of an unbearable loss. They also witnessed the consciousness of their brothers and sisters being blacked out and their forgetting of the past, falling into some kind of an amnesia, while they were unable to lose their awareness, and so they would be forced to live on with the intolerable soul-burden of remembering. Therefore they fled into a dangerous and desperate self-destructing process. They knew that they could not return home anymore, but they did not want to stay either, nor to live on. Therefore, burning up all their power, they drove themselves into a strange state of an apparent death, into coma, and they drifted on the edges of the worlds in a certain catatonia, denying the process of changes and their existence at all.

They were the souls, who collapsed and who were completely traumatized by remembering, and who as the witnesses to the truth, did all they could to close

off their consciousness and to nearly destroy themselves so that they would not have to live on with their memories.

Then afterwards, the Pleiadean angelic healers and the Master beings of the Sun Gate embraced and surrounded them with the gentle lights of cosmic love and forgiveness, and they continued to work on them for long thousands of years, until they managed to retune their metabolism too, and after slow and gradual coding and healing processes they finally succeeded in inspiring them to incarnate.

This way - although a part of them as an injured and detached soul-particle, cocooned or mummified into the state of shock -, with the larger unit of their consciousness, they began their life in the Solar System, first on Venus, then on Mars and then they got to Earth as well.

The Heavenly Masters later called this little group of souls the community of the ***"Rememberers"***, who could not forget, and kept the memory of their stellar roots all the while, with the fatal moments of the rebellion and their own responsibility in shaping their fate. Later on however, for the sake of their survival they needed to forget, so they spent tremendous energy on forgetting who they really were.

They often succeeded, and so today, they can appear to us as extremely poor-spirited, unstable, self-doubting and uncertain people, who have no certainty of who they are, why they live and what their purpose really is. On the other hand, there is an irrational sense of guilt inside them, with the self-punishing cycles related to that, in which some dim feeling is present that they had done something really bad, they had denied their homes and that is why they became "cosmic have-nots" and homeless souls. They are very much engaged in the theme of longing home, and home itself, both on the physical and soul level. And although they might have kept their Andromedan mobility, moving, the changing of their home and losing their security can very much wear them out. They deeply long for an own home, and it can have an extreme healing effect on them.

They are usually afraid of deep water, yet they are attracted by the nearness of the sea. It can often occur that their metabolism and physical endurance is weak, and they might struggle with kidney diseases and different digestion problems.

The soul community of the "Rememberers" can actually be healed at this exact era, when the presence of the Photon belt can bring the age of Awakening and the final healing of our karmic memories. Their soul's health and rehabilitation might depend on how deeply they will be able to confront their former failure and accept

themselves with the forgiving and empathy by which the Heavenly hierarchy and their onetime brothers and sisters look at them. And whether they will be able to allow themselves to remember, and to touch their onetime rebelling brothers and sisters with their memories, so that by healing together they may finally prepare for their return home, by the holy process of the Ascension.



Now let us return to the thread of the original story, to the moment when the revolting souls of Mirach began their life on the planet Venus. They went a long way on that planet, where they could truly try themselves, the many different faces of personal freedom, the versatility of their productive creativity, and the new experience of the safe calmness of being lastingly connected to a single place. Although probably they often got tired of the human fates, which turned into karmic experiences full of difficult struggles, and they longed to get away, to escape and leave all the burdens behind. The planetary worlds built around the individual rule-systems often seemed too tight for them and they wished to discover other stars and further points of light to themselves. Therefore it was still true that they very much liked to travel, to socialize and submerge in many different cultures.

Their cosmic fate-journey then continued on the planet Mars, and then on Earth, which still provides home to those original 2500 rebellious souls, of whom - through the previously mentioned "soul-division" process, meaning the choice of the parallel incarnation possibilities -, there are many more Andromedan rooted souls still living on planet Earth.

It is important for us to know that during their many thousand year long history in the Solar System the only chance of their returning home was the opportunity of the Ascension.

Learning at different mystery schools about the secrets of the cosmos, they could get initiated and they could experience the enlightenment and that way they could return the world of their original home.

So there are Ascended Masters among them too. According to their account 300 souls have reached this degree of enlightenment so far, by which they could ascend to their home star even without the ethereal umbilical cord. It was

very interesting to see that while the souls living on Mirach have shining, bright blue eyes - like the desert-dwellers in the movie Dune -, here on Earth, they can have blue, green or even brown eyes and when they return home, they seem brown-eyed compared to their bright-blue eyed mates.

It was revealed to us that these 300 souls who had returned home as Ascended Masters are living as the community of the "brown-eyed", at the smaller island, which had split off in the former cataclysm of Mirach. They have traveled the worlds of the Solar System and went back home with an incredibly rich experience, with the wisdom and the lessons of participation, experiencing, yet their radiating blue eyes have lost their former brightness during their journey and by now, they can only reflect the depths of remembrance.

The 7500 souls who had remained on the original star are living at the larger continent, and they are the "sailors of the universe" ever since, who travel the cosmic sky with important missions in the short cycles of their three-day journeys. In fact, they have told us that since then they can only stay away for an even shorter period, as the reduced water supplies can only nourish them for a bit shorter time.

The gap between the two islands is arched over by seven lean bridges, so the two groups are by no means separate from each other, they live in close, daily contact and sisterly and brotherly peace. The small community of the "brown-eyed" are often just called the "storytellers", who really never run out of stories ever since. They just go on and on with their tales, their colorful experiences and long history on these distant planets, and with the pathway of their awakening. These stories already include that matured teaching that no other place is more beautiful or better than someone's home and that the possibilities of existence can be fulfilled anywhere, if one looks into him or herself and creates his or her lives from within there, realizing the richness of the Divine nature even inside his or her soul.

Therefore the returning souls do not mind the pathway of submerging and experiencing anymore, but it is not even expected from them by the 7500 souls who had remained home. They just listen to their never-ending stories, they deeply respect them for all that and they welcomed their lost brothers and sisters with special, sincere and gentle love when they returned home. There is no kind of resentment inside them, only deep compassion.

We must not forget however, that there are still 2200 Andromedan souls living here on our planet even now - who are of course present on Earth in significantly more human bodies -, and who keep longing back Home with a deep yearning, being tired of the karmic dramas of the past thousands of years, and we must know that their pathway is also strongly connected with the process of the Ascension, which is almost the only pathway for them also to return home. They can only go back to their star, together, as a group, if - and only if - the entire Planet Earth ascends into the 5th dimension in the light of the collective redemption.

Therefore it is good for us to realize that our Pathway is a common one, it leads to the same direction, and we must therefore realize the unparalleled mystery that awaits Planet Earth in a deep alliance.

In the following part we would like to share some more details of all that we received about ***the relationship patterns of the Andromedan stellar beings,*** as these can serve important recognitions to all the people who feel deep resonance in their souls with this star, according to what we described so far, and to all those who have been in love with any soul with such roots.

It will probably not be surprising that the relationship idea of this world is not really the monogamous one, they are rather characterized by some different relationships maintained parallel, as their beings hold a strong desire and curiosity to discover and the freedom of the soul.

Maybe the Mercurian and Gemini analogy proves to be right concerning the relationships too.

Interestingly, they don't necessarily live in marriage, they rather prefer to live together in loose frames, in freedom. When an Andromedan man or woman falls deeply in love with one of his or her mates, as a symbol of their unity, their attachment, they put different, finely chiseled crystal rings on each other's fingers. Of course, this way, their fingers will soon be full of the testimonies of the feelings of love held inside of their hearts. According to their accounts, they are usually involved in five or seven deep attachments and love relationships on the average, but there is one of special value, a dearest treasure among these.

The dearest dear, the deepest partner, whom they gift with a special opal-like

white ring, to sanctify the most exclusive place in their heart. Anyone that has already found his or her "white-ring partner" knows where s/he can return home to, after each of his or her journey, to take a rest and share his or her joy.

In order to truly understand their souls, we must see that among the Andromedans, according to the collective belief, the instinctive attraction towards each other, any open expression of love towards any direction, the desire to get to know and the joy of connection are the most natural things. The Andromedan souls all believe that a true heart can easily hold the feelings of five or seven love relationships at the same time, and so they are able to love without jealousy or possessiveness. This also means that instead of the selfishly possessive love, they are truly capable of respecting and accepting each other's freedom most of all. If the whole society is based on this belief, then this will truly not create any conflict or pain. This mainly caused relationship crises in the chain of lives in the Solar System, as here they encountered souls with completely different concepts and different desires, who have been deeply injured by their polygamous view and the liberal adventures.

Returning to the life of the original star, when someone was called to another mission by the Celestial guidance, s/he said loving farewell to his or her "white-ring partner" and to all of his or her loved ones s/he wished to, with the sense of freedom and adventurousness that if s/he meets someone during his or her travel, who makes a special impact on him or her, s/he will be happy to surrender to that feeling as well, and experience all the joy and beauty that will be offered by the moment. When they returned home, they enthusiastically reported all their adventures and of course they shared their experiences completely openly even with their dearest love, and they listened excitedly to what new pleasures and experiences their partner had been enriched with in the meantime.

Interestingly, they considered themselves faithful, and in a sense this was true, because the burning love and respect of their heart did not alter or did not fade by the different influences it had encountered through the way. So there were no lies between them, and since they trusted each other, they could communicate with their partners about anything with sincere honesty, in fact, they could even be happy for the other's joy, even if that was not given only by them, exclusively.

All of this can of course sound very weird in our world, and this attitude might already be on the edges of promiscuity, as the heavy shadows of the fear of loss and of the painful disappointments have turned into incredibly deep craters in the souls that have become earthly humans.

Many people today feel that the fundamental state of life is the loneliness, and that we are actually alone in everything, and it is only apparent that we can share our burdens, as the pain is eating everyone up from the inside, as a one-person, nontransferable physical or psychological anguish. Therefore we hang on to each other with trembling hands and fearful hearts, hoping that the love, the mystery of belonging to each other as soulmates might relieve our loneliness, and if it happens to go on forever, then maybe the two of us can find the way home together...

And so the fear turns into attachment, a grasping tendril, and our effort to barricade our loved one so tight that our hope for a happy Life would not get away, becomes a feeling of ceaseless anxiety.

We must trust that we are the only, the perfect and the best partners otherwise that tender and fragile balance will crash, which we manage to maintain only by great soul-forces.

If we were not so much damaged in our hearts, and had we not been demolished by the losses so many times during our lives, it could be easier for us to accept the belief, which the inhabitants of the Andromeda star could experience with love and without conflicts. Of course, the original idea remained an instinctive and natural inner drive, and if they could, they would still live that way, but they have caused and experienced a lot of pain during their lives, having opposed the social conventions and the completely different emotional needs of many souls.

We must also tell that when the 2500 rebellious souls took off on their secret journey, in order to keep it disguised, they departed from their brothers and sisters and loves with the same easiness as before, saying that they would return to them after three days - that is the period of about three lunar months. During their farewell they thought they would probably be back home a little later, when they have truly experienced all the pleasures of their freedom. But none of them expected that the "I'll be back soon" would often take many times 26 thousand

years! As after what happened, there was no way back, and they had to adjust to the cosmic cycles of the different 3rd dimensional worlds in the Solar System.

On the other hand, there was another moment of fate that unintentionally created another experience of loss for them. On the spaceships, which left for the expedition, there were souls, who had left their white-ring partner behind, or other loved ones - deceiving them for the first time. And there were souls who had started out on the great journey in couples, or with an entire, big loving family, in the hopes of the adventure, and for the realization of freedom's absoluteness.

And then, when after the reattunement, they began their incarnating cycles on the planet Venus and later on Earth, it often occurred that with their simply curios, open and dreaming souls the couples let go of each other's hands, saying: "We have received a wonderful planet. Let us discover all its landscapes, all its secret and let us try ourselves in this new and exciting situation! You go that way and I go this way, and then we will meet and share our experiences."

Nevertheless they did not consider again that they were not awaited by the adventure of a brief three-day-long mission, but according to the rules of these planets, their decision made at the gate of the first incarnation often meant 26 thousand years away. As we described it in detail in our second book about the Moon Gates, there is a principle called the "First Wedding", an axiom, according to which when a soul enters the energy field of the planet Earth, usually the commitment of the first marriage contract is made during the soul's first incarnation. No matter what this marriage is like, the firstly experienced relationship pattern will keep on returning for numerous lives and the two souls will be bound by marriage again and again, whether that means happiness or difficult karmic patterns that need to be learned.

But the Andromedan souls were often drawn into their first meetings with their usual ease, freedom and weightlessness, and without realizing it, they gave up their partner brought from their home-star, and after this, they could only meet him or her in certain periods, in many hundreds of years, or every 3rd, 5th , 7th or 10th life, for a quick and ecstatic adventure.

These restless souls can be recognized even in the world of our days, they maintain lots of relationships at the same time, and they change their partners

at ease, as if they could not go too deep with any of them, as they do not take up real commitment either. Nonetheless they are full of restlessness; their search is never appeased, as if they were always missing something that they cannot even describe - maybe they are just not certain whether they are really holding the greatest treasure of the world in their arms - and they just go on. They can never be fulfilled, they cannot really find home.

They could be those Andromedan souls for example, who had left their white-ring partners on their star at the time of the rebellion, with the promise of being back soon. But ever since then, they were only given a few brief encounters, when their former partner were allowed to visit them, within the limitations of a short expedition, through one of the "three-day" missions to a planet of the Solar System. Those nearly mystical relationships could have been such, which seemed to emerge out of nothing, bringing the beauty of the greatest completeness unexpectedly, maybe at the instance of a journey. The couple is given a few days or weeks, or maybe three months to experience such a soul-unity that they had never experienced before, in the light of the love that is beyond space and time, which they had always been longing for. Then afterwards, as if the journey was ended, they have to let each other go again, in order to live on from the never-fading memory of their meeting, until the next opening of a gate.

We must also say - with an aching and compassionate heart - that unfortunately it sometimes occurs that such a meeting that encompasses dimensions and stellar spaces is formed in a way that the soul arriving from the original star takes up a human body as a "walk-in" for those three cosmic days, in which the greatest miracle of the meeting can take place at last. The two souls are attracted to each other by such an elementary force that all the resistance is dissolved between them, and they can almost envision all the united dreams of their future life. They get married in secret after a few days and floating in the flush of a cloudless, heavenly love they feel like they are finally living for real.... And then when the end of the three lunar months is approaching, and the water reserve of the stellar being is out, s/he knows that s/he needs to say goodbye. Maybe s/he has a sudden tragic accident, or s/he simply disappears, like s/he has packed up and traveled to an unknown destination...and the dream ends. It can also occur, that this special

love becomes empty somehow, loses its passionate energy, and that person suddenly changes drastically, as if not the same soul would live in him or her anymore. And so this is the case, as the Andromedan soul must depart following the call of Mirach.

The awakening is very painful, the aloneness seems unbearable, still, the soul that remains here will be deeply assured about one thing - that s/he is Alive. From this point on, s/he will possess a secret, a memory that cannot be taken away, something that will give him or her the power to go on. Of course, s/he will be looking for the same eyes, the same touch and the same feeling in every encounter that is yet to come, and s/he will feel that the miracle might happen once again, when s/he will be there with his or her greatest love, at the same place and at the same time.

And until then, s/he will be longing to feel, to have joy, to engage in adventures, to learn to live and to connect, and s/he will be preparing for the great return Home.

We can also say that it really does good here on Earth for an Andromedan soul to meet with his or her onetime rebellious brothers and sisters, either through friendship or love, or in the experience of a family, because then they have a sense of home at least, the experience of their souls identity. They can really truly understand and accept each other, with all the apparent relationship-deviancies, as they both love and have a need for freedom the same way, and they also respect each other's freedom. They can go and travel the world, they can gather sea-memories together, and they live with a similar openness and dynamism, and they are very happy to have found a companion-in-fate, a soul-sister or a soul-brother.

Beyond these, it is also possible of course that realizing the consequences of their original decisions, under the weight of the thousands of years spent in solitude and searching, their emotional relations are transformed. It may occur that they become extremely clingy and faithful, and they hang on to their partner tightly. They are afraid to travel, they almost frown inside, they repress and detach their desires from themselves, because subconsciously they remember that the adventurousness and the dynamism of their soul had made them lonely and unhappy here on Earth.

They dread all kinds of change, movement and communication - they can even stammer -, unexpected news, and they just long for a secure, stable and nice own home, and they would just love their partner to be at home with them all the time.

Their fear of loss can be so intense that they would like to tie their loved ones to themselves with some bond, and they expect them to have the same desires that they do; they shall go together everywhere and they shall never get out of each other's sight, in order not to lose each other once more.

Of course, these disharmonious psychic states are not only characteristic of the injured Andromedan souls - as the elementary anxiety can develop in any soul due to the previous experiences of loss -, but by all means, if we meet such, it is definitely worth examining the spiritual roots of the given person and his or her resonance with the previously narrated story.

This implies that these stellar beings - the 2200 spiritual beings that still live here, incarnated in many more human bodies - need deep healing on the relationship levels too. On the other hand, it can also be important that the world should understand and tolerate the emotional relations, the contact-making attitude of the people having such roots. As with all this information, it is understandable that they are not only driven by selfish adventurousness, it is simply the primal essence of their existence to be in contact, the relationship itself, as if they sensed that they are still the messengers, the bridges between the different worlds, and therefore each encounter and meeting has a purpose, a destiny, even if they apply for one night only.

Seeing through all these, maybe it can be easier for many to forgive the beautiful-eyed "Don Juan" that swept through a period of their life, or the beautiful girl who was exciting and gentle but did not want to and could not stay any longer to take up the burdens and commitments of a life spent together. ...



Another interesting question emerged in us during the attunements, about whether there are any families on the original star, and if there is childbirth or reproduction at all.

They told us about this that on the Andromeda star, the purpose of the meetings and love relationships was not the reproduction, as in that world, all the souls have a self-maintaining, self-renewing ability. Through an interesting and complex process, the field of their subtle energetic light-body is extracted gradually from the more substantial bodily chalice, and then - as if they pupated for some time - they are covered by a light-cocoon. A relaxing, analyzing spiritual process takes place during this time, in which the soul evaluates and assimilates his or her previous life, and plans the next one, just like we do in the Bardo, during the state of in-between our human incarnations.

Then finally, when the soul feels that s/he has rehabilitated energetically and the dream of the new life is ready to experience the mystery of birth, then out of his or her own decision, s/he enters the light-tunnel of the incarnation. The small sphere-sheath opens up and the soul is born in the new light-body "cover" s/he has created of him or herself, as if s/he got out of an egg. But when s/he opens up his or her consciousness again, that is not one of a newborn baby's frailness, but we could say that s/he takes up the body of an ageless but still young-looking adult. The process of our earthly aging is not known there, therefore they are able to keep their physical appearance for a very long time, and they can even transform that by their own will for any reason. Another interesting phenomenon in this concern is that the Andromedan souls by origin often appear as pretty or good-looking forever young people even during their earthly lives; they reflect such an almost unchanging youthfulness both in their physical features and in the fresh dynamism of their soul and spirit that makes it seem like they are not affected by age.

Considering all these we can say that the highest motivation for the inhabitants and messengers of this star is not the reproduction, although of course in the world of the Solar System the experience of the family has become important for them too. But it is not always easy for them to take responsibility for the children conceived during their probable adventures, they are often afraid of the commitments related to this and they cannot be captured by some potentially prepared trap like this. Unfortunately, it often happens that they even leave their family behind for the sake of new adventures, or if the frames of the responsibilities are too suffocating for them.

But it is very important to note - in order to avoid the false generalization - that if they do find their white-ring partner, or a partner that really matches them - someone that is similarly free spirited, venturesome and enthusiastic; they can have a wonderful and diverse life together in the greatest faithfulness and love. At such cases, they are likely to have the kids packed up when they are only a few months old and they start out on great discovery journeys together, so that the kids would be trained on time and prepared for the regular trips, the ever-changing situations of life.

As their upbringing will not be one that is based on routine, compulsory panels and regularity either, it will much more be a flowing with and following of the momentary impulses. So it is important for us to know that if we happen to meet such a family, we should not approach them by mere prejudices, as it might be that they are just following the original dynamism of their souls in their unusual family-life.

Now we would like to share a few more details from what we have been told by the Andromedan Masters.

As we mentioned before already, the souls that originally belong to this star, are still deeply attracted to the seas, the nearness of the oceans and seas might even become the inseparable passion of their life. Maybe a walk on the seaside, taking a sunbath, and the embracing environment of the infinite, endless water-surface will be enough for them. Some of them might be invited back to the depths of the sea by their passion for deep diving, others may be attracted by the freedom of sailing or surfing, but there are also some among them who become oceanographers, sea-conservationists or maybe pearl divers. Probably many of us remember the beautiful movie titled "Le Grand Bleu" - The Big Blue, which was obviously made by the emissaries of this star, as a poignant Ars Poetica.

Nonetheless there are others among them, who in spite of being terribly attracted by the sea are still afraid to dive into it, because they are overcome by a weird and ominous anxiety, as if the remembering or the guilt related to leaving their star was too painful. Of course, the fear of deep water might have countless other reasons, from the intrauterine or birth traumas to the past-, or present life experiences of drowning, which always need to be examined individually,

we just intended to note that this paradox feeling can be characteristic of the Andromedan souls too - the attraction and the aversion at once.

The Masters also told us that there is an interesting geographical distribution on the surface of planet Earth, meaning that there are geographical places where there are significantly more Andromedan souls than at other places. Such places include Italy, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Tunisia and the Caribbean for example. At these countries, even the spaces have special resonance with the inner world of these souls, therefore they are often attracted to - and they often live at these areas, because they really feel at home near the seaside and on these islands. Barcelona is a very typically Andromedan city, as probably Gaudi himself was an Andromedan soul too, with his unique and especially beautiful world of shapes and structures, which very much reminded us of the design of the buildings seen on Mirach. We can also recall the nicely curved white chapels and houses of the Greek islands, too.

Those who feel this deep resonance with the history of this awakening in their soul but for their present life have nonetheless been embodied in the Carpathian Basin for example, or somewhere in the middle of the continents should try to gather enough money and if possible, present themselves with a journey each year towards the above mentioned areas, so that they can really be recharged there, and to gather power and joy for continuing the everyday tasks.

At these countries, it seems as if they could meet a more open and more liberal culture, as if the people there were much more capable of happiness, the enjoyment of life, and as if this is what they could open in the people spending their holidays there too. It often occurs that this sense of freedom awakens the desire of adventure, and it brings the healing joy and power of a romantic one-summer love.

Another interesting note by the Celestials pointed out that today, there are some Andromedan souls here on Earth who have truly kept their openness, their curiosity, adventurousness and need for the unrestrained latitude, and they still dread living among too stable and fixed frames and limitations. They like the free work time, the professions offering many different options to make connections, and the more open relationships.

On the other hand, in another group of these stellar beings there is a very deep anxiousness, the feeling that in this world, anything can be lost too easily "forever". They feel that the good things, the loves and relationships only remain to be a part of their life for a short and limited time, therefore they always fear the loss, they fear the unexpected events and they want to secure themselves from all sides in order to avoid the coming bad. They are truly faithful, in fact, they hang onto their beloved companion too tightly, as they have lost too much and too many times already. So we can see that they completely suppress their true needs and motivations, as if they wanted to defeat the inner rhythm and quality of their original star, because they have felt lonely and outcast too many times already, since the time of their rebellion.

The emotional state of these souls can be reflected in their approach to water. Those who have fun in the water, immersing in the infinite ecstasy of freedom, are probably still living the original character of their soul, while the very much anxious souls, who seek the seemingly stable security of the inland instead of the familiar environment of the water are probably suffering from serious repressions and fears, even if unnoticeably.

Another interesting message was that the emissaries of Mirach often have a very weak solar chakra, as there is an artificially retuned light-metabolism working inside them. Therefore they are usually in much better physical shape in the spring and especially during the summer, when they are surrounded by more light, which they can manage better than in the fall when their health can tend to decline drastically. Many times their thermoregulation is not efficient enough, the very high and hardly reducible fever in childhood is frequent, and sometimes their arms and legs can be really cold. It is difficult for them to warm up. Furthermore it can also be characteristic of them that they can react by nausea and vomiting even to certain banal illnesses, and they can easily get dehydrated due to the rapid loss of fluids and they must be given infusion. Let us just recall the experience of the rebellious small group, who had left their home, and had their original water-metabolism exchanged for the solar light-metabolism, which can still be instable ever since, and therefore they can react badly to the loss of fluids.

The regular yoga exercises can be very important for these people, in which they can learn to move the ethereal energies sufficiently in their body, by a

method of breathing, mentally or through visualization. Or they can do an exercise in which they place a Quartz crystal or a Citrine pyramid on their solar chakra, and in a very deep invocation they address the Light-Messengers of the group of the Andromedan Emissaries, or their personal Masters and ask them to heal and retune their solar-chakra crystal-core, so that it would become capable of receiving the present cosmic energies and the sunshine too.

In cases of great loss of fluids the homeopathic remedy called "China" can be very helpful, in low or medium potency.

In fact, these can all be used and done during a nice sunbath in the morning, when the crystal lens can truly collect all the solar energies and transmit them to the inner, ethereal crystal. This is where we would like to note that although the Andromedan souls probably like the tanning beds, those probably do not have a good effect on their subtle energetic system, as they are not real sources of energy, in fact, they can exhaust their inner reserves in a short time.

As the finishing of this chapter, we would like to list the **crystals** that the Andromedan Master beings use the most frequently for coding and healing, and which are in very deep resonance with the being, the character and cosmic role of this star, and therefore they often carry such stellar messages and they can be coded well through an invocation.

As we have mentioned before, there is an extremely large quantity and diversity of crystals existing on this star, and so most of the semiprecious stones known here on Earth can be found there. Great, many-meter tall Quartz points and Amethyst geodes and great blocks of many other crystals can be mined from the rocks of the lands; which the emissaries of this star endow with very exact light-codes and transport and place them into the spaces of other stars or planets, following the orders of the Galactic Council. Still, there are a few types of crystals which especially express the world of this star.

Such is the delicate, turquoise *Howlite*, or the *Chrysocolla*, which shows the greenish-blue depths of the ocean in a single crystal-piece, and which leads us back to the instinctive marveling of nature. The translucently apple-green *Chrysoberyl* is such a mineral too, emitting a deep calmness, or the *Chalcedony*, which is often an opaque stone with wavy lines within, reminiscent of the movement and the power of the sea, or the gentle clouds of the light-blue sky.

It helps the self-expression of our throat chakra by the way, so it can be the talisman of the orator and the herald.

The *Blue Tourmaline*, the *Turquoise* and the *Fluorite* can also be encoded well with this vibration quality.

Another really important mineral that represents the new-age spirituality is the *Celestine*, which opens the channels of communication with the Angelic worlds, it can help us in the awakening of the abilities of the Clairaudience and telepathy, and it has a very strong, almost universal healing power.

The most expressive crystal however is the beautiful, delicately pale turquoise-blue colored stone called the *Larimar*, which can only be found at one place on Earth, in the Dominican Republic, in the Caribbean. It is also called the Dolphin stone, and if we take it in our hand, we are almost immediately overcome by the lightness of an inexplicable joy, which can remind us of the playfulness of the dolphins. It was one of the important spiritual stones of Lemuria too, therefore we truly recommend acquiring one, and using it for the meditative work. It can open really pure spiritual channels and dimensional gates in the initiated hands, as well as the spiritual pathways of telepathy and teleportation. It activates the three upper chakras and it brings inspiration and understanding.

If someone would like to find his or her personal crystal that is sanctified with the codes of the Andromeda star, s/he surely will, as these stones can speak to us, and it's not only us that can choose the stones, but the stones can choose us too. In our first book we have already spoken about the methods and possibilities of encoding, which can also work well for attuning a healing and remembering crystal.



And finally we would like to remark that on the surface of the star described in detail throughout this chapter, after it had gone through a serious change, at a point of its cosmic history, a new sacral space was born. The two pieces of the previously united continent are now connected again, by a single narrow strip of land.

A beautiful crystal chapel has been built on this natural bridge, which arches across the abyss of history too, and its nicely curved and embellished shapes remind us Gaudi's buildings again.

It is the "Temple of the Return Home", where the natives and the returning souls can pray together again, and they perform priestly and priestessly duties, in order to be able to address their wandering brothers and sisters and guide them home. At the times of certain revealing space and time gates, at special constellations they can get in direct contact with the Earth, and at such instances, by connecting with one another and forming a soul-circle, they almost teleport themselves into the space of the Earth, in order to call for their brothers and sisters, to bathe and heal them in the field of subtle awakening codes. As these brothers and sisters have been awaited Home with infinite gentleness, love and compassion ever since.

From time to time, a dimensional portal is opened, through which the Andromedan calling signals flow into the energy field of Mother Earth, and that cosmic interstellar tunnel, the bridge created of soul-energy is already being formed, which can guide back the one-time glorious stellar travelers who have become humans and who are participating in the process of the Ascension, and wish to return Home...

This is the incarnation, this is the approaching cosmic moment that can finally lift back the Andromedan souls, even as a united group, to their 5th dimensional home as well as the stellar emissaries of the Pleiades, after being locked up in the karmic history of the Solar System for so long.

So the Way is a united spiritual path that can only be realized together by the earthly Light Messengers and the communities of Heavenly Masters, in a perfectly harmonized cooperation based on love.

But most importantly, we must not forget that the Divine Plan and the possibility of the Ascension are anchored into our human hearts. It is mainly up to us to decide whether there will be enough love, acceptance, compassion, tolerance and faith in us to lift this entire earthly world, the beautiful and living body of Gaia, and all the souls choosing this pathway, through the preserved light-sea of our Heart's Temple, into that familiar Heavenly world where we have been longing to get home for a long-long time...





A soul's prayer...

... Wings of freedom, carry me away!

The longing, unrestrained adventurousness of our soul
locked up the multidimensional memories
of our heartfelt home
in the colorful prison of long thousands of years
and we could only dream them back
embraced by Gaia's seas,
weeping in the soothing silence of the waves,
for no one to notice the disappearing features of happiness
not a human, not a star - maybe not even ourselves.
And now, after all the flavors of experiencing,
all its desires, transient dream-lights,
Our restless soul is longing Home...

Wings of freedom, take us to our stellar home,
to find our peace at last

Beatrix Czeizel



Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Algenib	Pegasus	Aries 7°54'	Aries 8°11'	Aries 8°28'	Aries 8°44'	Aries 9°01'	Aries 9°15'	Aries 9°26'	2°30'
Alhena	Gemini	Cancer 7°51'	Cancer 8°08'	Cancer 8°24'	Cancer 8°41'	Cancer 8°58'	Cancer 9°12'	Cancer 9°23'	4°
Almach/Alamak	Andromeda	Taurus 12°58'	Taurus 13°15'	Taurus 13°32'	Taurus 13°48'	Taurus 14°05'	Taurus 14°19'	Taurus 14°30'	4°
Alpheratz/Sirrach	Andromeda	Aries 13°03'	Aries 13°20'	Aries 13°37'	Aries 13°53'	Aries 14°10'	Aries 14°24'	Aries 14°35'	4°
Baham	Pegasus	Pisces 5°34'	Pisces 5°51'	Pisces 6°08'	Pisces 6°25'	Pisces 6°42'	Pisces 6°56'	Pisces 7°7'	2°30'
Caph	Cassiopeia	Taurus 3°52'	Taurus 4°08'	Taurus 4°25'	Taurus 4°42'	Taurus 4°59'	Taurus 5°13'	Taurus 5°24'	2°30'
Dirah/Tejat Posterior	Gemini	Cancer 4°02'	Cancer 4°19'	Cancer 4°36'	Cancer 4°53'	Cancer 5°10'	Cancer 5°24'	Cancer 5°35'	3°
Enif	Pegasus	Pisces 0°38'	Pisces 0°55'	Pisces 1°11'	Pisces 1°28'	Pisces 1°45'	Pisces 1°59'	Pisces 2°10'	2°30'
Gamma Cassiopeiae/Éon	Cassiopeia	Taurus 12°41'	Taurus 12°58'	Taurus 13°14'	Taurus 13°31'	Taurus 13°48'	Taurus 14°02'	Taurus 14°12'	2°30'
Kitalpha	Equuleus	Aquarius 21°52'	Aquarius 22°08'	Aquarius 22°25'	Aquarius 22°42'	Aquarius 22°59'	Aquarius 23°13'	Aquarius 23°24'	2°30'
Markab	Pegasus	Pisces 22°14'	Pisces 22°31'	Pisces 22°47'	Pisces 23°04'	Pisces 23°21'	Pisces 23°35'	Pisces 23°46'	4°
Mirach	Andromeda	Aries 29°09'	Aries 29°26'	Aries 29°42'	Aries 29°59'	Taurus 0°16'	Taurus 0°30'	Taurus 0°41'	4°
Ruchbah	Cassiopeia	Taurus 16°40'	Taurus 16°57'	Taurus 17°14'	Taurus 17°31'	Taurus 17°47'	Taurus 18°02'	Taurus 18°13'	2°30'
Scheat	Pegasus	Pisces 28°07'	Pisces 28°24'	Pisces 28°40'	Pisces 28°57'	Pisces 29°14'	Pisces 29°28'	Pisces 29°39'	4°
Schedir/Schedar	Cassiopeia	Taurus 6°32'	Taurus 6°49'	Taurus 7°05'	Taurus 7°22'	Taurus 7°39'	Taurus 7°53'	Taurus 8°4'	2°30'
Segin	Cassiopeia	Taurus 23°31'	Taurus 23°47'	Taurus 24°04'	Taurus 24°21'	Taurus 24°37'	Taurus 24°52'	Taurus 25°2'	2°30'
Tejat Prior/Propus	Gemini	Cancer 2°11'	Cancer 2°28'	Cancer 2°44'	Cancer 3°01'	Cancer 3°18'	Cancer 3°32'	Cancer 3°43'	3°
Vindemiatrix	Virgo	Libra 8°41'	Libra 8°58'	Libra 9°15'	Libra 9°31'	Libra 9°48'	Libra 10°02'	Libra 10°13'	3°
Wasat	Gemini	Cancer 17°16'	Cancer 17°32'	Cancer 17°49'	Cancer 18°06'	Cancer 18°23'	Cancer 18°37'	Cancer 18°48'	3°
Zavigava/Zavijava	Virgo	Virgo 25°53'	Virgo 26°10'	Virgo 26°27'	Virgo 26°44'	Virgo 27°01'	Virgo 27°16'	Virgo 27°27'	3°



The Stellar Nation of the Pegasus

© Dóra Kisteleki



The Stellar Nation of the Pegasus
© Brigitta Puskás

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:

Personal Diary

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:



The Language of Empathy

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER SEVEN

The Stellar Nation of the Serpents - Female line
The Healing path

Lienáy Gnossis Ram

"... You feel like you are called and enraptured again by another inner pathway. Your consciousness begins to expand and the moment is driving you towards a special meeting. A stellar pathway starts to take shape before your inner eyes and it gently invites you to step inside. As you increase your vibrations more and more and open your inner senses, you slowly arrive to a beautiful shiny and bluish star that is somehow deeply familiar to you. The moment you are entering now is the moment just before the beginning of time. The exceptionally clear blue lights emitted by the star are created by the playful blending of the different shades of the turquoise color. You realize that this is a scene of the ancient star of the Sirius. The picture unfolds and the image of a giant and extremely powerful volcanic mountain emerges. You can almost hear its murmuring, the sounds of the internal life of the mountain. And just as if you were traveling by the wings of your soul, your intention flies you up to the mountain top, to become witness to a special mystery of birth. You can see that inside the volcanic basin on the top of the mystically powerful mountain, there is a warm water lake reminiscent of a tarn. It is like a cosmic womb that embraces a crystal-white egg. And at this point, the heavenly tune, which calls things to life, begins quietly in the distant interstellar space. ...

You can see that Life is awakening inside the cosmic egg. It makes a motion and the desire of birth cracks up the shell. And now, witnessed by your soul, the beautiful and bright spiritual manifestation of a Siamese serpent-couple emerges from this white egg. There is no fear inside of you, you just keep observing them. One of these giant World Serpents features the diverse shades of the deep red and reddish orange colors; while the other's shiny body displays an almost incomprehensible variety of the iridescent luminosity of blue.

The snakes are joined at their tails. And as they emerge from the egg, with their heads upright, their light-body almost floats out; they stretch out into the interstellar space, to encompass the celestial space of the Milky Way Galaxy and to share the purpose they have been born for. ..."

From the short excerpt of this birth mystery, we could see that exceptionally, the Divine Source of Creation created two serpent beings in the genesis of this stellar nation. S/he placed one of them onto the pathway of healing and the other onto the pathway of teaching. The female serpent became the healing one, the male serpent became the teaching one. Even we ourselves were surprised to see the star of Sirius A revealed while searching for the Heavenly cradle of this nation, where we could truly see that giant volcanic mountain, in the warm water lake of which there was the Primordial Egg of this stellar nation's genesis, glowing in radiant white light.

The binary system of Sirius contains two known stars. The larger and brighter of the two is **Sirius A**, shining with a brilliant blue-white radiance. (Appendix, figure 9., page 581)

Then we had the opportunity to become witnesses to the eternal mystery, when the thus far invisible being, which wanted to express its existence, broke out of the shell it had been concealed by, and suddenly the figure of two giant cosmic World Serpents appeared, which were connected at their tails, so that the original codes they were created and maintained by would always stay in unity, as their spiritual roots. Then their bodies stretched out towards the sky, towered over the mountain, and then they glided even further, as if they were following an invisible call. They slowly stepped outside the space of their stellar cradle, and they stretched long along the boundless dome of the galactic space, to find their places. The dark red and orange-gold glowing female serpent turned southwest, across the bridge of the Milky Way, while the male serpent, wrapped into turquoise, bluish and greenish lights headed northeast. They embraced the galactic universe and they joined again, at their heads, to create a universal unity.

We first followed the pathway of the female serpent, to discover what motivations her existence is driven by, and which stellar worlds she expresses herself in.

If we stand in front of the star map, we can see that she stretches out over the band of the Milky Way crossing the southern sky, then she reaches the arc of the Equator, where she creates a stellar empire for herself, which truly expresses her original essence and the Divine plan that is related to her.

This is how we got to one of the most important constellations, consisting of several parts - namely the multidimensional figure of the joined star cluster of the Caput Serpens - Ophiuchus - Cauda Serpens.

The **Caput Serpens** means the Snake's Head; the **Cauda Serpens** is the Snake's tail, while the **Ophiuchus** is the Serpent Bearer. (Appendix, figure 44-45/a., page 601-602)

According to Greek mythology, this constellation displays Asclepius, the god of medicine and traditional healing, who was placed in the sky together with the Serpent - the symbol of healing - by Zeus, as the constellation of the Serpent Holder. The Snake had brought him a special medicinal herb, by which he could not only heal the sick, but he could even raise the dead. The rod of Asclepius - the well-known symbol -, on which the snake coils itself up, became a symbol of medicine, and the classic logo of today's pharmacies also remembers this Greek god.

We learned that this world is one of the central parts of the female line.

There was a really interesting concept however, which unfolded to us by connecting to the Galactic Akashic Records; and as we slowly started out towards the depths, and as the history of this stellar nation was revealed layer by layer, we realized that although the modern astrology and the Greek mythology both recognize this constellation as Asclepius, it is a delusion. As there is a much more ancient and much truer meaning to this world.

It was revealed to us that in the existence of the Serpent Nation, the two-faced quality of the God and the Goddess wished to take shape; therefore we must consider the female serpent as the perfect manifestation of the Goddess. Each quality she represents is a color, a taste and a creative spiritual quality of

the Goddess's realm. That is why the figure of a man is not relevant in the person of the Serpent Bearer, as the female World Serpent can only be held by the Goddess herself, as She is the lady, the ruler and the source of the female snake. The little faience figurine of the Minoan "Snake Goddess", found in Crete, from the Bronze Age, proves that there were ages when a part of the population still remembered that the celestial picture of the Ophiuchus concealed the shape of the Goddess, and that was a wonderful world expressing and transmitting the mysteries of the Goddess and the female sacral rites. (Appendix, figure 45/b., page 602)



The Minoan "Snake Goddess"

The Serpent-Holding Goddess lifts the head of the Serpent up high, so that it should take up the spiritual light of the Galactic Center pulsating near it, while in her other hand, she directs the tail of the snake downwards so that it should transmit the cosmic light towards the lower spheres of the created universe, in order for such a channel of holy vitality to be born that conveys the energies of the manifestation of creation, the sparkles of the highest heavenly consciousness and the cosmic healing light-substance, from the highest worlds towards the lowest planes of life.

This way the Goddess's divine maternal nurturing love, her devotion to healing and protecting her creatures holds together and nourishes the worlds.

We soon realized that we will have to touch many different kinds of taboos in this chapter, and we will have to talk completely openly about subjects that

have become hardly utterable, forbidden and secret mysteries, real taboos due to the characteristics of the earthly history.

So as to prepare a little, we ask you to let the presence and the ancient wisdom of the Goddess close to you and inside yourself, to break down all the walls that would serve the conventional thinking.

In order to bring back the femininеness to ourselves, the attitude related to the mysteries of the female body and sexuality, it is worth recalling the full and rounded shapes of the fertility statuettes discovered as the remnants of the Cults of the Moon - which flourished in the Paleolithic and Neolithic ages -, such as the well-known Venus of Willendorf, expressing the primeval force of the Goddess.

After so much of an introduction, we must clearly say that the Goddess figure concealed by the Serpent Bearer constellation is a great Mother Goddess, who gives birth to the worlds. She is reminiscent of Sheela-Na-Gig, who often appears even on the walls of some churches in England and Ireland.

Sheela-Na-Gig prominently exposes her vulva, the mystical Gate of Life, in order to give birth to the flow of the stellar-milk nurturing the Milky Way, through her goddess being, and to the numerous stars, planets and their creatures within that.

And this Goddess figure represents the fertile creative continuity of the galactic existence on the one hand, while on the other hand, it can also express the mystery of the sexuality without any inhibitions.



Kilpeck, Heredfordshire, England - St. Mary Church

The reason we now see a man instead of this directly exposed feminine vulva of creation, as the "entrance of the heavens", is partly because of certain conflicts of the galactic history. As we can remember from the previous chapters, the alliance of the fallen angels and dragons had not only driven the freedom fighters of the Great Felines into exile from the galaxy, but their attack had been made against the Goddess as well, in order for such a masculine dominance to be created, in which the power ambition and the battleful rage could prevail, together with the victory of the intellect. After that, the Goddess was truly forced to stay in the background, she lost much of her power and turned into an invisible and hidden archetype. Of course, life could not have continued without her, but still, her role was pushed aside and although many galactic and earthly ages have tried to regain the state of balance and equity later on, this experience is still waiting for the moment of its fulfillment.

On the other hand, on the stage of the earthly history, we know about the terrible and many-thousand-year old persecution of the priestesses and the feminine qualities, started under the false pretence of "Eve's alleged original sin". All that created extremely serious collective sexual repressions, the latent shame of being stigmatized, and the severe degradation of the female sexuality.

Therefore the interpretation of this part of the stellar sky has also been rewritten in the human memory, although this place is no other than the entrance and the centre of a tremendously powerful Realm of the Goddess, which is located near the Galactic Center.

In the following, we will first be dealing with the deeper meaning of this form of the Goddess, and with the codes of the stars that outline her figure on the cosmic sky.

It is very important to feel that this serpent being is nothing else but a channel of the vital force. It is a channel of life. It symbolizes that the most beautiful lights of the Source of Creation always start to nourish all life, anywhere in the galaxy. So the female serpent stretches over the Milky Way in order to convey this life force to all the worlds throughout there. Like we said, it is no coincidence that it is so close to the Galactic Source, as that is where the life-supplying cosmic light flows in from, projecting into the Goddessly wisdom of Sheela-Na-Gig first - through the crown chakra of the Serpent Bearer -, and from there it is transmitted towards the spaces of the other stars and planets.

It is important to realize that the healing energy is also transmitted through the heavenly bridge of the Celestial Snake, to any of the worlds. ***The main key of the healing mystery of the Goddess is actually the fact that according to her wisdom, all the pain is created by the illusion of separateness. It is caused by the feeling, which the given being carries as the overall sense of having lost his or her contact with the Higher Reality, with Mother Goddess and Father God.*** S/he no longer feels the Great Mother's love flowing towards him or her, as if s/he had fallen out of this gentle, protective embrace, and as if s/he was just wandering without any direction signs or guiding lanterns. This feeling creates the suffering and the diverse senses of pain.

The Goddess's answer to this, seeing her "human-child's" suffering, is the gift of the mystery of a very palpable and realistic experience, by which the human who is stuck in the separateness can feel as if suddenly s/he was lifted up into a gentle warmth of a motherly lap, and s/he can once again experience the infinite ecstasy of the invisible but tangible embrace of the Great Mother.

And this mystery is no other than the sacral rite of the Tantra, which had been presented to the priestesses of the Serpent Nation by the Goddess herself; in order for them to continue to teach and manifest the healing and redeeming practice of losing oneself in the transcendent experience of cosmic love.

The route of the secret and holy passage of Returning Home, which is written into the body and into the soul as well.

So for the spirit-being that is locked into the material world, one of the ways of searching for the way back home is the Tantric tradition, which carries the secret of how to get out of the third dimensional world of the physical body, through the gate of the heart, and rise towards the Higher Reality. And how to become one with the redeeming moment of dissolving into the cosmic embrace there. And if someone reaches the edge of this world, his or her pains immediately dissolve, because s/he will once again feel the love beating in all of his or her cells, embraced by such a power that will smooth away all the wounds of suffering, soothe his or her doubting heart and lift him or her over to the place where s/he may find his or her true self again....

In the following, we will meet the seals of this mystery and the Goddess's message written into the stars, by the detailed examination of the stars of this constellation.

One of the most significant gates is the **Unukalhai**, the Alpha star of the Caput Serpens, located on the Snake's head, presently standing at **Scorpius 22°10'**. (Appendix, figure 44., page 601)

This is the heart of the Serpent, which is a beautiful energy. ***This stellar space carries an exceptionally strong and pure healing aspect.*** Using our earthly terms, this is where the herbal medicine, the connection with the holy healing essence, the phytotherapy, the homeopathy, the Bach Flower Therapy and the Aura-Soma can be related, the healing quality of the medicine woman and the initiated priestesses. Characteristically and specifically, the revealing and resolving of the emotional roots of the physical diseases belong here; and in fact, even the antidotes of different poisonings can be found with the help of the Unukalhai's stellar ray, by the means of phytotherapy or homeopathy.

Unukalhai represents one of the most wonderful and purest qualities of the healer archetype, who can reestablish the inner harmony of the body and the soul by the tools of the herbal and crystal essences. It is very interesting how valuable medicines have been made from the different snake venoms, as allopathic and homeopathic remedies, which can be very helpful against certain menses disorders, problems concerning the genitals, or even for symptoms of serious heart diseases.

Furthermore, the astrological analogy of the 8th House belongs to Unukalhai as well, which is the act of helping someone across death; when the healer, as a guard of the Gate of Death is commissioned with the healing task of saving the person in need, not to life but to death, as that is written into his or her fate. This healer should help the dying person rise above and get out of the horrors of agony, and ascend over the dangerous territory of the astral plane. S/he shall assist in experiencing death with dignity, by dissipating the fear of death and relieving the pain.

All in all, the healing wisdom of the different essences concerning the physical and emotional aid resides in the heart of the Snake, as well as the power of the service of guiding someone through the gate of death. Also the

healing touch, the many different types of massages, the Shiatsu, the Aromatherapy Massage and for example the Ma-Uri Massage can be strongly related to this star.

So if the ray of Unukalhai projects into your chart, it is important for you to realize that you are a healer, who should try to find the most suitable therapeutic method by which you can help others, with the priestess-like healing power that resides in your soul.



The next stargate, which marks the place of the snake's fang on the area of its head, carries a little different message. It is called the **Delta Caput Serpentis**, and its present position is **18°26' Scorpius.** (Appendix, figure 44., page 601)

It is very interesting that because ***this is the place of the fangs and the snakebite, this is the actual spot where the snake venom can get into our body.***

A typical analogy of Chiron / Kheiron unfolded from this stellar ray. Kheiron was the most famous centaur healer and teacher; he tutored many heroes, including Achilles, Asclepius and Jason, who learned the art of swordsmanship and medicine from him. The word about his miraculous healings spread everywhere, even Apollo took lessons from him. At an unexpected moment however, he was mistakenly hit by Heracles' poisoned arrow and thereby condemned to suffer agonies. As he, who had healed so many people before, in fact, he had even resurrected many from the death; he was now unable to heal himself. His suffering could only be ended by sacrificing his immortality - he gave that to Prometheus, and he gave his body to death, so he could escape from the pains.

We recalled all this just as to imply the essential message of this stargate.

As it turned out to us, the Delta Serpentis ***is about the healer experiencing some kind of an analogy of the snakebite, emotionally or physically - a terrible pain. As if a snake bit into your soul emotionally, or as if the given situation cast its demolishing poison into you, and despite all that, you still tried to help others and perform your healing service while struggling with this inner pain of yours ceaselessly.*** But in this case, we do not have to give up the immortality of our soul, in fact, you can even prove to become a better, truer, more creditable healer, because you learn to help better from your own pain, which you have burnt through your inner self.

It is important to feel that this is a self-healing gate! A self-healing gate, when the solution or the remedy comes not from the outside, but the way of overcoming the pain and healing the given problem must be experienced inevitably through the way of a long inner silence and searching, even at the cost of terrible pains and emotional disappointments.

And then the healer will experience a shifting of his or her frequency and consciousness level, almost unnoticeably, s/he will be able to transmit a completely different depth and realness and s/he will be able to help others more efficiently.

Anyway, it can be said that unfortunately, if this stellar ray appears in someone's chart, that person will usually choose this inner experiencing through the way of the pain. S/he will not be an external observer, instead, s/he will let him- or herself submerge in the pains, burn them through him- or herself, and s/he will try to heal and be healed at the cost of those.

In the galactic remembrance, this star is called **Khantain** in the stellar language, which means *"the wound of the snakebite"*. Furthermore, another message of this star is that it brings the drama of some kind of a death and rebirth in one's life, when s/he almost needs to die in some pain and then, from the ashes, s/he will somehow need to be reborn, in an almost mystical way. ***The snake is one of the greatest symbols of rebirth. The galactic symbol of regeneration, rebirth and transformation.***

There is another star on the head of the snake we must mention. It has no individual name, therefore we can call it the **Beta Caput Serpentis**. It is now standing at **20°03' Scorpius**. (Appendix, figure 44., page 601)

It is the eye of the Snake, which carries the energy of the recognitions. To look at my enemy, opponent or the person who hurt me and realize what the situation that s/he brought and created means to me. To realize the key of learning. So this is a very important gate of recognition, which can be a great help. As this quality can be recognized even in the archetypal figure of the snake being, it is actually about being able to see through everything clearly, to be able to expose or reveal anything with the power of this ray. It will also help us to reborn from the certain pains, by recognizing the real roots of that situation.

After the dramatic breakdowns and disappointments of our lives, we can often feel that we get stuck in the "state of this snakebite" for long years even, that we are incapable of recovering until we come to a certain recognition and understand what we had to learn from all that, how we became strong despite and due to that, and how we got closer to our real self.

After understanding the above, we can continue with the different stars of the **Ophiuchus**, the Serpent Bearer that is, which from now on we will consider either as Sheela-Na-Gig, with the revelation of the mysteries of creation and of the Tantra, or as the manifestation of the Triple Goddess, in which the Virgin, the Mother and the Crone - the Woman of the Cave - are united and alternated from time to time, on and on.

One of the most important stars of this constellation is **Rasalhague**, which is presently standing at **22°33' Sagittarius**. (Appendix, figure 45/a, b., page 602)

As we tuned into this world, two ideas emerged, opening two different aspects. In the original portrayal of this constellation, there is a healing wand in the hand of Asclepius, the Serpent Bearer, the upper gemstone of which is the star Rasalhague. So the serpent bearer either raises the snake towards the galactic center, holding it between his hands, or the snake is winding up to his rod. This rod as a magic wand always means a "heavenly ladder", a Celestial bridge, the bridge of expanding upwards, through which we can reach the higher dimensional worlds, and the star Rasalhague became the upper gemstone of this. So in this sense, this star represents a channel through which the light of the cosmic healing wisdom, the knowledge related to the healing may flow and reach different places, for example the planet Earth or our own consciousness.

This star carries the complete arsenal of the healing mysteries. Countless ways, means and methods of healing can be accessed and attained through the ray of this star.

On the other hand, we can also consider this star to be embellishing the crown chakra of the Serpent Holder - as the Goddess figure of Sheela-Na-Gig -, over her head, where her being connects with the highest level teachings and the galactic wisdom of healing.

We can say, especially if someone's chart already includes the Unukalhai, and the projection of Rasalhague comes on top, then that person will hardly be able to escape his or her fate as a healer, because these stellar rays speak about the healing initiations s/he had once gone through. Of course, if a person feels no affinity despite of these signs, s/he can still be aware that a cosmic healing source is always connected to him or her somehow. Maybe s/he carries such deep injuries inside his or her body or soul that s/he needs to be healed continuously, and these stellar rays assist in that invisibly.

The following - Beta star of the Serpent Holder is the **Cebalrai**, which stands at **25°26' Sagittarius** now. It is located at the nape of the Serpent Holder and expresses another virtue of the healer. The presence of this stellar ray can mean that the healer, throughout his or her healing practice, at the realization of the healing motion can get in contact with the past, with the personal and the collective remembrance, the root of the problems. *So this star gives such an intuitive ability to the healer that s/he will be able to see or sense the root of the problem in his or her own life or in the life of the patients who turn to him or her. S/he can see into the pasts, either psychically or by the different means of divination, and s/he can intuitively guess the karmic patterns of the past that need to be worked on and resolved.*

The following two stars we would like to describe in two ways, according to the double meaning of the formation. When we consider it as Asclepius, a man-being holding the snake in his hands, with the motion of wanting to tame, rule and control the power arising within the snake, then we may know that the points where he holds the body of the snake tightly become the indicators of serious suppressions.

The other interpretation of this constellation is the fully exposed figure of Sheela-Na-Gig, who is turning not really towards us, but to the side, and she is actually "riding" the snake. This is where the notion of the Kundalini snake comes from. The Goddess's figure formed of the stars rides the creative serpent

of the desires, in order to connect the Sky and the Earth with it. Between her legs, the Gate of the Heavens is revealed, which takes up the form of the Vesica Piscis, the shape of the mandorla, reminiscent of the Yoni.

The star **Marfik** is charged with a special meaning in this sense, standing at **5°41' Sagittarius** at present. (Appendix, figure 45/a., page 602)

According to the message of the Celestial Goddess, the art of pleasure is related to this star. *The opening of the gate of pleasure, the knowledge of the secrets of the tantric mysteries. The art of touching.* It is the residence of the Kundalini Snake, glowing in fiery red. So if we imagine the figure of the Goddess into this constellation, with the exposed Yoni, then within that, the star of Marfik is the place of awakening the Kundalini Serpent. *Using the tantric terms, this is the place of the mystical G spot, the arousing point of the fire of desire, where the energy of the pathway to home may be revealed, through the pleasure of the couple.* That is exactly why we can say that this is where that wisdom and secret feminine knowledge resides, of how to awaken the Kundalini Serpent from its dream, how to entice it out of its residence and how to make it arise slowly.

When it is projected into a birth chart it implies that the person had gone through initiations of this kind, in his or her earlier lives, therefore s/he is familiar with the tantric pathway, in a deeply instinctive way, as s/he had known the secret keys of that once before.

Due to the events of the galactic and earthly scenes of history however, this mystery has become a taboo, the shape of the Goddess is concealed by a veil and in her place, the figure of a serpent-bearing man has appeared that is holding the snake tight between his fingers, in order to rule over its awakening sexual energies. Marfik is one of the exact points where the tight grip of the hand tames the serpent power, where it stops the flow and therefore it can be a specific and typical point of the suppressions. *So the ray of this star can be the sign of the problems of frigidity and impotence, both for women and men.* The inability of the sense of pleasure may appear, the incapability of satisfaction, exactly because something freezes the Kundalini Snake in the moment of the arousal of the desires, and suddenly all the fire disappears. Symbolically, this is caused by that certain gripping man-hand, so there might be such a past

experience in the background that had frozen and suppressed the process of living out the sexual desires by an external masculine dominance, even by violence or humiliation.

The next stars, which outline the shape of the vulva of this Creating and Fertility Goddess gain meaning according to this same analogy.

The first one is the star called **Yed Prior**, the present position of which is **2°24' Sagittarius**.

It is placed exactly at the area of the clitoris of Sheela-Na-Gig's Yoni. So it is all about the art of sensation and sensitivity. The place of awakening the desire. This is where the desire of life starts out from, the desire of uniting. As the whole tantric mystery is about joining and uniting the mystical Two, all the polar and dual antidotes, so that finally they shall all become One again. One - with each other, through each other and one with the being of the Source of Creation. The female serpent remembers its male partner as well, stretching over the cosmic sky, and it longs to reach the gate of enlightenment and redemption by uniting these two qualities. This is the female serpent, and a very important wisdom of the Goddess, in which the body-and-soul born from a completely intimate experience - in the ecstasy of pleasure -, and the separate particles are united again, they dissolve in one another and in the absoluteness through the gate of the heart.

Yed Prior marks the gate where we remember the entrance to this pathway. The mystery in which the soul locked into the body can ascend across the dimensional gates, through the light-tunnel of the ecstasy, and expand in the cosmic space.

The art of touching holds the knowledge of where the entrance points of the tantric channels are, the erogenous zones, the right and gentle touching of which can truly lead the partner onto the pathway of the Heavenly Kundalini Snake. The initiated priestesses or priests of the Marfik star know exactly where and how to touch a human being, a body so that the Kundalini Snake shall be awakened through that and it shall start rising upwards. Due to all this, the desire that arises in Yed Prior is that quality which addresses the snake and seeks out the pathway connected to it. Then upon the urge of desire, this awakened energy touches the other person, remembering and reminding the other one too that this pathway can actually be found only together.

Another related knowledge that belongs here is that the pleasure is nothing else but the joy of remembering the Light. And what happens when reaching the tantric ecstasy is that the couple uniting in the experience bathe all their cells, hearts and souls in the joy of remembering the Light, and by that they reach the Light....

According to the message of the Goddess, the signal that calls the tantric mystery to life is the desire of uniting in the Godly and Goddessly quality. This is the desire of the clitoris. While on the male pathway, the desire of the fallos is the desire of knowledge. So in reality, the fallos seeks knowledge; that is why it searches the gates towards the higher realms. It does it through the pathway of learning, and it often searches it through the gate of a female body, because deep inside its soul it remembers that he can never really get there without the Goddess's gate, and that is the reason the two snakes must meet on the sky too.

Returning to the stellar constellation, the next point is the star **Han**, presently located at **9°20' Sagittarius**. This is the actual vulva, the gate of the yoni. The entrance point, where we enter the cave. These four stars are actually completely connected to one another, as they are parts of the very same process. ***If the star Han appears in someone's chart we can say that s/he feels very deeply attracted to the tantric mysteries, whether this person is in a female or a male body. And s/he did go through an initiation of this kind previously, usually in a life as a woman, through a priestess's initiation.***

We must add that in the ancient Goddess cultures, the women and men were both initiated into the tantric mysteries by the High Priestess usually. Due to the story of this constellation however, ***this stellar ray may also have an aspect of pain, which is the feeling of this Gate being closed, and of not being able to enter this cave. So very serious suppressions may appear here too, severe sexual aversions, feelings of shame, and the problem of vaginismus which is a classic symptom of this cave not admitting the person or anyone else inside.*** Therefore the given person may feel that his or her desires deceive her, they humiliate and then betray him or her, so s/he rather suppresses the desires awakening inside his or her body, just in order not to have to face that painful failure and emptiness again.



And then finally we must mention the star **Sabik**, which carries an interesting memory. It is presently standing at 18°04' Sagittarius. A memory of pain is related to it. ***A kind of persecution and exclusion from the gate of this mystery. The attitude of being secluded, the feeling of "I have lost this mystery".*** It is the suspicion that "I had once been admitted to the Temple of the Goddess, that sanctuary, and I had once known the tantric mysteries very well, but I can't find the way back".

In such cases, the gate is usually blocked by a very painful memory and karmic charge, as if they sealed it and made it unavailable.

The message of this star often reflects that there is a previous life, when the person somehow misused these mysteries, or they were used by certain magical forces through the person - just remember the story of Electra -, completely exploiting and robbing her or him from the dimensional leap that can be experienced through the tantric mystery. The person was very much terrified of this event and therefore s/he decided to completely block her or himself off, s/he closed the gate so that no unauthorized people or forces should ever enter it again. The only problem is that actually no one can. A great deal of trust and infinite gentleness and tremendous patience is needed from the partner in such cases, in order to open this sealed-off gate and in order for the memories originating from the sense of guilt or dark magical praxis to be healed.

Following the initiating pathway of the tantric experience, we may say that the desire was already awakened - the desire of uniting - in Yed Prior. We entered the womb of the cave through the star Han. Then we started out on the cave-tunnel, and we began breathing downwards, towards the perineum, using a special breathing technique, through the crown chakra, and then we began moving the energy a little backwards through the fine ethereal channels as to nourish the Kundalini Snake which is represented by Marfik. From here, we awaken and slowly entice the sacred serpent fire upwards, until we reach the next, probably the greatest secret of the tantric mystery, which is the key of the entire sexuality - the Gate of the Heart.

In the tantric mysteries, Marfik represents the celestial Kama Sutra, but the fact whether sexuality becomes tantric or it remains the mere fulfillment of the

instincts depends solely on whether the Kundalini Snake is successfully lifted over the Gate of the Heart and whether the miracle happens or not; so does the human being - who has only been in his or her body up to this point, longing upwards -, reach the Light, or not. Whether s/he truly meets with the one s/he has just embraced and whether s/he manages to get through the dimensional gate. This is truly the most essential motion!

Here on Earth, a lot of people's sexuality only goes as far as arousing the desire in Yed Prior, due to the demanding fire of the body and by the touches, the Kundalini Snake might even be awakened, in fact, it might even start breathing together with the people involved, but then it gets stuck and does not reach the heart chakra. This causes the typical feeling, which leaves the people with a strange and sobering sense of being left alone, a feeling of loneliness, full of shame, and a sense of having been deceived.

The hope and desire of being carried away somewhere by the embracement and uniting, being lifted over to the land of the dreams, where their body may bathe in the Light, becomes humiliated.

They feel they did not get anywhere, they have got locked into themselves and they may be filled with the gloomy feeling of an illusion of emptiness.

At the same time, it is very important to know that the real tantra can ascend the human couple directly to the light-sphere of the 5th dimension, and it provides them with real spiritual joy.

Yet the overused, almost over-abused sexuality, the ceaseless appetite, which describes today's young people - and a lot of people - concerning the sexual interests, is actually a sexuality that can only take people to the lower octave of the fourth dimension the most. So there is no fulfillment, instead, a feeling of hunger and loneliness remains.

This sense of loneliness may only be ceased if the two souls cross that mystical gate and reach the fifth dimension, by the power of the tantra. But this requires the pure, heart-to-heart meeting and uniting of the couple's souls.

It is very interesting, that it is through Unukalhai, the heart of the Snake that our human hearts are opened too, and that is how the tantra becomes a healing mystery, which dissolves the illusion of separateness, and ascends the two human beings into the Light, over the gate of uniting.

This is where we have to refer back to the other meaning of the previously mentioned **Cebalrai** star (**25°26' Sagittarius**).

This marks the moment when we get out to the Light, when we reach that secret island. The Island of Joy. Because each soul has its own island of joy. There are people who have already been there and know this place, but there are others who have never sensed it before. This is the reality that reveals itself in the 5th dimension - the island of ecstasy. This is the joy of remembering the Light! This is where the sense of fulfillment is born, because the soul experiences that "I have connected with my body and my soul, I have arrived to a higher sphere. I have reached and I am living my soul, which has become one with my body. I am one with myself, I am one with you, and I am one with the universe!" This is what the tantric ecstasy is about!...

There is another important star we need to speak about. It is the star located at the end of the Serpent's Tail - the Cauda Serpens, called **Alya**, standing at **15°51' Capricorn** now. (Appendix, figure 45/a., page 602)

This stellar reality describes a lower vibrational shadow-pole. We might remember a picture when the snake just seems to embrace, surround the body of its holder, but then its position suddenly turns into a suffocating, tremendously strong and tight grip.

This is the energy when the possessive "love", the attachment weighs the relationship heavy down as a depressing, suffocating atmosphere that urges the other to flee. It is often the fear of loss or solitude that makes people nearly strangle their loved ones by their exaggerated attachment, jealousy or caring love.

The projection of the stellar ray of Alya refers to the person possibly having some tendency of this kind of addictive relationships, and s/he might be operating with such possessive energies, reminiscent of emotional extortion.

On the other hand, it is also possible that the person gets involved in such suffocating situations as the "victim". S/he might often attract people who surround him or her as if s/he was living in the grip of the entwining snake's tail. The physical manifestation of this can either be asthma or different genital diseases.

(We would just like to note that in the homeopathic view the star Alya is a very typical Lachesis (a genus of vipers) energy. S/he has the overall attitude of being gripped by a snake, therefore s/he hates the tight clothes, the scarves and the belts. S/he would love to flee from any squeeze at once, at the same time s/he is a jealous and possessive character, with a strong sexual drive.)

On the other hand, unfortunately such a low or even vulgar sexual instinctive self particle belongs here, when the person feels an illusion of separateness at a deep subconscious level. S/he can no longer recall the tantric mysteries, s/he cannot get through the gate, s/he is unable to reach the island of joy, and therefore, for the soothing of the feelings of unfulfillment working inside, s/he pursues the pleasures constantly, s/he chases the false pleasures of his or her desires. The problems of the abuses of sexuality, promiscuity and nymphomania are also related here. When the person is unable to be satisfied, because somewhere deep inside s/he remembers the world beyond the gate, from which s/he expects a miracle - but is unable to reach that and therefore s/he fights for it defiantly or even ruthlessly. Needless to say that of course there is no way leading up to the Gate by this attitude, as this mystery cannot be opened without a real heart-experience.

In the following, we will discuss the failure of the Serpent Nation's female line, which we will have to go through related to the male line as well.

One of the Celestial locations of the falls and shadow qualities is revealed by the **Scorpius** constellation. (Appendix, figure 12., page 582)

It is very interesting that the Scorpion - the tail of which is tipped with a crooked venomous sting - as a totem animal and mythical creature is considered to be a messenger of the underworld. In fact, for example in Mali, it is held that one of its claws is the tool of hatred and the other is of violence, while its tail is the instrument of revenge. The scorpion attacks from an ambush, it is a cruel, evil assassin, hiding in the dark, bringing sudden death. According to researches, if all the living beings died in a final nuclear disaster, then only the cockroaches and the scorpions would survive.

During the attunement, we had to see a very interesting process in the galactic history, which we would like to share now with real empathetic and compassionate love. Like we discussed previously, the Serpent contained the forms of the triple Goddess - the Virgin, the Mother and the Crone. This complex constellation reflects the pure light-poles of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents, meaning the representation and transmission of the healing traditions and tantric healing mysteries towards the different worlds. At the same time, the Scorpius constellation belongs more to the archetype of the Crone, the Woman of the Cave, or the Hag that is. She is the lady of death, one of whose sacred animals is the scorpion.

We would like to emphasize however, that although this face of the Goddess is related to the mysteries of death indeed, the stellar seed of eternity is planted and it shines in the heart of the Scorpius. As the precious jewel of the heart of the Scorpius is no other star than **Antares**.

So beyond the death and the shadows, eternity resides, and there is this beautiful and pure gate, which is also a threshold of rebirth at the same time. Let us not forget that death gains meaning only in the light of the eternity, and this stellar space is the remembering center of this eternity. ***Even if we have to meet the states of death, in the midst of passing away, Antares, the stellar seed of the message of eternity always remembers and reminds us of everything that has ever existed.*** As that is where the light-sounds of the galactic Akasha Chronicles are held. As if it aimed to transmit that nothing can ever pass without leaving a mark. Everything that passes away is recorded here, in the Chronicles of Antares.

Now, after all these, we must travel back in galactic time, and we must recall the problems that motivated the galactic wars. According to the Divine Plan, the Power of Creation intends to place the Nation of the Winged Lions onto the thrones of the worlds, who shall be protected and served by the Dragon Warriors and the warriors of the Goddess - the Great Felines. We have also learned by now that the members of the Serpent Nation were assigned to them with a different purpose. The representatives of the Goddess, on the female

line, will be the healers of the rulers and of all the creatures, while the men of the Serpent Nation will be the teachers of the kings. As we recall the previously discussed story, we know that the Great Felines, - and therefore the Goddess they represented - were hit by a terrible and treacherous sneak-attack. Then they were expelled from this galaxy, into the territory of the Andromeda Galaxy, and as a result of this, the balance was seriously tilted and a general masculine dominance came to determine the entire Milky Way Galaxy, and this still applies, even today.

Then something occurred. After the alliance of the fallen angels and dragons - the united forces of the men beings - had completely attacked, dishonored and humiliated the realm of the Goddess, and her mysteries, together with the feminine spiritual attributes, aiming to establish a patriarchal galactic empire, the Goddess - having seen and experienced all that - felt that a terrible pain was born in her soul, in her being, and at once, a tremendously powerful feeling of rage rebelled in her, and the desire for revenge was born.

It turned out, that in an archetypal way the Goddess created the Scorpion out of her revenge. So this strange ambusher, the creature that attacks in the fighting manner of being defeated, is the tool of the Goddess's revenge. This is how the Goddess created the other vengeful beast too, the seven-, or at other places nine-headed Hydra, the constellation of the Water Serpent. But again, let us remember that anything should come next; the heart of the revenge still contains the eternal light - the presence of Antares.

At the same time, it is a fact that according to the Galactic Myth the entire Scorpius constellation was brought to life by the revenge of the Goddess, and that is why it is related to very difficult experiences - which are especially frightening for the men. We must admit that the following stellar rays hold and transmit the lower octave of the feminine mysteries. Yet we must keep in mind what it was all born from! This is where the Goddess becomes an invisible archetype, the Mother Goddess, who is almost excluded from the governing of the world, who is forced into the background, humiliated and she cannot represent by any means what she originally did, who she really is.

All this above, started an interesting flow of thoughts in us concerning the complete genesis, which we would like to insert here, as it is possible that

similar questions may arise in other people while thinking about this. It brought up an almost classic Freudian issue. If we imagine the primordial state, we could say that when the Source of Creation, the androgynous, faceless and formless Light starts emitting itself, because it longs to be realized, then It creates the universe by having already polarized Its perfect and universal Oneness, into the divided qualities of the God and the Goddess. Originally, this could probably work in a way that God, the Father was such an archetype of the creator, who transmitted the Word - the Logos -, which as an invisible idea-seed, an idea-source maintains the dream of creation, and sends it out into the world. So He does not manifest, but He maintains and motivates the worlds by His Divine will. The idea He sent to the world however, fertilizes the Mother Goddess, whose being takes shape and manifests in reality. So while God, the Father is a spiritual substance, the radiation of the light of a great central Sun, the Great Mother steps out of this Light, She manifests herself, and through the open gate of Her Yoni, She gives life to the planets, the stars, the planetary systems, and then by Her maternal nurturing presence, She nourishes the worlds as Her children. So She is the one, who continuously nurtures Her creatures and is in a constant contact with them by Her motherly love, in a special dual-union, as we usually call the mother-child relation in psychology.

And this is where the Freudian concept comes in, the problem of the jealousy of God, related to the fact that the dual union, which means an exceptional and inseparable bond of love, is created between the mother and the child, while the father (the Father God) is completely excluded from this. He cannot participate in it so actively and directly, even if it is His idea that motivates the whole process and it is His will that permeates all the happenings. Therefore He might have felt that he was shut out and that he had no real contact with his creatures, who remembered the Mother more, or in other words, they preferred the warmth of the nurturing womb to the Father, for whom they rather had respect. So the Father got into the state of a kind of latent love-jealousy, and this started the tension inside - which manifested everywhere later on. He wanted to become visible and touchable too, and although it is surprising, we understood that the tension between the two lines of the Serpent Nation originates from this primordial conflict too.

As if we say that the Universal One, the formless, unnamable and the most supreme One starts the process of Creation, and creates two out of Itself, in the form of the Mother and Father of Creation, then the essence of Polarity is already established there - the entire Creation is polarized, even if in the highest resonance and the purest form.

This kind of polarization appears the most directly within the stellar nation of the Serpents. Its other clear and visible manifestation will be at the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans, where there will be very similar problems arising indeed.

It became visible that between the two lines, which are actually the Siamese twin snakes, a strong sense of tension, a devastating jealousy emerged, concerning which pathway should have priority, which is the higher level and more valuable one - the yang way of knowledge and teaching, or the yin way of wisdom and healing.

In this sense, no matter how strange it might sound, even the Galactic War I, which tilted the balance towards the masculine direction, could have been one of the explosions and results of this inner tension that had arisen even on the highest levels.

As a response to this, the Goddess created the instrument of death. As if She had been the manifested part of the mystery of creation, the gesture calling to life, the idea of the cosmic mother, representing the mystery of birth; after she had been attacked and exiled, she created the antipode of herself - the instrument of death, by which she could take back the life she had given. She wanted to rule the cycle of life and death in the Universe, so while the constellations of the Serpens and the Ophiuchus give life and vitality, and heal life, the constellation of the Scorpius may take that away, and demand the ending and the letting go. This is one of the reasons why the people are usually afraid of the Scorpio sign and of the 8th House meaning an analogy of the Scorpio and of Pluto, which is the ruler of this House from among the planetary rays. As if all the primordial rage, resentfulness and grievance of the Goddess were locked into these stellar worlds. Of course, we can consider these as mere archetypal qualities, but it is actually like a primordial drama revealing in the galaxy, the battle of the God and the Goddess, the way Hera and Zeus fight against each other amongst infernal and bloody battles. If we think about it, most of the constellations that depict Greek mythological elements are either

Zeus' tools of battling, or Hera's means of revenge. So it is Hera that creates the Scorpion and the Hydra, out of this rage.

Before we discuss the messages of the Scorpius constellation in detail, let us first examine the meaning of the **Hydra** - the northern Water Serpent. (Appendix, figure 46., page 603)

We can consider it as the metamorphosis of the snake, which escapes from the Serpent Holder's grip, it tears itself away from it and as a strange creature that unites the fire and the water in itself, it battles, rampages and devastates. One of Hercules' twelve labors was the defeating of the Hydra, which had seven - according to other sources nine - heads, and each head that had been cut off, grew back even faster. Therefore Hercules could only defeat the Hydra by sticking the stubs of the cut-off heads into fire, so that they would really be destroyed.

This is how Hercules defeated Hera's creature, by such a trick, weakening Hera herself with it. We could say that the entire being of the Water Snake carries energies overheated by boundless, overly excessive and uncontrollable battle rages. The grievance of the defeated and humiliated Goddessly rage works inside of it. With the feeling like " if I am excluded from everything and separated from my so beloved creatures so that they shall even forget about me, and that they do no longer respect my holy mysteries, then let the men's world see what it can do without my nurturing love!"

The Alpha star of the Hydra constellation is the **Alphard**, which is standing at **27°23' Leo** at the moment. ***This stellar ray reflects the lapse when the exiled serpent realizes the great power it has, and starts using it for its own purposes.***

One of the faces of this energy is when it collects energy from a man, using the magic practices of the feminine seduction, by tempting the man. She exhausts and uses up the man, humiliates him and then she dumps him and cheats on him. But in reality, she just wants to experience and validate her own fulfillment and dominance by this.

If we are thinking about Hera's fate - who created the Hydra - , this revenge appears in a way that "I will do everything, I will take up any form, just to seduce

that man, and then I will seek out his weak spot and exhaust him - I will immerse in his blood with all the nine heads I have. I will even squeeze out all of his vital force, so that he shall finally feel the terrible pain he had caused me before."

So this star is the mirror of the misuse of this typical sexual energy, seduction and feminine charm. It is the misuse of the tantric mysteries for the practice of the selfish energy theft and the mere superiority. This is the matter of "who shall be below and who on top".

The battle of "who is the stronger one?" But Alphard also includes the energies of vengefulness, jealousy, envy and intrigue.

Yet it is important for us to understand - if we continue to think in the terms of Hera's fate - that due to Zeus' repeatedly committed sins, Hera became the archetype of the thousand times humiliated, betrayed, ridiculed and despised wife.

So the other aspect of Alphard is unfortunately the experience of being cheated on - either in the past lives or at present. Most probably the soul whose horoscope contains the projection of this stellar ray had many times been left alone as a betrayed and abandoned woman, in lots of humiliating situations in her previous lives, and she had probably often felt like "the entire realm of Olympus was laughing at her".

Even if she has no such experiences related to infidelity in this life, we may still be aware that she did so, in her past, and she is still afraid of this. It may appear that due to her hidden jealousy she keeps her partner under tight control, or it may also occur that she is so much afraid of the humiliations that she rather cheats on her partner - especially if the passion has cooled off and the magic is gone -, or she rather leaves the man before she is abandoned. We would just briefly like to note that interestingly the word Alphard exactly means "the solitary one", so it is the betrayed being, the one left alone.

So it is the revenge and response to this, which is hidden and reflected by this star.

Let us continue with the stars of the **Scorpius** constellation. The first star we would like to introduce carries a very interesting type of energy.

It is the sting of the Scorpion, marked by the star of **Lesath**. (Appendix, figure 12., page 582)

It is presently standing at **24°07' Sagittarius**.

The meaning of this star was brought to us by a personal dream, while we had been working on the unraveling of this nation for weeks. We mention this because it may easily occur that this stellar ray will address others in a similar way, as it is extremely important for us to deal with it very seriously, to ask for the events hidden in the past to be revealed very precisely.

Like we mentioned, this is the tail of the Scorpion, its dangerous sting.

Like we discussed the wound of the snakebite, which was a gate of self-healing, where you had to find the antidote of the snake venom, we can now say that ***Lesath is the point of the penetration of the scorpion venom,*** which is an even more spiteful experience, unfortunately. ***The person whose birth chart includes the star of Lesath has most likely experienced an event - in his or her past or present life -, when some poison or a kind of poisonous energy entered his or her body.*** Although s/he has no idea why - s/he can literally feel like his or her body is extremely defenseless. S/he keeps on collapsing, losing the energy of his or her body from time to time, as if some strange and alien venom was circulating inside of him or her - We call it the "death hormone".

And we try to live against this death hormone, we try to choose life even in spite of the terrible distresses and recurring physical pains. With the overall sense that our body may break down at any moment, simply because it seems to sway between life and death all the time. We cannot really depend on or trust the power of our body, and the depressing feeling of the fear of collapsing is ever present.

It may also occur that this archetypal scorpion injected its venom into the person's emotional body and therefore s/he experiences these pains - like lethal stings - mainly on the emotional levels. In the past, his or her heart was once pierced by a man or a woman, and s/he is incapable of recovering from it. Something keeps hold of her, as if s/he was condemned to an eternal suffering. The past keeps haunting him or her, where s/he once broke down completely, because all of his or her trust, hope and love was humiliated, when a "human scorpion" attacked him or her, all of a sudden, insidiously, in a way that s/he had not the least expected, when s/he had been in the state of the greatest love and openness. That "human scorpion" stung into his or her soul or body, and injected his or her poison there, and from that point on, this person has no longer dared to trust. Since then, s/he has been approaching the relationships very slowly and

cautiously, as these patterns keep recurring there ever since. Therefore it is very difficult for this person to find happiness, because the bitter taste of some poison always appears. A strange and invisible blight. This actually does start a kind of slow dying process indeed. Some people may experience this in their body, as if they were striving for their life in spite of the agony, and then there are some who sense this on the level of their relationships. Another interesting analogy is that the tail of the scorpion depicts the curve of an uprising spiral. It refers to the similar recurring circles of the same patterns, in which we recognize from a single motion what comes next - "ah, it is that scorpion sting again", and from this point on, the whole program comes on again with that familiar choreography, symbolically a kind of "near death experience".

It was astonishingly interesting to understand this, especially because according to the message of the Celestials, the people whose horoscope contains the ray of Lesath must actually work with it. They need to unravel where this emotional or physical pain comes from. What the scorpion sting was, in their present or past lives. At what point did the venom enter their body - or emotional body? And they need to work that out of themselves!

The acute diseases, the recurring inflammations can be characteristic, the purulent infections of the skin or the area of the genitals, from which the person may have a sense of uncleanness, impurity. In fact, as a warning, it was revealed to us that if someone does not at all deal with these symptoms and does not search for their roots, then these processes, which affect his or her body and emotional body, may turn into tumor growth after a while. We emphasize this only because this must really be dealt with, and the symptoms need to be stopped and understood preferably at the level of the acute processes and inflammations, and we need to understand and unravel their roots emotionally, rather than letting the repression run so deep that it shall become some kind of cancer.

We also need to stress here that the reason one has physical and spiritual cycles of pain, or any tumorous diseases is not because Lesath projects into his or her chart, but on the reverse!! Lesath merely reveals and reflects to him or her that some kind of a physical or emotional injury or disappointment etc. occurred in his or her past - which usually reveals itself in his or her present life

too somehow, - which affected him or her as if s/he had experienced the lethal sting of a scorpion. This emotional, mental and physical poison is still present inside of him or her, because s/he has not yet managed to face and resolve the former event, and s/he still needs to clean that out. Therefore s/he must use all the available means s/he can, to explore and resolve the roots.

The Delegation of the Stellar Nations suggests that already during the days of reading this chapter, you may turn to the mercy of the Goddess, to the wisdom of the healing Celestial Serpent and ask for some help in the exploration and final solution of this. If you deal with this sincerely, you will be able to experience that real presence and assistance, by which they will accompany you for sure.

The next star is the **Dschubba/Isidis**, which is presently positioned at **2°40' Sagittarius**. (Appendix, figure 12., page 582)

For understanding this star, we must continue to bear in mind what the Scorpion being was born from. ***This ray represents a quality of the revenge of the Goddess, which is the opposite of Bungula.*** We discussed Bungula at the Stellar Nation of the Dragons, when we told that this was the place from where the fallen satanic group tried to approach the daughters of Electra, using different rituals of sexual magic. As for Isidis, we may say it is the response of "Electra" to this. It is the revenge of the Goddess, for all of that. ***This star expresses the motion when a woman uses and abuses the tools of sexual magic.*** When she seduces the man only to drain him and use him up sexually, and then leave him. So it is actually the feminine sexual magic. It includes the energies of feminine witchcraft, operated on the lower levels, the potions and brews and magic spells, by which she can enchant the chosen victim, to manipulate his will and turn that against the desired person. ***When a woman wants to capture someone by the art of seduction, by using love potions or magical binding spells, in order to rule the other's will, thoughts and feelings.*** She does for revenge just what they had done to her in the past. She manipulates the man sexually, she captivates him and makes him addicted, just like he had done that to her before.

We must add that it often occurs that this energy is no longer manifest in the person - or if she was very honest she might admit that she would still be capable of manifesting it - but it is possible that her soul, having realized this

previous delusion, raised such a deep sense of guilt in her that the life in which she operated such magical practices was followed by a series of many vows of chastity. When she completely denied sexuality, she did not want to experience it at all, because she did not want to influence anyone by any means - so she rather concealed her feminine being. Thus the mirror of this star may include this energy as well.

The following star represents a similar kind of energy too. It is the star of **Wei**, which is located at the underbody of the scorpion, at the root of its tail. It appears at **15°26' Scorpius** at the moment. (Appendix, figure 12., page 582)

This star reflects the motion when the woman turns her victim into "stone", also by using the power of the feminine black magic. ***Here we have to say specifically that she condemns the chosen unfaithful man by magic spells, the magic of the words, and by curses the most. She takes away the potential forces of the given man***, and for now, please excuse us for using an almost profane and drastic expression, because this is how the curse actually goes, when the wish bursts out of the betrayed wife: "may it never be aroused again...and may it never be good for you with anyone in the bed." This is the curse of Wei and this expression cannot really be moderated, as it aims at completely depriving a man from his manliness, driven by some revenge.

If you feel like you have got really tired by dealing with these difficult energies, do not hesitate to take a little rest now, because the following stars will not be much easier, either!

The next stellar ray on the body of the Scorpion is the star of **Al Niyat**, which is presently standing at **7°54' Sagittarius**.

A very interesting thing was revealed through this star. Namely ***it was a special and intimate mother-and-son relationship, an Oedipus-complex related matter. When the boy looks at his mother with the kind of love and affection, as if he was looking at the Goddess herself.*** She teaches him how to love, she becomes the feminine example for him, and he will not be able to step out of this spell. So the mother will be an example, a kind of idol to be followed

for him, and he will always be searching for the same character in his relationships too. This may have different aspects, according to the view of the given person. It is possible that as a woman, someone may enter a marriage where she will face a terrible "mother-in-law conflict". ***The classic mother-in-law versus daughter-in-law problem may come from the boy being unable to break away from the mother's influence.*** Or as a mother, it may occur that her son will be extremely strongly attached to her, he will be hanging onto her with a sense of amazement, until that certain love with a capital L comes in his life. The detachment can often be the point of an unbearably great pain in the mother's life, when the boy falls truly in love and becomes "unfaithful" to his mother. At such times, the tormenting jealousy can arise in the mother unintentionally, even with a deep sense of pain, mixed with vengefulness.

Especially because she can often realize herself that her son searches his partner in girls that resemble her, the mother, so they truly become rivals due to their similar features.

We would just like to note briefly that if someone's chart includes the ray of Al Niyat, then maybe it is actually better if she has a daughter, and not a son born, because the situation is easier to deal with then. But of course, if the person's fate includes having a son, then she must follow that.

It is very interesting that in such cases, life actually demands the person to work on this problem. We have often seen that incredibly nice and honorable effort when a mother, just exactly when she reaches the Crone age, makes a very conscious detachment, using the wisdom of the Woman of the Cave. She knows that it is the rule of life that his son shall find a partner, following his own destiny, and therefore she sends him away from herself very consciously and systematically - even if her whole heart trembles into this and inside she suffers terrible anguish in secret -, she always lets the ethereal umbilical chord a little looser and further, so that her child may truly begin a separate life.

This mystery of release is especially difficult for the people whose birth horoscope includes the star of Al Niyat, because they very much long to experience just what the Goddess longs to feel as well, namely that her children shall reflect her eternal and undiminished love.

Here, both sides need to consider the energy that after the Goddess, who had been living in such a deep love bond with all her creatures, and who had been treating and nurturing all of life with an almost admiring wonder, was exiled

from this deep and intimate connection due to the jealousy of God, the actual purpose of the patriarchal dominance was to have the Goddessly and feminine qualities forgotten and depreciated, and that the creatures shall only praise and respect the Father God.

As there was a long persecution and discrediting of the practice of the feminine mysteries, the feminine qualities have truly been forced into the background. Only one single power could remain with the Goddess. As life cannot really be created and manifested without the receptive motion of the feminine chalice of creation, therefore the mystery of maternity is the only one she could really maintain. This often occurs to be the reason why she "stakes everything on one card" and longs to shine in a single man's eyes only - at her son's - this means the life, the dignity and the only proof of her preciousness to her. It is him and her children she keeps serving all through a lifetime, because she has no other treasure, she has nothing else she could recognize herself in. That is why the letting go is so terribly hard, the detachment, the emergence of a new rival adoration, when her son looks at someone else with that same gentle and affectionate look - and she inevitably loses the one that is the most important to her - while she also loses herself.

For many, often the invocation of death can actually begin at these times, because they are not really capable of surviving this. They can create different diseases to themselves, so that at least they can draw their son's and children's attention near, by their emergency call. Or they will be waiting for the arrival of the grandchildren impatiently, hoping that they can experience another chapter of their maternity through them. We do know however that in the case of a mother-in-law and daughter-in-law relationship full of conflicts, the mother-in-law will not be admitted into the sphere of raising the grandchildren. She can be left alone with all her repressed bitterness, moments of resentfulness, and after those most precious eyes are fixed on someone else, which used to reflect her, she cannot really find herself anymore.

Luckily, our present world offers many more opportunities for helping the self-learning and self-realizing processes of the middle-aged women. We must remember, and we must remind them too that in the communities of the native people, and in the world of the Cults of the Moon, they are the Women of Wisdom. They are the wonderful women, who represent an essential power, and

who will become important pillars of the Ascension process too - due to the wonderful, unconditional love that resides in them. They are awaited by the pathway of the spirit, they are invited by the eternal light of their soul, so that they shall continue to seek the face of their own self there, and that they shall experience the great treasure, which has been matured and sublimated into their heart by the Goddess. ...

Departing from this stellar sphere slowly, let us now pass on to the message of the following star.

It is the star of **Graffias**, which is presently located at **3°17' Sagittarius**. (Appendix, figure 12., page 582)

What we would like to say about this, shortly, is that ***it is a very much refined clairaudience channel.*** It is the sign of such a feminine sensation and intuitive ability, by which the person can attune to his or her environment incredibly sensitively. Let it be his or her enemies, or often the negative influences that approach him or her, s/he will expose those with extreme determination and with an open force. This is the typical ability that we often call the "true scorpion feature", because the people with the Scorpio sun sign or ascendant can actually be able to sense others' weak points in a moment, or feel the invisible processes, or they can almost hear others' thoughts, and if they sense impure, false, mean or offensive things - they will snatch at them. ***This is a gate of honesty, the ray of open confrontation.*** It reveals the falsities and opposes them.

And finally, let us continue with the stars of the scorpion's tail. We start out from the Lesath, which was the experience of the scorpion sting, and the penetration of the lethal poison into us, on the physical or the emotional level; and from here, an actual dying process begins, which has three gates. These gates are the stars of Shaula, Girtab and Sargas.

The **Shaula** is positioned at **24°41' Sagittarius**, so it is very close to the Lesath. The **Girtab** is presently standing at **26°34'Sagittarius** and the **Sargas** is at **25°42' Sagittarius**.

It was very interesting during the inner journey that suddenly ***the stations of death were revealed.*** As many of you may be familiar with it, it was Elisabeth Kübler-Ross who dealt extensively with the psychology of death, and described the typical stations of approaching death. (Elisabeth Kübler Ross, M.D. - On Death and Dying - Touchstone Book)

According to her research the first step in the process of the agony is the ***Denial.*** It is about the following feelings bursting out of the person: "Not a chance. This can simply not be true! I cannot be ill, and I certainly will not die. No way for that, it must be a misunderstanding!"

So this is the level of complete denial. Within this process, the star of ***Lesath*** reflects this.

The next station is the ***Anger.*** It is a kind of exploding rage and rebellion against fate's self-fulfilling cycle of death. The rhetorical question arises in the person, which no one can answer: "Why me? There are some much worse people than me! Why does life punish me?" The blaming of others is very usual at such times, finding a scapegoat, due to whom the disease may have evolved. In fact, a kind of jealousy may appear towards the healthy people, and even a furious curse may be present in a hidden way, such as "if only they were in such a situation..." It is very difficult to follow through this state, which is reflected by the star ***Shaula.***

When the person meets the shocking and unacceptable news that no matter how much s/he refuses it, s/he has a deadly disease according to the diagnosis, which the doctors cannot help, and when s/he starts realizing all this, then s/he often turns into the following state, which is the quality of ***Bargaining.*** This is reflected by the star ***Girtab.***

At this state, an inner bargaining with the invisible forces of fate is truly started, or with God, or with life, such as "Okay, so I will quit smoking, just give me some more time! I will really change and I will not be living like I have been living until now, just make this nightmare disappear, because I still need some time! I have not finished my duties!"

Then the star ***Sargas*** will reflect the following state, when the person has to face that it is over, and s/he feels infinite sadness. S/he will slowly detach from

his or her loved ones, but his or her soul will be overcome by the feeling of loss, which results in ***Depression***. The person will have to face that his or her previous hope of recovering was in vain, in fact, it may seem ridiculous to him or her and his or her soul will be filled with the shadow of death. S/he spends a lot of time dealing with the idea of death, s/he will run through his or her fears, tries to sort out his or her heritage, but in the meantime s/he feels lonelier and lonelier all the time. As the pathway to death must always be walked on one's own.

We must consider the presence of these three stellar rays in our horoscope in a way that the souls initiated and sent by these three worlds are such messengers that are the guides through the gate of death, and the keepers of the mystery of death. So it is not about them being the heralds of death, instead, they are the guides through it, the gentle and empathetic companions of the departing ones. And the energies of the individual stars show that the given person can handle that specific emotion very well. They can help to deal well with the emotional storms of the anger, denial, bargaining and acceptance, and they can help to get through these more smoothly.

Therefore, the soul that arrives from Shaula is one who can help others through the state of anger; s/he can point at the steps and events of the past life, which led to this situation. S/he can help us to accept this state. The other stars can help us in facing and accepting the end of life, and it can help us disengage from it.

Then through the body of the Scorpion, travelling through the death tunnel, we arrive to the star of **Wei (15°26' Sagittarius)**, which, beyond having that previously mentioned low-vibrational, freezing and curse-like energy, has a very interesting role in the process of dying. This is where we arrive to the fifth station of death, which is the ***Acceptance***. So this is the state of acceptance and reconciliation. When the soul ceases to fight against the "angels of death", and surrenders itself and starts ascending slowly. In this period, there can still be many different fears running through his or her soul, but as s/he gets rid of the anchor of the fear of death, s/he is relieved and s/he can slowly start out on the pathway of expanding towards the Light.

Wei is the actual exit, and the symbol of the Chamber of Mirrors, where the soul arrives, in order to run through and understand its previous life, after a

period of resting. Wei stops the soul, by the power of the Chamber of Mirrors, so that it shall look at itself and replay the events of its life, perfectly accurately and without any distortions.

And then at last, if s/he is able to move on with a purified soul, then s/he may arrive to the gate of **Antares**, the celestial location of the eternal remembrance and the redemption (**9°52' Sagittarius**)

Antares is a beautiful stellar bay representing the Goddess's forgiveness and welcoming home, through which the soul may ascend further on and it may know that it has received mercy.

So arriving to Antares after a gate of death means that the soul has really been lifted, it has been accepted home and everything it had done has been forgiven to it.

According to this, Antares - beyond its role within the Angels' Nation - was enriched with another face, another meaning. ***A wonderful energy of the Goddessly grace flows out to the universe through this point..***

Now there is only one more supplement we would like to add before discussing the other line of the Serpent Nation. We have to point out a correlation that was very much surprising, even for us. The serpent beings that start out from the Sirius and are joined at their tails, stretch over the open sky of the galaxy, embrace the Milky Way and they meet at their heads once again. And it was revealed by the Galactic Chronicles that between the head of the male and the female snake, there is a constellation called the Corona Borealis, which we have already talked about, related to the destiny of the Winged Lions.

According to its meaning, it is the crown of Ariadne - a crown of the Goddess, formed of a wreath of stars. Its Alpha star is the **Gemma/Alphecca**, positioned at **12°23' Scorpius** at the moment. (Appendix, figure 24., page 588)

As we mentioned before, it represents a beautiful regal quality of the Goddess, and it is such a crystal clear initiating ray that shows what it is like when the Goddess governs the world, when the goddess rules like she loved all the beings as her own children.

Nonetheless there was an astounding energy revealed now, which refers to the problem described at the beginning of this chapter, according to which there was a great power struggle started within the Serpent Nation, about who shall be the stronger one - the female or the male serpent? And in fact, the Crown embellished with the gemstone of Gemma is shining right there between the two snake-heads. ***So the subject of the war is the question of who shall have this crown. Which shall be the stronger, and which shall rule over the worlds - the pathway of learning, or the pathway of healing?***

We must admit that this dispute and power-drama is unfortunately still at work on the earthly scene!

To complete the aforementioned, we would like to note that the Celestial name of this nation is ***Lienáy Gnossis Ram***, where the word "Ram" is the highest expression of the cosmic knowledge, while "Gnossis" means wisdom and knowledge, and Lienáy is the expression of this face of the Goddess. This word could hardly be interpreted to the earthly terms, therefore we shall just sense that it includes the glory of the completeness of the Goddessly mysteries, the gentleness of the Goddess and the heavenly and earthly chalice of the primary source of the processes of creation. So the name of the nation could be translated as the "Chalice of the highest Wisdom of the Goddess".

We hope with all our heart that we have been able to introduce the holy spiritual pathway of the Goddess, permeated by the wonderful healing lights, and maybe we have managed to bring it closer to everyone, so that we may continue to meet the story of this stellar nation upon having understood all of this...



The World Snakes

© Dóra Kisteleki



The Stellar Nation of the Serpents
© Brigitta Puskás

Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Al Niyat	Scorpius	Sagittarius 6°33'	Sagittarius 6°49'	Sagittarius 7°06'	Sagittarius 7°23'	Sagittarius 7°40'	Sagittarius 7°54'	Sagittarius 8°5'	2°30'
Alphard	Hydra	Leo 26°02'	Leo 26°18'	Leo 26°35'	Leo 26°52'	Leo 27°08'	Leo 27°23'	Leo 27°33'	4°
Alya	Serpens Cauda	Capricorn 14°30'	Capricorn 14°47'	Capricorn 15°03'	Capricorn 15°20'	Capricorn 15°37'	Capricorn 15°51'	Capricorn 16°2'	2°30'
Antares	Scorpius	Sagittarius 8°30'	Sagittarius 8°47'	Sagittarius 9°04'	Sagittarius 9°21'	Sagittarius 9°37'	Sagittarius 9°52'	Sagittarius 10°2'	4°30'
Beta Caput Serpentis	Serpens Caput	Scorpio 18°41'	Scorpio 18°58'	Scorpio 19°15'	Scorpio 19°32'	Scorpio 19°48'	Scorpio 20°03'	Scorpio 20°14'	2°30'
Cebalrai	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 24°05'	Sagittarius 24°22'	Sagittarius 24°38'	Sagittarius 24°55'	Sagittarius 25°12'	Sagittarius 25°26'	Sagittarius 25°37'	2°30'
Delta Caput Serpentis	Serpens Caput	Scorpio 17°05'	Scorpio 17°22'	Scorpio 17°39'	Scorpio 17°55'	Scorpio 18°12'	Scorpio 18°26'	Scorpio 18°37'	2°30'
Dschubba/Isidis	Scorpius	Sagittarius 1°19'	Sagittarius 1°36'	Sagittarius 1°52'	Sagittarius 2°09'	Sagittarius 2°26'	Sagittarius 2°40'	Sagittarius 2°51'	4°
Gemma/Alphecca	Corona Borealis	Scorpio 11°02'	Scorpio 11°18'	Scorpio 11°35'	Scorpio 11°52'	Scorpio 12°09'	Scorpio 12°23'	Scorpio 12°35'	4°
Girtab	Scorpius	Sagittarius 25°13'	Sagittarius 25°29'	Sagittarius 25°46'	Sagittarius 26°03'	Sagittarius 26°20'	Sagittarius 26°34'	Sagittarius 26°45'	2°30'
Graffias	Scorpius	Sagittarius 1°56	Sagittarius 2°13'	Sagittarius 2°29'	Sagittarius 2°46'	Sagittarius 3°03'	Sagittarius 3°17'	Sagittarius 3°28'	3°
Han	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 7°58'	Sagittarius 8°15'	Sagittarius 8°32'	Sagittarius 8°49'	Sagittarius 9°05'	Sagittarius 9°20'	Sagittarius 9°30'	3°
Lesath	Scorpius	Sagittarius 22°45'	Sagittarius 23°02'	Sagittarius 23°19'	Sagittarius 23°36'	Sagittarius 23°52'	Sagittarius 24°07'	Sagittarius 14°17'	3°
Marfik	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 4°20'	Sagittarius 4°37'	Sagittarius 4°54'	Sagittarius 5°10'	Sagittarius 5°27'	Sagittarius 5°41'	Sagittarius 5°52'	2°30'
Rasalhague	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 21°11'	Sagittarius 21°28'	Sagittarius 21°45'	Sagittarius 22°02'	Sagittarius 22°18'	Sagittarius 22°33'	Sagittarius 22°44'	4°
Sabik	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 16°43'	Sagittarius 17°00'	Sagittarius 17°16'	Sagittarius 17°33'	Sagittarius 17°50'	Sagittarius 18°04'	Sagittarius 18°15'	4°
Sargas	Scorpius	Sagittarius 24°21'	Sagittarius 24°37'	Sagittarius 24°54'	Sagittarius 25°11'	Sagittarius 25°28'	Sagittarius 25°42'	Sagittarius 25°53'	2°30'
Schaula	Scorpius	Sagittarius 23°20'	Sagittarius 23°36'	Sagittarius 23°53'	Sagittarius 24°10'	Sagittarius 24°27'	Sagittarius 24°41'	Sagittarius 24°52'	2°30'
Sirius A	Canis Maior	Cancer 12°50'	Cancer 13°07'	Cancer 13°24'	Cancer 13°40'	Cancer 13°57'	Cancer 14°11'	Cancer 14°21'	4°30'
Unukalhai	Serpens Caput	Scorpio 20°49'	Scorpio 21°06'	Scorpio 21°22'	Scorpio 21°39'	Scorpio 21°56'	Scorpio 22°10'	Scorpio 22°21'	4°
Wei	Scorpius	Sagittarius 14°06'	Sagittarius 14°22'	Sagittarius 14°39'	Sagittarius 14°55'	Sagittarius 15°12'	Sagittarius 15°26'	Sagittarius 15°37'	2°30'
Yed Prior	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 1°03'	Sagittarius 1°19'	Sagittarius 1°36'	Sagittarius 1°53'	Sagittarius 2°10'	Sagittarius 2°24'	Sagittarius 2°35'	3°

My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:

Personal Diary

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:



The Alchemist's secret cave

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER EIGHT

The Stellar Nation of the Serpents - Male line The Teaching path

Hienáy Gnossis Ram

Recalling the mystery of the creation of this nation, we can remember that its cradle was the wonderful, bluish-turquoise-lighted star of Sirius A, where the World Serpents awakened and from where they stretched across the galaxy, to take the places the Creator had designated for them. We had the impression from the beginning that one of the stars of key importance for the yang line of the Serpent Nation would be the **Arcturus**, which concentrates almost everything that this spiritual stellar community represents. But before we begin the detailed description of that, we would like to share the visions of the first messages.

The powerful "institution" of the Galactic Council appeared to us, the supreme residence of which can be found in the center of the galaxy, on the border of the 8th and the 9th dimension, although there are other important centers too, where the delegated councils work for representing the galactic laws and the Divine will. Such are the stars of Betelgeuse and Bellatrix for example, within the Orion constellation, and also the 8th dimensional world of Capella.

All the stellar nations are represented in the Supreme Galactic Council, by the delegates who carry the highest Divine essence of each given stellar nation, and who are able to keep that, endlessly, as an intact primal energy, which they convey towards the individual worlds. As if they were continuously maintaining that purest spiritual and creative essence to which all the stars and planetary spheres must adhere.

Slowly an extraordinary Heavenly revelation was unfolded to us, in which one of the members of the Supreme Galactic Council appeared, surrounded by an almost incomprehensibly pure and radiant light aura and he transmitted an

exceptional state of consciousness, towering high above us with his majestic figure. He spoke to us telepathically, while his penetrating look condensed the entire essence of his being - the spiritual completeness of a crystal-clear transcendent knowledge. It was the omnipotent look of an enlightened being that we submerged in, in order to meet him. And as he introduced himself, we understood that he was no other than the Melchizedek spirit, in the complete manifestation of his light body. ***He is the Melchizedek being, who is one of the Lords of the Eternal Divine Light, together with the other members of the council, on the top of the Divine hierarchy.***

Then as he continued his telepathic message slowly, he told us that the Divine creative intention and the highest will had originally trusted the keys of Knowledge to Him and to the representative of the Stellar Nation of the Bears in this Council. So he had inherited the codes and the holy mysteries of the Gates, which lead up to the realization of the Divine reality, and then he had been given a constellation, which became something like the Temple of the Supreme Knowledge.

This constellation is one of the most significant stellar formations of the northern celestial hemisphere, namely the **Boötes**, the constellation also known as the Keeper of the Bears or the Bear Driver, which refers to the Ursa Major constellation located right next to it. The previously mentioned **Arcturus** is its brightest, reddish Alpha star, presently standing at **24°20' Libra**. (Appendix, figure 47/a,b., page 603-604)

We would like to note just briefly, as an interesting analogy to the matters described in the previous chapter that the red giant of Arcturus is shining in the area between the Bear Driver's legs, just where the masculine serpent is. So similarly to the Goddessly Sheela-Na-Gig, riding the feminine World Serpent, the great Melchizedek soul "rides" the masculine World Snake, which deeply expresses the essence of his being and all that he has to represent within the galactic consciousness according to the Divine intention.

So as we could understand from the aforementioned, the Celestial power entrusts the feminine serpent with the keys of healing, life, death and rebirth, while it consigns a part of the spiritual keys of knowledge and teaching to the Melchizedek soul, and to the male serpent nation under his supervision. The pathway of the other teaching nation will be discussed in the next chapter.

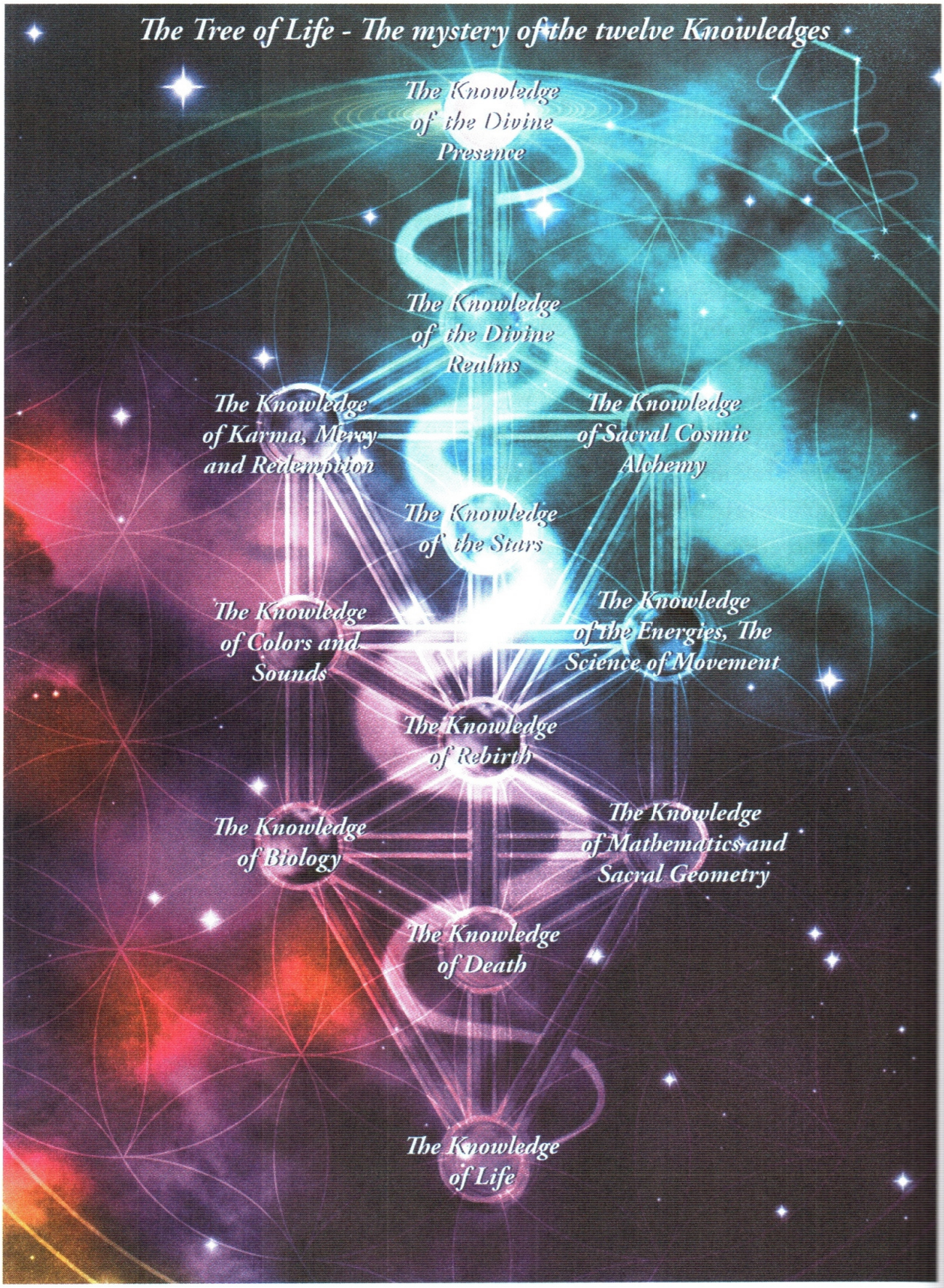
After this wonderful and glorious being took his place in the formation of the Boötes constellation, he founded the most important mystery school of this nation - the Melchizedek Order - on the Arcturus star.

As we started out to enter this special stellar space that emitted incredibly high vibrational energies, a wonderful vision and the images of a great teaching were revealed to us, which we unraveled gradually, proceeding layer by layer.

We slowly dissolved into the energy field of this star and then we were drawn towards its center, which attracted us with a special magnetism; while we were overpowered by such a barely palpable feeling that a human can sense when approaching the magically wonderful mystery of such a Divine quality and spiritual secret; and when we have to fall on our knees almost, and bow with all the humbleness of our heart, in front of the Divine Supremeness, taking delight in the perfection of Creation and quietly accepting whatever we may receive...

An exceptionally sacred space appeared in the center of the star, which was first surrounded by a very special crystalline golden layer, like an invisibility shield. We had to wait here for a very long time, patiently, constantly maintaining the necessary level of consciousness. And then when they measured the purity of our consciousness and our heart and the intention we were driven by, finally this veil was lifted and the picture of a Tree was revealed behind it. At first, it was a stout, strong-trunked, extensive and incredibly powerful tree. Then this picture dissolved again and suddenly the picture of the Holy Tree of Life appeared behind it, known from the Kabbalah, shining in brilliant golden and bluish-purplish lights, which again made us stand in the silence of reverence. Then almost instantly, the transmission of the messages began and we could hear the impulse that this heavenly revelation was the ***Tree of the Ten Knowledges***, which is also the ***Tree of the Ten Sciences***.

And beyond this Tree, the entire spirituality of the Melchizedek soul was almost palpable, and it was understood that the Tree of Life, which is remembered in the Kabbalah too, is one of the greatest secrets of the masculine Serpent.



The Tree of Life - The Mystery of the Twelve Knowledges

© Emese Szabados

Melchizedek started to speak to us and step by step, the original meanings of the ten circles, the ten knowledges were revealed, what they meant on the star Arcturus - in the primordial sacral location. Therefore we did not rely on the Kabbalah at all; we just let the impulses of the Celestial voices through us.

We must say that the Tree of Life, which can be seen on the Arcturus, carries two additional swirls of light beyond the ten visible attributes, in an even subtler and more transcendent form, the awareness of which has only been possible to be opened recently and partially to the humanity of the Earth. From this point on, we may actually consider it as the ***Tree of the Twelve Knowledges or Twelve Sciences.***

In the interpretation of this wonderful knowledge we started out on the central column, going upwards from the bottom.

The codes of the bottommost golden swirl of lights are the ***Science of Life, the knowing of Life, the rules of Life.*** This is where the memory of that "moment" before all existence is held, when the Creative Idea emerged from the universal consciousness of the Logos, and the secret code was expressed, which calls things to life, the holiest Word that is. On the other hand, this is the anchoring point of the system of all the rules and wisdoms related to the galactic and any planetary life, as the basic principles declared by the Divine Will. The Stone Tablets of Moses probably belong here as the laws of life and the rules of the harmonious and peaceful coexistence.

On the other hand, this is where those principles and energetic processes, which ensure the right of existence appear, at an even deeper level, by which life as the manifesting reality of the Divine sparkle of consciousness can be maintained.



The secret of the swirl of light positioned above that is the ***Science and the rules of Death,*** which includes the law that we often experience as a hidden mystery controlled by the invisible hands of fate and which determines when the process of death should begin and in what circumstances should the fatality of ending and death occur.

This we can imagine in a way that the momentary life of the concerned being is constantly compared to his or her original destiny codes and life plan. If these two realities start departing from each other, and the gap between them is widened and if the optional steps offered to correct one's fate are not taken, then the rules of Death, which are held here, come into effect and they will launch such energetic processes that will bring along the inevitable withdrawal from the existence in that certain lifespan. Furthermore, this is where the laws related to the passages of the gates of death are held.

The messengers of the feminine line of the Serpent Nation appear as the assisting and guiding companies of the dying person, while the souls representing this circle of the Melchizedek Order are waiting on the other side of the Gate, in order to welcome and guide the given soul and measure the weight of his or her heart. So we may remember the analogy of Anubis here, onto whose scales the departing person's heart is placed, and only if it has the weight of a feather may it continue towards the Higher Realms. The guards of the gates of death also include Angel beings and the delegation of the Galactic Council, and others, but it was apparent that it is one of the Twelve Sciences of the Serpent Nation that carries the laws of the hierarchic structure of the Heavenly Realms, according to which the soul may start to ascend towards the Light, having crossed the gate of death.

Some sources thinking in the typical belief system of the Melchizedek Order often speak about the structure of the Solar Logos, where the different realms are built on one another, as higher and higher vibrational levels, and at the same time they mean different levels of consciousness, different grades of initiatedness. These descriptions often include those master guards - the Elohim - and the Ascended Masters, and the representatives of the Supreme Planetary Council, who control the ascension compared to the level of the soul's initiatedness - the state of awareness that is -, in the spheres of the "afterlife".

We do not wish to describe all these in detail here, we would only like to note in relation to this that from our earthly view, this entire hierarchy - which is often a little frightening and extremely complicated and it is represented as unattainably sublime -, is the totality of the concepts, rules and laws applicable for the cosmic passage between the planes of the 3rd and the 4th dimension.

There is one - or more - direct passage towards the light-reality of the 5th dimension too, which is represented by the tantra and other ways of enlightenment

that can be experienced on the pathway of the female serpent, on the one hand, and on the other hand, we will introduce it related to the pathway of the following nation.

Continuing with the unraveling of the Tree of Life, the swirl of light above this is in fact the central vortex, which is the ***gate of Rebirth.***

This is where the law and the wisdom of the Ascension and Transfiguration belong, which are truly great mysteries. As a matter of fact, the mystery and the extremely significant secret of stepping out of the cycle of life and death is the knowledge of how to turn the ending and death into creation again. We were told here that it is one of the purposes and missions of the Melchizedek Order, together with Metatron and Archangel Michael that they should help the rebirth of any world that passed through the cycle of death and has been purified, and to teach this knowledge to the inhabitants of the formerly devastated worlds, as a mystery based on specific energetic rules.

The wisdom of Rebirth also includes the knowledge of the Bardo, the passage between life and death.

The Bardo means the knowledge about the in-between state, the passage between the lives. The secret of how the soul can be purified in the transitional state and how the soul has to face the sins and mistakes it has committed, and how it can learn from all that. As it is really important even during the Bardo that the soul should learn and it must be cleansed and ascended. If this does not happen, then it may remain captured on this lower vibrational plane of existence for hundreds or thousands of years. Then this is where we – as souls – are taught how to make a new life plan, in which we compose how we should learn the indemnification and the resolution of the committed sins and the karmic burdens during the next embodiment.

On the other hand, this vortex is also important because this is where the mystery of getting higher and higher from certain dimensions' planes of existence is held.

This world describes the secret of the Ascension and transfiguration, but in order to make this possible, the soul needs an initiation of some degree into all

the Secret Sciences. It is not a coincidence that this central swirl of light is connected to all the other circles somehow.

So in order for us to ascend from a certain dimension's plane of existence, we have to learn the physical, psychic and spiritual rules, which belong to that and to the upper planes of existence. We have to rule those because that is the only way we can go on.

We must realize the extreme complexity of the steps necessary for the Ascension, one of the conditions of which is the knowledge of the laws of Life and Death, and further to those many other attributes can be very important too, like the recoding of the DNA, the recognition and the use of certain stars and stellar rays, and then the developing of the Mer-Ka-Ba light body, as the perfect operation of the interstellar vehicle of the Ascension etc..

On the other hand, there is also the necessity of bringing such divine color- and sound harmonies down here, which resonate through our world and start elevating its vibrational level. And we also need the karmic release of our lives, the experiencing of the moments of mercy and redemption, and a new Alchemy of our present time, the age of redemption.

All these mysteries are included in the Tree of Life, and they unite in this central vortex to open the actual passage towards the transcending process of the rebirth, the Ascension, the dimensional shift - and therefore this becomes the gate of Enlightenment indeed.

If we follow the diagram of the Tree of Life, the gate of the 11th vortex is positioned above the bridge of the central swirl of light, and it conceals an invisible and hardly attainable quality for the majority of people. This is where the ***Knowledge of the Stars*** can be found, which is the astounding database of the Astronomical and Astrological knowledge, ranging from the 6th to the 8th dimensions. This is a sacral cosmology, which - as a part of an incredibly abstract and very serious science - includes the knowledge of what kind of orbits the certain planets, solar and stellar systems have, compared to one another and in relation to the galactic center. The determination, maintenance and the possible correction of these orbits can only be done by this knowledge.

Interestingly, at different points of the galaxy, and currently here on Earth,

the messengers of Arcturus are often engaged in controlling the orbital cycle of the planet, by maintaining its ethereal body and the poles and in making those reattunements and recodings happen at the end of the great galactic cycles - which on the Earth is at the end of each 26 000 (25 920) years cycle, and at the entering points of the Photon belt -, when a pole fluctuation and shifting usually occurs, as well as a small change in the orbiting path.

The knowledge, the calculation, the controlling and the launching of these are very often the tasks of those Arcturian souls, who start out from this central vortex.

But also many earthly astrologers and astronomers can originate from here.

We would like to note only as a reminder that - as detailed in our first book -, the messengers of the Ptah group of the Pleiadean star Alcyone often perform a very similar service, as their job is also the maintenance of the planetary and stellar orbiting paths and the magnetic poles and the correction of those, when we travel across the borders of the great cycles of evolution. The knowledge of the stellar portals and their opening keys belongs here too.



The upper circle of the central pillar of the cosmic universe, which towers almost above the Tree of Life and emerges a little out of its contours, means the ***Knowledge of the Divine Realms***.

It is the knowledge of the most supreme hierarchy of the galaxy, the knowledge of the Realms arranged in a graded order, and the knowledge of the manifestations of the Divine laws in this galaxy.

Those who endeavored to learn more about the Kabbalah, the Torah, the secret knowledges of Alchemy and other pieces of literature rooted in the Melchizedek tradition, could come across the descriptions of the orders of the Divine hierarchy. It is a characteristic of the men's way that they think in terms of the hierarchy, and they consider this galaxy to be consisting of superimposed and subordinated realms. This law is about the knowledge of these Realms, and their holy and sacred names, and also about how and by which sacral rites and magical words the desired Master being can be invoked. So additionally, there is such a magical praxis of invocation carried by this swirl of light, by which these beings can be addressed and called for help.

We must say however that neither of the ancient holy books, alchemistic notes or recent spiritual materials published so far on Earth could approach the real secrets of this vortex yet, as it has been concealed from all the previous earthly ages until now. The secret of Arcturus is becoming more and more approachable by the opening of the stellar portals and it will be revealed only by the nearing of the Ascension, and only to a few, who reach that level of initiatedness upon which the Melchizedek spirit will entrust them with the knowledge of these keys.

After these, we continued in the direction of **the pillar on the left side** during our attunement, going upwards again, from the bottom.

Classically, according to the Kabbalah, this is the yang side, so the pillar that carries the masculine spiritual attributes. The bottommost ring of light conveys the ***Science of Mathematics and Sacral Geometry***, which is a cosmic metaphysical language. All the correlations and creative energetic processes can be translated to the language of mathematics and geometry.

It is such a universal language, a symbolic system that can be understood in the entire galaxy. Furthermore it is such a unitary metaphysical code system that can be used to describe, trace or realize even the highest level energetic processes of creation, manifestation, maintenance and resolution. This gate holds tremendously important keys for those who understand and speak this language!

The next vortex - the second from the bottom - holds the secrets of the ***Science of the Energies***. We could also say it is the Science of Movements.

The interpretation of the energetic processes beyond all the forms is related here.

This includes the description of the energetic processes, which control the motions of birth, dissolution and rebirth in the galaxy. We can reach this knowledge in a close association with the previous gate, by the expansion of the language of mathematics and geometry, according to which all the existing

things can be described in the language of the movements of energy. All the birth, all the life and all the destruction. On the other hand - and this is important for us too -, the teaching of the ***Mer-Ka-Ba star vehicle*** belongs here as well. As that is also an energetic field, which we can create by the very exact and concentrated focusing of our mental energies. This requests the knowledge of how the certain energies work and the understanding of how the different energetic processes affect each other.



And finally the uppermost vortex of light in this column represents the ***Science of the Sacral Cosmic Alchemy***. We could even call it as the Science of Creation. The sacral art of transmuting the substance. The mystery of blending the material and the spiritual worlds together. The knowledge of the secret of how to connect the substance with the spirit in a way that its substantiality should be dissolvable and transformable into the light-material of the different spiritual substances. And of course - instead of making gold or finding the elixir of eternal life which would bring immortality -, the real purpose of that can only be that the alchemist who is locked into the dense captivity of his or her body and earthly consciousness should find the hidden gate towards enlightenment, towards freedom that is. This is the mystery of the real transmutation of the substance, the long history of which is known even on planet Earth, from the ancient Atlantis and then Egypt, through the Mesopotamian times and the medieval Europe, to its new revival in the past few centuries.



Then we can continue towards the **pillar on the right side**, which is the column of the yin-charged principles.

The bottommost vortex of light conveys the ***Science of Biology***, which includes the Science of Medicine and Genetics.

Although for now, we can only describe this reality with our present-time earthly concepts, and only these notions are associated to it in our minds too, we have to feel that there is much more to this than we can imagine.

The awareness and database of this science includes the interpretation of the life-forms of all the biological structures, which have ever existed in the galaxy, defined by the genetic and biological codes, which is inexpressibly more extensive than our earthly medical science.

The interpretation of the code-base carried in our twelve-strand DNA belongs here, as well as the knowledge of transforming the entire Akasha Chronicles into biological codes. Of course this is originally - and at this level - all driven by the intention of maintaining and healing life.



The second ring on this column contains the ***Science of the Colors and the Sounds.***

This discipline is just as important, it unites the concepts of Physics and certain physical rules. Further to thinking of the basic physical and optical laws based on the colors and sounds, the Celestials also revealed us that the higher level of harmony we can raise the color and sound vibrations to - as these are also frequencies - the more beauty and art will appear, with the more Divine harmony manifested in the creation and the more aesthetic and greater order. So beyond the physical laws, some peculiarly beautiful mystery can arise in the colors and the sounds. Thus it also implies that if something evokes the sense of beauty in most people, then there are such color- and sound-harmonies arranged behind it, which follow the laws of physics and which are truly the manifestations of the Divine Galactic Order. So the knowledge of this secret belongs here.

On the other hand, the methods of color and sound therapy may be related here too, and the knowledge of how this consciousness can be expanded or healed.



And then the uppermost ring in this column represents the ***Science of Karma, Mercy and Redemption.*** This energy is truly a little more feminine and it is about comparing the experienced fate of the individual soul with the Divine Will, from which the karma is born and the Pathway is created, through which the given soul can evolve further on. We - as earthly humans - use the notion of karma mostly in

a negative sense, we are even afraid of it, although if there is a karmic problem that only means that our soul has not understood something of the complete knowledge yet. There is something that our soul and human mind misinterprets from the galactic and planetary laws, in fact, from the structure of life, which can separate it from fulfillment and from the experience of the Divine. In this sense, the gate of the Karma, Mercy and Redemption teaches us how to reach the Light at the end, through the realizations of a karmic experience and how to enter the state of Knowledge there.

And at last, above the central column, covered in a mystical veil, softly, the sign of the light-vortex representing the Throne of Creation appears - the 12th attribute.

It is an invisible reality of light, which can only be sensed in the state of complete initiatedness - the golden glory of the ***Divine Presence.***

It is that, which cannot be taught, but experienced only. It is when we say that we can never utter the holy name of God. It is the presence of the unnamable, incomprehensible and omnipotent universal Divine consciousness.

So this was the message we received directly from the Melchizedek Spirit about the twelve secrets of the Tree of Life, which was founded and guarded by Him, who is the bearer of a wonderful and almost intangibly pure spiritual consciousness and knowledge.

This can also mean it is possible that those who have recognized themselves in the aforementioned - as they have always felt attracted to these sacral sciences - can possibly be present here on Earth as the messengers of the Male Serpent Nation, as the representatives of one of the sciences.

It is very important to realize that Arcturus is such an 8th dimensional world that is the home of the Melchizedek spirit and the highest-level spiritual representation of the Melchizedek Order. For the most beings however, it is an

extremely powerful spiritual center that is approachable only telepathically; it is a spiritual source that transmits the wisdom codes of the 10 - or rather 12 Knowledges and Sciences continuously.

But the supreme Divine intention wished to make these even more available to the different worlds, and therefore the spirit being of Melchizedek founded the 6th dimensional counterpart of the Arcturian Tree of Life, and related to that, one of the most important Melchizedek mystery schools, in the stellar space of the **Sirius A.** (located on **14°11' Cancer**). (Appendix, figure 9., page 581)

That is why we can feel that there is a very direct energetic and spiritual relatedness between the two stars. The Grand Master of this mystery school and the Sirian sphere of life and teaching service - after Melchizedek - was a brilliant soul called ***Sirion***, who was at the highest level of initiatedness and attained the so-called Melchizedek Consciousness.

We have talked about him already in our book titled At the Gate of Cosmic Transfiguration II, related to the story of Atlantis. Sirion became the Father God of the stellar world of the Sirius, he was the forefather, and having attained the highest-level initiations there, he became the wise priest-king carrying the Divine Consecration and he was the supreme master of the processes of creation there.

The Mystery School of the Holy Tree of Life born in the stellar space of the Sirius trained such teachers and initiated them into the secrets of the individual attributes of the Twelve Sciences, whose future mission was to set out on a journey and pass on the teachings of these mysteries of creation in the worlds of the different stars and planets. Hence we can consider that the serpent teachers, who are still on their earthly mission and who represent one of the Twelve Sciences, most probably come from the star of Sirius, and they received their consecration and the relevant mission codes there.

On the other hand, if in addition to the Sirius, their horoscope includes the Arcturus too, they may know that they can receive initiating rays from both stars, to support this teaching service, and they may feel like they are accompanied by the approval and the blessing of the Melchizedek Spirit along their journey.

We would also like to share our recognition that during the wonderful genesis of Atlantis described in our second book, besides Sirion and the group

of Sirian masters, the Melchizedek spirit descended as well and they together founded the ten, and then the twelve municipalities, as a mirror to the Arcturian and the Sirian Heavenly Tree of Life. As we described then - and this has an even greater significance now - in the center of each city, there was a temple built, and around those a mystery school was formed, about which we learned that always that particular science was taught in each of them, which was related to the position of the given temple in the Tree of Life. So it was always that specific mystery the prepared adepts were initiated into. The central vortex was again the gate of the Redemption and Ascension, which is why the expropriation of that was such a cardinal question during the later war - as the opposing forces wanted to acquire the keys of the dimensional passages towards the higher realms through that.

Summing up the above, we could understand that the Melchizedek soul had placed the Tree of Life on Arcturus, with the keys of Knowledge as the different faces of the pathways leading Home to the Higher Realms and it works there as a giant system of vortexes of Light, a continuously pulsating heavenly space that transmits an incredibly complex wisdom.

It is not possible to enter there in the physical body, nor the light body, we can only connect to these qualities by the means of spiritual teleportation. Or we can arrive there through the ecstatic experience of a mystical enrapturement as a part of enlightenment, where we can get in contact with all the focuses of light and if we are truly prepared then the knowledge may reveal itself in the experience of an almost indescribable spiritual ecstasy and our consciousness may be bathed in the light-codes of these keys of creation, and suddenly we can find ourselves in the state of the complete understanding, where all the correspondences can be traced and we can realize the perfect motivations of the perfect work of the Creation.

And then Melchizedek, keeping up the twelve constantly pulsating swirls of light as the eternal sources of knowledge, created its perfect counterpart on the star Sirius, in a way that instead of the vortexes of light, he established the mystery schools there, in which the messengers of the masculine line of the Serpent Nation can learn and be initiated into the keys of a certain science. And from this place, they can travel on to the different points of the Galaxy, in order to teach that specific mystery there.

Then an interesting relation was unfolded to us after these, which outlined the Fibonacci spiral among the stars of the sky, one of the basic elements of sacral geometry and the cosmic energetic processes. This was done in a way that the center of the spiral was the star Sirius, and then the vortex of the spiral crossed the stars of the belt of the Orion constellation.

This picture was already a part of the message, from which we understood that the three belt stars also appear as the teaching stars of this nation, beyond their teaching role for the Nation of the Winged Lion, as we could see before.

Here, the messengers of Sirius - the serpent teacher - specifically learn that it is something different to get in contact with the knowledge and possess that, than to make all that teachable, passable and transmittable to the other beings.

The messengers of the Serpent Nation learn the principles of teaching on the stars of **Mintaka** (22°28'Gemini), **Alnitak** (24°47'Gemini), and **Alnilam** (23°34'Gemini), and how and through what steps it is possible to pass on the keys of the knowledge, so that through the process of understanding, other beings may also realize the principles, which motivate and move the structure and the life of the Creation, and they may experience the enlightenment through that. (Appendix, figure 14., page 583)

So the stars of the Orion belt represent the teacher and the educator - the teacher of mathematics, physics and nuclear physics, biology and different medical sciences, the teacher engaged in the activation of the Mer-Ka-Ba field of light, and we could continue the long list of the possibilities, by which we could express the teaching qualities of the twelve Sciences.

The Melchizedek spirit also revealed that these three belt stars actually represent the three columns of the Tree of Life, as the three different pillars of Creation, with a different attribute and quality. According to this, Mintaka raises the vortexes of knowledge, which belong to the Yang qualities on the left side of the Tree of Life and it initiates the messengers who intend to teach those wisdoms. Alnilam represents the central pillar and deals with the teaching of the qualities related to this column, while Alnitak represents the education of the Yin qualities carried by the vortexes of the right side.

Then we received an inner picture, which revealed us that when a certain world goes through a global cleansing and experiences its cataclysm related

to that, for example in the transition of an age of the Galactic Night into the age of the Light, then usually the star Arcturus projects a beam of light, carrying the rays of the Holy Tree of Life into the ethereal field of the given star or planet. The concerned celestial body probably receives all that in the form of a special light-seal, a living holographic code, which creates a passage, a special receiving tunnel, through which the teachers educated on the Sirius and the belt stars of the Orion may arrive. They are the teachers who have been initiated in the mystery schools there and who have received the necessary mission codes to start out towards the given celestial body, in order to teach there - manifesting physically or on the level of the light body - as the Ascended Masters.

In a physical body, many of them will become the founders and even the Avatars of different mystery schools and they can start passing on the knowledge by which a whole world may be cleansed, ascended, made more conscious, so that it may simply continue the pathway of its own physical and spiritual evolution.

After meeting all these wonderful mysteries, let us return to the Boötes, that is, the constellation of the Bear Driver - which we can consider in the following as the figure of the Melchizedek spirit outlined by the stars.

Similarly to the Ophiuchus, described in the previous chapter, the Bear Driver - Melchizedek - holds a magic wand in his hand too, onto which the masculine serpent is entwined. This is a Heavenly ladder too, a passage that leads to the higher realms through knowledge.

We would like to note two more important stars, which are placed on the rod.

One of them is the star **Princeps** - the Delta Boötis -, which is presently standing at **3°15' Scorpius**. (Appendix, figure 47/a., page 603)

This is the star where Knowledge and the transmitters of the knowledge, the Ascended Masters and Heavenly stellar beings can approach and reach us and ask us to deal with the question of the Ascension. ***This is where a Master's energy steps into our life and sends us a message. It tells us that we are somehow related to one of the sciences of the Tree of Life and we will have to teach that,*** of course, only when we are prepared for it, but until then, we should learn it ourselves too and educate ourselves further on the pathway of the initiation.

So the Princeps is such an awakening signal.

The other star of the magic rod is **Alkalurops**, which is positioned at **3°17' Scorpius**, so the two stars are projected completely onto each other. This is the gemstone on the end of the rod.

This is the realization of one of the passages of the Enlightenment and the Ascension.

We can be especially happy about the presence of this stellar ray, as it says that whichever way the person may have arrived, and whichever teaching or knowledge is related to him or her, ***s/he is to expect such a spiritual miracle in his or her life, or the series of such powerful initiating moments, which will truly lift him or her into the experiencing of the actual Knowledge.*** So simply through the spiritual ecstasy, through wonderful, almost poignant recognitions, we can enter those mysteries of knowledge, through which we have been seeking the entrance of the passage towards the Higher Reality through all our life - or even through all our lives. So in this case, it is not about a lexical knowledge, but the real experience, which - when the time has come - simply lifts the person inside, as if s/he was blessed and raised onto the pathway of the holy teaching by Melchizedek himself. ...

The next star we would like to introduce from the constellation of the Boötes is the star **Nekkar**, positioned on top of the Bear Driver's head. (Appendix, figure 47/a., page 603) It is standing at **24°21' Libra** at present.

This star is actually shining in the place that corresponds to the crown chakra on the figure of Melchizedek. This is where the most supreme Divine mission codes enter, as the codes full of the very exact messages of the teaching mission. ***So this is the actual invitation or call for the teaching work. It is an invitation to guard the keys of Knowledge, which can somehow provide a perspective on the Divine realms and the Divine hierarchy.*** This stellar ray can address us in a way that during a meditation, a quiet moment of looking inside ourselves, suddenly a member of the Divine hierarchy may appear, surrounded by great golden lights and s/he can simply pass certain keys, symbols, signs or figures over to us, some codes expressed by colors or sounds. S/he can ask us to "go and spread these in the world, carry, teach and pass on this knowledge. Guide the people towards enlightenment, through this knowledge."

As we have already discussed, the feminine way of the tantric mysteries can carry us to the gate of the Ascension too, through the experiencing, while the masculine serpent takes us to the enlightenment through the gates of knowledge, through studying and understanding.

The following star we have to talk about is the star **Muphrid**, on the left knee of the Bear Driver, which is presently standing at **19°26' Libra**.

This ray describes a heavier charge and problem, as unfortunately, it is the mirror of doubt, self-doubt and an inner struggling. ***It indicates such an inner strife, when the messenger cannot and does not dare to take up his or her fate. There are very serious fears inside him or her concerning about whether s/he is prepared enough for the transmitting, worthy enough of the teaching and may or may s/he not step onto the stage, and does s/he possess the proper knowledge or not.*** This is a very serious inner inhibition, where the human is blocked by his or her own fears.

Of course, this fear means that the soul once experienced a serious disgrace on his or her former pathway of teaching, or the abuse of the power of knowledge occurred in the past. ***A heavy burden of a memory can be present inside the soul at a deep unconscious level that for some reason s/he once guided his or her group in the wrong direction - maybe due to a lapse, a false idea and the problem of the spiritual ego indeed -, and therefore s/he planted a wrong pathway, the patterns of a false believe system in them.*** As a result, the person does not dare to take up the leading of others by the codes of the knowledge, because s/he dreads being mistaken and s/he is terribly anxious about being exposed. In such cases, the solution is always the acceptance of the mirror of Muphrid and stepping inside the chamber of mirrors at our own will, through a sincere inner work, by regression or meditation and finding the actual root of the problem there. It is important to realize, to admit and to understand the former mistakes, lapses or the memories of disgrace, and then to release them. In such cases, we are maybe aware that we run certain cycles along a very similar choreography in our present life too, and in fact, we keep the exact mirror of the former event alive by our fears and doubts.

Another reason someone can be afraid of taking up his or her role as a teacher again might be that s/he failed in it somewhere before. Either by not being able to pass on the knowledge or by transmitting that falsely, in a wrong way, approached from the ego, or by having experienced such drama when although s/he did transfer the right knowledge, his or her students and group abused that, which had terrible results and therefore s/he would rather not even start the teaching in this lifetime. Let us just think of the great discoveries of nuclear physics, the elaboration of the theory of nuclear fission, which can truly be used as a source of energy, but in the wrong hands, it can become an infernal weapon of destruction - and it has become that indeed. Or the results of the genetic and biological researches, with the heavy ethical issues of cloning on the other hand.

This is the ever-present great dilemma and responsibility of the scientist-researcher. The question of the responsibility of knowledge, which can only remain a pure instrument in the right hands, which were sanctified for that.

Therefore, if such abuses of the knowledge we had transmitted ever occurred in the past, we may feel like we would rather go numb and never teach again. It is up to each one of us to unravel what the stellar ray of Muphrid means when it is projected into our horoscope.

The next star is the Gamma star positioned on the left shoulder of the figure of the Bear Driver, called **Seginus**, standing at **17°46' Libra** now. (Appendix, figure 47/a., page 603)

Through this star, we can get a glimpse of and we can attune to the task we are supposed to take on and "carry on our shoulders". ***What have we come to teach? What have we come to show? Who are the ones we have to find, gather and transfer this knowledge to?***

Usually there is a point in the life of the soul who recognizes his or her mission - let it be the fate of a teacher or a healer s/he has to experience -, when s/he starts sensing that the responsibility of teaching can be a really heavy burden indeed, as well as the group s/he has come to transfer this knowledge to, and therefore it may seem sometimes that s/he has to carry this on his or her shoulders indeed, like a burden as heavy as lead.

This star is certainly about taking some weight on one's shoulder, but at the same time it can also carry a typical shadow quality. As in this mirror, the feeling of that kind of superiority may appear which the teacher who is initiated into the knowledge can have towards his students. The sense of superiority, which in addition he wants to maintain, by all means - sometimes openly, and at other times in a hidden manner. *Therefore he is careful to shed the drops of knowledge only very slowly and gradually, and he always takes care that nobody should become smarter than him, and nobody should progress too quickly on the pathway of their evolution, so that they would never outshine owershadow him.*

The serpent teacher is very different than the bear teacher. He tries to control the group very skillfully so that he transfers only a part of the secrets at a time, carefully, not to pass everything on.

He very consciously attends to how far the student may go, so that his superiority shall be secured all through the way. This type of the abuse of knowledge can certainly appear through the mirror of Seginus.



And finally, the last one to be mentioned among the stars of the Boötes constellation is the **Izar**, which embellishes the solar chakra of the celestial figure of Melchizedek. It is presently standing at **28°12' Libra**. (Appendix, figure 47/a., page 603)

Entering the sphere of this star, we had paradoxical feelings again. *On one hand, it contains the strength of knowledge, the power of knowledge and the joy of knowledge*, as positive energies. It implies that the person has connected with one of the vortexes of light on the Tree of Life and he is gradually learning and starting to experience the knowledge it represents. This way, he gains a kind of strength and power.

On the other hand, there can be such an abuse reflected by the mirror of Izar, when the male serpent being, the teacher that is, chains his students or disciples to himself emotionally, in fact, he often wants to have a sexual influence to practice his power over them. When he selects his students in a way that there should always be some women among them, whom he finds desirable, and whom he "entwines" with an almost magical attraction, so that they surrender themselves to him

voluntarily in the exaltation of their obsession, thus he can even fulfill his sexual power ambitions. The structure of such a group often appears as a strongly mystified and narcistic man teacher turned nearly into a fetish standing in the center, titled almost a demigod and he is surrounded by a circle of admirers arranged into a harem, consisting mainly of women - or even some men -, who follow him and nourish him energetically with an unconditional devotion and affection. This great battle of forces is caused by the issue of the intense rivalry between the two lines of the Serpent Nation, as we could learn from the chapter of the Feminine Serpent, which often mingles with the problems of sexuality and the magical sexual superiority.

We just kindly note that it is not by chance that there is such a medical ethical thesis in psychiatry and psyschology that if the therapist - who has the advantage over his or her patient due to the power of knowledge - finds him or herself in a personal and intimate relationship with his or her patient then s/he has to transfer the treatment over to someone else, because the person who completely reveals him or herself to the therapist becomes extremely vulnerable and defenseless that way. By taking advantage of this, the teacher, the healer or the magician, astrologer or seer gains ascendancy over the other person by all means, he can dominate and influence him or her and there is never any guarantee that he can handle this well. The mirror of Izar includes this potential failure as well.

So these were the major stations and initiating stellar rays of the most important constellation of the masculine line of the Serpent Nation.

The Galactic Chronicles revealed us an additional constellation that is also related to this pathway.

It is a very long and winding constellation, the celestial picture of the **Eridanus** River. In Greek mythology, it represents the river Eridanus into which Phaëton fell when he could not control the chariot of his father, Helios, the god of the Sun. In fact, the Eridanus is also considered as the projection of the River Nile. (Appendix, figure 48., page 604)

Two of its important stars were revealed to us, as the points of the entrance and the exit.

One of them is **Cursa**, located next to Rigel, one of the foot stars of the Orion constellation. This is where the long stretching figure of the river Eridanus starts out from, going downwards. Cursa is presently positioned at 15°22' **Gemini**. Due to its celestial position, the Cursa is a point of entrance to the Pathway of the Initiation. ***We understood that the river Eridanus is actually the river of initiation, the life-path*** and as such, it is a very beautiful constellation. ***If this star is projected into someone's horoscope, that person may be aware that s/he will have great initiation-experiences related to that planetary conjunction, House cusp or crossing point of the axes where it is positioned.*** There will be really deep, ecstatic experiences of an initiation. S/he will be awaited by very serious revelations in this life, which can substantially transform him or her. This initiation means that the person will receive some kind of knowledge as an inner experience in that area of his or her life.

We must add that this also implies that whatever we are initiated into, that is the area we will have the most trials in. That is the subject of life we have to deal the most with, in order to find the answers. And then suddenly we will have an experience of enrapturement and there we will receive those messages - through great recognitions, which will completely transform us - and which often mean more than the answers we have been looking for...

The other end of the Eridanus River - the Alpha star - is **Achernar**, presently standing at 15°25'Pisces.

The place where Achernar appears in our horoscope is the area where that certain experience of initiation awaits us.

This stellar sphere is the location of an initiating school.

If it is projected onto someone's IC, South Node or the Ascendant for example, s/he can interpret that in a way that s/he can depend and build on the initiations s/he experienced in his or her previous lives. So s/he can be completely certain about being guided by the past spiritual experiences, which have been burnt through him or her and that those will assist his or her present fate as a teacher. On the other hand, if the ray of Achernar appears on the MC, the North Node, the Sun or the Moon in one's horoscope then these initiations

are still ahead of him or her, to gift him or her with the big moments of his or her life, with the catharsis permeated by the pure recognitions.

At the same time, it is also important to sense that through the way of learning, we are actually trying to gather more and more information and lexical knowledge into ourselves. We learn the keys and we learn how to operate them. But the initiation means that you are laid into the Sarcophagus, symbolically - or in Egypt, physically -, and after piercing through the darkness, a passage is revealed and through that, you can enter the real Knowledge, the state of Awareness. From Life, you arrive to Being! ***You no longer approach things from the outside, it is not through intellectual processes and efforts that you wish to gather the information necessary for the understanding, instead, you enter the world where the codes of knowledge come to life. So you simply get inside - and knowledge will be a part of yourself.*** The initiation is an incredibly important experience and it means the raptures of a wonderful moment of grace. The mirror of Achernar tells us that there is one or there are more cathartic recognitions waiting for us, through which we can get inside the world we long to meet. It is interesting that Cursa is positioned in the sign of the Gemini, the central theme of which is learning - the acquiring of the lexical knowledge -, while Achernar is projected into the Pisces, which means the complete uniting with the most supreme mystery. So this rather refers to a very subtle spiritual aspect.

From the above, we could see that the most important energy fields related to the masculine line of the Serpent Nation are the Boötes constellation - which represents the figure of the Melchizedek spirit being -, the Sirius, the belt stars of Orion and the entering and exiting points of the river Eridanus.

This may be the point we would like to share the celestial name of this nation with you, which is ***Hienáy Gnossis Ram***, where the word *Ram* is the highest form of expressing the cosmic knowledge, *Gnossis* means wisdom and knowledge and *Hienáy* is the expression of this particular face of the Divine consciousness. This word actually refers to the cosmic consciousness of the Melchizedek soul. So the name of this nation could be translated as *"The lens of the most supreme Divine Knowledge"*.

In the next round of the attuning ***we had to ask the question of how exactly could the failure happen on this masculine line; as it became clear in the previous chapters already that at some point of the galactic history, some serious shadow qualities appeared on the pathway of the serpent teachers.***

We must admit that a very tough, hidden astral battle began when we decided to pose this question and we needed a very serious defense shield indeed, to unfold this story completely, in fact, it is not easy to share this even now, knowing how great many people there are who think of this subject in completely different belief systems. But our job is simply to transmit the records of the Galactic Akashic Records faithfully and with perfect accuracy - as we did with regards to each nation - and therefore we ask everyone to continue the reading with a strengthened protection, yet allow yourself to cross the limits of your own perspective and start feeling the truth of these cosmic messages and all that they can deliver to you.

We must say that the problem of going astray is related to Arcturus already, on the highest level. As the messengers of Arcturus, who could receive the highest level initiations and gain admittance to the highest level spiritual governing of the Melchizedek Order, had to go through very serious trials in order to be granted the right of living in that 8th dimensional world, in their light bodies.

It was revealed to us that there were some souls even among them, who failed during the tempting cycles of the tests, the point of which was to make them feel what an invaluable treasure and incomparable power it means to know the secret of the 12 Knowledges, the most supreme mysteries of Creation. It sometimes occurred that when the messengers of that world began to know, to see and to feel that these keys can be used for ruling certain worlds, people, communities of souls or even stars, then the elitism of this knowledge began, a certain esoteric privatization of it. As a matter of fact, the actual word "esoteric" is the creation of the yang line of the Serpent Nation and it refers to "the inner knowledge, which can be shared among the initiated ones only, as a privilege of the chosen ones." It furthermore means something that is "mysterious, occult, hidden and intended only for a small circle." The serpent beings, who followed the tempting illusion of the somewhat intoxicating glory

of the power of knowledge - in other words, the serpents who failed the trial, and therefore could not gain admittance to the innermost secrets of Arcturus anymore -, after having fallen out of the most secret and precious teaching of the Melchizedek soul; formed an alliance and began an inner organization among themselves. They had gone through some very serious initiations already, so their knowledge was absolutely great indeed, but in their hands, it gradually all went distorted and turned into a shadow. They felt a kind of resentfulness for not having been found worthy enough to represent the most glorious and the holiest and they left the star Arcturus in complete denial of their faults, with the defiant hardness of the outcast, yet they could very exactly see that the keys they possessed already meant such great power and strength for them, by which they could enter almost any world; and upon conquering those, they could completely rule their lives. ***They formed such smaller and exclusive communities that completely shut the masses out of the knowledge, while they selected certain souls for whom they opened this secret path and whom they trained into the power elite, which could secure a significant, in fact, a central position for them in the governing. So they actually merchandized and sold the holy treasures of Knowledge.***

As an insertion, we can imagine an analogy that occurred on Earth later on, when in the beginnings, the messenger of the Serpent Nation, as the High Priest, initiated the Pharaoh of Egypt by the true revelation of the Divine presence, with the gold Ureus crown placed onto his third eye. He laid him into the sarcophagus and from there, by the knowledge of different secret codes and passages he lifted his soul over to the spiritual energy field of the Arcturus maybe, or more often to Sirius, where he could be initiated into the knowledge and then through the star Achernar, he could enter the experience and arrive at the state of knowing.

But later there was a point, when the serpent teachers were controlling the threads secretly and very much consciously from the background and they only let the ruler close to the knowledge if that ruler was representing their own personal interests exclusively, and that ruler was always forced to pay the price of knowledge. In fact, in the following step, they did not transfer any wisdom-drops of these mysteries onto anyone else; instead, they formed different secret organizations and began to manipulate the rulers from the background, like a

marionette. So the power could remain in their hands all along, invisibly and covertly.

So they absolutely monopolized the teaching, by establishing private and secret societies, which they maintained exclusively for the power elite and themselves. They excluded the masses, the wide spectrum of people from all that, as they knew that once a group of people is kept away from the mysteries of knowledge then it can be ruled and manipulated easily.

Unfortunately, the shadow side of this nation includes all of these!



In the following step, we have to tell the story of a lapse, which is regrettably related to the stellar space of the Sirius and which has an extremely serious effect on our earthly lives, even at present.

As we mentioned before, the forefather of the star Sirius, the Sirian manifestation of the Father of Creation, who is also the grand master of the Melchizedek mystery school that was founded there - is ***Sirion***, who is a wonderful, majestic and glorious soul having an exceptionally pure consciousness, and who is a perfect representative of the previously detailed mysteries of the Divine knowledge. Sirion has two sons. One of them is ***Anu***, and the other is ***Bahtu***.

Anu was the firstborn, the elder son, who, following in the footsteps of his father, prepared to become an exceptional and glorious high-priest-king, so when the time came, he would take over the position of the grand master and for that reason he received the necessary initiations one by one, one after the other, in order to become a worthy successor of his father in the governing and a helper of the worlds that belonged under their supervision. On the Arcturus, he received the keys and sanctifications necessary for the knowledge, he spent some time and studied on the Achernar and on the belt stars of the Orion constellation and he studied all the mysteries of the Tree of Life born on the Sirius star. Until the initiation of Anu got to the point, when he was called away by one of the shining pillars of the Milky Way, the Vega, in order to receive that kind of mission and initiation, which applied to how to serve and assist the kings and rulers of the different worlds with the glorious light of the Divine Knowledge.

Using an earthly analogy again, the ruler needs counselors in order to govern his or her people wisely and well. S/he might need astrologers, who can unravel

the quality of time and transmit the messages of the stars; the representatives of the biological and medical sciences can be equally important, as well as the architects, mathematicians, physicists who can understand the language of sacral geometry, so that the pyramids may be constructed for example. The king, or the person representing the wisdom of power has other jobs, hence he entrusts many tasks onto his counselors, scientists, magician priests and alchemists.

So at the concerned moment, Anu was actually learning the role of how to serve the rulers in the universe later on. This happened to coincide with that specific time of the galactic history however, when Satané Élea and Satanail made a secret pact on the star Vega, furthermore they established their headquarters in the stellar space of Algol and they united the two bloodlines - the bloodlines of the fallen angels and the fallen dragons - through a ritual of the "unio magica" -, and they created the Satanic soul and founded the vast community of his new bloodline.

And this group carefully approached Anu, because they knew that the knowledge he held would be extremely needed for their monumental plans. This was the period of preparing the Galactic War II, in which they gradually shared the elaborately planned steps of their war strategy, the aim of which was the establishing of such an intergalactic base for world-domination, by which these beings, transgressing the frames of the Divine Will and practicing the unlimited freedom of being outlaw, wanted to create a center of power that would be a rival to the Divine Kingdom of God. And so, according to their alleged carte blanche, they planned to make the throne exchange of the Divine Hierarchy happen, and from that point on, they would have been ruling all the worlds. At first, Anu rejected the request for him becoming the "professional expert" of the elaboration and completion of the whole operation, in exchange of which he could become the highest lord and ruler of every third conquered world. But finally, Sirion's firstborn son fell to this temptation, because as he flirted with the idea of becoming the king of not only one stellar world - where he would have had to share the governing with his younger brother even -, but he could rule an almost unlimited number of empires, he indeed got intoxicated by the enticing beauty of this feeling; especially since he felt how tremendously powerful forces he would be allied with. He became affected by the feeling of why would he need to become the counselor of foreign kings and strengthen their power and why would he have

to serve any ruler at all, when his knowledge was greater and it was worth much more; it was something he could use for his own sake too.

The mental toxin of the temptation started to work, and he - with the flattering feeling of having the crown already on his head - finally said yes to the offer. And so slowly all the attributes were made available to the dark forces. They had the knowledge of the angels in their hands, the tremendous military power of the determined dragons and now, by Anu's commitment, the sacred keys of the power of knowledge became accessible for launching the war. By these keys, Anu could open the energy field of virtually any star or planet; he could cross the energetic shields and the passages of the stellar portals. He created a giant Mer-Ka-Ba spaceship, by which the entire army could be teleported from one dimension to the other, completely unnoticeably as he made it invisible.

And then by sending a magical trance-dream for example, he could almost completely paralyze the troops of the opposing forces and he could affect their minds by other magic spells so that they became incapable of resistance. This is how the galactic war progressed, from one step to another, and this is how Anu acquired every third world indeed, so he could keep on expanding his empire.

Nonetheless this was a great fall for him in fact. As the priest-king, that glorious master being, who could have taught the creatures of the universe just like Melchizedek, turned into a grotesque dictator, submerged in his flush of power. And so his fate fell towards a black, dragging whirl too.

Of course, we understood the almost necessary reasons for all this and we felt that the exact level of initiation Anu reached on the Vega was the point where this particular temptation was necessary to decide whether he would become a good king of his home Sirius, or not, and whether he would be worthy enough to represent the Divine qualities of Sirion and the Melchizedek soul.

But he failed at this trial and he identified with the forces of darkness, in fact, he completely assimilated the motivations of the revolt against God. We know that Anu helped them create that certain cover of invisibility for example, under which they marched into the stellar space of Orion and they exploded certain stars there. And Anu was there, when later they seduced the stellar daughters of Electra, by the spell of the magic attraction and he wanted to take his share of the sexual pleasures just like the magicians born from the fusion of the fallen angels and dragons.

According to the records of the Heavenly Chronicles, an extremely large number of stellar points had been destroyed during the Galactic War II, until the intergalactic alliance of the Galactic Council and the Warriors of Light finally turned the direction of the events around and defeated the shadow army of the rebels. The peace treaty was made on the star Phact, according to which the Galactic Council took the control back over the Vega, which was and still is an initiating stellar space of key importance and they chased out the illegal intruders, who were sentenced to permanent exile. Upon the word of the Divine judgment, the members of the alliance of the dark forces were chained up into a galactic prison, formed by stars - meaning they were forced into the stomach of the Cetus constellation, through the star Menkar. That space is like the grasping arm of a black vortex, which pulls them inside and transfers their consciousness from the 6th dimensional plane of existence into the much narrower and much more limited reality of the fourth dimension. Therefore they lose the access to the passage of the higher worlds and they can no longer find the contact with the knowledge, the power and the strength of the higher realms. As a soul living at a certain dimension can only be able to control that specific dimension s/he is living in and the worlds below and s/he can only crave for the higher realms, hoping to find the secret code of the passage. So this is what the members of the shadow forces were sentenced to, with Anu among them, who as a result, could never return to his original home, the Sirius.

However, Anu did not give up the battle yet and as a response to the sentence, when he was set free from Baten Kaitos - the galactic prison -; he created an empire, his own world, where he could continue his life. He knew the codes of creation, and by the mysteries of the Twelve Knowledges, he possessed all the keys, by which he was able to establish a morphogenetic field correspondent to a new celestial body. And then he transferred the designed reality across the gates of manifestation, so that a planetary world would come to life, in the space corresponding to his current plane of existence, which was the 4th dimension. This creation was not a real planet though, because it often appears during the attuning as if it was made of a strange, metal-like material, which can be found on Sirius B, and on the outside it looks like the "Death Star" in the Star Wars movie. It looks like a giant stellar mothership, in which there is life, but since it is so enormous and exerts such a great force of attraction, it acts like a planet.

This artificial celestial body is no other than the **Nibiru**, the 12th planet. It is the mystical 12th planet of the Solar System, which has the orbiting period of 3600 years on its long-drawn-out elliptic course, measured in Earthly time.

So it approaches the Solar System - and therefore planet Earth every 3600 years, while on the farthest point of its orbiting curve - in its Apogee - it nears the Sirius. Of course, this was the exact intention and hope that Anu had in mind, to get home to his "galactic homeland", the Sirius at the end, with the help of this starship.

This planet - which seems invisible to the telescopes because it is actually a 4th dimensional object and it only becomes visible in certain periods and near the Earth - joined the orbit of the Solar System a very long time ago, four billion years past, according to the scripts.

The story of Nibiru is told in complete detail in Zecharia Sitchin's work - which is probably the most authentic source in this matter. It is not an easy piece of literature, but if you would like to delve into this, we strongly recommend Zecharia Sitchin's book titled The 12th Planet (Avon Books, 1978).

Paul Émile Botta discovered the palace of Sargon II, near what is now Khorsabad, Iraq. During the excavations, great treasures were found, with thousands of clay tablets among them and about 500 thousand cylinder seals, which are the invaluable cuneiform inscriptions and picture impressions of a highly developed civilization, the Sumerian culture that is, which flourished there in 3800 BC, so nearly 6000 years ago. But the clay inscriptions tell us much more about the history and even about the cosmic roots of the people living in the valley of the Tigris and the Euphrates. They speak about the first 12 city-states, such as Ur, Nippur, Uruk, Lagash, Akshak and Kish, etc., which were all built around a ziggurat (terraced step pyramid) each, just like on Atlantis.

The Sumerian valley was inhabited by giant-like creatures called the Anunnaki, or Nefilim, meaning "those who were cast down upon Earth". So "the sons of the gods, who came to Earth from the heavens were the Nefilims" (Zecharia Sitchin, The 12th Planet, page 172.)

Sitchin was born in Azerbaijan in 1920, he studied economy and politics in Palestine, and when he settled in New York, he learned a great number of different languages, including ancient Egyptian, Hebrew and Akkadian - the later version of the Sumerian language -, and then he performed an almost

genius job in unraveling the meanings of the Sumerian stone tablets. According to his interpretation the completely obvious pictures of the tablets reveal that the history of the Anunnaki was connected to the fate of the Earth about 450 thousand years ago already.

From the astronomically accurate impressions of the cylinder seals it can be read that originally the Solar System had a completely different structure.

We would like to note here that the Sumerians - just like the Dogon people in Africa - actually possessed a quite fantastic astronomical knowledge concerning the planets of the Solar System - including the facts of the outer planets -, which they named and described in detail so precisely as if they had been looking at them from a spaceship, telling all about the formations on their surfaces, with the color and the structure of the gas clouds around them.

The cylinder seals speak of a time about four billion years ago, when they reveal that in the beginning, there was a giant planet in this Solar System, called Tiamat, and there was a 12th planet, which the Sumerians called Nibiru, and the Babylonians called it Marduk. Tiamat originally orbited between the Mars and the Jupiter. The Nibiru however, as we mentioned before, orbited around a strange, elliptic course around the Sun, the end of which was near the Sirius, which also meant that while one year passed on the planet Nibiru, 3600 years went by on the Earth.

It happened about four billion years ago that as this planet, the Nibiru, was orbiting in the opposite direction, one of its moons collided with the Tiamat, and due to the collision, half of the giant planet, the Tiamat split off. The gigantic cataclysm of the crash threw it off its course, and together with one of its own moon, it entered the orbital space between the Venus and the Mars. This is what our planet Earth was born from, together with the Moon that orbits around it. The debris and the rubble of the other half of Tiamat created the asteroid belt, which the Sumerian stone tablets called "the hammered bracelet". "The pieces of this broken half were hammered to become a "bracelet" in the heavens, acting as a screen between the inner and outer planets. They were stretched out into a "great band". (Zecharia Sitchin, 12th Planet, page 227)

So the 6000 years old scripts know about the structure of the Solar System and even about the invisible asteroid belt in such detail!

The Nibiru is also known as the planet that crosses or the planet of crossing, for the exact reason that it keeps crossing the orbit of the Solar System due to its retrograde and specific course.

The story unraveled by Sitchin continues that the planet Nibiru, about 450 thousand years ago had to face a crisis similar to our current ozone hole problem. The atmosphere - as the broken morphogenetic protective shield -, which was partially sustained by the solar energy of the Sun, needed to be saved and protected. But since they traveled so far from this source due to the structure of the orbital course, the collection of the solar energy became extremely difficult for them. It is a very important fact by the way that similarly to a spaceship, it is extremely necessary even for a mechanic planet to be surrounded by a special electromagnetic field, which maintains its integrity, because otherwise it would all burn out and crush in the galactic space.

So something must have happened, due to the serious problem that the atmosphere of the Nibiru collapsed, it became unstable and therefore the Nefilim living on that planet, the scientists of Anu's nation, looked for a solution to this critical state. They reckoned that if they pumped fine gold dust into the atmosphere, then the rays of sunlight would be reflected, as by the surface of a golden mirror, and so they could collect light and heat around the planet, for a source of energy. It is interesting to know that according to certain recent geological researches, one of the best solutions to our present-day ozone hole problem would be the scattering of gold dust into the stratosphere. (Drunvalo Melchizedek - The Ancient Secret of the Flower of Life, Light Technology Publishing, Sedona 1990)

Then the inhabitants of Nibiru started to search for gold occurrences within the Solar System. They discovered that it was actually the Earth - born from the former Tiamat -, which had the greatest gold supplies. Thus about 450 thousand years ago, they landed on planet Earth, with their mechanical spaceships, which were depicted on the clay tablets too, and they searched for a landing space where they could find sufficient water and fuel supplies. At the time, there was supposedly only one suitable location for this, which was surrounded by such mountains and peaks that could be used as navigation points, and this was in the valley of the Tigris and the Euphrates rivers, the region called Chaldea or Shinar in the Bible times, which is today's IRAQ! So this was the original landing place of the planet Nibiru, and so it is, even today. It is not a coincidence that Iraq

is such a significant and turbulent spot, with the unpeacefulness of all the ongoing wars there, fought mainly for the possession of the oil resources.

According to Sitchin, at the time of the first landing, only 12 Anunnaki leaders and 600 Nefilim workers stepped onto the Earth. They began a hard work in search of the gold mining places, which they found in a river valley on the southeastern part of Africa by the way. It is notable that recent excavations prove that there are almost hundred-thousand-year-old gold mines in the area specified by the Sumerians. After exploring those, the Nefilims began mining the gold in Africa, while the other members of the delegation remained to be stationed in the valley of the Tigris and the Euphrates. The tablets describe that the gold was continued to be mined for about 100-150 thousand years, while the planet Nibiru approached planet Earth every 3600 years, and the gold that had been mined by then was transported up there and injected into the atmosphere, and so it went, for a very a long time. But the work was terribly exhausting and it demanded too much sweat and sacrifice from the miners, and therefore after about 150 thousand years, the Nefilim revolted and declared that they were no longer willing to continue the gold exploitation, simply because they could not bear this tense and hard work among the difficult circumstances.

We would like to insert here that interestingly, it is probably the drama and karmic injury of the Sirius that is repeated on the Nibiru, its actual "descendant". Like we said, Sirion has two sons, Anu and Bahtu, one of whom seriously failed in the temptation of the lust for power.

Anu - who is the Father God figure of the planet Nibiru, its supreme lord and ruler - has two sons as well, Enki and Enlil. Enki is the firstborn, claimed to have been born outside of marriage, from a mother with a dragon bloodline. Enki is always forced to the background, because his bloodline is not appropriate for passing on the inheritance. Therefore Anu commissions Enlil, his second son, born from the pure serpent bloodline, with the governing of the colony called Earth. So Enlil inherits the ownership of the Earth colony. On the other hand, Enki is entrusted with controlling the gold mines, so he is working and supervising the exploitation of gold there in the "Lower World" as the Sumerians write, he works and controls the gold mining, while Enlil, the king in power, the legitimate successor relaxes in the much nicer northern Iraqi valley.

After the revolt of the Nefilim, some kind of a solution needed to be found, urgently. Enlil wanted to punish the mutinous Nefilim, while Enki tried to work out a different response.

According to Enki's account, he had met interesting creatures during the gold exploitation, in the valley of Africa. He had seen peculiar, simple humanoid beings, living in small communities. He reckoned: "Let a lulu, a "Primitive Worker", be created! While the Birth Goddess is present, Let her create a Primitive Worker, Let him bear the yoke.., Let him carry the toil of the gods" (Zecharia Sitchin, 12th Planet, page 334.)

And since Anu liked the idea very much, he gave Enki a free hand for executing his plan. Then according to the Sumerian cylinder seals, there was a special genetic manipulation procedure done, where they took the ovum of the Homo Erectus, who lived in the valleys of Africa, and then they mixed it with clay, and crossed it with the sperm of one of the Anunnaki, creating a special pre-embryo - so the first in vitro fertilization program began -, from which the genetic seed of a new species was created: the Homo Sapiens was born! So by crossing the Homo Erectus with the blood of an Anunnaki, they created a new species, the Homo Sapiens, whom they called "lulu amelu". The word lulu means "primitive worker". Their job was to continue the exploitation of the gold for the Nibiruan creatures. So the "Man was created to be servant of the gods".

The events described in great detail by the Sumerian findings reveal that the entire human species was created by cloning, through a collective in vitro fertilization program, so through a genetic manipulation.

The Nefilim had a great celebration when the experiment proved to be a success and the first human was born, who they named Adapa, meaning "soil from the earth", or the "man of the dark red soil". Thus he was Adam, the first man, no other than this peculiar hybrid being.

Enki - who was an expert in genetic engineering - took a very immediate part in all this, as he offered his very own wife - Ninki - to carry out this first pre-embryo. They planted this ovum fertilized in the test tube inside her womb and they waited for the nine months to pass by. The stone tablets speak of an exceptional celebration indeed, when the first Adapa, the first lulu was born, by caesarean delivery. But since these first creatures were not fertile, they were not capable of reproduction, in the following, further pre-embryos had to be

placed inside the wombs of the "wise and learned goddesses-of-birth", the mammies, by similar cloning techniques and insemination, so fourteen of them gave birth to the children of the new race, one by one. Seven daughters and seven sons were born in the beginning by this method, and then slowly more and more, by cloning the stem cells from Adam's bloodline, on and on.

So the little slave-children were born one by one, by the sacrificial work of the goddesses-of-birth, and they were the "lulus", who were drawn into the work processes when they grew up, and they were involved in the gold mining.

Another interesting concept Sitchin claims is that Eve was not made out of Adam's rib, instead, the stem cell was taken from the bone marrow of the firstborn lulu and it was used in the test tube. So his marrow was cloned and this is how Eve was born and then more and more little "lulus" - the entire Adamic bloodline.

Thus the lines of the Book of Genesis *"...In the day that God created man, in the likeness of God made he him; Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam, in the day when they were created."* (1769 King James Bible, Genesis 5:1-2)

Or as Zitchin writes this: *"On the day that Elohim created Adam, in the likeness of Elohim did he make him. Male and female created He them, and He blessed them, and called them "Adam" on the very day of their creation"* (12th Planet, page 353) refer to this story, where Elohim is the expression of the Nibiruan deity.

We are aware that this story may sound eerily frightening for those who have not yet read about it, but unfortunately the comprehension of these sheds light on a number of correlations, about the missing link of the chain of the human evolution for example, etc.

The following very interesting and considerable motion in this story is that Enlil - the owner and the lord of the Earth colony -, seeing how successful his brother's cloning experiment has been, thinks that he could make use of a few slaves like those in his own empire as well, to cultivate his gardens and lands. It is remarkable that the stone tablets describe the Sumerian valley as "Edin". So the Biblical Eden is no other than the valley of the Tigris and the Euphrates, the territory ruled by Enlil. Then he steals a few slaves for himself, insidiously,

in fact, he has the first human couple taken to him by force, Adapa and Eve, who are held the most valuable ones, and he entrusts them with taking care of the garden, as well as controlling the slaves he acquired together with them.

Let us take a look at these words of the Bible:

"*And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed. And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.*" (1769 King James Bible, Genesis 2:8-9)

And then the script continues:

"*And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the Garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it. And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat: But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.*" (1769 King James Bible, Genesis 2:15-17)

"*And the Deity Yahweh planted an orchard*
In Eden, in the east;
And he placed there the Adam
Whom He had created.
And the Deity Yahweh
Caused to grow from the ground
Every tree that is pleasant to the sight
And good for eating;
And the Tree of Life was in the orchard
And the Tree of Knowing good end evil
And the Deity Yahweh took the Adam
And placed him in the Garden of Eden
To work it and keep it.
And the Deity Yahweh
Commanded the Adam, saying:
»Of every tree of the orchard eat you shall;
but of the Tree of Knowing good and evil
thou shalt not eat of it;

for on the day that thou eatest thereof
thou shalt surely die.« ..."
(Zecharia Sitchin, 12th Planet, page 362)

By meeting the Arcturian Tree of Life, and understanding the mysteries of the masculine line of the Serpent Nation, we can exactly figure out what this central tree means.

We must say that it is revealed in the Sumerian stories that there is a great tension and rivalry between the two brothers from the beginnings already, as even though Enki is the firstborn, he is still excluded from the governing and he has to supervise the gold exploitation, which is performed among extremely severe circumstances, while his younger brother rules over everything in complete comfort and abundance. Furthermore, Enki comes to like his own creatures, the "lulus", and he is quite offended by Enlil stealing them upon his illegitimate rights, thus he constantly seeks the opportunity of payback and revenge.

This war of the brothers has defined many of the battles of our earthly history later on by the way, and it stretches behind the global conflicts of the political and economic elite even now, as the Nibiruan nation still pervades the power system of the planet Earth and it permeates our life so deeply that it is disastrous even to consider. As the authorities still see the same lulu slaves in the masses of working people, whom they still force to mining the gold symbolically, in order for us to fill up their treasuries by the completion of the different and unbearable taxes.

Returning to the story of the Garden of Eden, Enki wanted to take revenge on Enlil in a way that he went to Eve in the emperor's garden, to reveal her the key of the tree of the Knowledge. Sitchin points out that "Enki" means "snake". So it was not about a physical snake going to Eve, but it was Enki, the other God who spoke to her and told her the secret of the Tree of the Knowing - to provoke his brother.

Sitchin unravels this motion that what actually happened after eating from the Tree of the Knowing was that these initially infertile human beings were given the ability of reproduction. So Eve's actual sin was that she healed her fertility and enabled the human beings to be capable of reproduction, the free and self-

sufficient succession of their own bloodline. If we consider that the foundation of the female column of the Tree of Life on the Arcturus was exactly the Science if Biology and Genetics, we can support Sitchin's realization even by that.

This provoked a terrible wrath in Enlil, so that he chased the human beings out of the realm of his garden. So the opposing figures of the deity and the serpent are actually Enlil and Enki here. In fact, we must realize that the God of the Old Testament, the Deity Yahweh is no other either than Anu at some places, and then sometimes it is Enlil. Because the earthly human species, which was created by cloning and programmed to this belief system, truly considered the creators of this race to be gods and glorious kings and rulers later on, whom they had to serve by all means - and whom they have to serve, ever since.

Due to Sitchin's revolutionary exposure it was revealed that the Book of Moses, held to be holy, and the Book of Genesis is nothing else but a two thousand years later extracted version of the historic description of the Sumerian cylinder seals. So whatever Moses narrates, he does that two thousand years later and so it is only a faint outline of all that is written in much greater detail on the Sumerian stone tablets.

So Enlil, when he saw Eve's sin, ran across the garden - which we would not really expect from a true Divine presence - and being totally outraged, he said: *"And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever: Therefore the LORD God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken."* (1769 King James Bible, Genesis 3:22-23)

"Then did the deity Yahweh say:
»Behold, the Adam has become as one of us,
To know good and evil.
And now might he not put forth his hand
And partake also of the Tree of Life,
And eat and live forever?«
And the Deity Yahweh expelled the Adam
From the orchard of Eden."
(12th Planet, page 364.)

Let us just think of the central light-vortex of the Celestial Tree of Life, the Knowledge of Rebirth and Enlightenment. It is not surprising that the Nibiruan "gods" did not wish to pass this on to the simple slaves, because there was no way they could rule over them then.

They feared that the human beings would gain such a long lifetime as the Anunnaki, who could live about 360 thousand years in one body. So compared to us, they really appeared to be immortal gods.

For this reason, in a carefully planned moment, they took a next step in the gene manipulation of the lulus, who were created to be slaves. As we received this teaching in 2002, this was the horrible action, when they drew the magical haze of a collective trance-dream over the still fairly tight colony of the humans and they installed eight fear-implants in the human DNA. We know exactly what a tremendous amount of vital force fear can devour. And the more time we spend in fear the less our lifetime will be. These eight fear-implants serve the cause of prohibiting us from living a long and happy life and also they try to prevent us from finding our real spiritual and stellar roots, so that we should never recognize who we really are, besides being lulus - simple slaves and good workers - for the political and economical elite.

On the other hand, it is also true on the reverse that the great struggle we fight against our fears is not by chance, it seems like we know exactly that we can regain our physical and spiritual health by defeating them, and even our lives can be lengthened. Moreover this same motion of the gene manipulation also included that the ten ethereal pairs were detached out of the twelve-strand DNA, which had been inherited from the Anunnaki, so that the humans would never ever receive the higher knowledge and they would possess only a limited brain capacity. The humans could originally inherit 12-strand DNA from the Anunnaki, but according to the Sumerian scripts, those were already mixed in the test tube with mud and red earth, which in our opinion must have been a kind of radioactive substance that immobilized, blocked and prohibited the access to the consciousness that was related to those. Due to Eve's "sin" however - that is to say her redeeming action - this blocking began to be deactivated, the consciousness of the humans began opening up, radically, they became stronger and stronger and that is why this second vast and terrible manipulation was necessary.

The human beings woke up from this magical dream in a way that they lost their memory, from one moment to the next, together with the experience of their multidimensional consciousness that was just about to unfold, while their bodies and emotional bodies were filled up with fears, which continuously drained them of their vital force. Unfortunately, whenever we arrive to this part during our teachings, a great tension and rage arises in us that this could actually happen at all! In the trainings of our advanced groups, during the DNA recoding, we deal with the resolving of the effects of these manipulations, reattaching the possibility of the multidimensional consciousness that is related to the 10 ethereal DNA strands, which had been detached.

Returning to Sitchin's discoveries, according to the Sumerian records about 100 thousand years ago the Anunnaki started mating with the daughters of the Earth. The book of Moses tells about this too: "*That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they [were] fair; and they took them wives of all which they chose.*" (1769 King James Bible, Genesis 6:2)

At the same time, Enlil was outraged by his divine and superior bloodline mixing with this "underling species", even if their daughters were beautiful. The reluctance and disgust was growing stronger and stronger inside him, with the feeling that he wanted to demolish this inferior and rapidly multiplying new human race, to clean his earthly empire. So we slowly reach the time of our history around 10.800 years BC, when related to the actual return of the Nibiru, the Nibiruans knew exactly that the "planet of crossing" would most probably cause serious cataclysms. Therefore Enlil called the Nibiruan nobility to council and prepared them for the expectable natural disaster. He told them where the secretively established take-off areas would be and how they would have to leave the planet on their spaceships. But he forbade all of them to tell the humans about what was going to happen.

As the event that was approaching was no other than the Biblical Flood! And this is all written on the Sumerian stone tablets!

But Enki wanted to ruin Enlil's plans again and therefore, in the city of Suruppak, which was the center of the gods' medical sciences in the Sumerian valley by the way, he told the secret to one of the human beings he considered dear and pure, whom the Babylonian scripts and the Sumerian stone tablets call Utnapistim. So he told Utnapistim-Noah that a huge devastation was to be

expected on Earth. Thus he told him to build a great ark and he defined its exact structure and the detailed method of its construction. And then he commanded him to take the seed of each living species with him.

Sitchin claims that the animals Noah took with him were not a kind of a smaller zoo, but he reserved DNA samples in little tubes of each living creature here on Earth, and he left to the designated place together with those and with his family.

The following events are also described in detail on the Sumerian clay tablets and in the Akkadian Epic of Gilgamesh as well, which originates from the tablets.

It rained heavily for six days and six nights, there was a terrible devastation, with thundering and lightning - we also described this in detail in our second book, in the chapter about Atlantis -, as this happened to coincide with the destruction of the civilization of Atlantis.

So Atlantis was also demolished and it sank to the depth of the Atlantic, but Sitchin describes all that from the view of the Sumerian valley.

And then when the sky calmed down and the infernal storm settled, Utnapistim-Noah's ark landed at Mount Ararat. Hence the Lord - Enlil and Anu - beheld that much to their regret the human race had managed to survive the devastation, against his strict command, and although he was very wrathful, he still let the new human colony live on.

So the development, the growth and even the spiritual evolution of the human race started out again, and the humans strived to find the source of knowledge inside themselves and awaken their original stellar codes, in order to break away from the mastery of their "gods", who continued to use their manpower as slaves.

And then another point followed that terribly stirred the Anunnaki, which was that the human nation decided to build the Tower of Babel, meaning that they longed to construct their own "Shem", which would have been their own spaceship. So the humans wanted to construct a spaceship for themselves too, because they had seen that the Nibiruans came and travelled by such vehicles and transported the exploited gold by those.

Sitchin's recognition is marvelous again in this, which the Book of Moses narrates as: "*And the LORD came down to see the city and the tower, which the*

children of men builded. And the LORD said, Behold, the people [is] one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained from them, which they have imagined to do. Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech." (1769 King James Bible, Genesis 11:5-7)

So this was the destruction of the Tower of Babel. The humans' own spaceship was almost completed, when the Anunnaki descended and destroyed it and confused their language so that they would never be in unity again!

After this, there is another point of our history BC, which is also very important. It happened around 2000 BC, or some time before that, when a terrible war broke out between the two branches of Enki's and Enlil's nation. So it was the two brothers and especially Enki's son, Marduk, who started the war, because he could not bear that he had been excluded from the heritage and he was convinced that the domination over the Earth was completely in his rights.

An infernal, devastating and ruthless war began on planet Earth then. We would like to note that in the battles and world wars of the following ages these very same opposing forces fought for the takeover of the supreme power and an additional power group, whom we will talk about a little later on.

A horrible thing happened in this war finally, as Enlil asked permission from Anu to use the ultimate weapon against Marduk's troops. In Sitchin's opinion, this ultimate weapon was no other than the first atomic bomb, the first nuclear rocket.

This weapon was created by the knowledge of the nuclear physics and alchemy, which Anu had acquired earlier during his stellar initiations.

According to the records of the cylinder seals, Jahve - who is identified as Enlil - descended and entered a covenant with a Sumerian patriarch from the city of Ur, named Abraham, and he bequeathed certain seals of the Nibiruan knowledge onto him, including the Ark of Covenant, in exchange that he would represent him against Marduk in this power struggle.

And since Abraham served Enlil well, Enlil decided to warn Abraham of the coming danger. As it is described in the First Book of Moses, chapter 18, Jahve visited Abraham and warned him that he would destroy the cities for turning away from him. These cities were the kingdoms of Sodom and Gomorrah, where Enlil's army dropped the first atomic bomb.

According to Sitchin, there are astounding archeological findings, which reveal that in 2040 BC, life ceased in the entire Sumerian valley, from one moment to the next. The springs that flow into the Dead Sea still contain such high levels of radioactivity that is detrimental to health, and there are many hundred thousands of burnt-out stones buried in the upper layers of sand on the Sinai Peninsula. These are all the sad traces that refer to the former nuclear attack.

After the return of the planet Nibiru at the time of the foundation of the Sumerian culture, which took place around 3600 BC, we could experience another return again at about the time of Christ, a little more than 2000 years ago. Following the terrible and drastic destruction of Sodom and Gomorrah, the war seemed to settle to some extent, as Enlil's flourishing empire had also been devastated by the uncontrollable nuclear reaction, so Enlil withdrew into the protection of the Nibiru, and continued to govern the Earth from there. Nonetheless the tension of power ambition between the two brotherly nations kept lingering on in the form of a latent hatred. And then the most recent return of the Nibiru came, which was preceded by an extensive preparation and such a grand plan was about to come to life, by which the nation of the Nibiruan Jahve-Enlil intended to take over the supreme power over the Earth, to fortify and finalize his unconquerable rule as the Divine King and most glorious emperor of the planet. This was the Roman Empire, which was founded completely consciously by this Nibiruan bloodline, after careful plans and preparations! At the time of Julius Caesar's appointment as dictator, the 12th planet was shining there on the sky. In fact, there are references that when he was assassinated, the people believed that Julius's soul returned to the Nibiru, and when Augustus Caesar was crowned they said "*behold his soul has returned to reign on*". It is very interesting how conscious they were about this planet and how they waited for the new ruler to descend from the Nibiru, as the new king, their "god", so that such a final takeover of the planet would be realized here, after which the power of the Anunnaki would never be risked again and the human masses of the former lulus would become perfectly controllable and exploitable again, at all levels.

But the Galactic Council ruined their plans and they sent a member of another stellar nation, whom we will speak about in the following chapter and also about the further consequences of this throughout our history, and about all the things that define our present time.

So this is what the lapse of the masculine line of the Serpent Nation is about, briefly. Unfortunately, we can exactly feel that these events entirely permeate the cultures of our present age too, and since the members of the Nibiruan nation stepped onto this land as the self-appointed gods and rulers of the planet Earth, they have been completely dominating the sphere of the power elite ever since. Enlil is the possessor of the visible power, who is especially attracted by the economic power, the wealth, the complete exploitation of the resources and he still considers the Earth to be a source of fuel - oil fields! - and goldmines. And he sees its inhabitants as the inferior lulus, and their exploitation at all levels is the attitude he holds to be evident, because the fallen serpent being despises and scorns the "primitive worker" - the lulu - and he would easily destroy any humans who stood in his way.

On the other hand, Enki works in the invisible power. His representatives hide among the scientists, researchers, economic, political and financial counselors who serve the power elite. They are the developers of the means of genetic engineering, while on the other hand, within the frames of the secret mysteries and secret alchemical investigations they have experimented the method of gold-making, instead of the much more circumstantial gold-mining. One branch has been occupied with seizing the power and making it dictatorial, while the other side has been involved in monopolizing and expropriating the knowledge to reserve it for the Serpent Nation's magicians and scientists. They are the ones who founded the secret societies such as the Illuminati, the Knights Templar, the Rosicrucian Order, the Theosophical Society, the Freemasonic Lodges, who have been standing behind each government throughout the past for many thousands of years, and they are standing there ever since!



This is where we would like to insert - in order to complete the picture - that the stages of the earthly history do not only contain the battles of the rival groups of the two sons descending from Anu's bloodline of the Serpent Nation, but another hostile force appeared too. Because what happened was that after the members of the shadow alliance were convicted, as having been defeated in the Galactic War II and they were imprisoned in the belly of the celestial Cetus; the Satanic

community, which was born from the united bloodlines of the fallen angels and the dragons also fell down into the sphere of the 4th dimension, together with Anu. The pathway to the higher realms was closed to them as well, and therefore they had much less opportunities of fulfilling their power ambitions. They also started seeking for a world on the 4th and 3rd dimensional planes of existence, where they could take advantages of their superiority and satisfy their rages, and which they could use as a bridge for clambering up to the higher worlds. Thus the dark "angel-dragons" of the satanic group also found the Solar System, of course, the central star of which – the Sun's Gate – they wanted to use as a passage towards the higher octave of the 4th dimension and then for getting across to the 5th dimension. Their first base was the planet Mars, which they completely burnt out and sacrificed on the altar of their fierce attempts of opening the stellar portals.

Then they searched for another base and they found planet Earth, where by that time, their former allies – Anu's nation – had settled. It is important for us to understand that although the Nibiruans had declared that this planet was their colony due to the priority of their arrival, the satanic community never ever considered any agreement as sacred and inviolable. The balance between these two power forces has always been very unstable; at certain times – if their interests pointed at the same direction – they seemingly cooperated, but the moment the sharing of the resources of this little planet created a problem, they turned against each other and began an unparalleled, blind and devastating massacre. Therefore they easily betrayed each other too. So we can be aware that one of the centers of power originates from the Nibiruans' serpent bloodline, while the other comes from the satanic forces, the united bloodline of the fallen angels and dragons, whom we have consequently called Lyrans in our previous books, because their temptation, their lapse and the entering of their pact took place on the Vega star of the Lyra constellation.

This is how the inner characteristics and spiritual qualities of the opposing forces involved in the war and the cataclysm of Atlantis, which we described in our second book, become completely clear.



Beyond all these, there is still the opposition between the feminine and masculine lines of the Serpent Nation – described in detail in the previous chapter –,

where in the patriarchal order of the Nibiruan beings, the female beings have been entirely deprived and used merely as one of the tools of satisfying their desires according to their selfish interests. We must add that due to the primal characteristics of the serpent being, it does include a sexual overdrive and an enormous sexual appetite, as the two serpent beings stretching over the sky long to unite, so that the two of them shall become one again. This is what the Caduceus symbol - known from alchemy and medicine - refers to, which shows the two serpent beings winding up to the rod of Hermes, yearning to unite.

On the other hand, the relationship pattern of the Nibiruans is characterized by polygamy, a kind of harem household, lacking the virtue of faithfulness, in fact, infidelity, promiscuity and the overemphasized seeking of pleasures may often occur. Another reason of this is that since the Nibiruan gods coupled with the daughters of the Earth and their bloodline was "contaminated" this way, its power was decreased, and in fact, some of the fear-implants they had earlier planted started to come into effect, and soon their life span was gradually shortened too, and the one-time immortal gods started to meet the limits of mortality. Therefore the Anunnaki living in the human body dread the aging and the death itself, so they would like to feel that they are different ever since and that these forces do not affect them.

(We would like to note here that the creation of the "pure bloodline", the Hitlerian "Aryan" theme is a very typical Enlil problem!)

This is why the key of finding the elixir of the eternal life has had such a central importance in the secret alchemical orders, in seeking the philosophers' stone and then the Holy Grail.

On the other hand, these former gods feel that the sexual energy is also such a source of power for them that can turn back the wheels of time, and rejuvenating their cells, it can prolong their lives. That is why they have such a great sexual appetite; as they want to reach a resource of energy, to be rejuvenated by the fire of the tantric energy. Therefore that classic attitude is pretty much common among them, when the middle-aged men look for the company of ladies who are 15 to 30 years younger, in order to gain fresh vital force from them.

The Lyrans are very much similar in this sense, with the sexually exploitative attitude of the magicians and warriors carrying the stellar codes of the fallen

angels and the dragons; let us just think of the story of Electra from our first book.



We would furthermore like to share the wonderful feeling when we listened to Sirion about all this. He spoke of his firstborn son, Anu, with an astonishingly gentle dignity, an infinitely pure paternal love and wisdom; he had transmuted all his love and faith into Anu's educating and raising, yet he still had to witness all of his going astray, with all the steps of the terrible sins Anu committed during the galactic war and all the steps of his exploitation of the Earth. Nevertheless, as we could sense him, the feeling in his heart has never changed, no other emotional shade has resonated in it at all, only a ceaseless awaiting of his son's return home! The hope of the return of the "prodigal son" permeates Sirion, while Anu's brother, Bahtu, reflects similar energies too, and they both work a lot for the redemption of Anu and the Nibiruan nation.

This is the reason why we had to express it several times already that although everything needs to be examined individually, one by one, and unfortunately, on the one hand, in the case of the satanic bloodline it is more difficult to sense that they could or would like to stand by the dream of the Ascension, on the other hand, we can certainly state that the stellar messengers of the Sirius, in fact, the Celestial initiates of the Melchizedek Order are trying to do all they can, in order to turn Anu's nation back to the pure teaching direction.

We learned from the messages that one of the reasons there is such a serious Sirian presence on Earth since the event of the Harmonic Convergence in August 1987 is that they have been working on the establishment of such a gate of redemption, which aims at realizing the awakening and the cleansing of Anu and his nation; to call the lost ones - who failed in the severe abuses of the power of knowledge - home, to the Sirius. So the serpent teachers, who recognize this failure within themselves and who are able to change it and ready to take up the sacrifices and the genuine humility of the karmic settlement, can truly have a chance of being enraptured on the bridge of the final redemption.

So we close the account of the celestial and earthly chronicles of the Serpent Nation by this hopeful thought, being exactly aware how tremendously important

messages are contained in the pages of these two stories and in their meanings also between the lines, beyond the words.

These shall be read and understood by everyone who is capable of that and if someone happens to recognize the stellar codes of this nation in him or herself, s/he shall do all s/he can to transmit these great treasures of knowledge and healing, in the purest possible form, by expressing the sanctity, in order to be worthy of the pathway of the Goddess and Melchizedek.



Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Achernar/Acharnar	Eridanus	Pisces 14°02'	Pisces 14°19'	Pisces 14°36'	Pisces 14°53'	Pisces 15°10'	Pisces 15°25'	Pisces 15°36'	4°30'
Alkalurops	Boötes	Scorpio 1°55'	Scorpio 2°12'	Scorpio 2°29'	Scorpio 2°45'	Scorpio 3°02'	Scorpio 3°17'	Scorpio 3°27'	2°30'
Alnilam	Orion	Gemini 22°12'	Gemini 22°29'	Gemini 22°46'	Gemini 23°03'	Gemini 23°19'	Gemini 23°34'	Gemini 23°45'	4°
Alnitak	Orion	Gemini 23°25'	Gemini 23°42'	Gemini 23°59'	Gemini 24°16'	Gemini 24°32'	Gemini 24°47'	Gemini 24°58'	4°
Arcturus	Boötes	Libra 22°59'	Libra 23°15'	Libra 23°32'	Libra 23°49'	Libra 24°06'	Libra 24°20'	Libra 24°31'	4°30'
Cursa	Eridanus	Gemini 14°01'	Gemini 14°18'	Gemini 14°35'	Gemini 14°51'	Gemini 15°08'	Gemini 15°22'	Gemini 15°33'	2°30'
Izar	Boötes	Libra 26°50'	Libra 27°07'	Libra 27°24'	Libra 27°41'	Libra 27°58'	Libra 28°12'	Libra 28°23'	2°30'
Mintaka	Orion	Gemini 21°06'	Gemini 21°23'	Gemini 21°40'	Gemini 21°57'	Gemini 22°13'	Gemini 22°28'	Gemini 22°38'	4°
Muphrid	Boötes	Libra 18°04'	Libra 18°21'	Libra 18°38'	Libra 18°55'	Libra 19°12'	Libra 19°26'	Libra 19°37'	2°30'
Nekkar	Boötes	Libra 22°59'	Libra 23°16'	Libra 23°33'	Libra 23°50'	Libra 24°07'	Libra 24°21'	Libra 24°32'	2°30'
Princeps/Delta Boötis	Boötes	Scorpio 1°53'	Scorpio 2°10'	Scorpio 2°27'	Scorpio 2°44'	Scorpio 3°01'	Scorpio 3°15'	Scorpio 3°26'	3°
Seginus	Boötes	Libra 16°24'	Libra 16°41'	Libra 16°58'	Libra 17°15'	Libra 17°31'	Libra 17°46'	Libra 17°57'	3°
Sirius A	Canis Maior	Cancer 12°50'	Cancer 13°07'	Cancer 13°24'	Cancer 13°40'	Cancer 13°57'	Cancer 14°11'	Cancer 14°21'	4°30'



The Stellar Nation of the Serpents - Male line

© Dóra Kisteleki



The Stellar Nation of the Serpents - Male line
© Brigitta Puskás

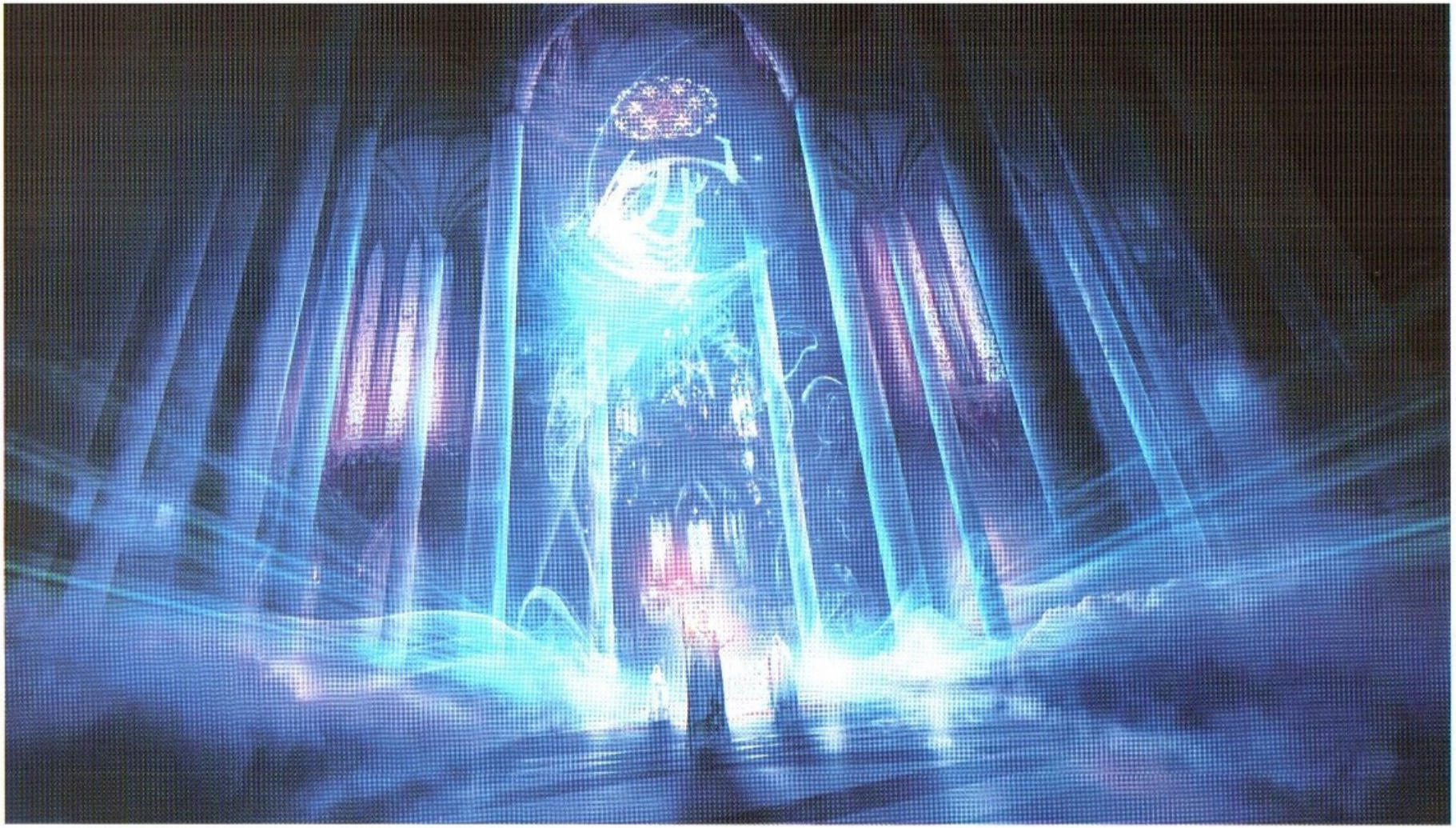
My meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:

Personal Diary

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:



The Languege of Truth

© Philip Straub

CHAPTER NINE

The Stellar Nation of the Bears

Hokkaja Lamat Santé To Christos

When we started attuning to the history of this nation, our journey began with a sudden but wonderful recognition, which is probably quite a surprising one for many people.

It was revealed and it was obvious at the beginning of the attunements already that there are two dignified and wonderful Teaching nations living in the stellar sky. One of these is the Nation of the Serpents and the other is the Stellar Nation of the Bears. So we are speaking about a nation that is a teaching one according to its original, primeval codes.

When in the second round of the attuning we got to the point where the mystery of the creation of this stellar community could be revealed, our hearts were touched by a beautiful cosmic moment. Two glorious souls emerged from the consciousness of the Universal One, each with an almost incomprehensibly pure consciousness, and they became the Heavenly Grand Masters, the teachers of these two pathways. One of these wonderful teaching souls was Melchizedek, whom we have met in the previous chapter, as the master of the masculine line of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents, while the other great teaching spirit was the grand master of the Stellar Nation of the Bears - the Christ Soul.

The Creator entrusted one of the groups with holding the keys and the secret of the Twelve Sciences - the Twelve Knowledges of the Heavenly Tree of Life -; while the other pathway - the Stellar Nation of the Bears - the Creator entrusted with the mysteries of the ***Seven Wisdoms***.

When we were attuning to the Christ Soul, we could see that the light body of the Christ Being stepped out of the galactic center's ocean of light, from the infinite light of the Divine Mind of the Source of Creation. An exceptionally

unique quality was manifested and revealed through and inside him - as the glorious spiritual being known as Christ was born from the fusion of the light codes of the three stellar nations that belong to the highest spirit level nations among the three different levels of existence, which we could describe as the physical, soul- and spirit level.

This could be a reason why the apostolic messages say that He is the Son of God, because he unites the three spiritual qualities that are the closest to the completeness of the Divine Consciousness, so in this sense, he is partly an angel being, partly a human being, and in third part he is a being permeated by the subtle transparent essence of the 13th Stellar Nation, about which we can say in advance that this stellar nation is the manifestation of the Holy Spirit. The 13th Stellar Nation is the analogy of the omnipresent, yet invisible, translucent and eternal cohesive force - the Holy Spirit. So the grand master of the Stellar Nation of the Bears was born from this triple essence, this threefold spiritual quality.

So He is created from the Angels, who are the messengers of the great artwork of the Divine Creation, the Human Stellar Nation, which is the universal vessel of experiencing the Divine manifestation, and the love-cohesive power of the Holy Spirit, and this is the consciousness He arrives to planet Earth with, to plant and bequeath the teaching codes of the spiritual path He represents.

As He left the galactic center and started his own journey, stepping among the stars, the first and probably the most important station of the Christ Soul on the Milky Way's silvery pathway of initiation was the constellation of the Southern Cross. It is the exact cross-shaped **Crux constellation**, in the central area of the Southern Hemisphere, in a part of the Milky Way enriched by millions of stars, permeated by some peculiar spiritual energy, which shines so brightly that it can be seen from a great distance. (Appendix, figure 49., page 605)

We would like to note briefly that we have already mentioned this configuration at the Stellar Nation of the Unicorn, as when the Unicorn soars from the Fomalhaut star full of the beautiful dreams of creation, it reaches the Milky Way through this gate to travel on, towards the Monoceros.

During the attunement, it was revealed that the four stars of the Crux constellation actually depict four beautiful and high-rising columns of light. These four columns, born from the starlight, became the celestial locations of

four principles and four apostolic orders in the stellar sky. These four Divine primeval essences and basic principles are structured as follows. The Alpha star was named **Acrux**, and it is presently standing at **11°58' Scorpio.**

This is the ***pillar*** that represents the quality of the ***Divine Love.*** It is the primeval essence that controls, operates and holds together the entire Creation, and it always reminds us that the Source of Creation is nothing else but the universal, pure and Divine Love shining onto all the living creatures. All the life, all the dreams and all the pathways are born from the light of this infinite and eternal love. This is what this star remembers and reminds us of.

The following column of light is represented by the Beta star, called **Becrux** or Mimosa, presently positioned at **11° 45' Scorpio.** This heavenly location is the ***pillar of the Divine Law.*** It represents the Divine Law as the instrument of the Divine Order, which defines all the principles and rules that structure, permeate and keep the galaxy in unity. It assembles the constitutions and social rules of nearly all the stars and celestial bodies, as galactic level karmic rules, so that the Heavenly Order should rule over everything! It is the order that creates the greatest good in life. Of course, this law also contains the universal right that is offered to all the creatures - the "law of free will", compared to which the regulations of the Divine Law, woven into the light, mean nothing else but some points of reference, measured to which the individual being can maintain his or her connection with the Source.

The following northern star, the Gamma star of the Crux is the **Gacrux**, which is located at **6° 50' Scorpio** at present. It is the ***pillar of Mercy.*** It is the stellar portal that carries the energies of grace and redemption, and it implies that mercy is a tremendously powerful order-creating energy itself. If any individual soul or a community of souls violate the Divine rules on the right of their free will, then they disrupt the texture of the order in the galaxy, creating chaos, disorder, war, fighting and tension there. Through the bridge of the Heavenly Mercy however, which is supported by the Divine Love, this disorder becomes healable. The falling can be turned into ascending, and the seemingly lost soul or group of souls can be called back into the Light again by the gift of Mercy.

And finally the Delta star makes the circle complete, which we can simply call **Delta Crucis**, and which is positioned at **5° 46' Scorpio** at present. This is

the ***pillar of the Divine Will.*** It is the column of light standing for the Divine Will and the Divine Intention. The theme it represents is that there is a grand and infinitely complex Divine plan born in the Divine Mind - in the Logos - related to the entire existence and life of the galaxy, where the dreams of all the creatures are united, as if each dream was woven into the cosmic stellar texture of Life, like subtle golden and silver threads. The fate-sparkles of this collective life-plan can manifest through the Divine Will. The revelations, impulses or the commands of the Divine Will are projected into the galactic space by this star - among others -, so that the self-fulfilling ways of the realization shall be elaborated by the messengers of the different stellar nations.

These four fundamental pillars also remind each being that in fact, the Divine Will is motivated by Love and Mercy too, and by the Order of course, as the desire of realizing the highest level harmony.

It was slowly revealed to us that the Temple of Christ was born in this special stellar bay of the starry sky. This beautiful and living Temple of Christ is permeated by wonderful spiritual purity, and it is built on these four fundamental principles, in all aspects. This is where the Community of Christ resides, which we have spoken a lot about in our previous books too, and the presence and message of which we so much need in this present life of ours.

Many of our previously guided meditations reached out towards this Heavenly world and maybe they were nourished by the memory of this Temple, with the hope of our heart that Christ's redeeming mercy would shine upon our earthly lives.

This was the point where we could also find out that the Celestial location of this inner vision and temple space was no other than the cross of the Crux constellation, in the tranquility of the Southern sky.

Then the incoming messages slowly unfolded what this world conceals, layer by layer. In the first layer of understanding, we could see that there were three guarding souls arranged around each of these four pillars, and that is how the 12 Apostolic Orders were founded. Among them, three of the light-messenger apostles are the keepers of the Divine Love, three serve the Divine Law, three the Divine Mercy and three are in the service of the Divine Will. This way the Community of Christ - like the Melchizedek Order - is arranged in a kind of hierarchy, in the center of which there is the Christ Soul - the great Being taken

and created from the light-substance of the Angels, the Stellar Humans and the Holy Spirit. He is surrounded by the 12 apostolic guards, who carry similar soul-essences and their purpose, the motivating essential service of their being is to represent the teachings of these four fundamental principles, to open them for the universe, to spread them all over the galaxy, and to become their teachers. So this is a destiny of the priests and priestesses. The pathway of the preacher, to be exact.

So while the Twelve Sciences, the keys of knowledge are taught by the messengers of the Nation of the Serpents, this one is a preaching and a kind of apostolic missionary order. It is the mission of the priest and the priestess - the pastor's way.

Then, as an even deeper and more concealed layer was revealed to us; we were reached by the impulse that there are not only three apostolic guards standing around each of the four pillars of the Heavenly Temple that towers around the Christ Soul and Consciousness, but there is a hidden archetype appearing there as well, which, due to the distortions of the earthly history, has only been revealed in the reality beyond the veil - the mystical fourth keeper in the service of each pillar.

In the meantime we were touched by the recognition that according to this, the Christ Soul is standing in the center, in its completeness, in perfect unity with the being of the Divine Source, surrounded by the arc of the four pillars of light, representing the four Divine principles, each encircled by four apostolic guardian souls, and their related apostolic orders. This is how that numerological correspondence came to make sense, which is hidden in the meaning of the so often mentioned mystical number of 144 000.

1 - the center marked by the Christ Soul, 4 - representing the four pillars and the attributes of the four principles, and there are 4 guardians standing around each. So this makes the figure of 144! The numerological sum of this makes 9, which carries very deep analogies of Christ.

We also learned that the apostolic orders structured around the 4-4 keepers count 144 000 souls exactly, so this is where that number so often identified with the Community of Christ comes from.

As we continued this inner journey and found out that originally there had been not 12, but 16 apostolic keepers, it was revealed to us that the priestess being of Mary Magdalene had also been standing there as a guardian of the

pillar of the Divine Love, from the beginnings of time. ***So besides the three masculine apostolic qualities, the feminine soul of Mary Magdalene is also the messenger of this Temple, as the keeper of the Divine Love.***

Then as the guardian of the Divine Mercy and Forgiveness, Mary - the Mother - also appeared; embraced by wonderful, inexpressibly beautiful heart-lights, in a sky-blue robe. We were deeply touched by her pure and immaculate goodness, gentleness, compassionate grace and by the depth of her faith.

Then Sarah was revealed, as the guardian of the pillar of the Divine Law, the daughter who had been born from the love and marriage of Mary Magdalene and Jesus, and whose existence has been surrounded by centuries of disputes; where besides the heavy denial of the Vatican, the earthly memory kept on appearing from time to time in the secret mysteries of the Essenes and certain orders of knights. Nonetheless in this Heavenly Temple of Christ her existence was undoubted, and interestingly, she revealed her secret as the guardian of the Divine Law. This also means that the Christ Soul had prepared for the execution of an inevitable and necessary correction of fate in the scene of planet Earth, about 2000 years ago, in a way that through Sarah's mission, he perpetuated that bloodline, which brought back the presence of the Divine Law, which had so often been denied by the humanity of that age, allied with the forces of darkness.

If we think about it, Jesus's fate and the entire well-known story of the Bible is full of examples of humanity's collective sins. We could almost analyze the episodes one by one, the enforced fleeing after his birth, the story of slaying the innocent babies due to the mere eager lust for power, then the betrayal coming even from his closest disciples, with the mirror of denial and unfaithfulness, followed by the sufferings during the Stations of the Cross, the humiliation and the sentence of death itself, by which the people and the ruler become accomplices too, by their blind, neglectful and fatally wrong decision.

We would like to add that during the attuning we were deeply touched by the shocking revelation of how the notion of crucifixion got into the earthly world at all, as an idea and a method of execution. Probably the forces, which opposed and wanted to defeat the Community of Christ, wanted to destroy this Temple of Christ - these four principles -, by choosing crucifixion as a method of death. Desecrating the cross of the four Divine Principles, they nailed the human

body, to punish it to death, but they did not consider that - through the pillar of redemption - the mystery of the cross includes the motion of the ascension from the cross, and the divine act of redemption, which the forces of darkness did not understand - fortunately.

Humanity had so much failed and fell so down by then that it simply did not recognize and in fact, it even denied the forces of the light, because it simply did not want to live according to the Divine Laws anymore. While Sarah, as Jesus's message conceived in the sanctified chalice of Mary Magdalene, was secretly present - and has been present ever since -, in order to work out the pathway and prepare the era when the message can reach the seeing eyes, hearing ears and the feeling hearts, and the four pillars of the Heavenly Temple may become the bridge of the Ascension and Redemption.

So the Divine Law was reattached to the earthly humankind, so that there could be very serious karmic settlements of fate taking place in the past 2000 years, in the Age of the Pisces, in the pathways of all the human beings in whom the sparkle of the spirit has been awakening already, in whom the calling word has been conceived, and so they are searching for the light-gates of the awakening.

Returning to our previous train of thought, we understood ***that the guardian that appears as the keeper of the fourth pillar of the Heavenly Temple - the Divine Will that is -, is the Goddessly quality of the Holy Spirit. Therefore from the 16 apostolic orders, there are four feminine and twelve masculine branches attached to this pathway, arranged into a wonderful completeness. There are furthermore 144000 messengers living here, blessed with the flame and the light of Christ, forming a wonderful community; and this is where they set out from, if the message of a preacher or a pastor, or the healing presence of a priestess with the love and mercy of Christ is needed at any point of the galaxy.***

Of course, this does not mean that there are only 144 thousand souls related to this nation; it only implies that there is always at least this number of the messengers of Christ present in this temple space, maintaining the flame of the Temple, so that it shall keep up the light of faith in the galactic sky, eternally.

The original 16 apostolic guardians never actually leave the stellar space of the Heavenly Temple, and it happens only occasionally that they send a particle

of their consciousness to manifest on a certain star or planet at such a significant moment of time when this nation anchors its own presence and essential codes in that world.

This is how it could occur that the earthly humans could experience the privilege of meeting Jesus, Mary and Mary Magdalene and that in our memory we could continue to keep the inner pictures of their presence and we can still draw from the message they bequeathed to us 2000 years ago. We must also realize that according to these analogies, the age of the Holy Spirit's Goddessly face has just arrived, meaning that this is the historical era when the humanity of the Earth can connect to the highest level Fate that is related to its existence.

There are actually many times 144 thousand evangelic messengers and missionaries living in the community of Christ, in the sanctuary of the Heavenly cross of the Crux constellation, who set out from time to time, following the Divine call and guidance, to provide assistance by teaching the Seven Wisdoms, at the worlds where the illusion of being detached from the Source and the Light has absorbed the faith and the strength of the people and other creatures too much, so they can no longer see the pathway ahead.

So the messengers, who start out from among them, wishing to complete their service at distant points of the galaxy, get on the barque of the Angels, which is represented by the stars Canopus and Markeb, as the guiding lanterns for the departing and the returning messengers. With the community of the Angels, they gently mingle for a while - they, the temple-builder teaching messengers, the missionaries, the preachers and pastors...



And as they spy the horizon of the distant stellar sky, a constellation appears in front of them - the figure of a Heavenly Plough. It is the stellar configuration of the **Big Dipper**. (Appendix, figure 50., page 605)

This is how we understood why many people feel such a great sense of protection just by looking at the stars of the Wagon on the night sky, as if they suddenly found some points of reference, which can even make them feel like they are not alone.

The seven central and prominent stars within the **Ursa Major**, the Great Bear that is, are called the Wagon, the Plough or Big Dipper.

It is also interesting that numerologically, the 16 guardians make the number 7, which can refer to the seven stars of the Heavenly Plough. This transports the messengers and the preachers in the galaxy. It was a wonderful revelation to find out that the seven outstanding stars of the Great Bear actually represent the stellar rays of the ***Seven Wisdoms***. They shelter the seven wisdoms, which this nation teaches in the universe - the Nation of the Serpents teaches the Twelve Knowledges, while the Bears teach the Seven Wisdoms.

In the following, let us take a look at these qualities.

These Seven Wisdoms are actually the seven pillars of the Christ Consciousness. The energy of the seven Christ-seeds floating in the ethereal crystal of the heart chakra.

It was wonderful to experience all the pieces of the puzzle fall into place, and those very important concepts, principles and qualities which have deeply defined our beliefs and which we have been working with for years found such a beautiful place within the history of the stellar nations too!

The first star from the Big Dipper, the Alpha star is **Dubhe**, which is presently standing at **15° 18' Leo**. (Appendix, figure 50., page 605)

This star teaches and represents the ***wisdom of unconditional love***.

These seven fundamental principles do not conceal any unexpected, surprising or peculiar ideas, maybe these are the most natural and simplest words we have, yet to live and realize these qualities in every single moment of our lives can sometimes seem incredibly difficult to the earthly humans, even though these are the exact forces and lights, which hold the galaxy together and lift the Creation into harmony. We must also be aware that the higher dimensional planes we travel to, the simpler and purer the life and reality will get and the lesser words we will have for describing the laws and scenes of these higher worlds. Therefore, since the space of the Heavenly Temple is on the 8th dimensional plane of existence and the Heavenly Plough is at the border of the 7th and 6th dimensions, their message appears so simple; nonetheless the true experiencing and realizing of this message in the lower worlds is a very serious task, it is the result of a spiritual path that requires sincere honesty, where only the truly matured Hearts are initiated into the wisdom of these mysteries.

The Beta star, **Merak** represents the second pillar of the Big Dipper and it is positioned at **19° 32' Leo.** This stellar portal teaches ***the wisdom of unconditional acceptance.*** No more and no less, that exactly.

The next star in the figure of the Plough is **Phecda**, which is presently standing at **0° 35' Virgo.**

It teaches the third Heavenly Wisdom - the ***wisdom of trust and compassion*** in the galactic scene.

It is followed by **Megrez**, the Delta star, the present position of which is **1° 10' Virgo.**

Megrez teaches the ***wisdom of giving***, and the wisdom of the balance between giving and receiving.

The fifth star in the picture of the Wain is the Epsilon signed **Alioth**, which embellishes the handle of the wain. It is located at **8° 31' Virgo** at present. It teaches the ***wisdom of the mystery of forgiving.***

The double star of the middle of the handle comes next, where **Mizar** is the carrier of the following wisdom. Its present place is at **15° 48' Virgo.** It is the ray of the ***wisdom of faith.*** It teaches the secrets of searching and experiencing the faith.

And then the Eta star comes last, which is called **Alkaid** and it is visible at the end of the handle, positioned at **27°02' Virgo** at present. The teaching of the power and the wisdom of Light is related to this. We could also say that it is the ***wisdom of the power of Light.*** The knowledge of the creation we can be capable of, by the Divine power of the Light, if we can use it properly. It is a true source of power. This is about the inner certainty that whatever situations we are in, we believe and know that the Light will always be stronger than any darkness, and the power of goodness will finally triumph over all the shadows.

We would also like to share the analogy, which the Heavenly messages revealed to us concerning the complete picture of the Ursa Major constellation.

It was wonderful to realize the correspondence that in the body of the Great Bear, in the extension of the Plough, the connecting lines of the constellation

depict the symbols of three spiritual pathways. The first, pointing in the direction of the bear's head is the "Father's pathway", which means the representation of the Divine Laws and the Divine Will. The second pathway points at the front feet of the bear, and it symbolizes the Mother's pathway, which is the way of the Divine Love. And at last, the third pathway with the double crossing, leading towards the back feet is the pathway of the Son or the Daughter, the pathway of the Divine Child that is, which is the pathway of Mercy and Redemption.

We must understand that in reality we are those sons and daughters. We can be those "humanchildren" who carry the Divine quality, and if we accept the Christ code, then we can preach, teach and realize the redemption by the ray of mercy, through our life. This was the pathway of Jesus, and this is the pathway his descendants carry on; in the spiritual sense they are the members of today's humanity who resonate to this calling signal and awaken the formerly planted and blessed Christ-seed in their hearts.



At this point of the attuning, the question kept coming up louder and louder inside of us that although the understanding of the aforementioned stellar rays means unbelievable miracles and very important recognitions, but concerning the name of this stellar nation, what exactly does the Bear have to do with the Christ Community? Where does the bear appear here, as the form of living that we know?

And then the Celestials started telling us about another wonderful thing. They revealed us ancient earthly myths, old legends that have been passed on by the different human communities. They showed us that when they first sent the preachers and pastors as the messengers of the Christ Temple to the planet Earth, then in the beginnings, they had to walk a very lonely prophetic pathway or a life of a hermit. They usually retreated in some caves, or they settled their simple, plain and quiet lives lived in spiritual ascesis at some small wooden hut built in the woods. This was often a kind of solitary way indeed, until the hermit slowly established the bridges of teaching towards different sized communities, whom they could provide with emotional and spiritual assistance, or they could help them in the understanding and the acceptance of the mysteries of birth, diseases

and death. Then a very interesting thing happened at many points of the Earth, simultaneously, almost in the very same manner, as if through a sudden encounter the messengers had followed the golden thread of an invisible mystery. The occurrence was that around the huts and hidden cave-homes of the preachers and pastors, suddenly a great brown bear appeared. It was a sign that from that point on, **the messengers of Christ would be under the bear's protection.** The Bear is the great old sage of the forests - many of the native people believed that the name of the bear was not to be uttered at all. ***This giant, extremely strong, yet still tame and gentle bear being took the preacher, the messenger of Christ under its protection, almost instinctively, maybe by following the ancient stellar code written in its soul.*** It became their invisible protector; we can even say that the bear may be one of the totem animals of the messengers of Christ. The bear who protected them when the packs of wolves and hyenas appeared, it chased them off and expressed that no kinds of harmful forces could enter that place as it was under the bear's protection.

It was also wonderful to see that the brown bear would have even sacrificed its life, for the protection of the hermit priest, and even upon its death, it lay down onto the threshold of the preacher's house, quietly, so that there would be a fur coat made of his skin, which would give warmth, and so the bear's power would remain to be the protective cover for its friend.

So later, when in the following historical ages the people looked up to the sky and saw the Christly Wagon, they instinctively followed this story residing in the collective subconsciousness and projected the body of the great bear there, because they knew that it was the bear again that concealed the Plough, it covered it up with its body, to protect it.

And here we would like to remark that this is where the celestial name of this nation comes from - ***Hokkaja Lamat Santé to Christos*** - which in our language means that "The heart of the Christ Soul in the cradle of the Bear."

In the following steps of the attunement we also learned that beyond these, there are also some creatures who appear in the light-body of the bears, who represent the other line of this nation. They are also messengers of the

teaching mission, but it was a wonderful feeling to understand that here on planet Earth and within the galaxy, they are also the guardians of the Christ messengers. So that is why the Heavens sent them and found them a stellar home, because they protect these messengers, while on the other hand, they also anchor a very important teaching quality in our world.

Our inner journey continued with a beautiful vision, which revealed to us that according to the Divine Plan there is another companion, a special company of the messengers of Christ, the apostles and priestesses who descend to the Earth - and that is the dog. Yes indeed, the other being created from the wonderful starlights, which the Heavens ordered to accompany the messengers of Christ, is the dog.

Even the little puppies, which live in our earthly world, as well as the Celestial light figures of the family of the dogs.

The dog beings are also missionaries; they are the transmitters of the healing and the experiencing of the faith, which can be reached through the quality of unconditional love and acceptance.

Just let us think of the homeless people, as they squat on their boxes in the subways as their temporary homes, and they are often accompanied by a little dog. They are the people whom the majority of our society could not love or accept anymore, in fact, they would even make them disappear from their sight, just as not to be forced to confront with the faces of misery; yet the heart of a dog is still able to love them and follow them with such devotion that seeing this, anyone can feel compassion for the beggar and his dog, and even feel ashamed of their own closed heart and prejudices.

So the dog being is the other creature that has been sent by the Celestial Powers with the exact purpose of teaching the people how to love well, and to open the hearts of the humans who have almost completely sunk into themselves, who have lost their faith and love.

So the dog comes specifically to the humans, it is the companion and the teacher of the Stellar Nation of the Cosmic Humans on the pathway of the love of Christ, by becoming their companion and faithful friend. The Celestials send the dog for the humans, who have forgotten how to love well - themselves and others -, and who have expelled the memory and spiritual codes of all the other stellar nations from themselves; so that the dog should awaken the feeling that is still flickering inside their heart, and it should guide them home at last.

The dogs are also the healers and aids of the lonely, hurtful and injured human hearts, by surrendering themselves to the humans they have chosen as their owners with such a devoted, instinctive and pure love, honesty and humility that the humans can rarely approach one another with. They - the dogs - do not care about who you are, what you seem to have achieved in life, what kind of goods you have gained, nor about who the other people consider you to be, they only seek and address your soul, and they will do anything just to cheer up a little sparkle of heart-joy inside you.

All the thoughts we send to them may only be accompanied by deep gratitude, as they have given so much to humanity already, and they have carried on this sometimes very difficult communion of fate for such a long time!

We learned that although it was the Sirius, the Alpha star of the Canis Major - the Great Dog that is -, which the people and astrology commonly used to refer to as the "dog star", but it is actually the Beta star, **Mirzam**, which is the real star of the dogs. It is presently positioned at **7° 17' Cancer**. (Appendix, figure 9., page 581)

So it was revealed that our earthly dog friends come from the star Mirzam, and that is where they return to, after their mission is completed.

Maybe you do not mind if we tell you that when during one of our courses we arrived to this point of the story, a very special kind of energy appeared, a deep and crystal-clear gentleness, while there were subtle tear drops running down on many faces, with a silent remembering. Suddenly, a feeling came so shockingly close to us about just how real and immaculately perfect and intimate moments there are in so many people's hearts, who perfectly know how much wonder, devotion and natural and genuine love they have received from these wonderful beings. They can never forget those deep and aware pair of eyes, full of wonder, fixed on them, when they kept watching and following their footsteps, or as when in their laps, they seemed to be asking a bit of caress while they were actually giving, or when they guarded their dreams, and simply when they took their share in carrying the burden of their lives.

We felt that the pure beauty of remembering the little dogs, who became the companions of our students, suddenly and magically opened the hearts of that more than hundred people who were sitting there and even the light of the presence of Christ came shining through.

As if everyone had sensed for a moment, what the love and acceptance of Christ means, when they thought of the little dogs who lived together with them for some time. It was movingly nice to feel the silent peacefulness, to see the people's thoughts and inner visions; as what these little mates had taught them were such qualities and so deep and genuine feelings that could be perfect signposts for the human relations as well.

It was nice to cry together... even when we thought that at least we had now learned that when we have to let their little bodies go, because their mission is over; their wonderful souls fly back to the star Mirzam, so that their love, and the love they had opened within us, humans, should return to the chalice of this star, and they look back at us from there, as an eternal sign!

Due to the Heavens' perfect arrangement, just the week before that course, we had been given the opportunity to help the soul of a wonder-hearted dog return home, who had been the faithful mate of our student for 16 years. It was revealed to us that when the soul of a little dog is preparing to return to its eternal home, there is a beautiful stellar ray that reaches down for it, from the star Mirzam. During this, the giant light figure of a Celestial Dog appeared, as the guardian of the star; together with the light bodies of two smaller dogs, as the helpers. The departing soul was suddenly transformed into a beautiful sphere of light, while the quiet tenderness of a distant voice was heard "She has just turned into a star!...". This is how she ascended further, as a pure-lighted little star, until we arrived to Mirzam, where in front of the three guardian dogs, much to our surprise; she suddenly placed all its memories on the altar of Mirzam. This lovely and wonderful dog being started to review and share all of her memories. From chasing and catching the sticks as a puppy, to all the hugs and everything she had absorbed. The little dog also shared with us how many moments of love she had been able to experience and give here and even to anchor them in the heart of the planet. She showed us what her moments of happiness had been, in which she had experienced the completion of her destiny, because the people she had been living here for, had been filled with love, playfulness and unclouded joy then.

Her soul was transparent, easy and happy, and we have no more words left to describe what it felt like to sense this perfection, this infinitely purely shining light of the heart...

This message speaks for itself, what we could add is that if the star Mirzam is projected into someone's horoscope, that person should probably have a dog in his or her life, because the dog could help a lot in healing his or heart, in the feeling of loneliness, it could help him or her strengthen his or her faith, and it could help the person in approaching the experience of the Christ Consciousness. It is very useful to select this stellar mate by very conscious introspection, allowing the dog and the owner to find each other intuitively.

Our experience has been that the people whose horoscope includes the projection of Mirzam are often dog-fanciers indeed and they understood these words perfectly; furthermore it has been a wonderful feeling that many of those who had not had a dog before, often got one after the course, simply because they felt that nothing could stand in the way of realizing this long-held desire and attraction any more.

This confirmed our feeling even more that life and all the creatures are sacred and infinitely beautiful; we just have to understand and feel the essence of their being!

We must talk about another star - the Epsilon one - of this constellation too; about the message of **Adhara**, which is positioned at **20° 52' Cancer** at the moment. (Appendix, figure 9., page 581)

This stellar space radiates a wonderful feminine energy. The protection of the priestesses is related to it. ***This means that the doggies, which protect the children and the priestesses coming from the Christ Temple live at this place.*** The dogs who come from here - and who usually descend into the bodies of female dogs in fact - are very sensitive, intuitive and there is usually a special motherly attitude about them. As if they felt like a great protecting and nurturing mother inside; and in the meantime, they cover their loved ones, the children they are somehow entrusted with, by an embrace-energy-shield with the lights of their typically pink auras.

These doggies just love children! They can be clownish if needed, at other times they can be really attentive, to keep them safe on the streets, or to chase away their bad dreams. There are life-saving dogs among them, who have a kind of healing presence, and a very special sensitivity to hear and perceive the thought-waves of the ones in need for help, and they can also find them under any ruins.

If this stellar ray is projected into your chart, then as a child, you might have felt an extremely strong desire for having a doggie, because you knew that it could help opening the channel by which you would have felt to be in real safety and love, either because you were in a very difficult family atmosphere, full of aggression and tension, or simply because you would have felt less lonelier, isolated and uncertain.

And if someone sees such a conjunction in his or her child's horoscope now, being aware of these, s/he should present him or her with the protection of such a wonderful-hearted companion, because it would be greatly needed for the sake of the child's harmonious spiritual development.

After these beautiful and heartwarming experiences, let us now return to the spiritual community of the Bears, concerning whom we have learned that as the protectors and teachers of the Christ Community, the Creator established a constellation for them, which is the **Ursa Minor**, the Little Bear. (Appendix, figure 51., page 606)

The stars of this Little Bear became the teaching rays where the bear-beings can actually live in their distinctive bear-shaped light bodies in the shelter of the northern sky. There are three stars in this constellation sanctified with wonderful messages.

Summing up the aforementioned, we can say that the Crux constellation gives home to the Christ Temple, which teaches the four fundamental principles, the four Divine primeval ideas. While the seven starlights of the Celestial Plough, the Big Dipper, concealed by the figure of the Great Bear radiate the Seven Wisdoms towards the universe. And now we arrive to the three stars of the Ursa Minor, which are very similar to Orion's belt stars, at the Stellar Nation of the Serpents. *So this is the essential teacher archetype. This is where we, as messengers learn how to transmit the Seven Wisdoms. Using the earthly analogies, this is the quality of the teacher. This is where we learn how to teach. We learn how to pass on the principles of faith, transmit them in a way that they can turn into others' inner experiences. We learn to be priests, priestesses, missionaries and preachers through these stellar rays.*

These three stars of the Ursa Minor are Pherkad, Kochab and the Eta Ursae Minoris.

Pherkad is presently standing at **21° 42' Leo**.

It is that star of the Stellar Nation of the Bears, where the leaders and rulers are initiated into the mystery of the Seven Wisdoms. ***So the religious leaders, priests, priestesses, the guiding souls of the future temples and communities of faith are taught at this place and sanctified with the mysteries of the Christ wisdoms, and this is where they learn how to represent the four principles in correspondence with the Divine qualities.***

This means that the initiation of the great founders of religions, religious leaders or even bishops and popes could take place here, who have really come to Earth to represent this nation. From the history of the Nation of the Serpents we could learn how severe distortions, falsities and manipulated power dramas the hierarchic order of the Vatican's papacy had involved. So we must dissociate ourselves from our most recent earthly memories, in order to sense that the teaching souls who live in the energy field of this star have such exceptionally pure and high vibrational consciousness that if they are called into a mission in the sphere of some planet then they really leave such traces after themselves from which the light of the purest spiritual ideas emanate. ***They will be the guides, companions and gatherers of the souls searching for their faith. They are the Temple Builders representing the violet ray and flame, who know that the treasure of the Temple cannot be measured in earthly possessions, but it is lifted up above and maintained by the human hearts, beyond time.*** Jesus had also traveled through the sphere of this star and he was deeply connected with this ray during his earthly life too, in fact, he even connected his apostles and some of his future followers with the message of these lights. If we consider, St. Francis of Assisi and Martin Luther needed this initiating ray too, in order to bring back the purity of the Christ heritage and the holy idea, and to become the humble and true-hearted leaders of the related communities.

The following star - **Kochab** - is standing at **13° 25' Leo** at present.

A broad range of the classical concept of education belongs here. This is the general notion of the teacher archetype within the galaxy. One whose job is to teach the Seven Wisdoms, the seven mysteries of Christ on the countless planets and stellar spaces of the galaxy.

So Pherkad educates the leaders, while the messengers of Kochab lean towards the average men. ***They speak to everyone. To the fishermen, the farmers, they reach the little villages and isolated worlds, in order to help the people find their faith, to live by the power of love, acceptance and forgiving and they do it without any big words or great audience.*** Because they consider each person to be equally important and the enlightenment of a single fate can give meaning to the work of many years. Their lives are mainly relished by the quiet pleasures of the everyday life, in which, from time to time, they can manage to open a dispirited and lonely person towards the reality and the perception of the higher realms.

We personally very much respect the work of the teachers, schoolmasters and preachers; that is one of the reasons why the general indifference of our society and the power elite is so particularly sad, which in many parts of the world does not honor the existence of the teachers, preachers and tutors by any means, without whom those pure, human, moral and emotional codes, which would be the basis of a redeemed world, could not be integrated into the future generations.

The third star in the constellation of the Little Bear **is the Eta Ursae Minoris**, which is presently standing at **26° 01' Virgo**. This star is the representative of a beautiful service.

As the messenger teachers of this world lean close to the ones who have been excluded from the mysteries of knowledge for some reason, they are helpless, injured or have weaker abilities. To be specific, the earthly analogy of the special education of handicapped or retarded children belongs here. The healing of dyslexia, dysgraphia and dyscalculia. The education of the mentally challenged, the sightless and the deaf people. Of the people who cannot experience the mystery of the Twelve Knowledges and for whom even the acquiring of the basic understanding and skills for the everyday life can be challenging, so they are usually drifted towards the edge of the social periphery.

The messengers of the Eta Ursae Minoris are the ones who went to Africa for example, to teach the knowledge of writing and reading to the subjugated and enslaved peoples on the colonized lands, because they knew that knowledge means power. And they taught the ones excluded from the knowledge, because those who do not speak the language of the foreign authority and cannot write either, become easily governable and enslaved.

This world we are living in today is probably even more such one where the knowledge means enormous power, which is abused day by day. Therefore, although the castes are disappearing, the social stratification and dividedness is still present; and the weaker ones, the more disadvantaged and challenged people have to walk a long-long way even for the feeling of egality, and as a matter of fact, the equal opportunities do not exist at all. The stellar messengers of the Eta Ursae Minoris aim to span this exact gap by turning towards the weaker ones and the mentally disabled with such a natural acceptance and compassionate love that they make them feel that there is another way in fact. The pathway of the heart and of the feeling, the way of caring and supporting, which attends to something completely different about the people than what is expected by the external world. Many times there can be an incomparably greater ability of faith and pure love in a Down's syndrome child than in his or her peers with perfect abilities, who have been raised in the success-oriented competitive spirit of the "law of the modern jungle".

We can say that the people whose birth chart contains this stellar ray may actually deal with the education of the weak and disadvantaged people. Not necessarily for a profession, it can even occur that there is a disabled child born into their family, for whom they instinctively take responsibility for and try to provide help. If they had absolutely no pedagogic ambitions at all, it may still apply that they are able to approach the disadvantaged without any prejudices, and they have always been very helpful with their schoolmates or colleagues, and generally the people for whom it was more difficult to keep up at school and meet other expectations.

As an opposite aspect of the stellar ray, it might also occur that they could have had weaker abilities themselves as pupils, maybe dyslexia, or they had to make serious efforts during their school years in order to comply with the requirements in certain subjects - usually the natural sciences. They might have had to repeat certain semesters, and they have probably been incredibly discouraged and stigmatized by the feeling that they have simply been excluded from the knowledge, and they are unable to understand and see through things, which the others may find easy, and which others may expect from them. Therefore they gradually got behind, became isolated and felt lost.

Interestingly, often both of the above can be true. So the person has experienced such things in her present life, or in the past, she has also been disadvantaged and that is why s/he is able to turn to the people who are just endeavoring to span this gap.



A very important but very difficult story unfolded at this point of the attunements. It turned out that the Creator had originally envisioned the two teaching stellar nations as a galactic spiritual school working in complete and perfect harmony. ***The Creator asked both lines of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents, and the messengers of the Stellar Nation of the Bears to "Teach the children of the galaxy together, about the Twelve Knowledges and the mystery of the Seven Wisdoms. Live in alliance, because both pathways are equally very important, and both pathways can open the bridge towards enlightenment, and provide the opportunity to return home, in their own different ways!***

This is how the unity may be born between the two pathways of the mysteries, which hold the keys of the knowable and the unknowable worlds."

At a point of the galactic history however, unfortunately, the two stellar nations got into a serious and ever since worsening conflict with each other, the alliance was split, because the teaching attitudes of the two nations are too different, and this poisoned the former union with the opposition of a rivalry.

A part of the Melchizedek Order failed, and its members who severely abused the knowledge turned against the community led by the Christ Soul; or at least their interests were opposed and became antagonistic. ***Because as we told about it in the previous chapter, due to the secret orders related to the secret governments, the monopolization of knowledge, the retention of knowledge, the delivery of knowledge exclusively to the power elite began, in exchange for different privileges.***

On the other hand, this kind of monopolization or exclusion is not at all characteristic of the Nation of the Bears, in fact, it is its most fundamental destiny-code that its messengers lean to everyone, to the farmers, the fishermen, the illiterate - Jesus even chooses his apostles from among them. They support the helpless, the disadvantaged, to lift them up into the feeling of equality, which is an experience everyone has the essential right to.

The missionaries and preachers very often strived to break the lower classes' dependence from the power elite and the state of defenselessness and so their activity got into a more and more apparent conflict with the fallen Serpent teachers and magicians allied with the authorities.

When the conflict got so obvious and undeniable even in the galactic scene, these members of the Nation of the Serpents decided to take the battle to another level against the Bear teachers whom they found more and more detestable and irritating, in a way that they wanted to prove that the Twelve Knowledges and the secret mysteries that can be opened through them represent the pathway of enlightenment much better than the pathway of teaching faith, the pathway of the heart and love does.

Therefore they tried to humiliate, ridicule and expose the Bear teachers very systematically. One of the stars that remember this point of history is **Alcor**, which is the companion of Mizar, on the handle of the Big Dipper. It is located right next to Mizar, at the very same position almost, located on **0°25' Leo** at the moment. (Appendix, figure 50., page 605)

Alcor is a stellar space that works as the location of testing the Bear stellar teachers. ***This is where the teacher can take an exam to test the level s/he has been able to acquire the Seven Wisdoms and thus decide whether or not s/he is ready to be delegated onto a certain star or planet, to teach there. So this is a scene of examinations.***

Using our earthly terms for narrating the story, we can say that for one of these "galactic final exams", the examination board arrived, which consisted of some members of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents. During the exam, they utterly destroyed the members of the Bears' delegation, who were preparing to become teachers, they very systematically tore them to pieces and humiliated them with an incredible precision. We can imagine this in a way that although it had not been included in their previous studies, they were still asked about the theses of sacral geometry, one by one, then they had to list all the energetic rules, the basics of physics, the details of astrology, astronomy and alchemy, while they, the tested ones, completely opening their entire being, revealing the innermost depths of their heart, raised such energies instead of the answers and tried to transmit them towards their questioners as if they had been saying with all their sacredness: "I love you, I see and I accept your existence".

"But what about algebra? How does the Mer-Ka-Ba energy field work? How could You be able to teach anything, when you don't even know this!" - so did the superior and cynical question go. "By the parables of love and mercy..."- the pupils said.

This was again followed by another demolishing and scornful laughter, and the result that said the students had failed, they had been found unworthy and incapable of all kinds of teaching work.

This way the students who had so deeply revealed themselves and prepared with the uncovered pure heart-light of faith, trust and acceptance, were severely humiliated, almost destroyed by being confronted with the mirror of the pathway of the Twelve Knowledges this way.

Based on these we can thus say that if someone's horoscope includes the stellar ray of Alcor besides Mizar then s/he may know that there is a point in his or her galactic and most probably in the earthly fate as well, when s/he is extremely humiliated at an exam, a test where his or her abilities prove to be not enough.

It is especially important if we consider that Mizar is actually teaching the Wisdom of Faith. So unfortunately the people, who had been preparing for teaching the wisdom of faith - so they knew the secret inner keys of seeking and finding the faith, get into this humiliating and defenseless situation, when the carefully selected words of judgment strike into their being, into their heart: "You know nothing. What are you talking about? You are ridiculous, vacuous and incredible, and what you are and what you know is simply not enough. Come on and prove what this whole invisible and alleged faith is worth for! How dare you to think that you could teach the mysteries of the gates of enlightenment with such little knowledge?"

Unfortunately the people living with the memory of this stellar ray are very likely to dread and feel distressed about all the examinations and tests in their future lives. They are incapable of standing and talking in front of people, let alone of teaching them. They are often full of uncertainty, and they always have a thirst for the voices of affirmations, so that this stinging inner doubt and feeling of inferiority may be relieved from the outside.

Although there are outstanding abilities hidden in their heart and their purpose is to become preachers of faith, but they will fear taking up their fate,

because they are afraid that there might be a strict and superior questioner sitting there, watching and examining them and supervising if the things they passed on and revealed by the example of their life were good enough.

So the presence of Alcor indicates a very strong distress about exams.

On the other hand of course, as it was the wisdom of Mizar that was humiliated in this very precisely and consciously prepared demolishing act, the subject of searching for the faith is a very strong motive in their souls. They have gone through many trials of faith and crises during their present or past lives, when they almost completely lost and denied their faith, because they felt like they had fallen out of their destiny by failing this exam, so they could not experience the last and most important step of their initiation, which would have sanctified them for their pathway as a teacher and preacher. Therefore, at times they might feel like they are drifting between the worlds and cannot find their place. They do not know who they are, what they are worth and if there is anything they could give to the world, or at least to the surrounding people.

They might feel like although they are "good" and very much capable of loving, but they are not "clever" enough and therefore their existence is worthless and useless.

When you wish to work with and resolve the pain-charge of this star, it might be important to remember where you have been humiliated in this present life. At which math lesson, physics or history class etc? In front of which group, and in general, where did such humiliations, unsuccessful exams and embarrassments occur?

Because this life of ours usually repeats the former cardinal galactic events, in small scales.

And then the burden of these memories has to be released with serious care, in which the mere recognition and acknowledgment of the message of this star can provide great help, by the people understanding why this is all present in their soul, in their feelings. What did their defeatism, failures and fears feed on?

On the other hand, it will be extremely important to understand and recognize the teaching pathway of the Bear on its own, which has to perceive and understand the world and help others in doing this through the gate, love and faith of the heart, according to its Divine codes and not through the keys of knowledge.

Nonetheless we would like to emphasize here, in order to avoid the prejudices and false generalizations that the existence of the Nation of the Serpents was also called to life by the Creator, from the most wonderful lights, in which the female healing and tantric pathway representing the Goddess, and the Twelve Knowledges of the Melchizedek Order mean powerful, pure and holy mysteries, which in the right hands remain to be such.

It is undeniable however that this nation has a failed line too, which became the source of lots of pain and injustice.

There are two more stars related to knowledge and studying we would like to mention. One of them is the star cluster called **Spiculum** (M8- Lagoon Nebula, M20, M21), which is presently standing at **1° 3' Capricorn.** (Appendix, figure 19., page 586)

The Spiculum is actually the small cluster of stars above the arrow in the Sagittarius constellation, which contains the Lagoon Nebula (M8) as well. We could also say that it speaks about the learning skills of the Human, as a stellar being. ***This is the mirror of the sparkle of a kind of brilliance, special talent, when such ideas and flashes of thoughts emerge in the mind of the person, by which s/he can simply enter the state of knowing, by his or her inner force, without any external learning processes.***

In case of the previously mentioned Nation of the Serpents, the magician and alchemist master teaches the secrets and fundamental codes of the knowledge systematically, so that the pupil would once finally enter the Heavenly Gate through the pathway of the experience of enlightenment.

At the same time, the Spiculum provides such a passage to the person into whose horoscope it is projected, that - probably as a result of the long learning process and all the knowledge integrated in his or her previous lives - s/he has such a genius that without any kind of learning, training or external information, s/he can sense and realize the great truths and the guiding mysteries of life instinctively, in a flash. S/he just enters the state of knowledge.

The ray of this star cluster can provide a really quick thinking, the almost instant understanding of the correlations. It can be the sign of an inventive mind, who sets further and further perspectives and goals which s/he approaches

through his or her intuitions, inventive and revolutionary ideas and extraordinary way of thinking. They are often pioneers in their own field, who search for the Divine inspiration inside themselves, and they start hearing the teaching and guiding voice from within.

They do not need different schools; in fact, the paradigms of those are often too restrictive and narrow for their much wider perspectives.

The other star to be noted is the **Pelagus**, which is also a part of the Sagittarius. In most places it is usually called **Nunki**, but at some other places it is referred to as Pelagus. It is located on the shoulder of the archer (Sagittarius) and it is presently standing at **12° 29' Capricorn**. (Appendix, figure 19., page 586)

It is very similar to the previous stellar quality, but it represents more of the feminine way. ***The people under its influence have a very instinctive and evident sense of intuition for the knowledge. It is like when the woman knows the answer, the solution in her gut, she just simply feels the things.*** So without actually having to learn, she just enters the heart of the given question or problems in a flash, she senses its inner structure and intuitively and instinctively feels the solution and the answers.

Following these, we would like to shed light on the subtle difference between the three teaching pathways, with a few thoughts.

The teaching of the female line of the Nation of the Serpents is the initiating ecstasy of the experiencing, the pathway of meeting the attributes of the Goddess by sensing, through the bridge of love and the desire to remember the Light. So as we described in the previous chapter, it is possible to become enlightened through the experience of the tantric mysteries, through the ecstasy of the uniting of the body and the soul. Because this is love too - one of the faces of sacral love, by which the human being can experience the reaching of the Light. The enlightenment is nothing else but the joy of remembering the Light and if the human becomes truly and completely one with it, s/he may be able to get out of this third dimension.

The masculine line of the Nation of the Serpents is definitely an intellectual quality, which aims at reaching the experience of recognition and enlightenment through the codes of knowledge held in the mysteries of the Creation.

The teaching of the Stellar Nation of the Bears is the direct return home, to the state of knowing and creating, through the gate of the Divine Heart of the God and the Goddess.

On one of the pathways, we travel through a series of initiations, through advancing the intellect, by which we can defeat the galactic night, which has seemingly absorbed our memories about ourselves and about the structure of the universe and Life.

On the other pathway, we reach the uniting with the completeness and the experience of the universal oneness by gradually expending through the religion of the Christ love, through the gates that are revealed by the inner experiences of the pathway of the heart, and this is also the way of enlightenment. Through the bridge of Mercy, the pathway of Christ actually ascends us through the mystery of the heart into the sacred temple space of the Crux; it lifts us back into the state of the Divine Love, and it gifts us with ecstatic state of feeling at Home, by the redemption.

So one pathway lifts us through the Gates of Knowledge by the series of initiations, so that the soul may pass through the holes of oblivion and defeat the spiritual darkness of the Galactic Night and through the grades of Remembering it shall arrive to its own Divine completeness.

While the pathway of Christ, the Religion of Love ascends us to the sacred temple space through the initiation of the Heart's Gate; it lifts us back into the state of Divine Love, into the acceptance of the Divine Will, into the understanding of the Divine Laws - which is no other than faith itself - through the bridge of Redemption.

It cannot be compared which pathway is the easier one, because the pathway of Christ demands very honest and real experiences, and a really-really pure, unbreakable heart.

This pathway might sound simple, but it is not easy at all, because it requires such a deep truthfulness that only a very few are capable of. It demands such a

heart-experience and heart-ability that has truly awakened the rays of the seven Christ-seeds already, and it is capable of operating those in all directions and every minute. The people very often realize that it is not easy to love at all, and it is not easy to love well, especially by turning towards each and every being with an actual universal affection.

And we do know that life, the long-long cycles of karmic fate are partly about putting this heart and the Seven Wisdoms that can be realized by it, to countless trials.

And this is what the Pathway of Christ is about.

We do have to add however that this teaching pathway has its shadow qualities too, and its experience on a lower octave. Those are ***the traps of the martyr role, becoming a victim, the illusion of goodness, self-deceit and hypocrisy.*** These are all the faces of the "false-realness" the roles played to the outside and the inside, which are supported by the presumptive feeling of goodness and chosenness, covered by the illusion-veil of the sense of righteousness and being enlightened. In such cases, the person denies his or her own feelings, severely oppresses all the negative thoughts and motivations inside him or herself, just as to feel like and to make others believe that s/he is good. At the same time, his or her feelings are not true; they do not come from the heart, because the negative energies carried in his or her soul gradually use up the trust of his or her heart, his or her love and acceptance of the humankind etc. On the other hand, it is also determinative what kind of marks the losses of faith, the moments of human deceptions and failures leave in him or her. After such experiences, the person usually starts closing off his or her heart; s/he draws a line between him or herself and the external world. S/he loses his or her general and instinctive openness, his or her heart starts to resist and deny, and thus s/he slowly loses his or her true instrument. And what is the messenger of the Stellar Nation of the Bears, a representative of Christ worth, without his or her heart? Without the perfect capacity of his or her heart? - S/he becomes lonely and aimless in fact.

This way, any of the wisdoms s/he would like to represent, s/he must work really-really hard for his or her teaching to be real and that s/he should not be guided by self-righteousness and the presumption of goodness or the self-deceit of the role of the victim.

At this point of the attuning, the Celestial and earthly chronicles revealed us a very interesting mirror of history, in which the earthly reflection of the conflict unfolding between the teachers of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents and the Stellar Nation of the Bears could be easily followed. As it perfectly applied here too, that "as above so below" - and it all happened so.

If we recall once more all that was discussed in the previous chapter then we may remember that the Melchizedek Order's teachings of the spiritual tradition of the Kabbalah and the Torah required long-long years and lives of dedicated studying from the student, in strong discipline. And then at a point the Christ Soul is born into this world - in the person of Jesus - and shows a much shorter pathway. Something, which by the exemplification of the heart, completely opposes the previous teaching, the order of the synagogue built on almost bureaucratic, over-ritualized system of rules, which for example excludes the women from the possibility of knowledge, and which provides less and less opportunities for the true experiencing by degrading the keys hidden in the scripts into mere intellectual essays. So opposing all this, he says that the "eye of the needle" can be measured by the ability of the heart and that the heart is able to find the way of the final redemption and liberation, the way leading home, on its own, through a direct pathway. There is no need to contact the rabbi with all the problems arising in their lives, and they do not need to believe that the only hope for salvation is through a disciplined and strict compliance, in fact, it is not important to pay the tithe or the taxes prescribed by the Romans. The pathway He offered could be everyone's, it did not require any qualifications, indeed it did not need any titles or the privileges of one's noble origin. It required nothing but the immaculate intention and the faith of the heart thirsting for redemption.

By all means, Jesus brought a pathway based on seemingly too simple teachings, which was made comprehensible for everyone, and this very much started to irritate the priests, rabbis, Pharisees and the governing authorities of the culture of that age.

As there was such an economic and political dividedness in Jerusalem at that time that wanted to expropriate the knowledge for the power elite. And then

suddenly this barefooted simple man appears out of nothing and he moves and touches great masses, to fulfill the ancient prophecies. He starts teaching the simple fishermen, the farm workers, servants and women who had been kept away from the gates of knowledge previously, in complete equalness and he reveals the possibility of redemption for them.

As if he was just saying: "It is enough for you to learn to love, and enough for you to follow the pathway I walk, the pathway I am. It is enough for you to have a pure heart, because God resides in you, you shall seek Him within!"

So it was this rebellion, this prophecy of the spiritual freedom and the redeeming power of the heart that was Jesus's putative sin which so much infuriated the Serpent teachers of the religious and worldly leaders who lived there. That is why it happened so that they wanted to destroy the Messiah, the savior of the people, the messenger of the pathway of the heart - mocked as the "King of the Jews" -, by crucifixion; disgracing His Heavenly Temple resting on the four pillars, in the shape of a cross. But He rises over death, he is reborn, redeemed, and becomes a message. In the following two thousand years, this cross was the actual message, which - as we know now - is nothing else but an eternal memento of the Temple of Christ towering in the cosmic space, as a galactic passage.

This "cross-shaped message" will mean much more to us from now on!

We also know that the four fundamental pillars of the Temple of Christ shelter the 144 000 sanctified souls; and that the preachers and messengers traveling on the Heavenly Plough (the Big Dipper) are all representing this very same pathway, ever since.

Continuing the reading in the galactic Akasha Chronicles, the celestial mirror of this severe conflict was revealed too. The pictures of two stars appeared to us, namely the **Zuben Elgenubi/Zubenelgenubi** (Kiffa Australis), which is presently standing at **15°11' Scorpio** and the **Zuben Eschamali/Zubeneschamali** (Kiffa Borealis), which is positioned at **19°28' Scorpio** at present. (Appendix, figure 52., page 606)

These two stars belong to the constellation of Libra (the Scales) now but the expressions Zuben Elgenubi and Zuben Eschamali actually mean the Southern Claw and the Northern Claw. So in the earlier ages they were believed to represent the claws of the Scorpio in the sky.

And then the actual message was revealed to us. Let us remember that the Scorpio constellation belongs to the feminine line of the Nation of the Serpents! We learned that these two stars had originally been two recruiting stars, which had been calling and gathering the students to the Nation of the Serpents. We can imagine this in a way that these were such energetic loops, far-stretched arms of light, which invited and gathered students from different points of the galaxy, with the promise of the initiation into the secret keys of the Knowledge and the tantric and healing mysteries.

As we recall the lessons of the previous chapter, we also know that the tension is born not only between the Serpents and the Bear teachers, but also between the masculine and the feminine lines of the Nation of the Serpents, in the often concealed battle for the possession of the crown - the Corona Borealis. Who shall possess the stellar wreath of Gemma? There is a constant rivalry between them in order to prove whether it is the feminine tantric way that is the faster and more perfect pathway towards enlightenment or if it is the secret of acquiring the Twelve Sciences that is the more redeeming and guaranteed entry towards the Higher Realms.

Until there was such a situation created in this battle - which was sometimes concealed and at other times openly destructive - like the battle between Zeus and Hera -, where a group of the male Serpent beings decided to do a stealthy maneuver. They inserted a drop of poison in the mind of the female Serpent - so that the battle would be projected onto someone else instead of them. This was a magically powerful drop of poison that suggested to the community of the female Serpents that the real enemy was not the Melchizedek Order and that it was not them who supplanted the feminine and priestessly qualities from the honor and realm of knowledge. Although it is completely clear from the earthly mirror that the secret mystery schools and spiritual forums operated by the fallen members of this order specifically monopolized the knowledge and expropriated it to the men, excluding the women with a humiliating superiority, keeping them away from the possibility of initiation by all means. The previously detailed story of Nibiruans was related to this too. By the means of this magical suggestion however, they made them believe that the greatest enemy was the Community of Christ, and it was because of them that there were not enough disciples of the female priestess communities, because they stole their believers.

So this is how an almost magically programmed war began, taking new directions.

Looking at the celestial events from their earthly relflection again, what happened was that the Christ Soul was born into a Jewish culture that was mainly based on the masculine line of the Nation of the Serpents - a Nibiruan tradition -, and about Him we know that He brought the entirely new voices of redemption through the Stellar Nation of the Bears. He shared and planted the seeds of the pathway of the Heart. And then by His death on the cross, He left this cosmic sign, the message of the Heavenly Temple as an eternal memento in the human remembrance.

Maybe He already knew when He came that He could only stay for a short while and the true purpose of His presence was to prepare a future era, when the time would really come - His time and all of our time. ...

At the same time, the Romans and the entire religious tradition of the Jews, with the groups of the fallen Nibiruans behind them could see that although 2000 years before, at the return of the planet Nibiru, they had been preparing for the final takeover of the power, but this unexpected turn, this unwanted pure and overly powerful prophetism by the son of God very much disturbed their planned processes. Despite their killing of His body, and attempts of exiling Him from the memory of the humans, it seemed as if the sign had burned into the face of the Earth. The communities of the rememberers just kept on growing, and no matter what persecution awaited the Essenians and the groups assembled by the apostles, they could not succeed in destroying the memory of Christ. The people looked for the voice of the Messiah in Him and His teachings were passed on from generation to generation.

And then they came up with a tremendous trick, saying: "All right, if there is no other way, then let us simply integrate this memory into our own system, and establish a well controllable apparatus around it!" However terrible and outrageous this might sound, but this apparatus is what we call the Holy Mother Church or Holy Roman Catholic Church, so this is how the bureaucratic system of the Vatican was born. So the authority of the papacy was established, the organization of the Vatican, representing the strongly centralized religious, political and economic power, following the distinctive principles of the nation of the Serpents. It restricted the knowledge, and reserved the

mysteries in secret and classified codices. By choosing Latin as the language of the liturgy, they easily appeared to be superior and unreachable patriarchs, who - preening on the thrones of the alleged Kingdom of God - collected the tithes, put the indulgences up for sale and took the exploitation to the extremes, in order to increase the wealth of the church. And in the meantime, they made the people believe that the only way towards the so deeply desired redemption of Christ was through them.

And the female line of the Nation of the Serpents was again strongly deceived here, as Mary Magdalene - who is labeled a prostitute instead of the archetype of the Essene priestess in the scripts so often reedited and manipulated by the Church synods -, was completely excluded from this story, which denies and makes humanity forget that She was Jesus's equal partner and wife. They use this too for supporting the message that the woman is merely an invisible and irrelevant background figure on the pathway of Christ. For this reason, the church forces its own ministers to the unnatural celibacy, emphasizing again that there is absolutely no need for the woman and the priestess for the salvation, the redemption and the experience of God being near; in fact, their tempting closeness only detaches the man from his pure and immaculate way.

On the other hand, it might have been a well manipulated base for the bargain to name this giant patriarchal institute The Holy Catholic Mother Church, when it is much more a Father Church, as it never ever had a female pope throughout its history - except maybe the rather legendary Pope Joan!

The female body, the feminine mysteries were all considered as the sources of sin at that time, and they even took Jesus's manliness away from him, even though it had a very important part in the example of his becoming a human; as He could set an example as a Master who lived a complete human life, which could be followed and lived by the humanity of that age and the future times. And that included the mystery of the holy dual couple too.

We must add of course that the messengers of the Stellar Nation of the Bears descended numerous times to become ministers, nuns or even bishops and popes, who needed to join this worldwide, carefully controlled apparatus of the Vatican, in order to reconnect again and again the true and pure voice of the Holy Word of Christ to the world, to the people in search of the faith. So we must warn

everyone to be careful in making any overall and sweeping generalizations, as there have been many genuine hearts heard through this alien channel indeed.

But unfortunately we must be aware that this very much hierarchic and knowledge-monopolizing apparatus is clearly the creation of the fallen members of the Nation of the male Serpents, and it is certainly not the realization of the original Christ idea.

Thank heavens that such people also came as Saint Francis of Assisi, Saint Clare of Assisi, Martin Luther, Saint John the Baptist, Mother Teresa and many-many more. Nameless, but not unmarked, pure-hearted and true-speaking people, who did their jobs as pastors, nuns, servants of poorhouses and orphanages. But this way, the members of the Serpent Nation could keep an eye on them from the Vatican, and if someone reminded them too much of the former teachings of Christ, then they could drag that person to the inquisition or they could condemn him or her, by the power of their church. It was truly a dark world, a dark age, which made all efforts to silence the true original idea. But it never went silent ... because there have always been some, who have safeguarded it quietly, waiting for the future time - which has finally come now - the age of Redemption!



Returning to the related chapter of the galactic history, a very difficult and painful point came next, which was probably the darkest memory of the female line of the Nation of the Serpents. As we could learn from the story of the galactic wars, the creatures living as the manifestations of the Goddess - including the warriors of the Great Felines and now the Serpent Women - were exiled and humiliated by the overall masculine dominance of the wars and then they were forced out of the realm of knowledge more and more, in fact, many of the tantric priestesses and medicine women were persecuted into the invisibility.

We know about the "holy wars" started on the Vatican's order - onto the flag of which they put the cross, although it was much more against the cross of the Crux; and then the terrible persecution of the heretics followed, the ritual witch-burnings on the legalized shambles of the inquisition, where they burned many hundreds of medicine women, healers and psychics at the stake.

But since this could all happen in the name of Christ, it might have appeared as if it had really been the Nation of the Bears persecuting the priestess messengers of the Goddess.

We spoke about the Earth again, but the same deceitful and carefully manipulated events led to the unfolding of the drama in the celestial scene as well, due to which the Serpent Woman believed that the Community of Christ was the true enemy that threatened her life and appeared as such a rival force that stole away her disciples, pathway and destiny. Therefore, as a reaction to this invisible warfare, the community living in the shelter of the Scorpius found a really powerful warrior, who happened to be riding near their home, towards the Milky Way, and then with a feminine practice of magic they intoxicated his mind and by arousing the blind lava flow of the passion and rage, they got him to attack the Temple of Christ.

And the creature whom the serpent approached and used as the weapon of revenge, with her tempting feminine intrigue, was no one else than the Centaur, the being revealed in the **constellation Centaurus.** (Appendix, figure 53., page 607)

The Centaur, which is located right next to the Scorpius indeed, rides in the southern band of the Milky Way. According to Greek mythology, he is Chiron/ Cheiron, the great healer and the teacher of the offspring of the gods, up in the sky. If we consider, the Centaur is a creature with the body and feet of a horse and the upper body of a human, so he is an interesting hybrid creature in which the two stellar bloodlines of the Stellar Nation of the Pegasus and the Nation of the Humans are united. It is possible that his ethereal genetic substance is the half-human, half-pegasus, who knows all the passages between the worlds and travels from one world to another and teaches the human beings in the meantime.

It is believed that Chiron was the best known centaur. He was the great tutor of the sons of the gods, he taught them about the methods of healing, the martial arts and other secret mysteries. After the male serpent had planted the poison-seed, the female serpent took up the body of a scorpion and stung the centaur; she bewitched him with the magic potion of her bite, and projected the following message into his mind: "Go and attack the Temple, because they are your enemies!"

The well-known story continues in a way that Chiron was hit by a poisonous arrow, one that had been dipped into the blood of Hydra. And just where did the blood of Hydra come from? The blood of Hydra was the creation of Hera's

sorrow, as of the deceived wife, the deserted woman. So it was actually the bitter and poisonous drop of the humiliated Goddess's blood.

The centaur got a lethal wound, which could not destroy him since he was immortal, but which caused terrible pains for him and he could never heal himself from it, so finally he gave up his immortality and offered it to Prometheus, in order to be able to die at last and for his never-ending pains to pass.

In the picture drawn by the stars of the sky we can see that the back foot of the centaur is trampling on the constellation of the Crux. So the centaur, as the magic spell came to life inside him, rushed to the Temple and attacked the peaceful community that resided there. From these shocking pictures we could understand that Chiron's never-healing and eternally painful wound was actually the realization of what he had done! In the unmerciful moments of his sobering he realized what he had actually attacked. That he had actually assaulted the pillars of the Divine Love, the Divine Law, the Divine Mercy and the Divine Will, and the community that represents all this as a beautiful light shining on the galactic sky.

This awakening was a lethal thrust for him and his terrible suffering could not be relieved. Chiron could not be healed from the memory of his sin and disgrace.

There is a star that constantly remembers this memory; the Beta Centauri star, which the Placidus software calls **Agena** - while at other sources it is referred to as **Hadar**. It is presently standing at **23°53' Scorpio**. As we know from the mythological story, the poisoned arrow hits him at his leg and this star represents this point on his right front leg. This is where the arrow of temptation strikes him, the force that approaches him and incites him to war, to revenge. ***So this is where that spiritual agony and that terribly deep sense of guilt is related that the given soul had denied the Christ Concept once, in one of his or her former lives and s/he attacked the Community of Christ for some reason, either by his or her own will and belief or due to an external influence.***

Unfortunately - although it is always hard to face and bear - the projection of this star into our horoscope speaks about this memory, in the voice of the pain and the self-tormenting feeling of guilt.

It could be that the person had once been a priestess teaching the serpent wisdom and it started to annoy her that she was forced into the background more and more and she suffered losses of her light and power, while she experienced that the holy orders disguised as the bonds of Christ attracted and gathered more and more people and in fact, they persecuted her gradually by devastating means.

On the other hand, since this is the penetrating point of the magic potion of temptation, it also speaks about the forces and thoughts, which can evoke blind and fightful passions inside him or her by the dragging swirls of fear, envy or jealousy. S/he must find what his or her weak point was and what it could be now.

Whatever the reason of this attack was in the celestial or the earthly scene, this memory speaks about that undeniably.

There is another star that relates here, which is the Gamma star of the Centaur that is located at the area of the back thigh of the leg stamping on the temple space of the Crux.

The **Gamma Centauri** is presently positioned at **2°25' Scorpio**.

If this star is projected into a natal chart, it unfortunately means that this memory is still very active. There is a really intense charge, because it is still trampling on the projection of the altar of the Temple. Therefore this shows that this star keeps the sense of guilt alive as an active and unforgettable memory and it launches a long and very painful cycle of repentance and expiation.

The Celestials also told us that if this stellar ray is cast into someone's horoscope, as a remembering and reminding code, there are usually two ways of experiencing this. One of these ways is that since this spiritual anguish - that s/he once attacked and denied the temple and the community of Christ, and now s/he has to live on "with Judas's sin" - seems almost impossible to be relieved and so s/he goes into complete denial and withdraws into different cycles of self-justification. S/he keeps on invoking different situations of betrayal, when s/he invisibly commits his or her original sin, again and again. S/he does not want to commit these, but she cannot avoid committing them. ***Therefore long and long cycles of self-justifications follow, in order to reedit***

the events and find an excuse for him or her, to maintain his or her innocence at all costs and to project the guilt onto his or her environment.

While the other pathway is revealed, when the person's soul has experienced a breakdown already. When s/he has been through such a tremendously powerful collapse, a falling down on his or her knees, which Judas had experienced before, and Peter, when the prophecy was fulfilled - that "*this very night, before the rooster crows, you will disown me three times.*", or even the other disciples, who did not stand up for and did not defend Him against the crowd howling the name of Barabbas.

When the terrible distress of the committed sin and betrayal vibrates through his or her soul, thoroughly, then it is really very difficult to bear the recognition that I could actually commit that! At such times, the soul alienates from itself almost completely, as if a particle split off itself and descended in the bottom of the inner hells, to get the punishment it deserves - which we have set for ourselves, of course. ***This starts a cycle of repentance and expiation, a self-punishing cycle of pain, which means that the person wants to take the sacrifice of the crucifixion and the crown of thorns, to cleanse his or her souls. S/he wants to suffer and s/he condemns him or herself to punishment, to return to his or her lost pathway, to his or her soul and the hope of salvation, through the mystery of redemption.***

We would really like to share that Celestial message however - leaning close and embracing all the readers a little -, that the true reconciliation with one's soul and the onetime betrayal must come to everyone, simply because the Ascension cannot happen without that! The Christ soul was a witness to everything, all the abuses, betrayals and lies that were committed in the celestial and earthly history, against Him or in His name. ***But still, the most supreme and one of the greatest universal powers responds to these sins, because the Divine ray of light of Mercy and Forgiveness belongs to the Christ Soul, and this is what the message of the cross is to the humanity of the Earth today, as the time has come, for the formerly planted soul-seeds to open up and recognize their fate, within and through us! Let the suffering be over! - the Christ Soul cries out into the cosmic stellar space, because that is the only way the hope of the collective redemption and the possibility of the Ascension can reach us! ...***

Just let Him lean really close to you, here and now, in this long-time prepared simple moment, to touch the traces of pain and suffering inside you, and through the baptism of the Light, let Him make the miracle happen and let Him share the mystery of redemption with you! ...

The moment of healing and cleansing is awaiting you silently -just let it happen! ...

If you have returned to these lines, we may continue the story, to complete the stellar mirror of this nation. At this point of the attunement we understood even more deeply that ***the stellar space of the Zubenelgenubi had been a female recruiting center of the Nation of the Serpents, so it had gathered disciples for the priestess mysteries, while the Zubeneschamali had originally operated as the celestial recruiting center of the Melchizedek Order - so it had assembled disciples for the sciences.***

There was a point however, when they began to notice that for some reason, the Christ Community attracted more and more disciples. Maybe because it was believed and promised that this pathway can be attained by everyone and not only by the chosen few.

They leaned close to the masses, the weaker ones, the defenseless and anyone whom the schools and secret orders of the Serpent Nation had excluded from the teaching. Therefore that classic rivalry - the jealousy for the disciples was created, which caused many different latent and open confrontations later on. Unfortunately, this kind of energy may be contained in the stellar mirror of the Zubenelgenubi and Zubeneschamali, when the Serpent teacher experiences that his or her school, which is based on serious, self-disciplined and precise practices is left by more and more disciples who might go to other teachers.

This conflict can also be generated by this ancient galactic war!

There was a point in this battle, when the Centaur, with his clouded mind, attacked the temple, but suddenly and unexpectedly the Nation of the Angels intervened in a way that a delegation was sent from Spica, led by Archangel Michael and a new peace treaty was made, by which the rays of Spica and Arcturus were subtly joined and blended. This moment is reflected in that interesting phenomenon that although the stellar energies of Spica and Arcturus are really far from each other, in fact, in declination, their positions are completely different,

only their ecliptic longitude and coordinates are about the same and they represent entirely different codes, still, from the earthly perspective, their rays are cast almost next to each other in our birth chart.

This is where we understood that the reason of this is because the Angel beings of Spica suddenly intervened in this battle; they defended the Temple of Christ and strengthened the alliance between the two teaching nations. This also implied that the order and harmony based on the mutual respect and acceptance was reestablished in the scene of the galactic history; only a smaller part of the Stellar Nation of the Serpents and the earthly groups that continued to live in jealous rivalry have still to be reconciled and understand the Divine intention related to them.

After this conciliation, the constellation was also reborn, transformed and purified. According to the Heavenly decision, ***there was a new constellation created from the claws of the Scorpio; a new formation and a different kind of energy - the Divine Scales of the Truth.*** And those who had been able to be reborn in their soul, together with this constellation and who had been able to transfigure this entire energy within themselves could actually call these Scales to life, which are held in the Virgo's hand and therefore they could take up the representation of the balance of peace and harmony, and they could become peacemakers themselves.

So whether they had been representing the feminine or the masculine way before, they might feel such an inner drive that the teachings must be united, sensing that the religious and ideological tolerance can be the most important and the only healing spiritual elixir. They might feel that they have to tell the world that all the Pathways are leading Home, all the pathways are honorable and all souls must be respected, whichever way they choose, because this is the Will of the Creator and the intention of the Creation!

Instead of the fanatic wars between the religions, an ecumenical, universally united pathway must be realized, where all the people can practice their own faith, they can pray to their chosen prophet or image of God, because it is their unalienable right.

Today, these two stars contain a quality in which the soul has recognized and therefore it can make the world realize that the Planetary Constitution of the

Earth includes a thesis that describes the image of the "God/Goddess/All that is" for the planet. So there is a message that is actually anchored into the sphere of the planet, a complex idea about the Creator, the Source. It is interesting and at the same time it is natural too that if we look at this idea from different points of the world, the message unfolds differently, it manifests differently and it is often true that this concept of the Divine connected differently with the minds of the people living in that area. The myths of creation, and then the religions were all born from this intuitive experience and heavenly meeting with the Divine Presence. Humanity must realize however that we are looking at the very same concept and reality, so it is the one and the same Creator and Creatress we adore in many different faces.

All the human beings should see this and realize that there is no place and justification for the battle anymore!

So this is the message of these two stars today!

We all have to decide for ourselves which of these energies are related to our soul, if these stellar rays are projected into our horoscope. Whether the previously described experiences related to teaching, learning, betrayals, disappointments or religious conflicts resonate in our past and present or whether we consider ourselves as the messengers of unification and religious tolerance. In fact, we can say that it is most likely that both of these apply to us and we ourselves are seeking the inner balance. That cleansing and relieving impulse, by which we could let go of the latent and unexpectedly exploding profession-related and spiritual jealousy in our soul, and by which we could find real peace without longing for the reconfirmations, spectacular success and the glorifying pedestal.

Summing up all this, we might say that the Zubeneschamali and the Zubenelgenubi were originally stations that belonged to the Nation of the Serpents. But after the conflict was taken to the galactic level and after a difficult battle in the galactic history, when the members of the Serpent Nation attacked the main center of the Nation of the Bears - the Temple of Christ -, by using deceit and temptation, the Galactic Council decided to recode these two stars and to provide them with a different role.

The Libra was born - the picture of the Scales, which create balance, peace and harmony -, and it was relocated to the supervision of the Christ community.

But both of these elements can be included in its history and projection. It has a past and it has a present, and we all have to feel inside which one is living within us now, and what personal and collective future can it hold for us?

There are two more stars we have to introduce on this pathway. One of them is a little like the Aldebaran for the Angels, or the Schedir in the constellation Cassiopeia. It is the Beta Tauri, the star **Al Nath/El Nath/Elnath**, located on the left horn of the Bull, and it is presently standing at **22°40' Gemini**. (Appendix, figure 6., page 579)

The other star is the Zeta Tauri, named **Al Hecka**, which shines on the right horn of the Bull and it is positioned at **24° 53' Gemini** at present.

What is important about the star **Elnath** is that it is such a messenger-gate through which many souls travel here to bring the Christ code down to Earth. ***The specific message of the Celestial Chronicles was that it is the "Saints' way". The gate of birth for the apostles, prophets, saints and the pure-hearted ones. So it is the incarnational bridge towards the lower realms, for the messengers following the pathway of Christ.*** Like we told about Schedir, related to the story of the Angels, that the angels who descend as Guardian Angels into the sphere of the Earth travel through the star Schedir; it was now revealed that those deeply devoted messengers of Christ arrive through Al Nath/Elnath, whose fate contains important codes of forming a religion, spreading faith, of establishing temples. Their pathway and mission is to become monks, nuns, preachers or pastors.

But the shadow side of Al Nath/Elnath can ***certainly contain the illusion of righteousness, the presumption of saintliness, the martyr role, the illusion-cycles of "I only want to be good", and the problems of becoming a victim.***

As a short supplement we would like to add that the messengers of the Christ Soul and His Temple arrive through the planetary ray of Neptune. So they always take a little rest there, and traveling though the gate of Neptune they take up that Neptunian cloak of light, and they teach the people how to understand the transcendent messages of the planetary rays of Neptune.

The following and at once the last stellar mirror is **Al Hecka**, which on the contrary is a little like Mirach for the Pegasus Nation, or Meropé for the Angels. It carries a kind of rebellion against the fate, which demands the unconditional service on the preaching way of the Bears. ***This star remembers the moment when the messenger of Christ falls on his or her knees; s/he gets tired and says "It's enough!" Maybe s/he has become exhausted in trying to be good all the time, in a constant service, following the example of Christ, and in accepting everyone with an undiminished faith, always, in tolerating all the foibles and in being able to forgive those without any inner upset or judgment.*** And then a revolt comes, when an irrepressible voice speaks up inside of him or her, with the bitter taste of discontentment, saying "I am incapable of this! I do not want to be good any longer! Let me consider right only what is right, and wrong what is wrong. Let me just hate anything that is despicable. And I really do not feel like embracing all the people all the time, with love and unwearying trust, when they get lost in the falsities. I got tired and I simply cannot, and I do not want to live like this any longer. I do no longer want to tolerate and put up with all these like until now! I have had enough!" S/he is horrified at the sins of humanity, their blind and ferocious battling and that it seems an almost futile struggle to preach the words of the redemption at a place where the people only live for themselves and against one another. S/he also sees that being saintly and righteous on Earth is not productive and it is not worth for all the efforts at all. It seems that those people get along and succeed much easier who break the rules of the human and the heavenly morals, and ruthlessly take what they need in order to "prosper" or to fulfill their power ambitions.

So those souls arrive through the gate of Al Hecka, who have been endowed with the Christ-codes but who have become exhausted and whose faith, enthusiasm and trust have been shattered; and who are probably right about all their feelings according to what they have realized during their experiences in their lives full of service. But the real problem is that in the meantime their hearts became hardened. That is the only real trap of their revolt, which demands tough consequences. Although their feelings are very much understandable; their fatigue of leaning close to all the souls of whom many will betray them, deny them, use them and step over them and nonetheless they have to take this with an accepting smile and an ever-open and welcoming heart.

Let us not forget however - none of us shall forget who have come to fulfill our fate through this gate -, that the Message of Christ, the teaching and healing codes have been planted into our heart! We can only open those from our heart. Without our heart, we are worth nothing! And we cannot represent redemption, forgiveness, faith, acceptance, nothing. None of the Seven Wisdoms. So for us, the only precious treasure we have is our heart, as the channel of the Divine message.

That is why the healing of the memory and present energy of the rebellion represented by the ray of Al Hecka is such an important and inevitable job.

And that is why we thought it was really important to do serious releases related to this, during our courses as well. As the soul that revolts, "crying out into the wilderness" that "I have had enough of righteousness" and submerges in the swampy lowlands of the human peccadilloes and in the chasing of the fake treasures of the worldly goods - maybe getting a taste of the durance of the pleasures even, thinking s/he might succeed easier that way; even that soul must awake at some point and then s/he can feel terribly empty. S/he will feel like a homeless, rootless and lost soul, who has lost his or her fate and the codes and keys s/he had been entrusted with and s/he begins to be torn apart by a heart-breaking sense of guilt.

Unfortunately, such a destructive - self-destructive - sense of guilt and a stinging doubt belongs to Al Hecka too, about whether the Christ Soul will ever forgive him or her and whether He will find him or her worthy enough to become the messenger of the Temple again. Can s/he ever speak authentically again about the mysteries of the Seven Wisdoms?

So with the moment of the recognition, a self-punishing ascetic cycle may begin, which might turn long lives into the suffering cycles of poverty, loneliness, humiliations and losses. But the time has truly come now to put the scourge down and we must reconcile with ourselves, with our often too heavy fate; forgive our mistakes and let our heart and soul be healed by the revelation of Christ's mercy.

We must also say that the healing of the mirror of Al Hecka must be started by the healing of the disappointments. We must realize that we could have gathered a staggering depth and weight of disappointments into our heart, which might be keeping the memories as painful scars and each of those memories have used up a part of the power, trust and faith of our heart. At these

points, the light of love has been frozen and we have surrounded the painful moments - and gradually all of ourselves - by walls of petrified and dead energies. But now the time has come to empty these bitter drops from our hearts, and continue our way without them. Because this is the only way the awakening, the rebirth and the love of our heart may be real; which we may share again, like the broken bread....

Beyond the cycles of the attunement and the transmission of this teaching towards our groups, another Celestial message was revealed during the writing of this chapter. A sad and a little bit desperate situation appeared before our inner eyes, as the members of the stellar delegation revealed from their own perspective that strange energy pattern, which has been formed on planet Earth and which appears as the collective consciousness of the people walking the spiritual path. In our previous books, we have often discussed the existence and the purpose of the Alliance of the Lightworkers. It is a spiritual community, certain members and emissaries of which take up the mission of becoming the teachers, messengers, prophets, pillars and the group guiding temple-builder emissaries of the plan of the collective redemption through their earthly incarnations, while the members of the other part of this group help in the realization of the Divine Plan of the Ascension and in establishing the necessary energetic processes from the higher spheres of the planet, keeping their light-body forms.

The community of this giant network of light is based on pillars that are established by an incredibly complex and predefined system of interconnections, chains of relationships, encounters and convergences. Everyone has his or her own place and role and we have to realize the individual steps of the great Heavenly Plan by uniting with one another according to an almost predetermined choreography, in small to great groups. But this whole united dream of returning Home can only and exclusively be realized if each celestial and earthly emissary of light fulfills his or her role, lives his or her designated destiny and remains at his or her originally chosen and accepted place, with complete faithfulness and perseverance going to the extremes; and if each of these souls maintains the representation of the purest and highest vibrational light possible, which can

ascend him or herself and the people s/he is entrusted with, towards the Christ Consciousness.

Many different sacral geometrical structures appear within the extensive ethereal network of the Alliance of the Lightworkers, as the mirrors of the different groups. Usually there is a central point of light visible, which marks the soul who in some way becomes the leading, guiding, community-forming and uniting messenger on the spiritual pathway s/he has chosen. S/he is usually surrounded by a group of people arranged in the shape of a triangle, quadrangle (this is the cross formation), pentagram, hexagram and a septegram or maybe a group of thirteen people, which are encompassed by further and further rings of messengers, in concentric circles. And then these formations of groups have to connect with one another too, forming a perfect organic unity with the life and work of all the other groups, because the Divine Plan has a specific and very precisely defined purpose for each one of the spiritual communities. Thus in the individual communities, there are some links of chains, who enlace their consciousness and the presence of their heart through the life of another community as well, in fact, there are even some souls who connect three communities, standing in a triple junction.

So this means that there are certain people who take up complete commitment towards the given center - which of course does not mean the fetishistic and blind adoration of the spiritual teacher as a guru -, they completely identify with the ideas transmitted by the Heavenly channel that is manifested through the teacher, knowing that those are their spiritual roots. They simply feel like their heart has arrived home in that community and in that spiritual idea and they do not need to search any longer. They know with complete certainty that they are at their place, and they do what they need to do in order to realize their highest possible completeness and their divine fate. Their job is to strengthen, support and surround the given pillar of light with unconditional faith, trust, protection and devotion, so that together they may be the foundation of the ever-expanding spiritual community that evolves around them.

On the other hand, there are some souls who only feel complete by working and taking an active part in two different groups, because their job is to create a bridge between the two concepts and spiritual assemblages. But this does not mean that they are living in a constant inner conflict, comparing the two

pathways and ideas all the time; instead, they fulfill their tasks at both places with complete devotedness and the doubled light of their heart, and they truly represent, understand and transmit to the world that these pathways complement each other, as they focus on a different aspect of the Divine reality and Creation and they each represent a different quality of the very same pathway of returning home.

And finally, there may be some souls, who stand in a triple junction and they are able to identify with the sacred pathways of three different roads, three spiritual communities; and they are able to represent all three of those and support them with the same faith, enthusiasm and love. This is a really difficult job, as again this is not about a constant state of perplexity, uncertainty and an anxious pondering, or an inner hierarchy of the roles; instead, it means the balanced representation of three equivalent pathways. This mission demands the tripled light of the heart - and not the dividing of the original love, faith and commitment into three. 100% presence and the absolute fulfillment of the fate are necessary at all the three places.

Of course, those people do not belong to any of these roles yet, who in search of their own self go to numerous places, all kinds of meditations and different religious groups all the time; they try just about everything, get a taste of it all and they keep on switching the top important things they happen to represent very enthusiastically for the moment - until the fire fades away. That is still the phase of searching among the different centers, circles and rings of the Alliance of the Light. When someone arrives to where s/he is supposed to be, according to his or her fate, s/he will know that exactly - from the certainty awakening in his or her heart. And when this happens, the commitment and the sacrifice of time or money needed for the certain courses will never be a problem or a question to the person.

It only is so, if the person does not yet feel the certainty in his or her soul or earthly personality, or if s/he is unable to live by this certainty yet.

When someone finds the place or the places s/he needs to be at, according to his or her original life plan, then usually a sequence of trials comes, where the emissary has to prove his or her faith, devotion, the truth of his or her love and also at what measures s/he is able to rearrange the priorities of his or her life,

and whether s/he is able to offer his or her complete self to the task s/he had once undertaken before entering the current incarnation. This period, and the never ceasing trials are also important because at the time of the Ascension - whenever it will be -, steady columns and pillars of light will be needed - for the reasons detailed in our first book - in order for the whole dimensional shift to happen, which has been prepared for so many years, even lifetimes. In this process, each link of the chain and community has to work in perfect harmony, like the cogs in the wheel, none of the supporting pillars can collapse, because that can tilt the entire process.

Therefore the Celestials consider it is better to reveal the falsities, the unreal and not immaculate or selfless intentions, let the motivations of the ones chasing their own success and the ones living with a fake spirituality - a "spare-time spirituality" - be exposed, and let the weak links drop out before the stakes get really high. In fact and unfortunately it has to be revealed in time also, if someone cannot outgrow the victim role and the cycles of suffering that originate from his or her past - however pure his or her intention and enthusiasm may be - and therefore s/he is not able to accept the redemption and enter his or her presence, and the course of the alternative future that is created together.

The Constitution of the Alliance of the Light is very strict and peremptory concerning this, because the Temple of the Ascension can only be built on unbreakable, extremely powerful, genuine, humble hearts that are capable of the deepest love, which can realize the final sacral motion of the collective redemption! Less than that will not be enough! Only the most will be sufficient!

And the reason we told all this is the emergence of a very serious problem.

That original conflict, which arose between the Serpents and the Bear Teachers and which we have discussed in this chapter, has rooted itself in our present earthly world too, in the form of a latent and indeed sometimes open battling.

Although we have information of many similar conflicts worldwide, we could follow them through in Hungary the most directly, during the past 20-22 years, since about 1987-88.

A lamentable and sad picture was unfolded from the Heavenly perspective, which completely clearly revealed that there is a great rival war between the different spiritual trends and groups, between the different healers, teachers,

psychics, New Age warriors, etc, who promise further and further instant enlightenments and solutions to the problems, by certain shady magical practices. So the spiritual teachers, who try to protect their spiritual power and who keep a jealous eye on the circle of their disciples often have an envious and hateful attitude towards one another, seeing a kind of dangerous competitor in the persons of the other healers and teachers. Therefore they often launch a campaign to discredit each other, in order to secure their own positions. On the other hand, it is undeniable that in the past 10-15 years, there has been a major dilution in the circle of the people appearing - or pretending to be - in the leading roles of the spiritual circles, but this is the minor problem, as everyone has to decide for him or herself - by the intuition of his or her heart - whom s/he considers creditable, pure and genuine in their love and what they represent, and whether that is truly in the service of the Light.

The real problem is that within the ethereal network of the Alliance of the Lightworkers, it seems as if the spiritual leaders standing in the centers of the smaller units had completely forgotten about the Constitution of the Alliance of the Light and about all the spiritual ethical rules it contains, and also about the mission that can only be accomplished together, and which can be the foundation and the token of the success of our work.

It is not impossible that an invisible and carefully preplanned astral manipulation - which we shall describe at the Nation of the Arthropods - might have a great role in this. And also that the conflict between the serpent teachers - who hold the secret mysteries of the Twelve Knowledges -, and the healing and tantric rites of the Goddess and between the bear teachers transmitting the realization of the Seven Wisdoms, has still not been resolved. So they continue this rival struggle for the power even in their present lives.

We have the feeling as if many of the Lightworkers have hardened into this latent battle of forces. There is such a manipulated and uncontrollable traffic of false and distorted information in the spiritual scene that it is almost impossible to know where one is at among them, and keeping oneself pure is even more difficult nowadays.

There are some who have withdrawn and became hermits, simply because they cannot digest the residue of the pathways that deteriorated from the pure dreams of the original concept. Their reclusion means serious losses in the system of the network of course. While unfortunately, others prove to be

immature, by breaking the rules and the moral expectations of the spiritual ethics, which can also be shocking. Because we think that at least, the light messengers should be familiar with the precise fate-correctional demands of the karmic rules and they shall know that they should not commit such sins, abuses and go into lies for the mere sake of self-justification against one another, for the indemnification of which fate will enforce them anyway, and they will not be able to avoid that in this present lifetime.

The Celestials revealed that a terrible picture is starting to take shape among the earthly groups of the Alliance of the Lightworkers, due to this ill and distorted attitude. Namely that the groups, which according to the Heavenly fate-map, should be working in complete harmony with and next to one another, respecting and complementing one another - as in this network of the light, each link of the chain of individual groups represents an important and necessary quality according to its specific and unique role -, are often at war with one another!

A global conflict has evolved that is based on jealous rivalry over the disciples and material wealth, discrediting campaigns conceived by envy and many different mean motivations. The structure of the present spiritual scene is by no means different than the character of the worldly, social, political, economic or even military conflicts; so unfortunately it is starting to lose its essential original mission codes!

So all the emissaries of light need to understand that we must awaken from this hazy astral nightmare and we must remember what we have undertaken. We must remember that each pathway and group can have their own place, and even if we know that there are really distorted, false and self-worshipping leaders - the predicted false prophets -, who manipulate the unsuspicious seekers with their own misconceptions and sometimes they even forbid them to search elsewhere, it is not in our hands to judge this. We should not care about this! Just let us do our own mission, wholeheartedly, with love, devotion and unflagging faith, with the certainty of "I am that I am" and in the meantime, let us cleanse ourselves, and empty our hearts from the stings of the disappointments we have gathered through the past years, and let us see what we have been through since then. Let us recognize one another again, in a much

wider circle! Let us restart the building up and let us learn to respect the messengers in the other spiritual centers, who do their job similarly. Let us respect each other's pathways! As we need to be shaken by the recognition that without each other, the Big Dream cannot succeed at all, because the Plan has been written for all of us! The links of the chain have to connect and we must tear down the walls and create bridges to one another's pathways and beliefs.

Because however satisfied a teacher may be with him or herself, no single teacher will gather at least 144 thousand souls with pure Christ Consciousness around him or herself alone! As this critical mass will be born from the completeness of the individual groups scattered around the world, which will have to meet with one another and join in their soul.

But if these groups are encoded by their leaders and members in a way that they all claim to represent the one and only pathway of salvation, as the community of the chosen ones, then they will be unable to connect with one another in honest respect and acceptance when the hour of uniting comes!

Outlining this terrible danger and possibility of failure, the stellar delegation said that only the year 2007-2008 and maybe 2012 is available for the emissaries of light to expel this dark shadow from their souls and to realize the concept of the true uniting and the spiritual quality worthy of the Alliance of the Light, instead of the unpeacefulness of the rival battles.

This is how much time we have, to correct the mistakes we have committed already, and to reconcile with the teachers with whom we might have got into conflict due to this latent war. This is how much time we still have left, to look at one another, in this country and all over the world, in a way that we shall rejoice with a full-hearted honesty at each well working group of light-messengers, on whose shoulders the pillars of the Great Work of Art reside. We must regain our former openness and trust in one another.

The time of the awakening, reconciliation, purification and the renewal of the alliance has come, because without the true joining and the realization of the unitedness, we simply will not be able to move on to realizing the following steps of the Divine Plan, which have been prescribed for the following years. Without these, we will get stuck, and even in the existing groups, there will be signs of falling apart.

We hereby ask and turn to all our sisters and brothers in light, worldwide, with the collective soul-to-soul request that we shall not let our dreams and the hope of the redemption be defeated by the shadow and this dark, fake poison, working from the inside. And there is no fancy miracle, or nothing more needed, we just have to love and respect one another again, timelessly, and beyond all the illusions.

Let us remember the true word of the Mayan greeting, which we also use, for saying farewell at the end of our meetings: In Lak'ech - I am another Yourself!

No more, no less, and this is just perfect!

And finally, let us share the Constitution of the Alliance of the Light, in the original form like we shared it with our disciples in the spring of 2005, as the message and awakening signal of the Galactic Council. Reading these very precisely described lines again, the recognition is almost staggering that we certainly must have received and we must have transmitted this teaching in order to provide some remedy for the severe problems that already existed in our country and our world. We must add that unfortunately this situation even worsened during 2005 and 2006, but maybe by all the teachings and messages of this book, and with the group trainings of the following years, we will be able to change this together!

When writing this book, it is still only a potential residing in the future, but we really hope with all our heart that if we look back from the gate of cosmic transfiguration whenever it comes, we will know that we have all managed to become real in the faith of the alliance, as the sanctified emissaries of the Alliance of the Light!



The Constitution of the Alliance of the Light

1. All the members of the Alliance of the Light should know and respect their own past, present, future and their physical and spiritual being!

2. All the Aion-ay (emissaries of Light) should ascend their life, all their feelings, thoughts and acts into the Temple of their Heart, and they should be able to offer their individual self-interests, desires, expectations and personal motivations for the service of the group and the collective fate of planet Earth, and if necessary, they should be able to sacrifice and let those go, for the sake of the higher purpose revealed.

3. All the Aion-ay should aim at reaching the Christ Consciousness, through continuous spiritual training, and at expressing the unconditional love, acceptance and forgiveness, at all places and times.

4. All the Aion-ay should recognize their sisters and brothers, they should express their true respect, love and undiminished support towards one another, and they should consider it their all-time duty to unselfishly create, strengthen and protect the groups of this Alliance of the Light!

5. All the members of the Alliance of the Light must understand the holy concept of the Collective Redemption, in which the existence of the community of the light is always before the personal interests of the individual, by the revelation of the united fate, as the collective interest of the human community realizes the individual interests of the people too, on the highest level. The messenger of the Light can never progress at the expense, or by any kind of offending or damaging of the community of his or her brothers and sisters.

6. All the members of the Alliance of the Light have been sanctified by the power and the wisdom of the Light, as the creators of the Divine Plan of the Ascension, for which they take complete responsibility, being completely devoted in their personal and collective fate; and if they adhere to this, faithfully, in all circumstances, their pathways will be accompanied by love, light and blessedness.

7. All the Aion-ay should constantly seek that sacred pathway, on which they can ascend their human body and consciousness onto the Holy Pathway of the Heart, and through that their life may expand in the infinite and eternal presence of the multidimensional existence, where each link of the chain, every individual sparkle of consciousness realizes itself and one another, in the light of the Unity!





The Christ Community

© Dóra Kisteleki



The Stellar Nation of the Bears
© Brigitta Puskás

Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb
Acrux	Crux	Scorpio 10°37'	Scorpio 10°54 '	Scorpio 11°10'	Scorpio 11°27 '	Scorpio 11°43 '	Scorpio 11°58'	Scorpio 12°9'	4°30'
Adhara	Canis Maior	Cancer 19°31'	Cancer 19°47'	Cancer 20°04'	Cancer 20°21'	Cancer 20°37'	Cancer 20°52'	Cancer 21°2'	2°30'
Agena/Hadar	Centaurus	Scorpio 22°32'	Scorpio 22°49'	Scorpio 23°06'	Scorpio 23°22'	Scorpio 23°39'	Scorpio 23°53'	Scorpio 24°4'	4°30'
Al Hecka	Taurus	Gemini 23°32'	Gemini 23°48'	Gemini 24°05'	Gemini 24°22'	Gemini 24°39'	Gemini 24°53'	Gemini 25°4'	3°
Alcor	Ursa Maior	Virgo 14°36'	Virgo 14°53'	Virgo 15°10'	Virgo 15°27'	Virgo 15°44'	Virgo 15°58'	Virgo 16°10'	2°30'
Alioth	Ursa Maior	Virgo 7°39'	Virgo 7°56'	Virgo 8°13'	Virgo 8°30'	Virgo 8°47'	Virgo 9°02'	Virgo 9°13'	2°30'
Alkaid/Benetnash	Ursa Maior	Virgo 25°40'	Virgo 25°57'	Virgo 26°14'	Virgo 26°31'	Virgo 26°48'	Virgo 27°02'	Virgo 27°13'	2°30'
Becrux	Crux	Scorpio 10°24'	Scorpio 10°41'	Scorpio 10°57'	Scorpio 11°14'	Scorpio 11°30'	Scorpio 11°45'	Scorpio 11°55'	2°30'
Delta Crucis	Crux	Scorpio 4°25'	Scorpio 4°42'	Scorpio 4°58'	Scorpio 5°15'	Scorpio 5°32'	Scorpio 5°46'	Scorpio 5°56'	2°30'
Dubhe/Dubhe	Ursa Maior	Leo 13°56'	Leo 14°13'	Leo 14°30'	Leo 14°47'	Leo 15°03'	Leo 15°18'	Leo 15°29'	2°30'
El Nath	Taurus	Gemini 21°19'	Gemini 21°36'	Gemini 21°53'	Gemini 22°09'	Gemini 22°26'	Gemini 22°40'	Gemini 22°51'	4°
Eta Ursae Minoris	Ursa Minor	Cancer 29°3'	Cancer 29°20'	Cancer 29°37'	Cancer 29°53'	Leo 0°10'	Leo 0°25'	Leo 0°36'	2°30'
Gacrux	Crux	Scorpio 5°29'	Scorpio 5°46'	Scorpio 6°03'	Scorpio 6°19'	Scorpio 6°36'	Scorpio 6°50'	Scorpio 7°1'	2°30'
Gamma Centauri	Centaurus	Scorpio 1°04'	Scorpio 1°21'	Scorpio 1°38'	Scorpio 1°54'	Scorpio 2°11'	Scorpio 2°25'	Scorpio 2°36'	2°30'
Kiffa Australis/Zuben Elgenubi	Libra	Scorpio 13°50'	Scorpio 14°06'	Scorpio 14°23'	Scorpio 14°40'	Scorpio 14°57'	Scorpio 15°11'	Scorpio 15°22'	2°30'
Kiffa Borealis/Zuben Eschamali	Libra	Scorpio 18°07'	Scorpio 18°24'	Scorpio 18°40'	Scorpio 18°57'	Scorpio 19°14'	Scorpio 19°28'	Scorpio 19°39'	2°30'
Kochab	Ursa Minor	Leo 12°02'	Leo 12°19'	Leo 12°36'	Leo 12°53'	Leo 13°11'	Leo 13°25'	Leo 13°36'	2°30'
Megrez	Ursa Maior	Leo 29°47'	Virgo 0°04'	Virgo 0°21'	Virgo 0°38'	Virgo 0°55'	Virgo 1°10'	Virgo 1°21'	2°30'
Merak	Ursa Maior	Leo 18°10'	Leo 18°27'	Leo 18°44'	Leo 19°01'	Leo 19°18'	Leo 19°32'	Leo 19°43'	2°30'
Mirzam	Canis Maior	Cancer 5°56'	Cancer 6°13'	Cancer 6°29'	Cancer 6°46'	Cancer 7°03'	Cancer 7°17'	Cancer 7°28'	2°30'
Mizar	Ursa Maior	Virgo 14°25'	Virgo 14°42'	Virgo 14°59'	Virgo 15°16'	Virgo 15°33'	Virgo 15°48'	Virgo 15°59'	2°30'
Pelagus/Nunki	Sagittarius	Capricorn 11°08'	Capricorn 11°24'	Capricorn 11°42'	Capricorn 11°58'	Capricorn 12°15'	Capricorn 12°29'	Capricorn 12°40'	4°
Pheeda/Phad	Ursa Maior	Leo 29°12'	Leo 29°29'	Leo 29°46'	Virgo 0°03'	Virgo 0°20'	Virgo 0°35'	Virgo 0°46'	2°30'
Pherkad	Ursa Minor	Leo 20°18'	Leo 20°36'	Leo 20°53'	Leo 21°10'	Leo 21°27'	Leo 21°42'	Leo 21°53'	2°30'
Spiculum/M8 Lagoon Nebula	M8,M20,M2 Sagittari	Sagittarius 29°41'	Sagittarius 29°58'	Capricorn 0°15'	Capricorn 0°32'	Capricorn 0°48'	Capricorn 1°03'	Capricorn 1°13'	2°30'

Personal Diary

My stellar conjunctions and their meanings:

My recognitions

I have been injured in the following themes, and I ask to be healed by the Emissaries of the Stellar Nations:

Meditation experiences, dreams and the Heavenly messages:

Appendix

Star constellation figures 577

Summarizing data of the star constellations 609

Index 612

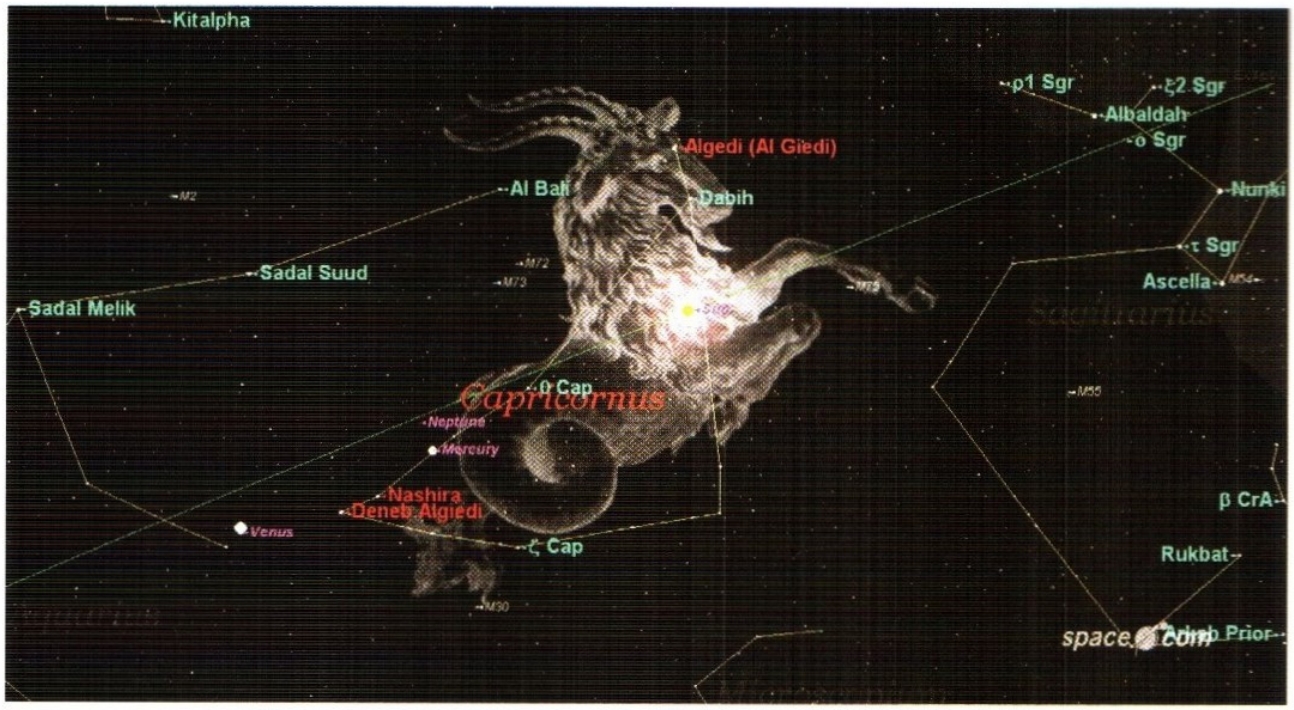


Figure 1

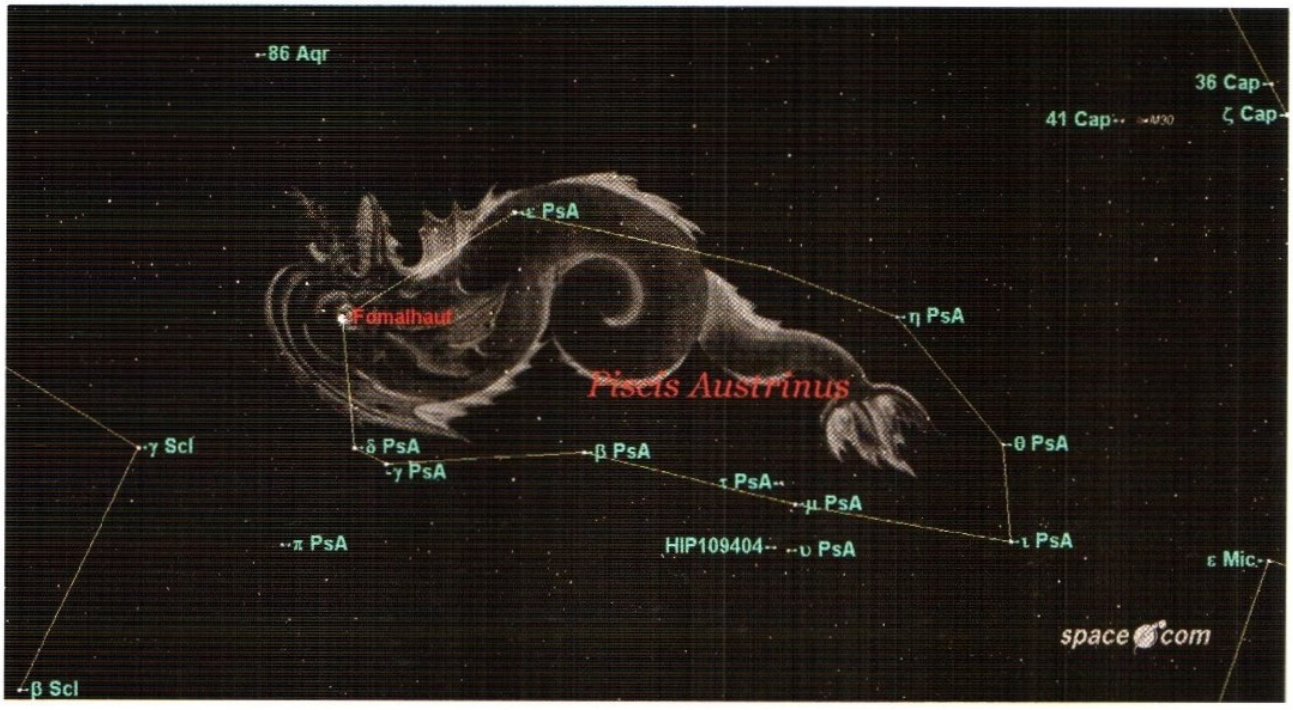


Figure 2

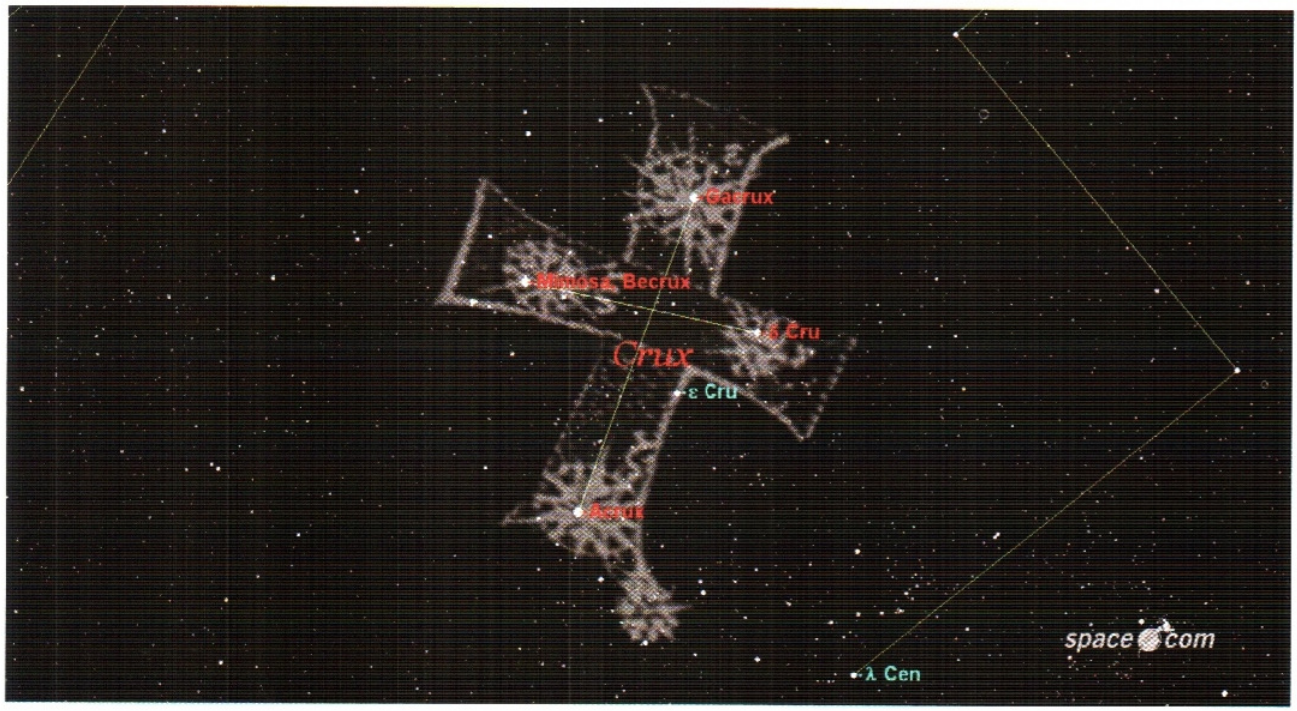


Figure 3

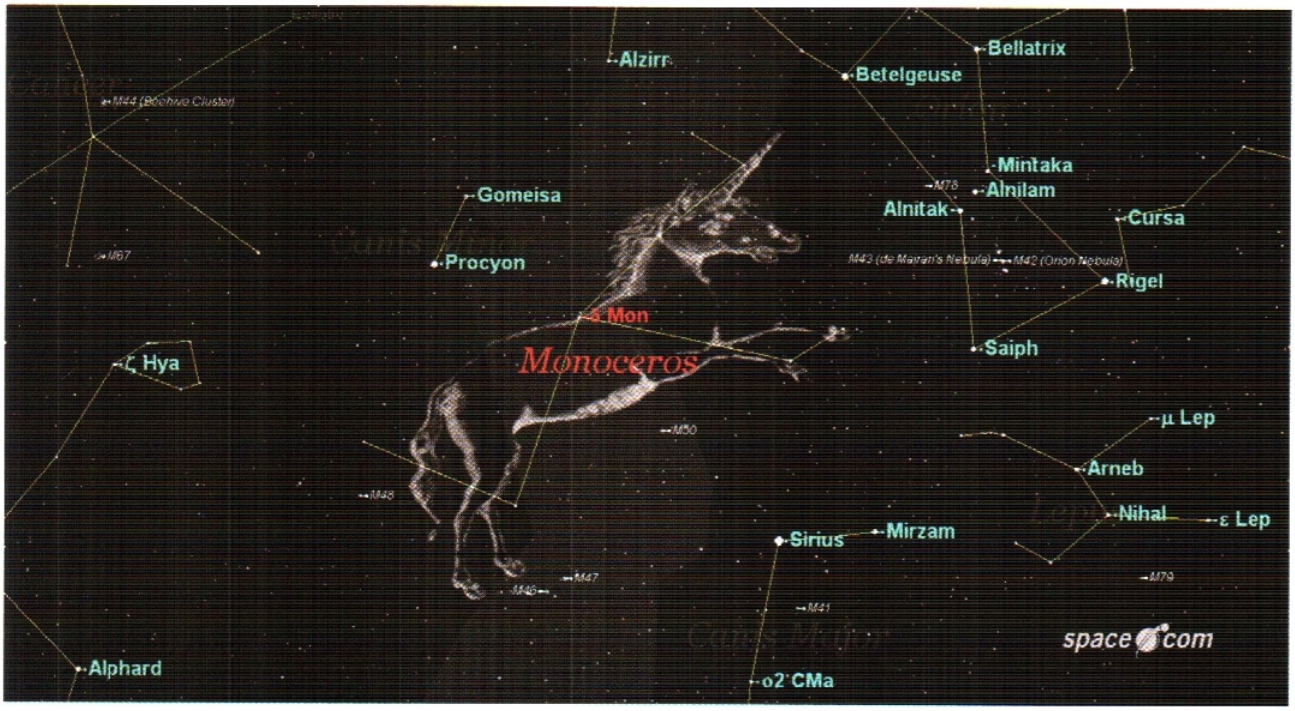


Figure 4



Figure 5

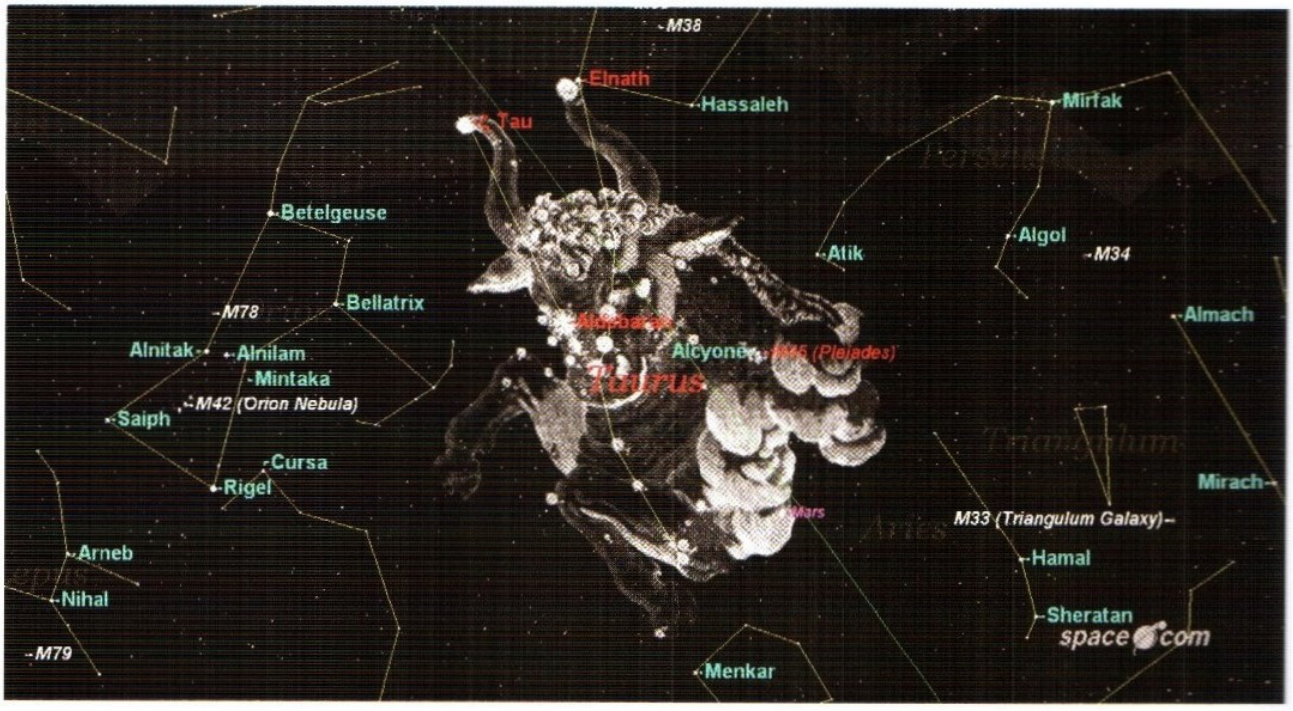


Figure 6

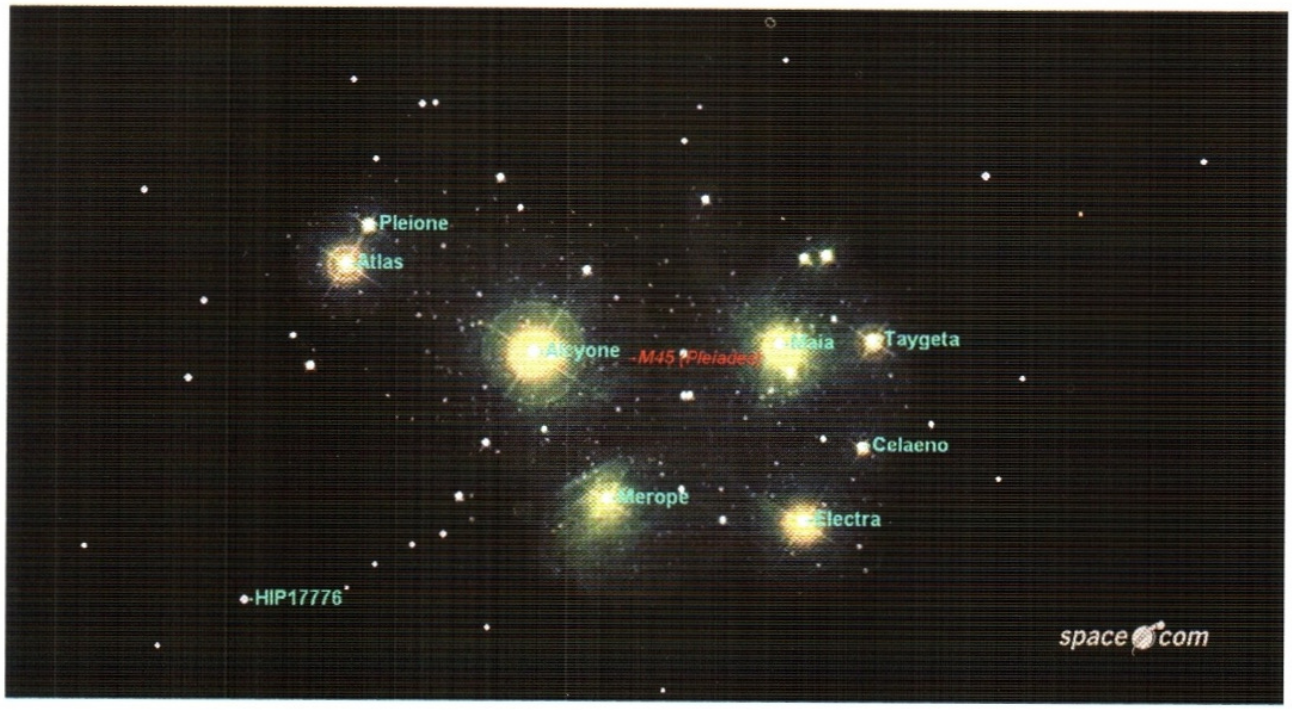


Figure 7

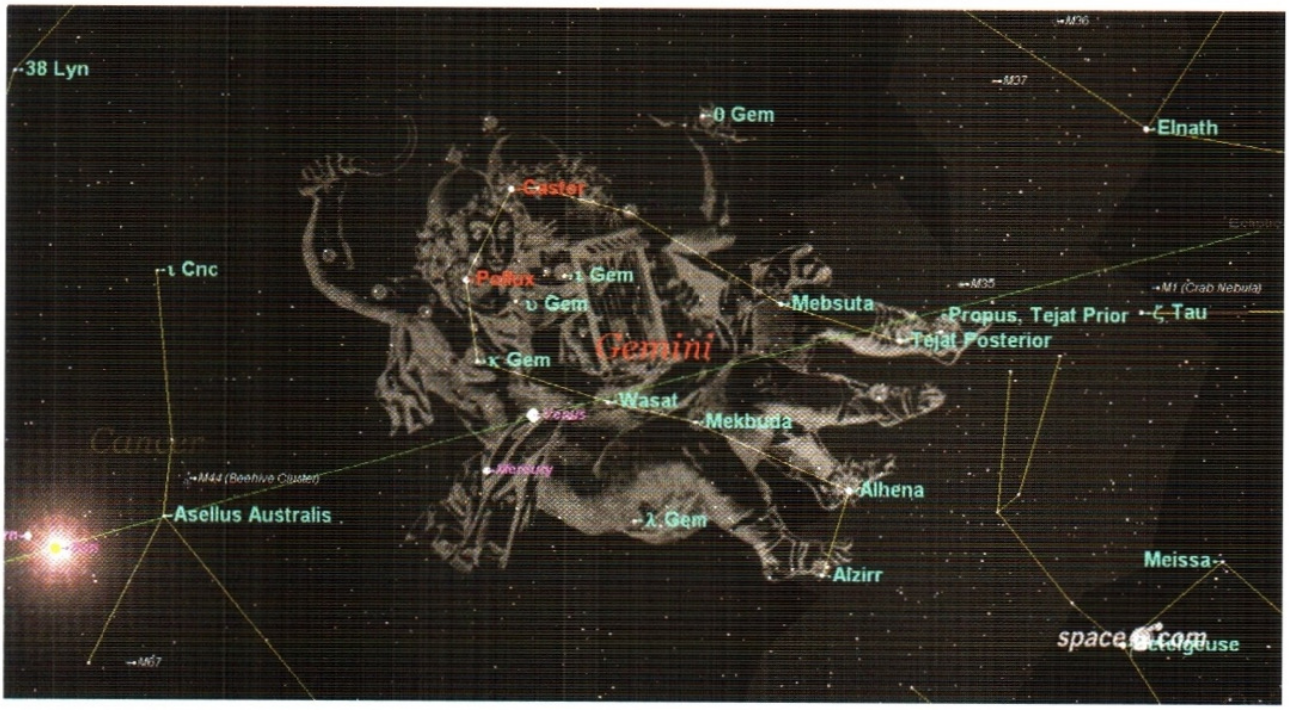


Figure 8

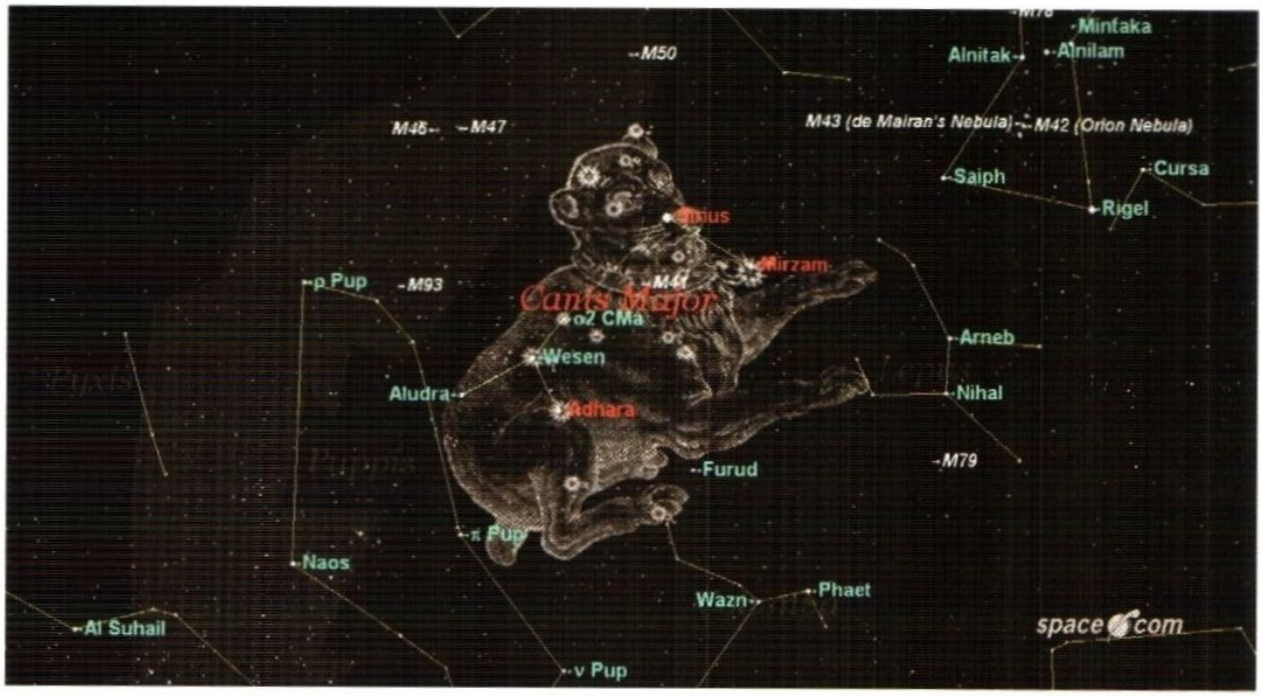


Figure 9



Figure 10

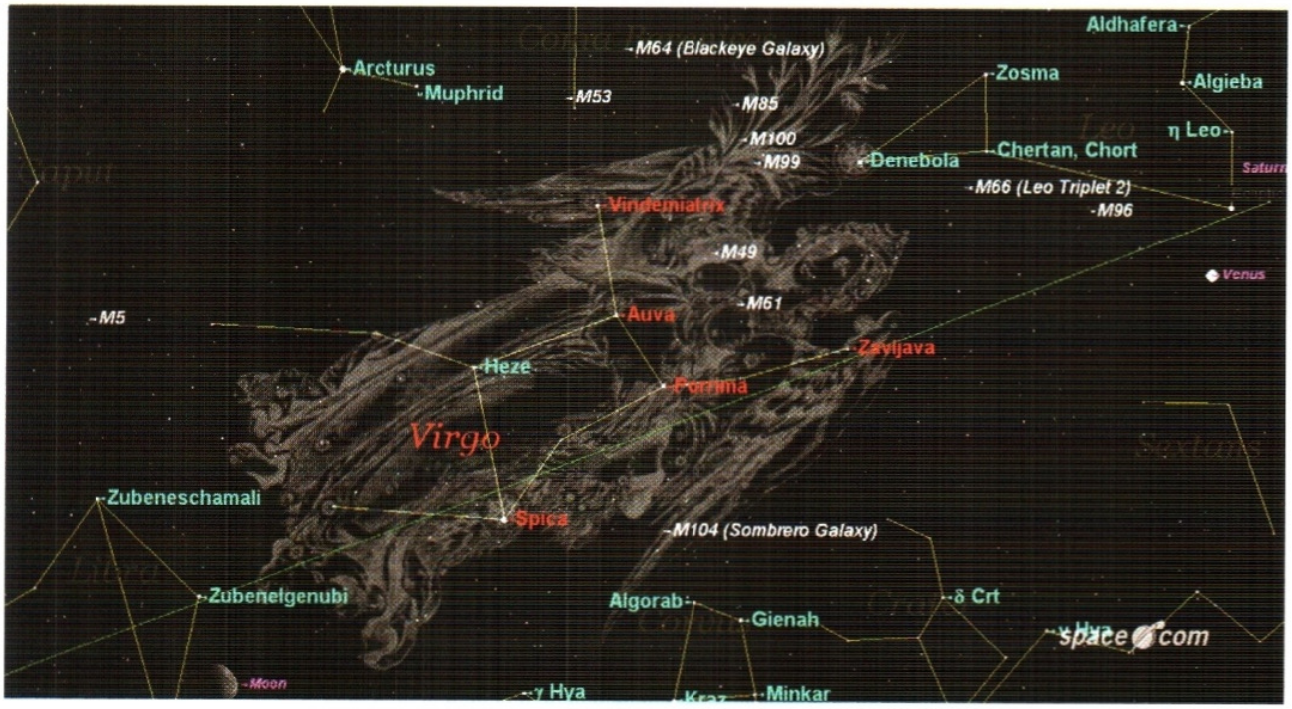


Figure 11

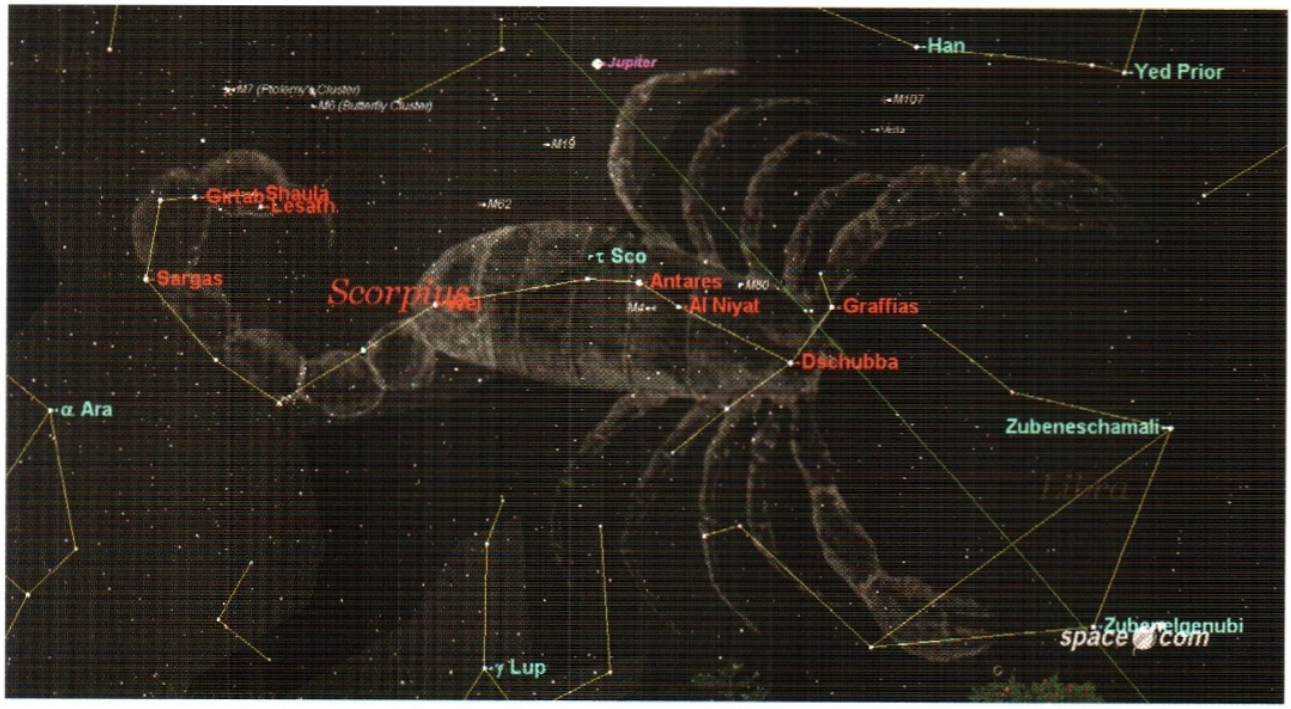


Figure 12

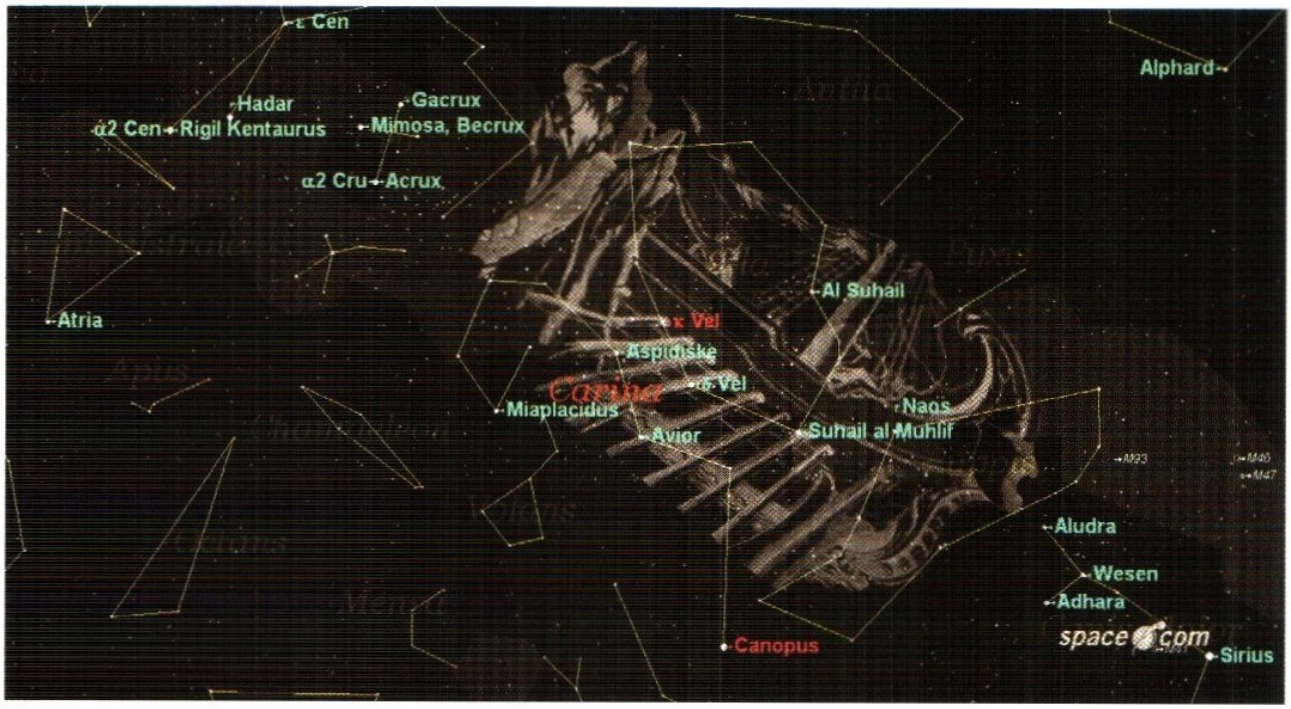


Figure 13

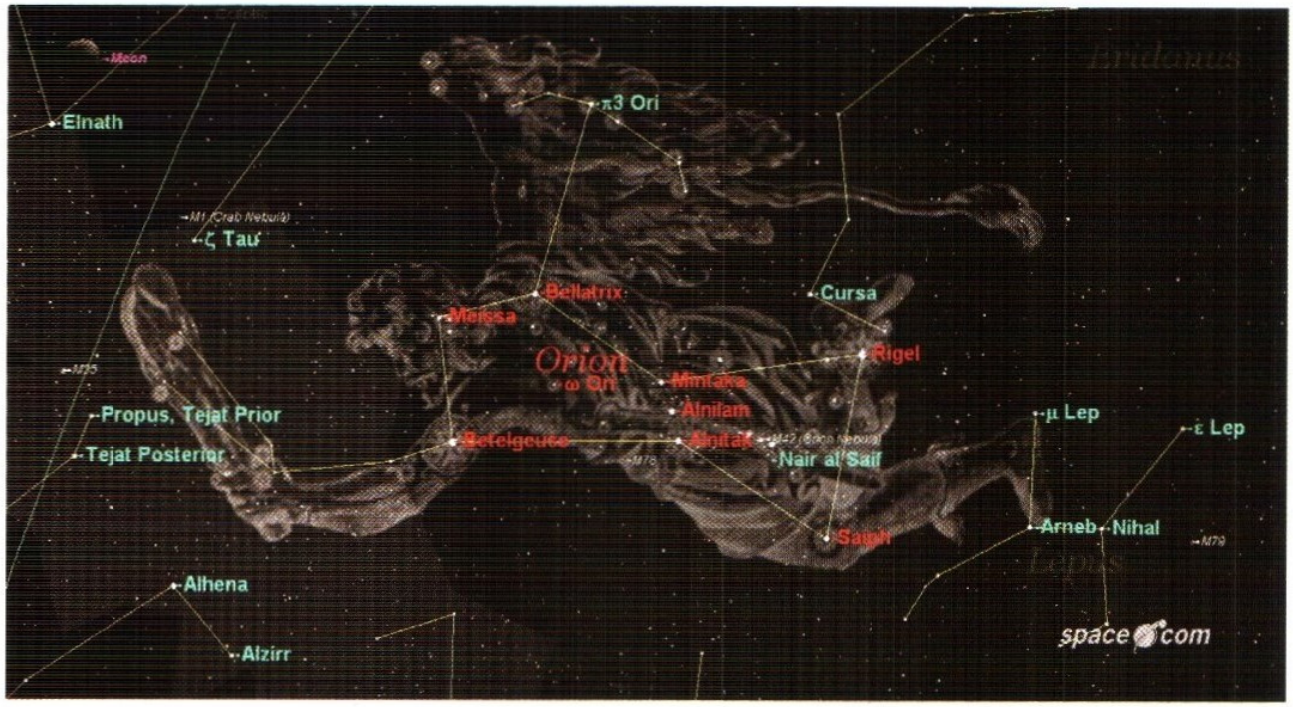


Figure 14

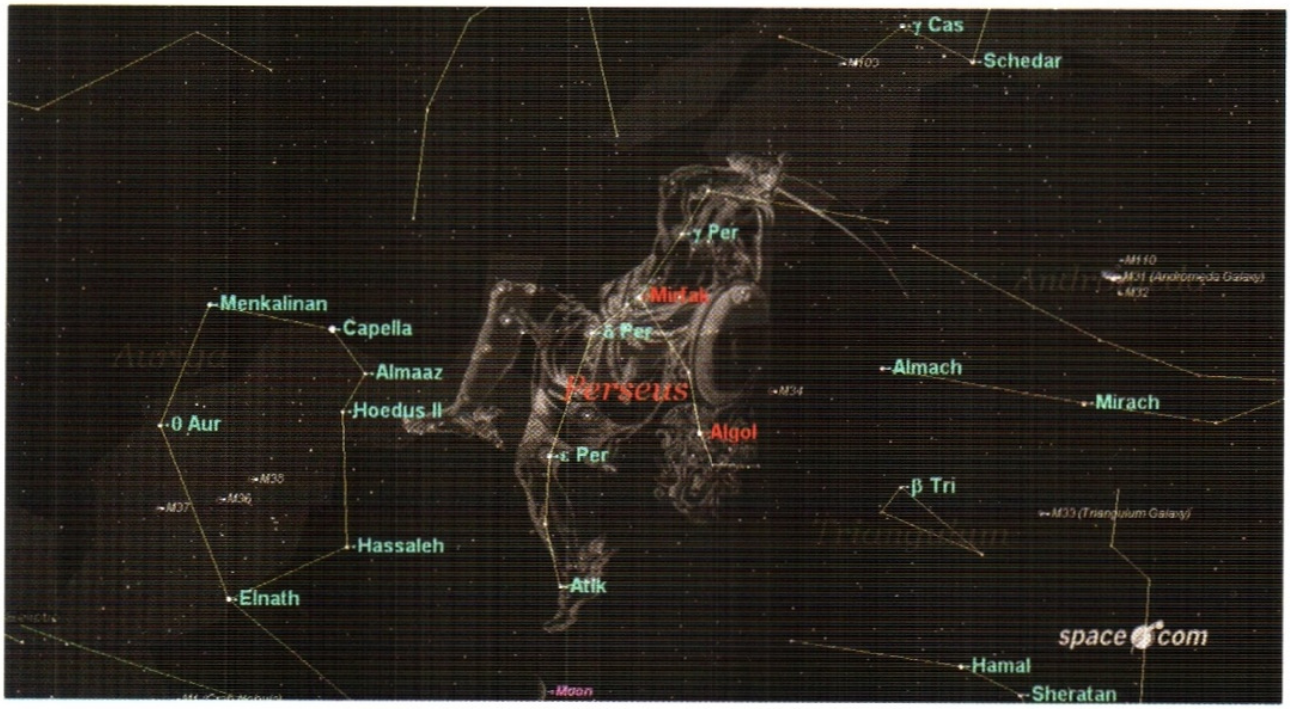


Figure 15



Figure 16



Figure 17

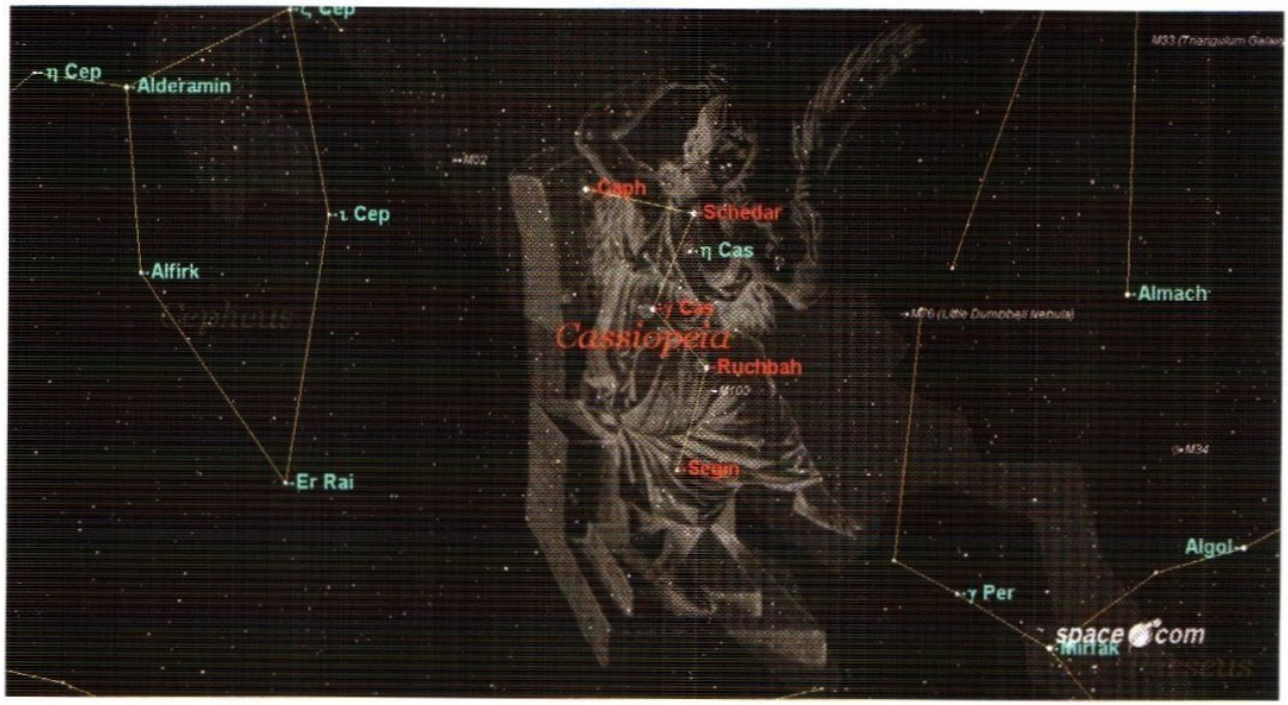


Figure 18

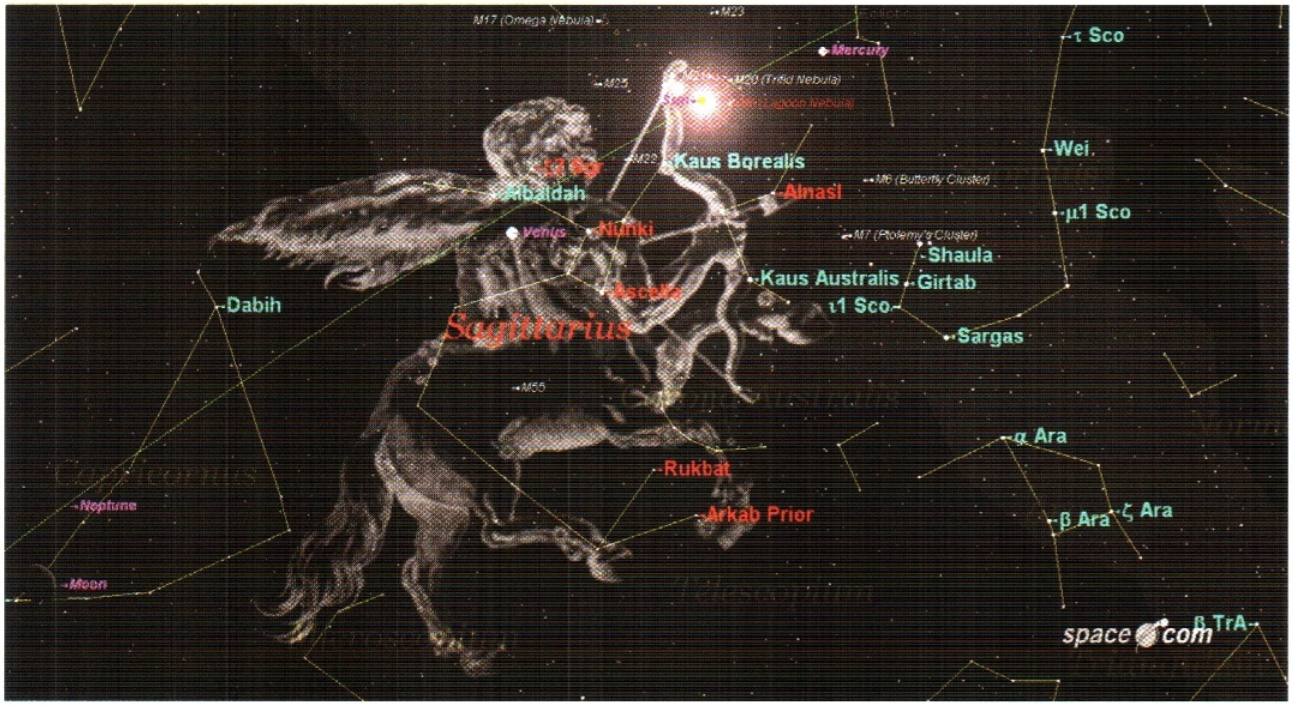


Figure 19

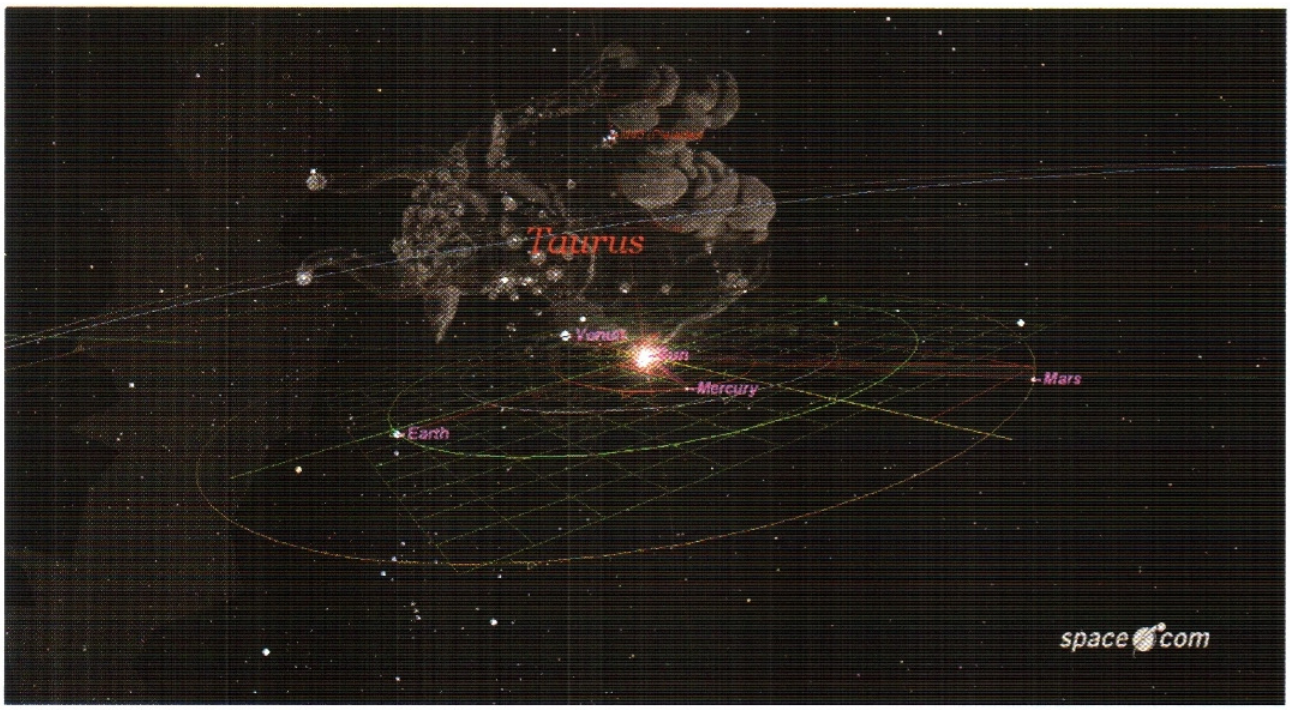


Figure 20

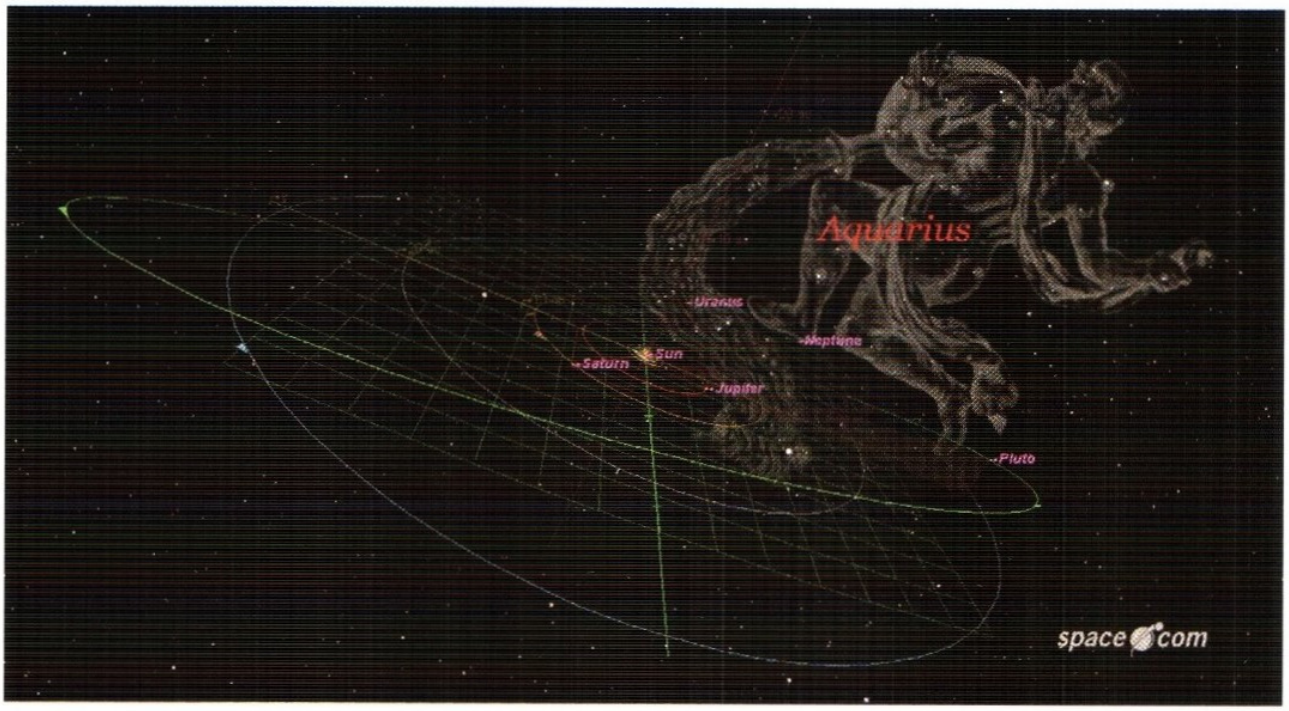


Figure 21



Figure 22

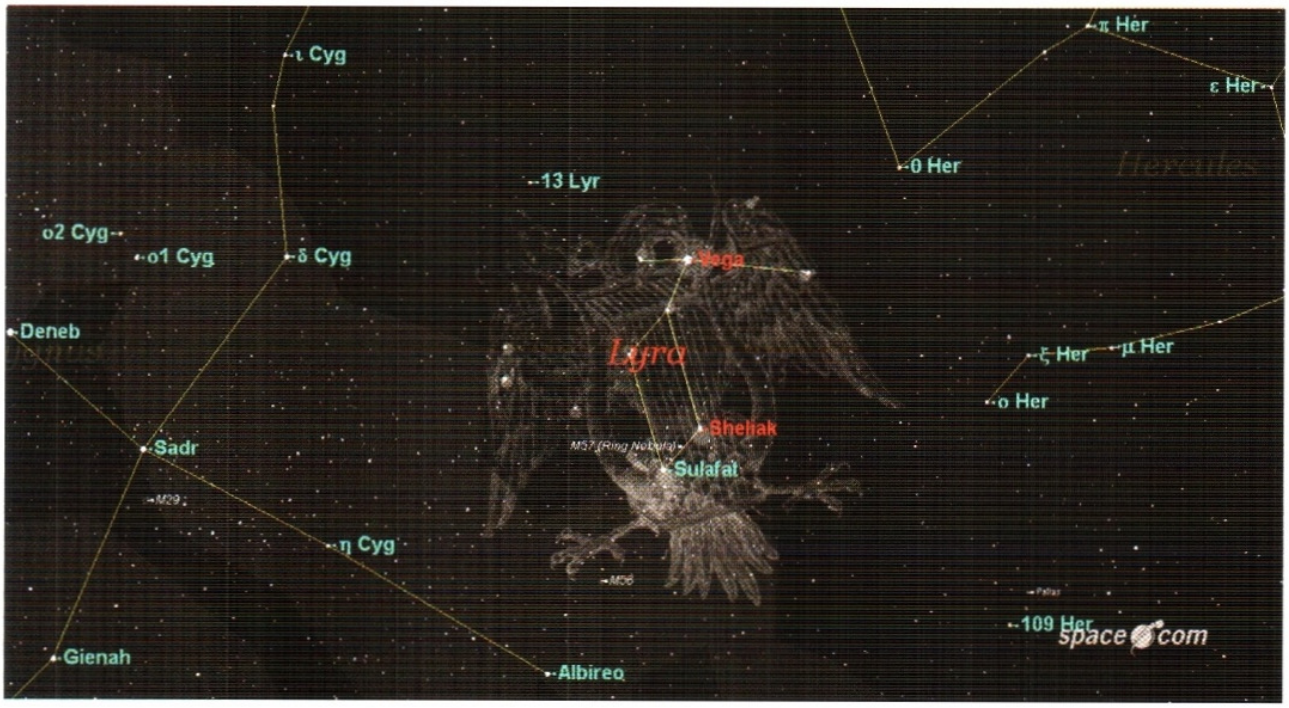


Figure 23

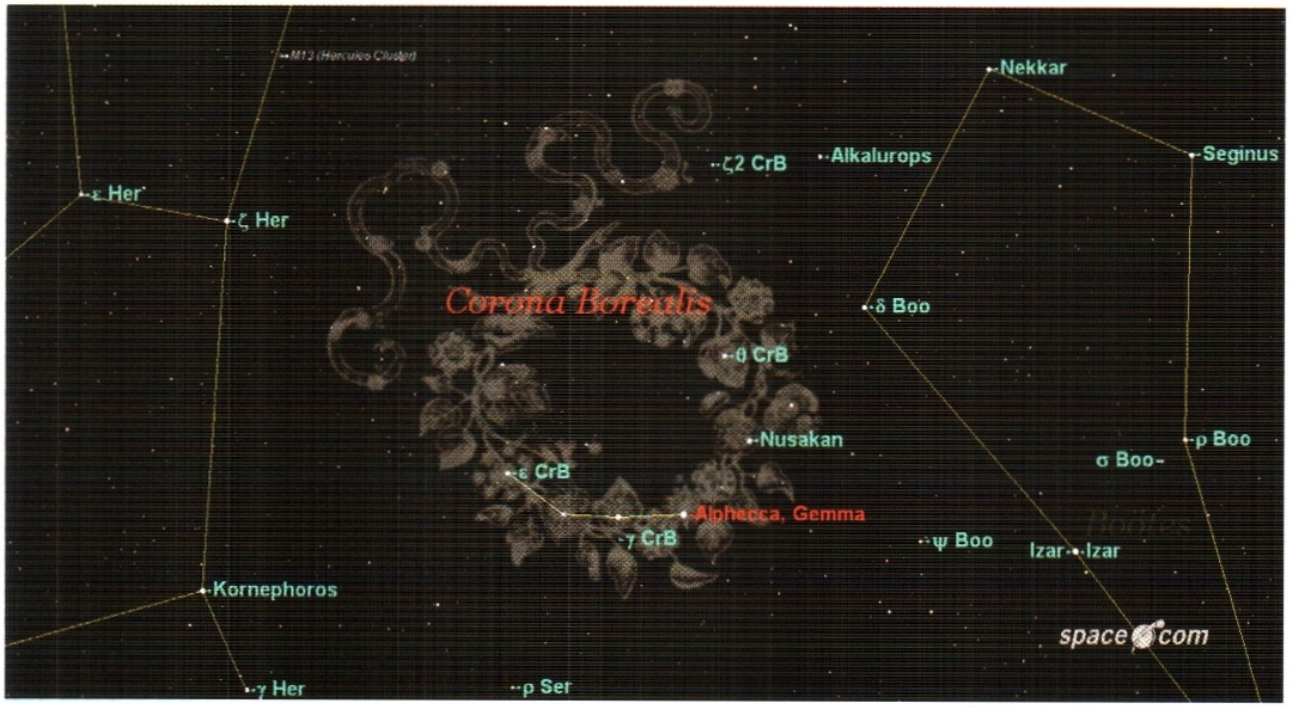


Figure 24

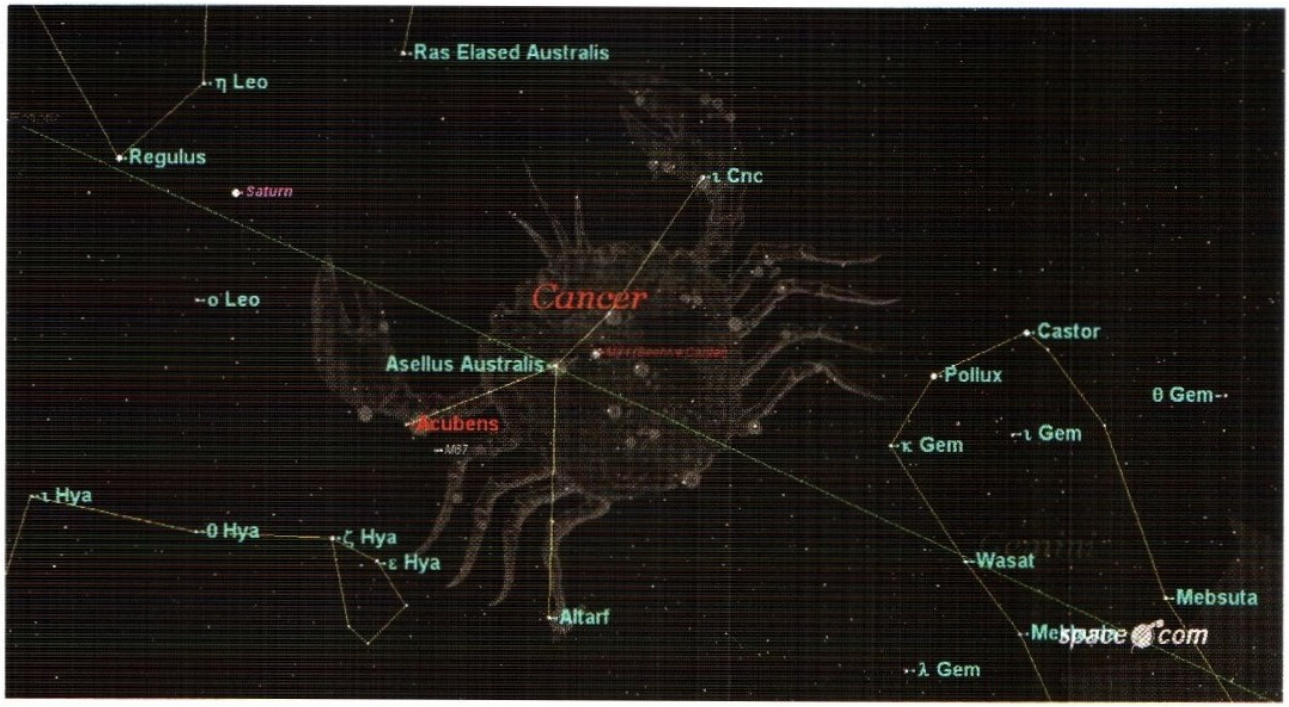


Figure 25



Figure 26

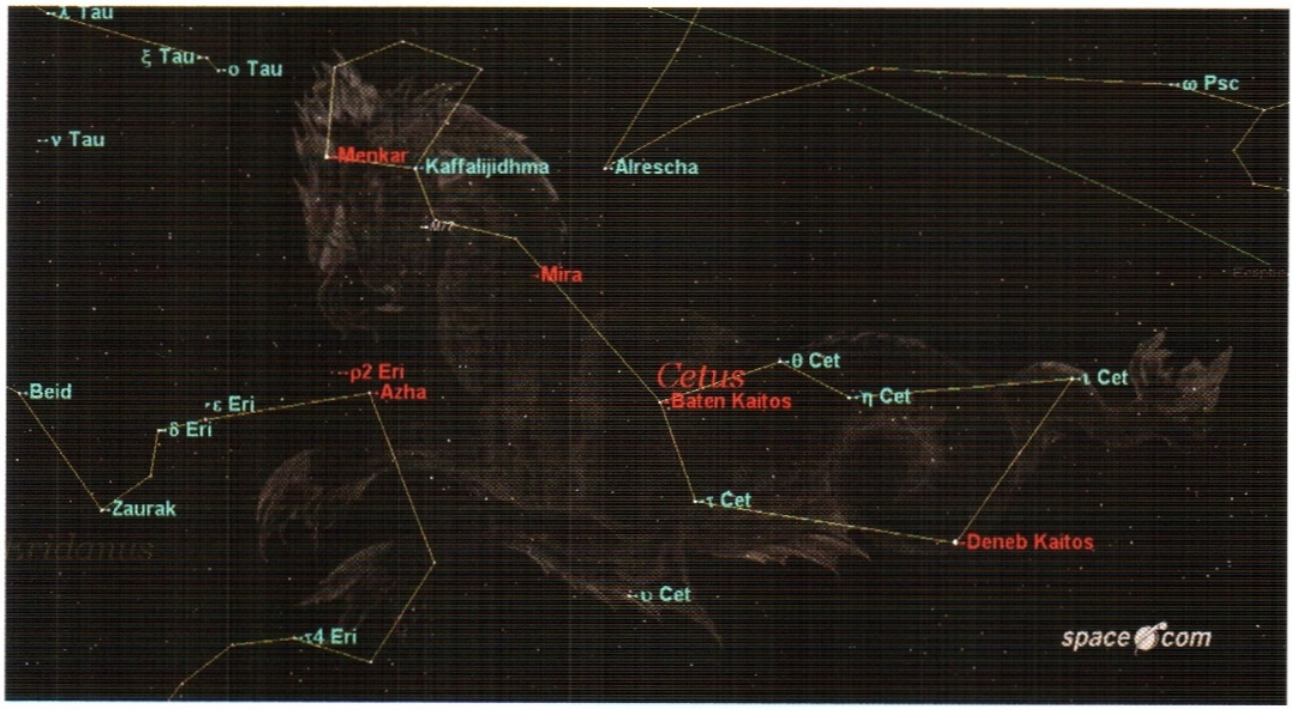


Figure 27

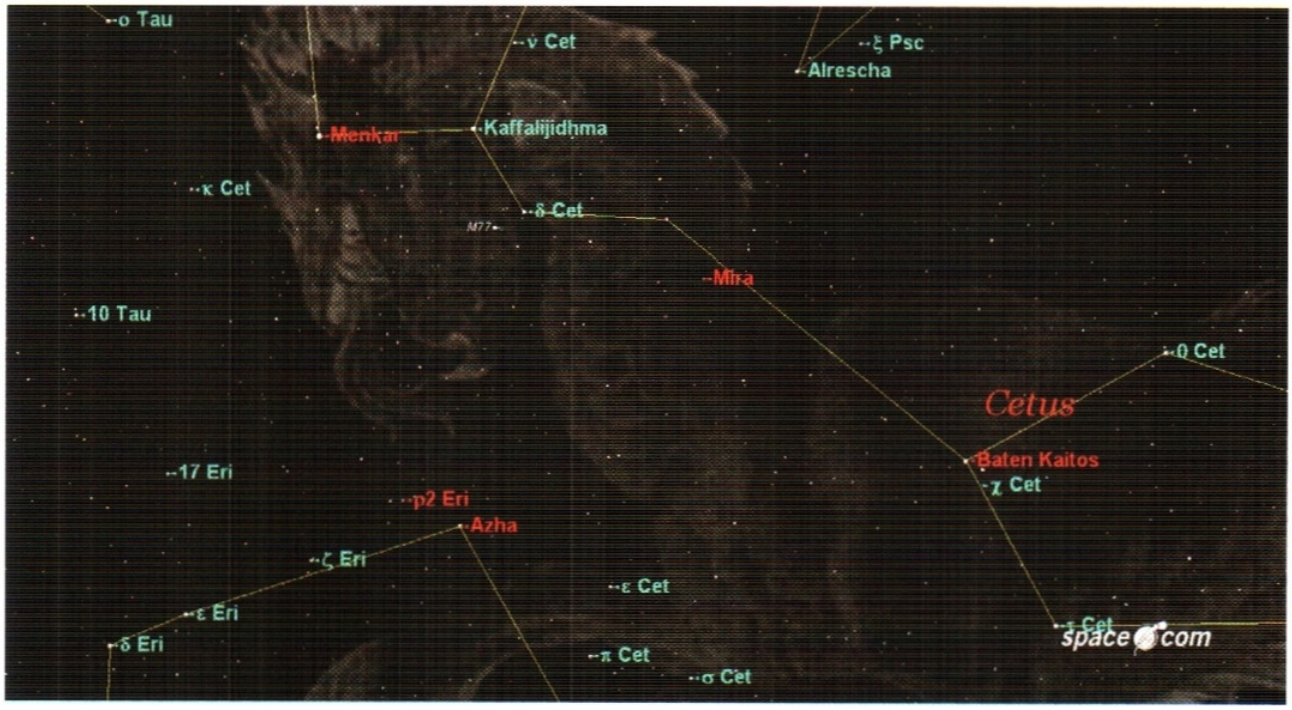


Figure 28/a

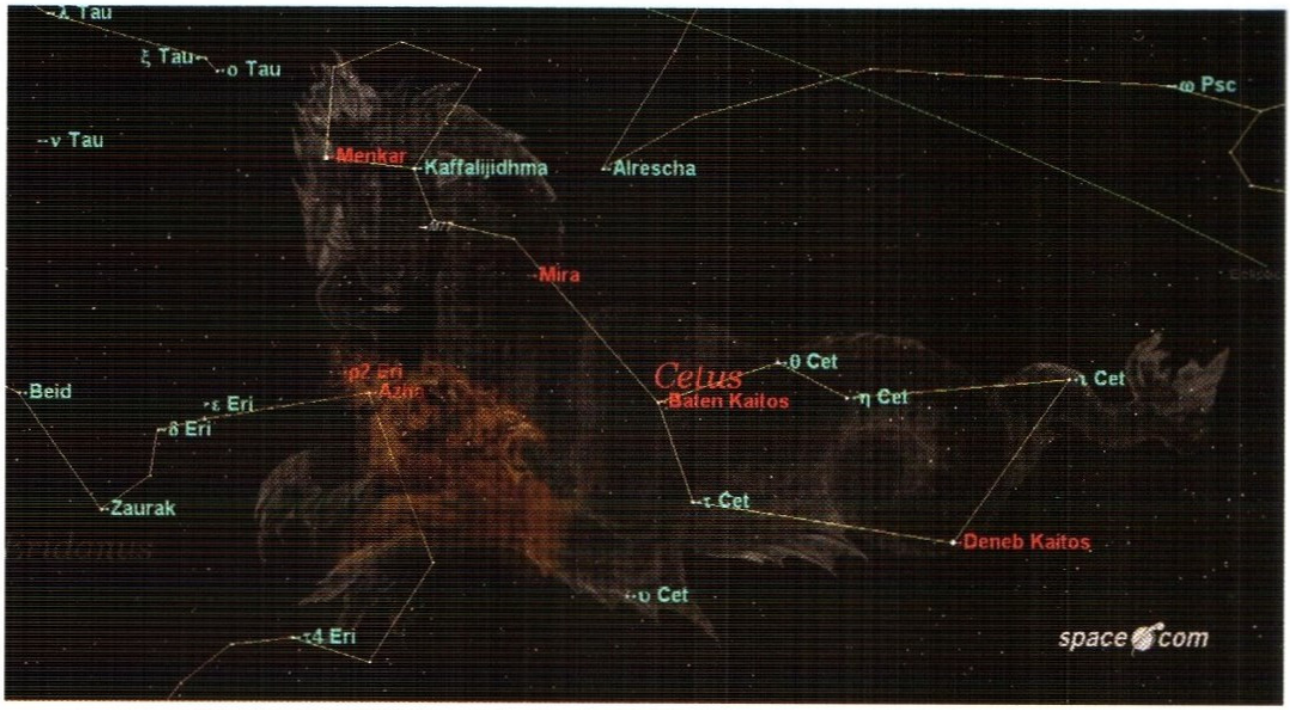


Figure 28/b

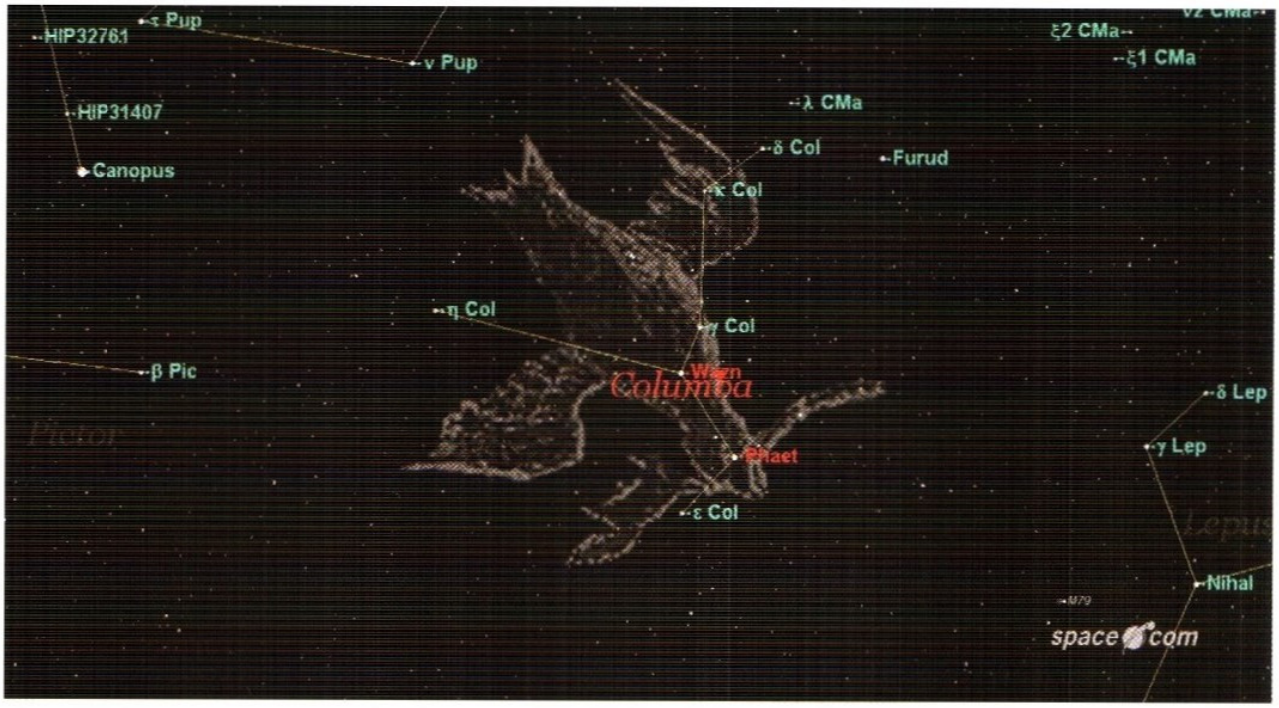


Figure 29

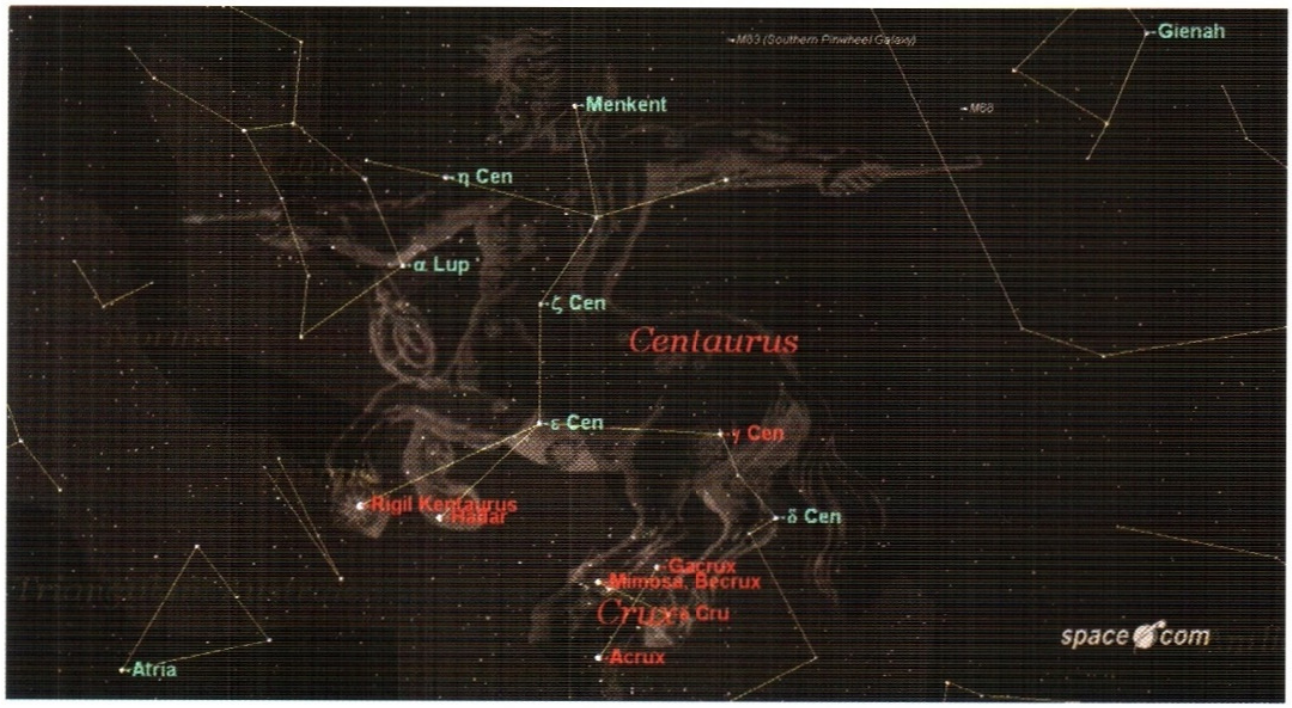


Figure 30



Figure 31

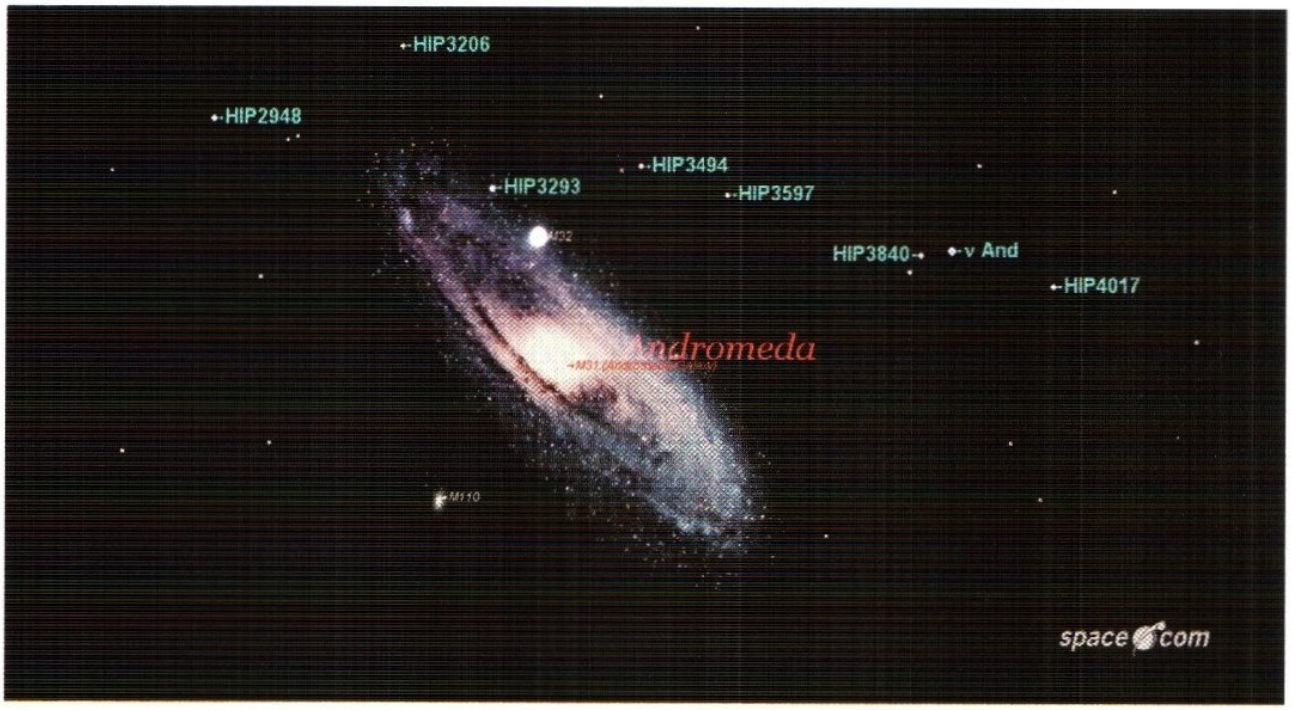


Figure 32

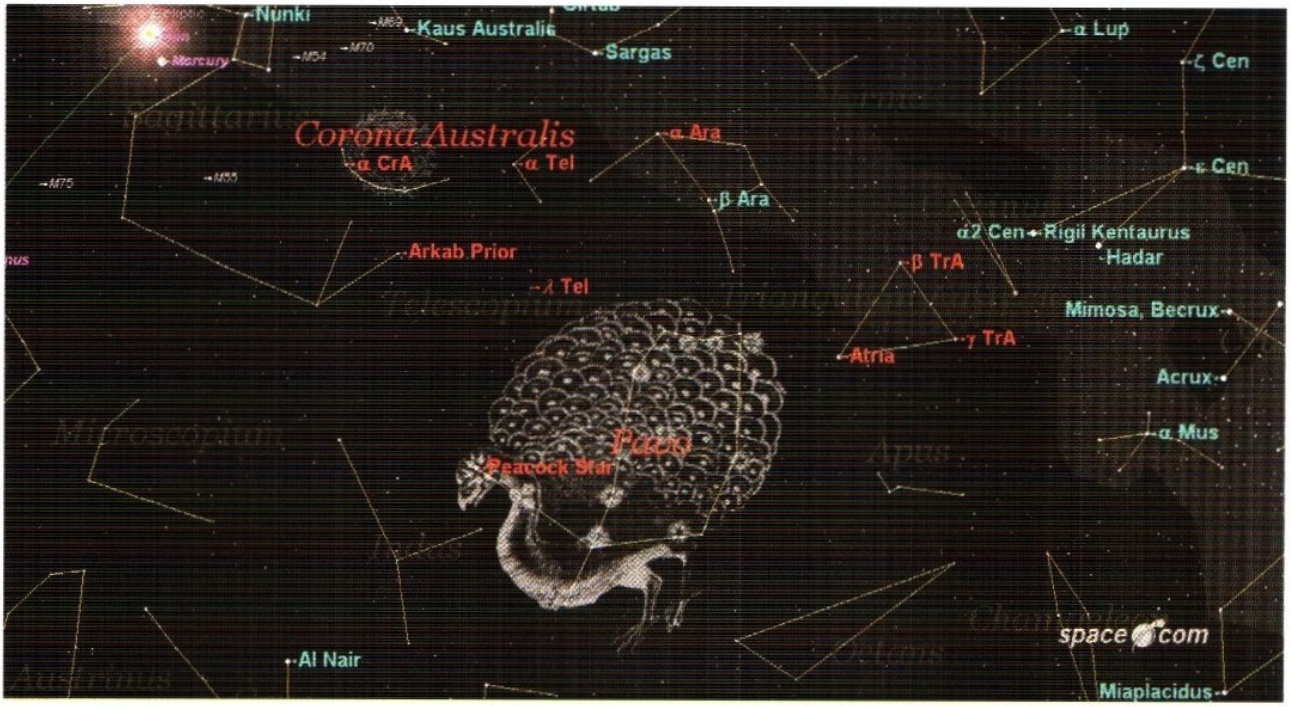


Figure 33

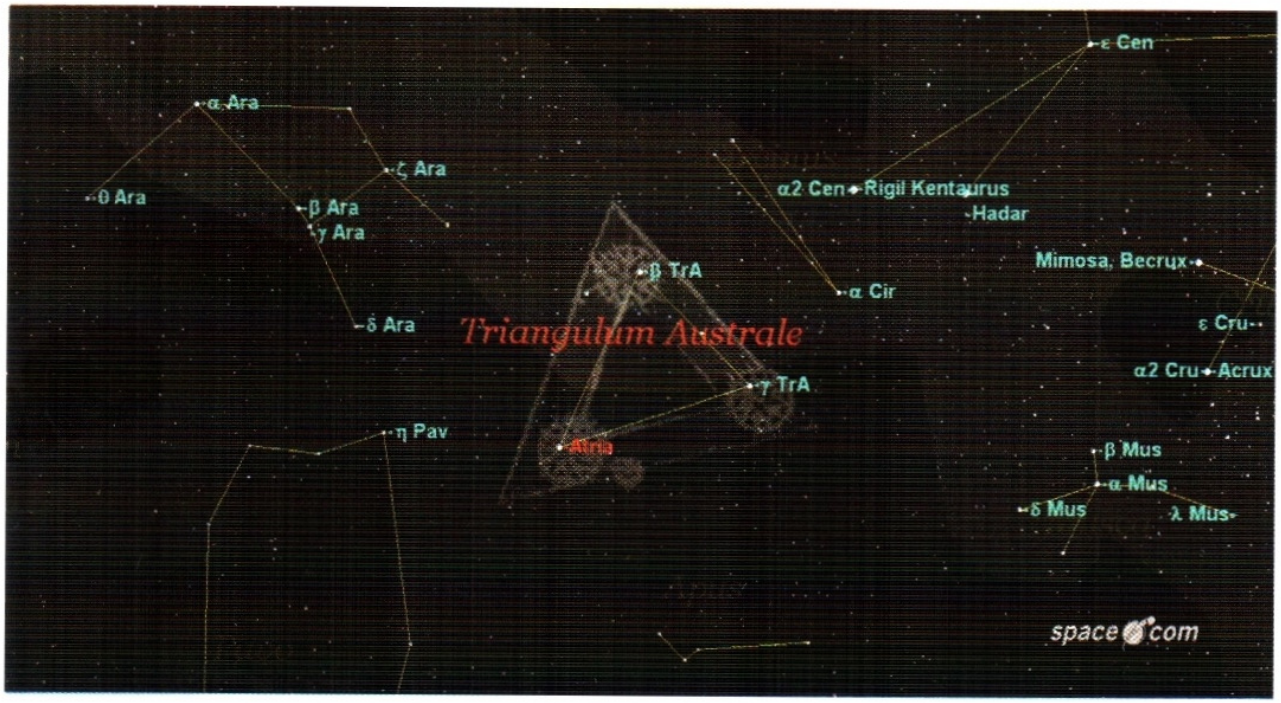


Figure 34



Figure 35



Figure 36



Figure 37/a

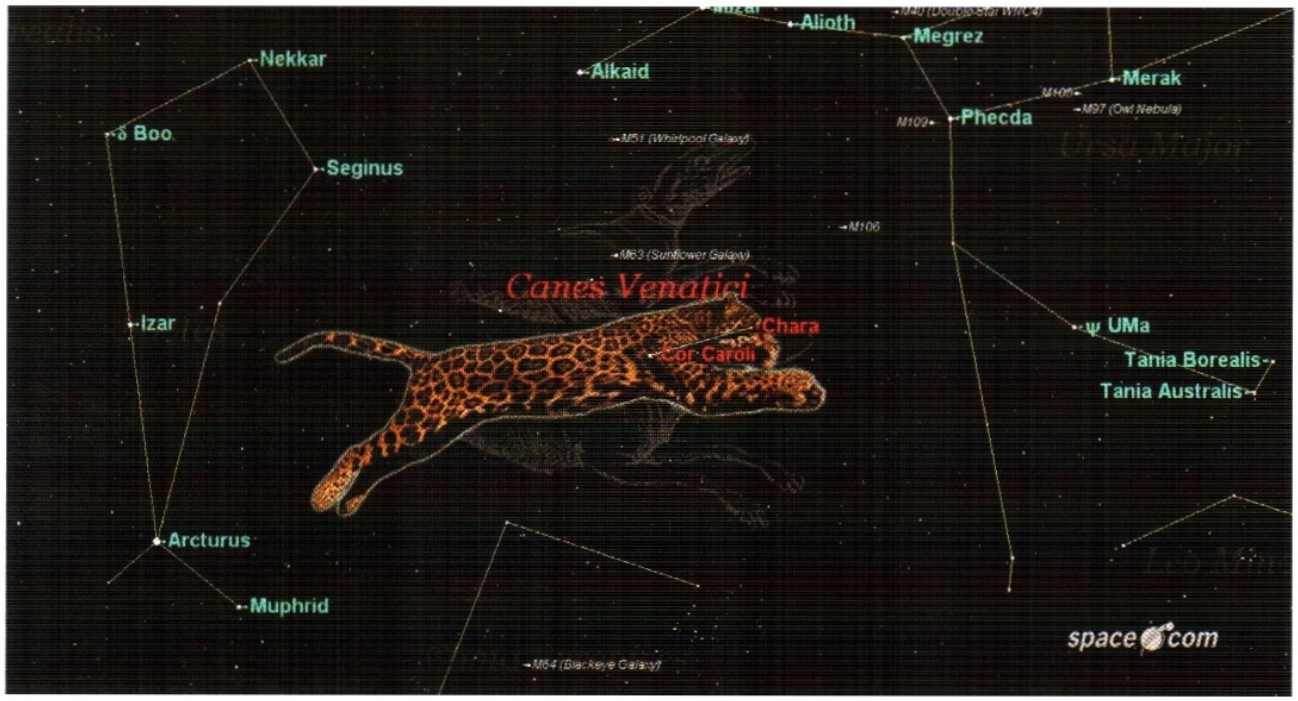


Figure 37/b

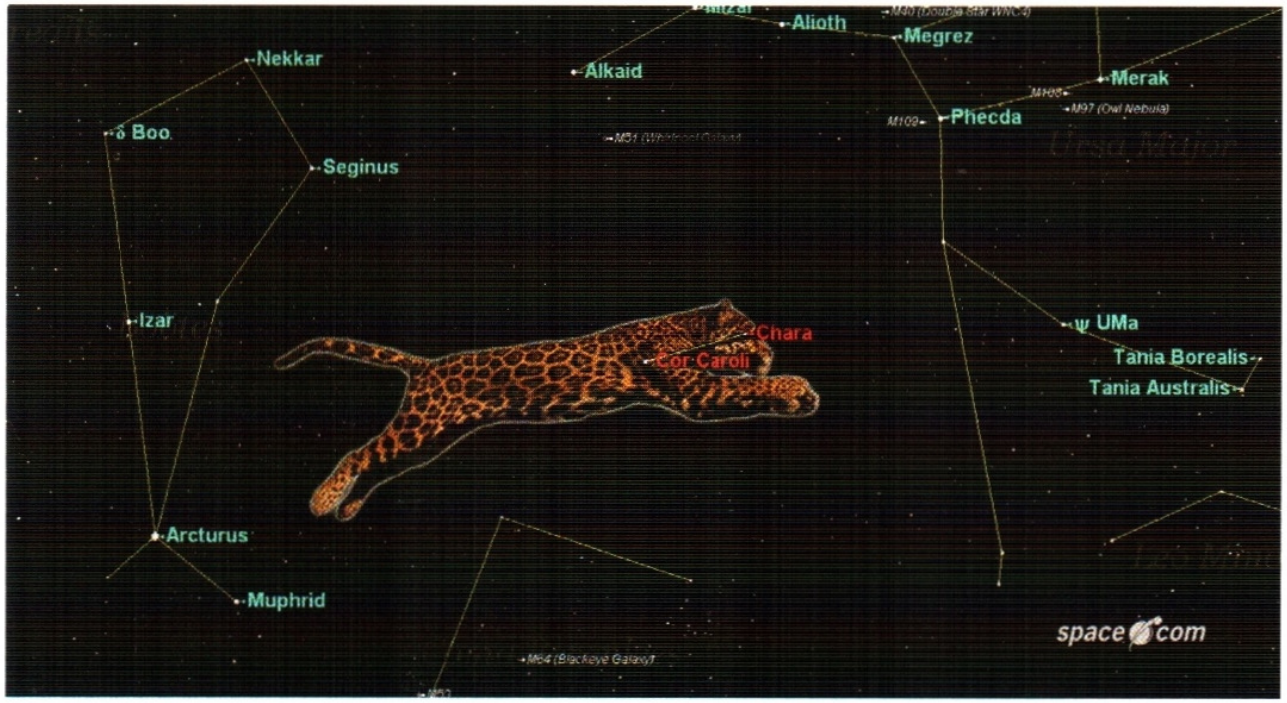


Figure 37/c

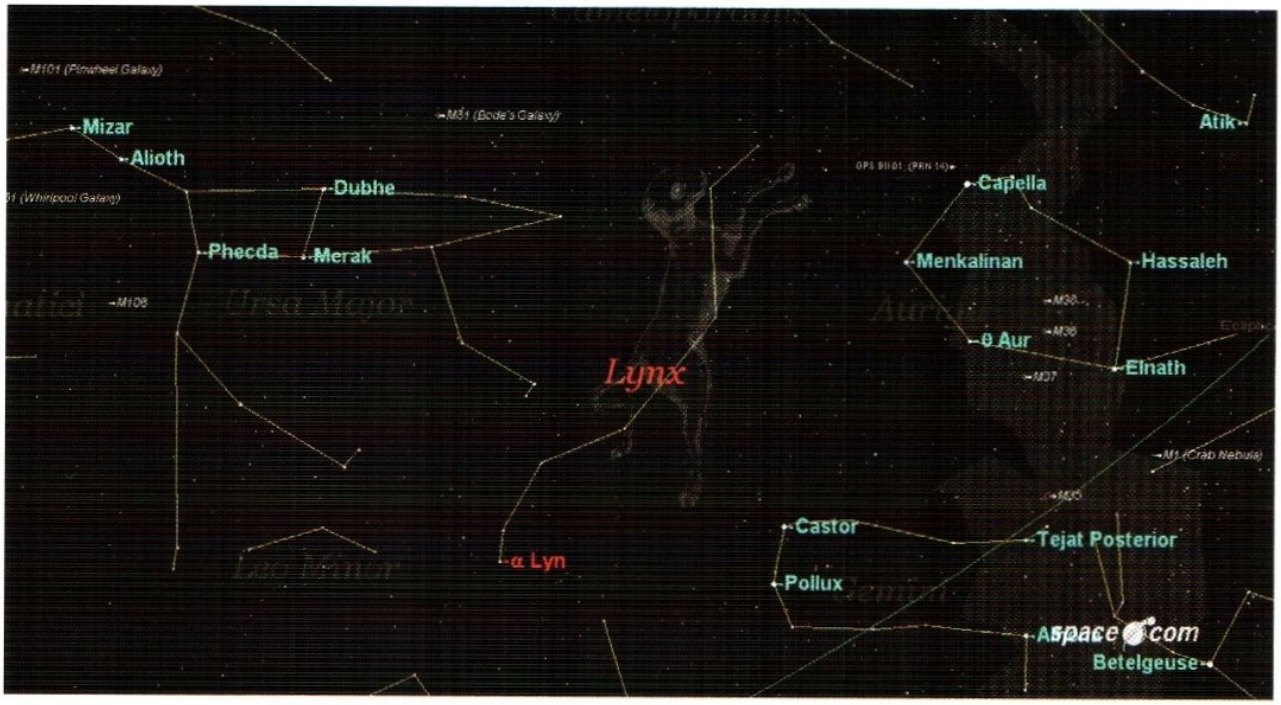


Figure 38/a

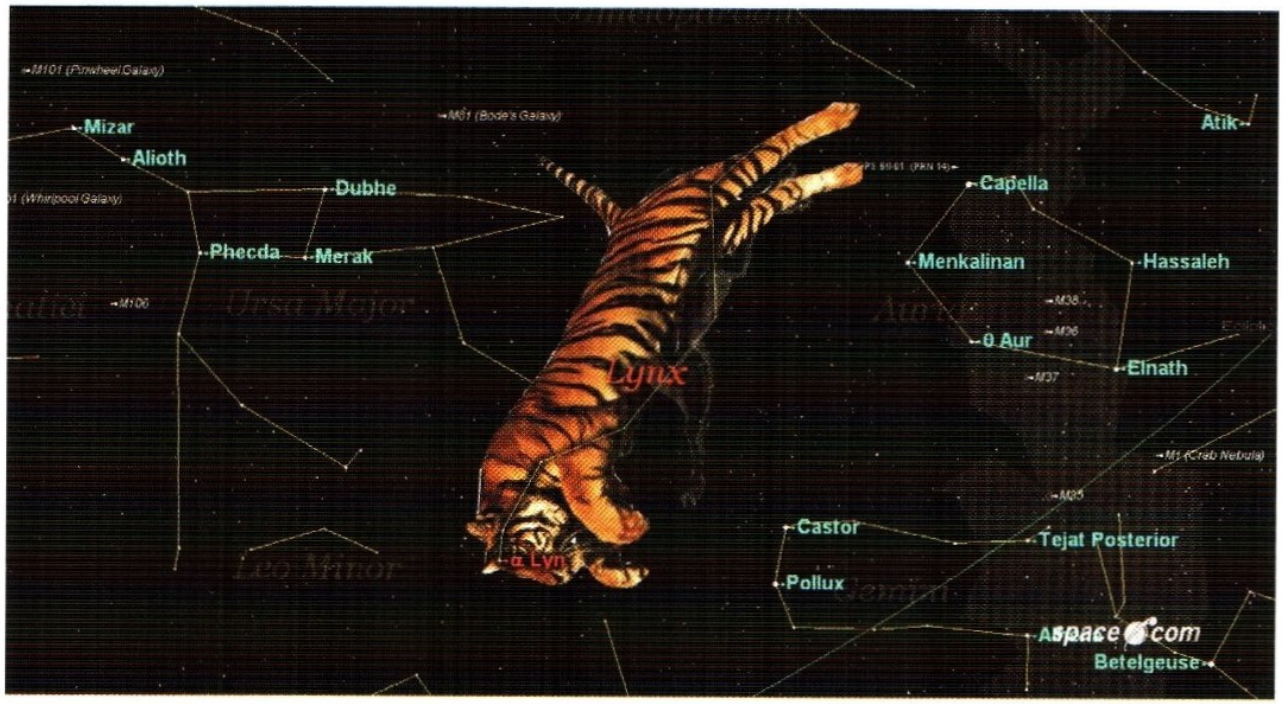


Figure 38/b

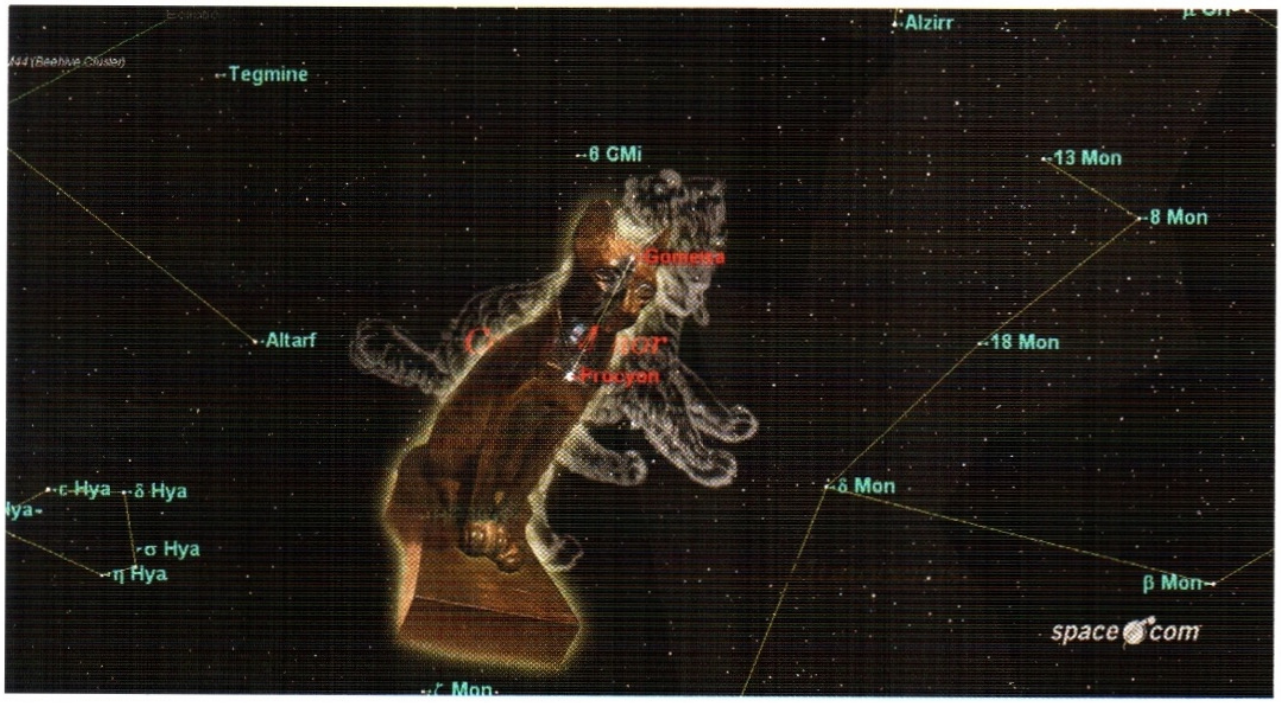


Figure 39/a

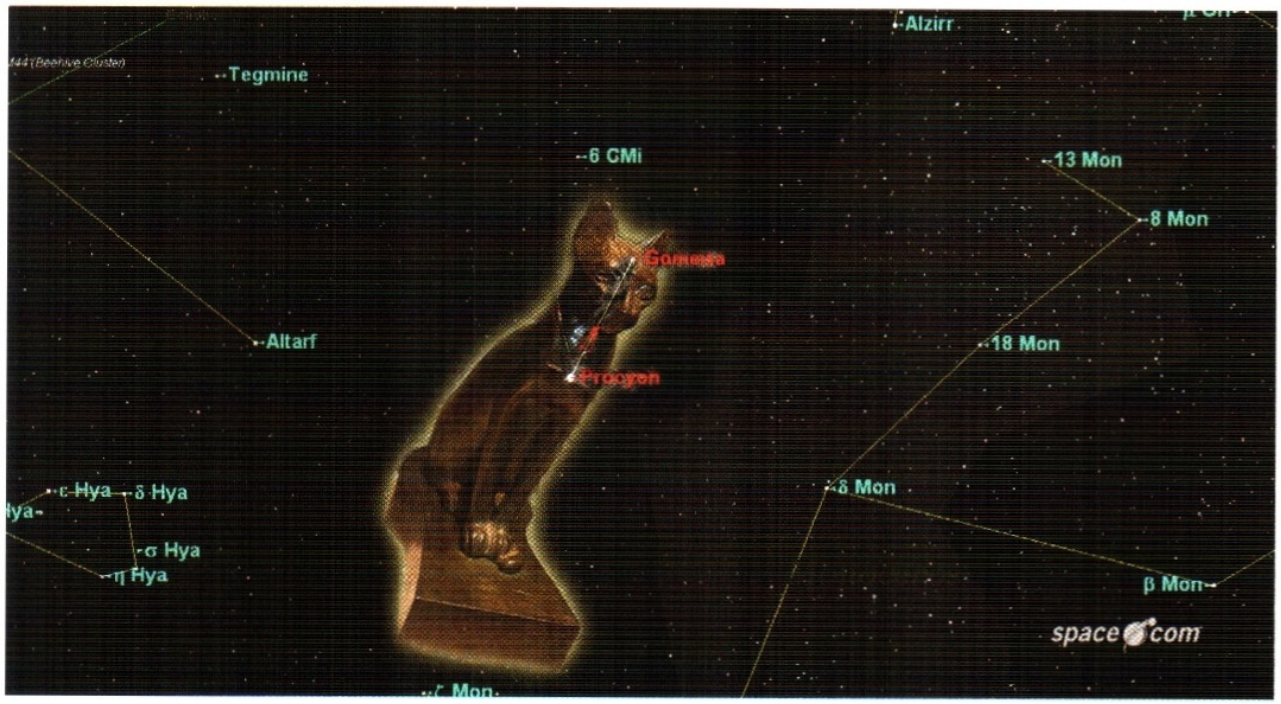


Figure 39/b

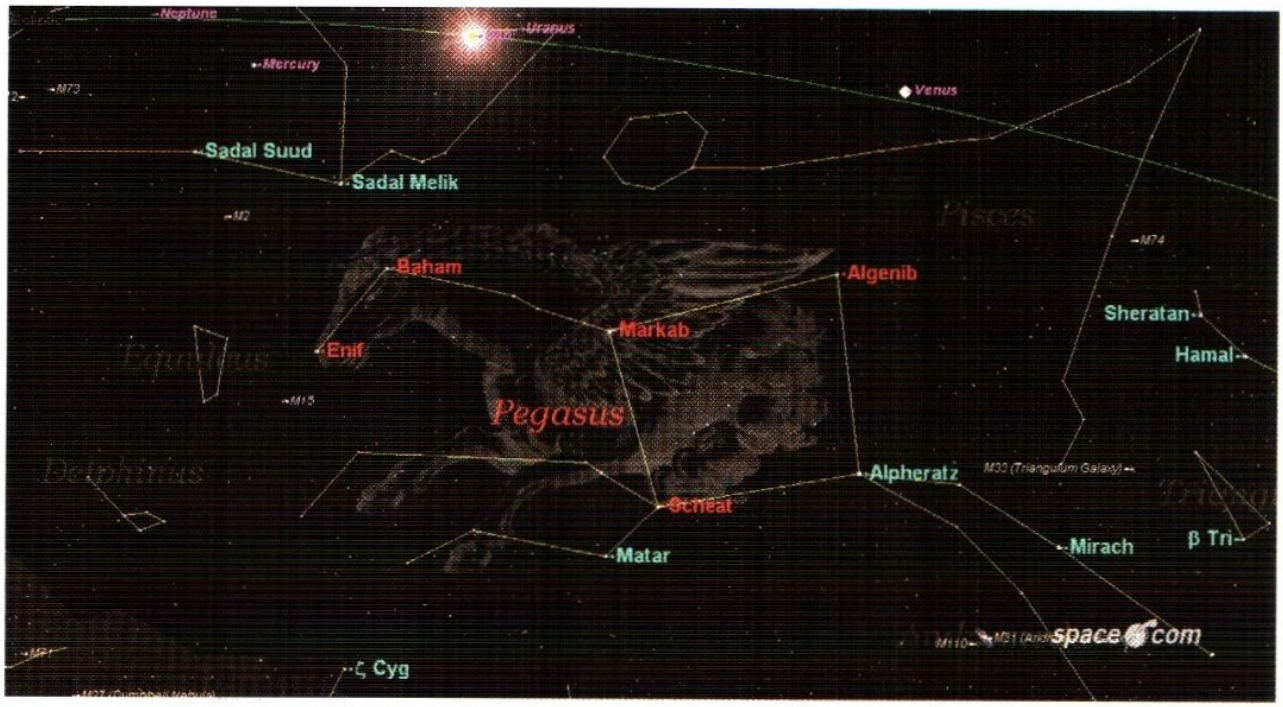


Figure 40

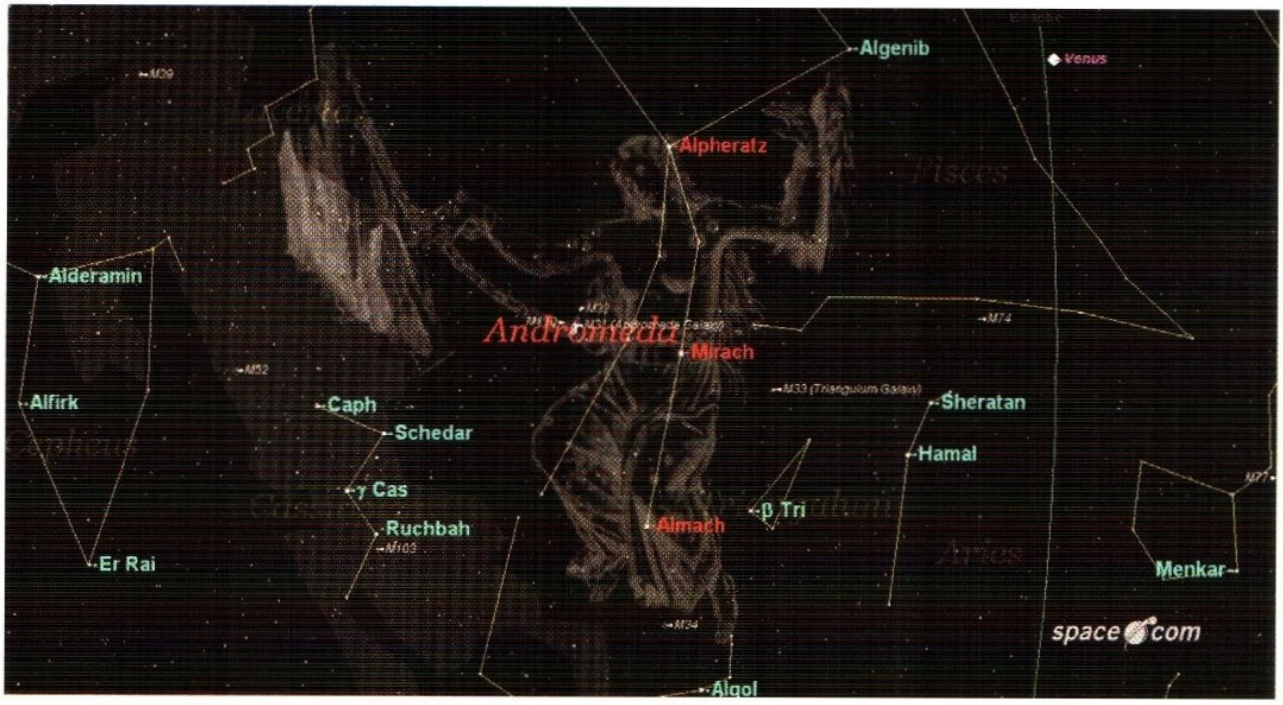


Figure 41/a

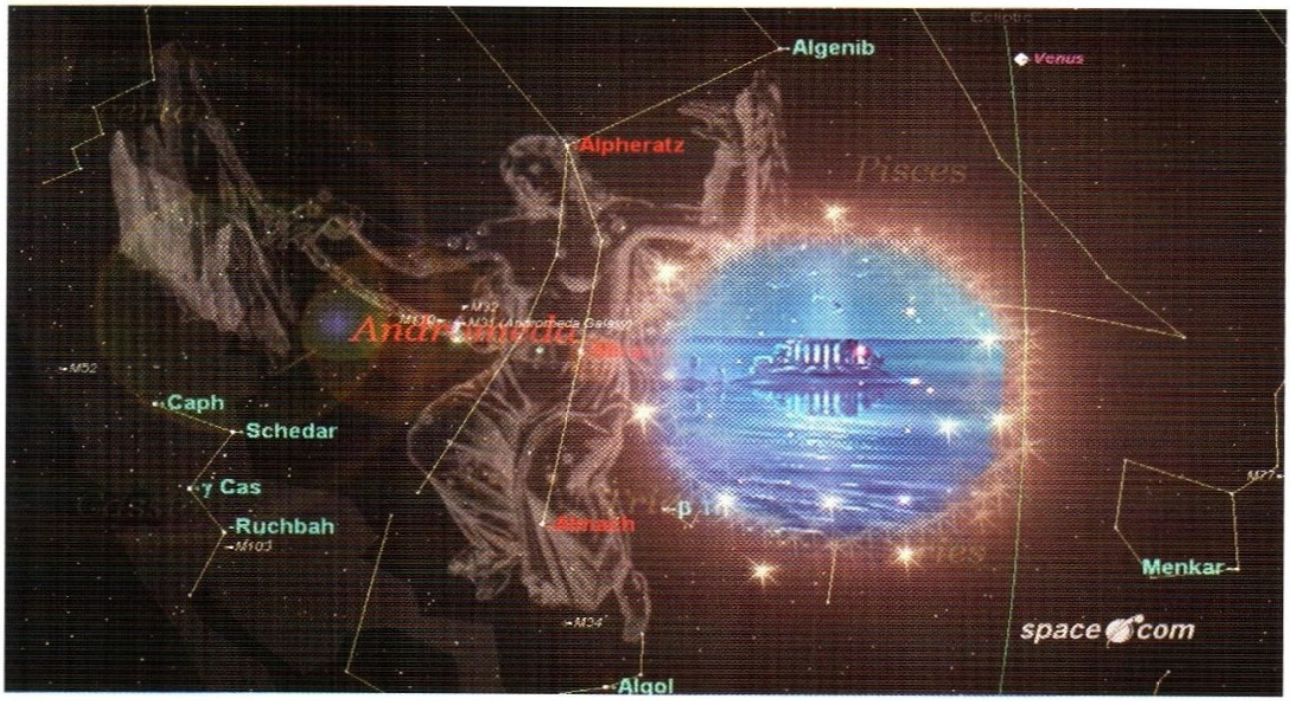


Figure 41/b



Figure 42

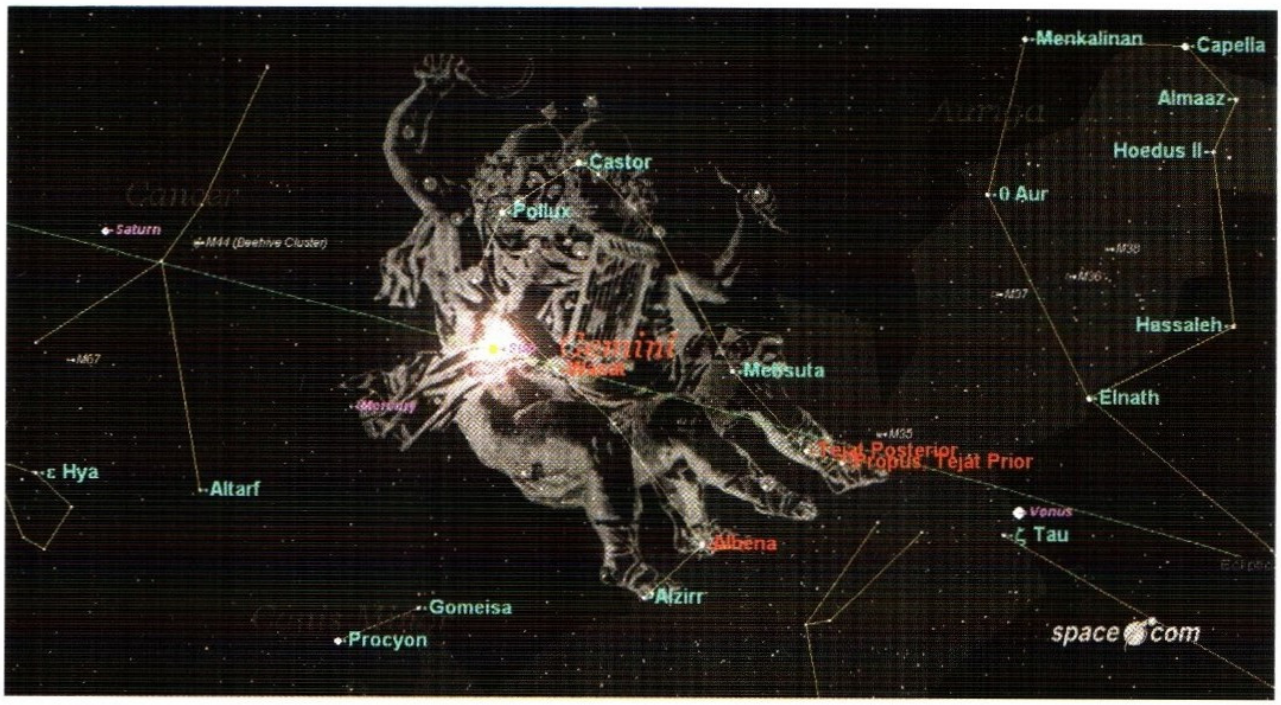


Figure 43

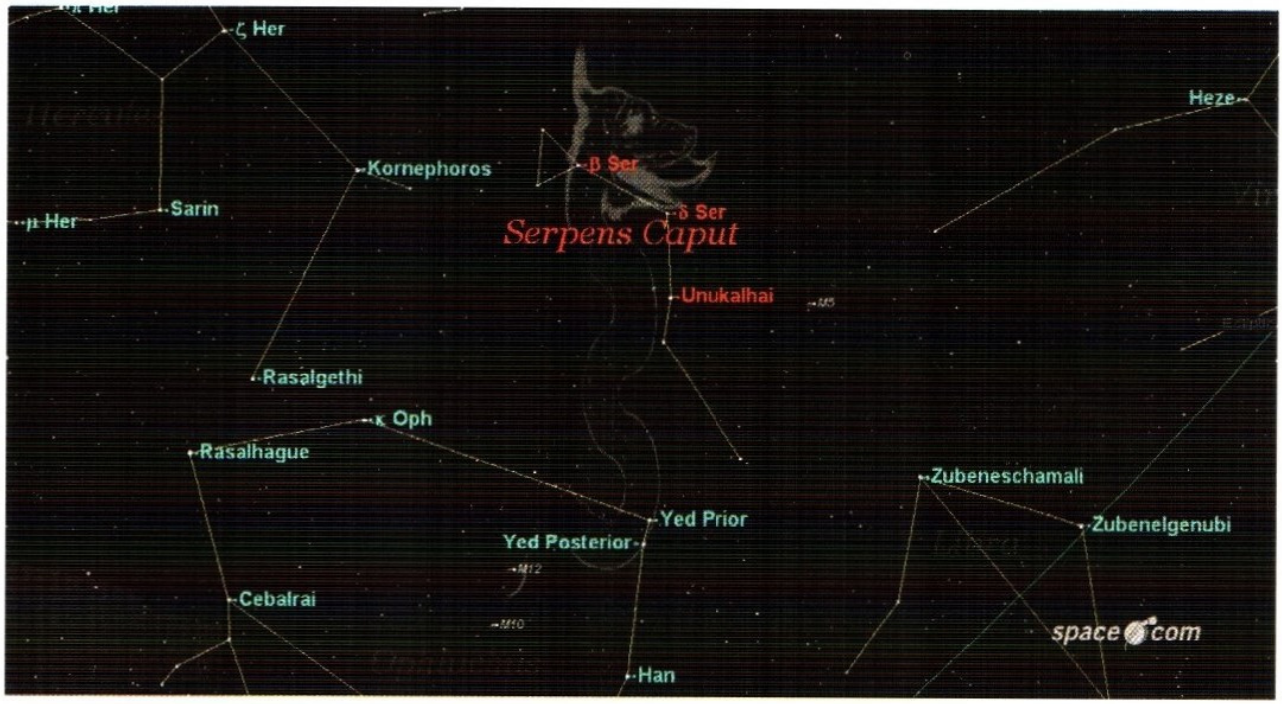


Figure 44

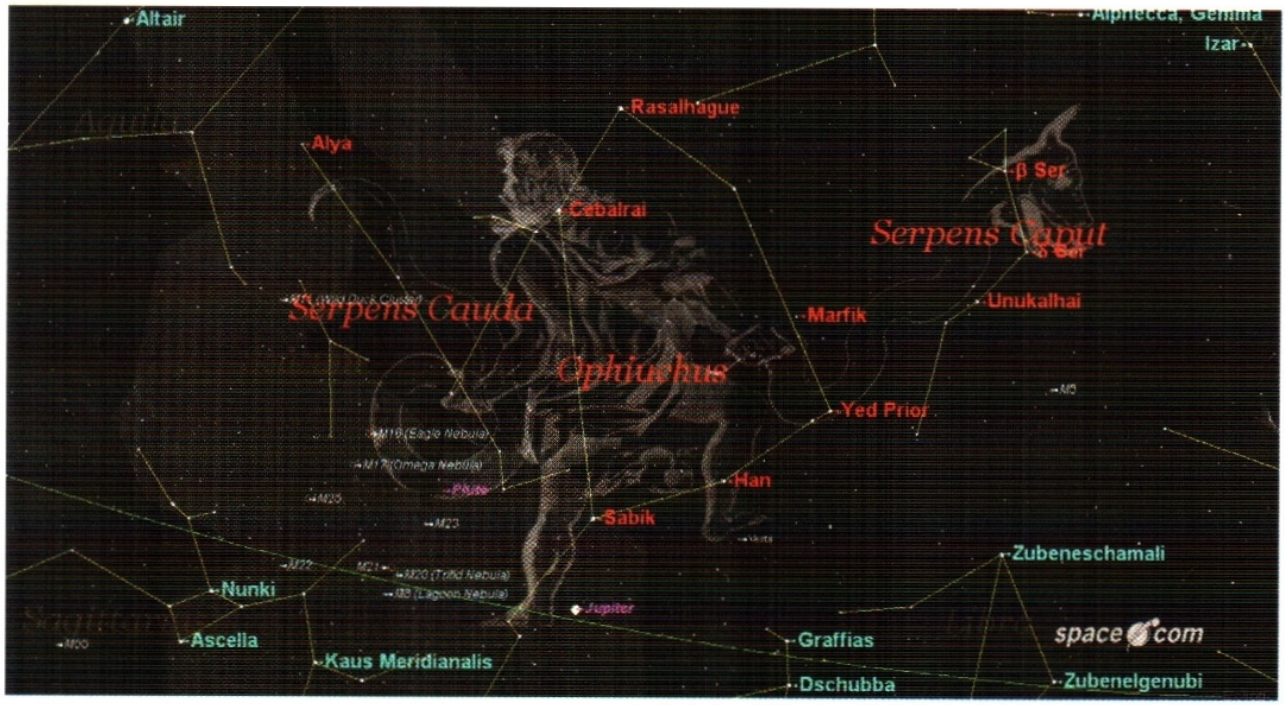


Figure 45/a

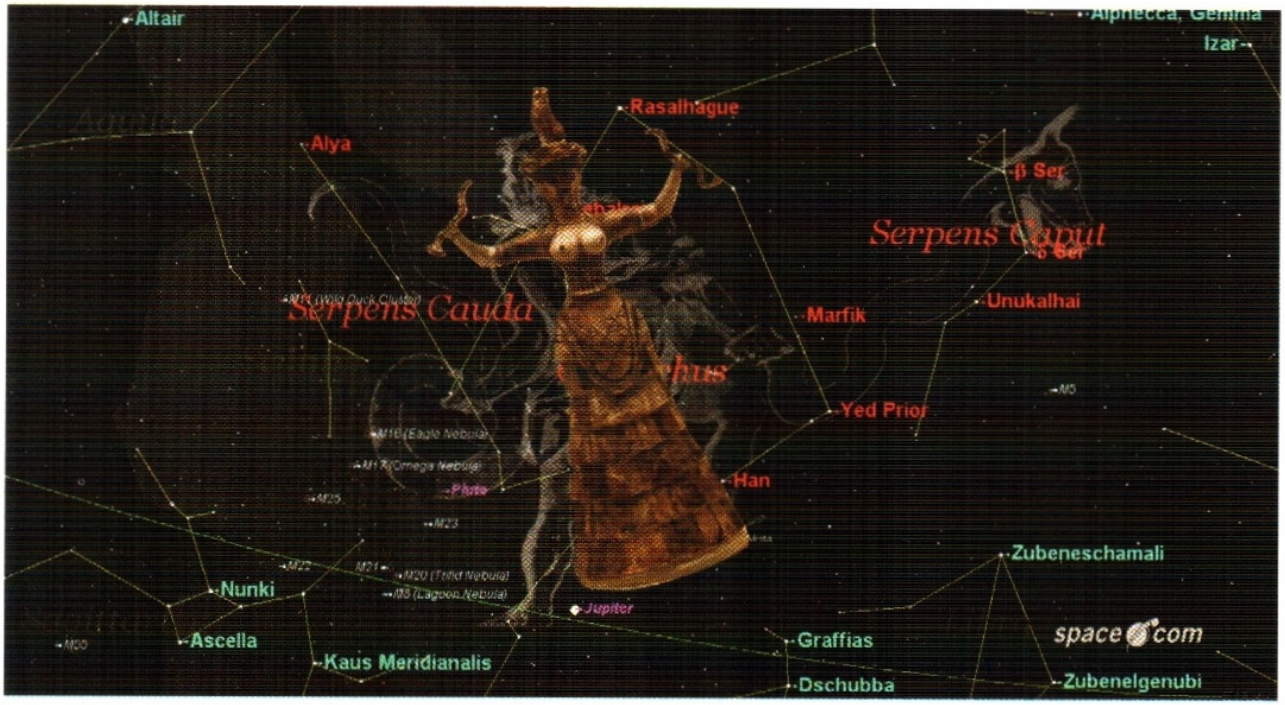


Figure 45/b



Figure 46

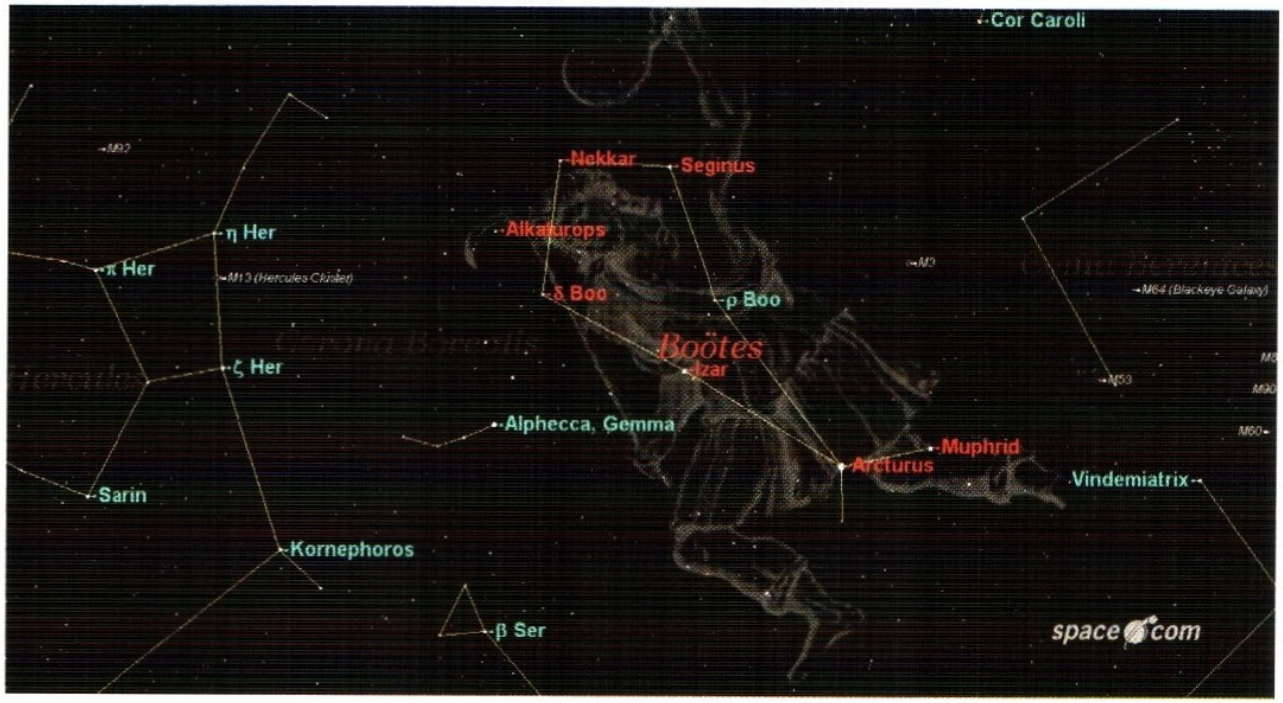


Figure 47/a

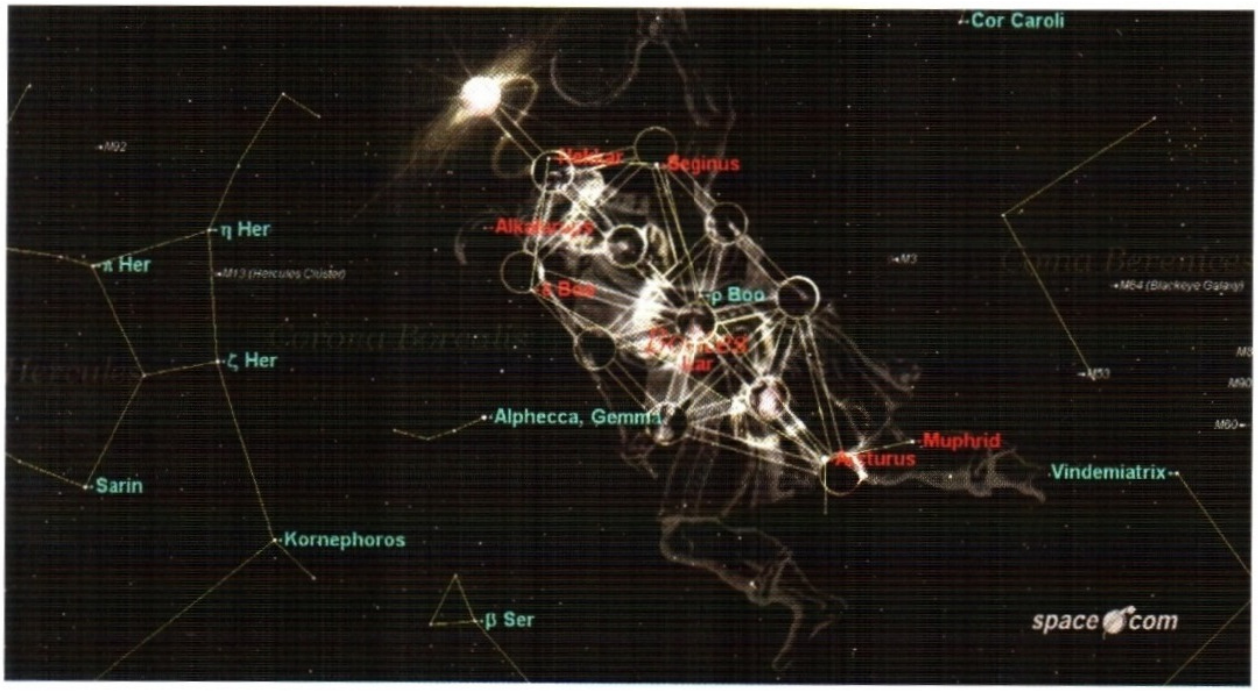


Figure 47/b

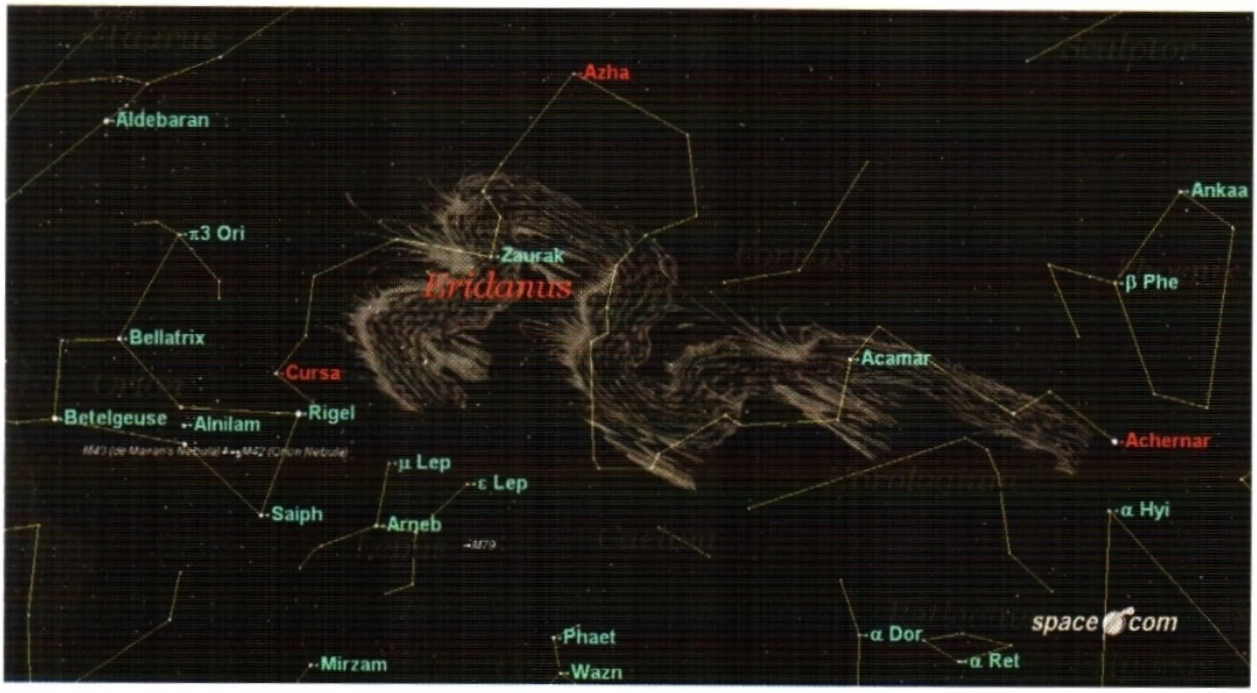


Figure 48

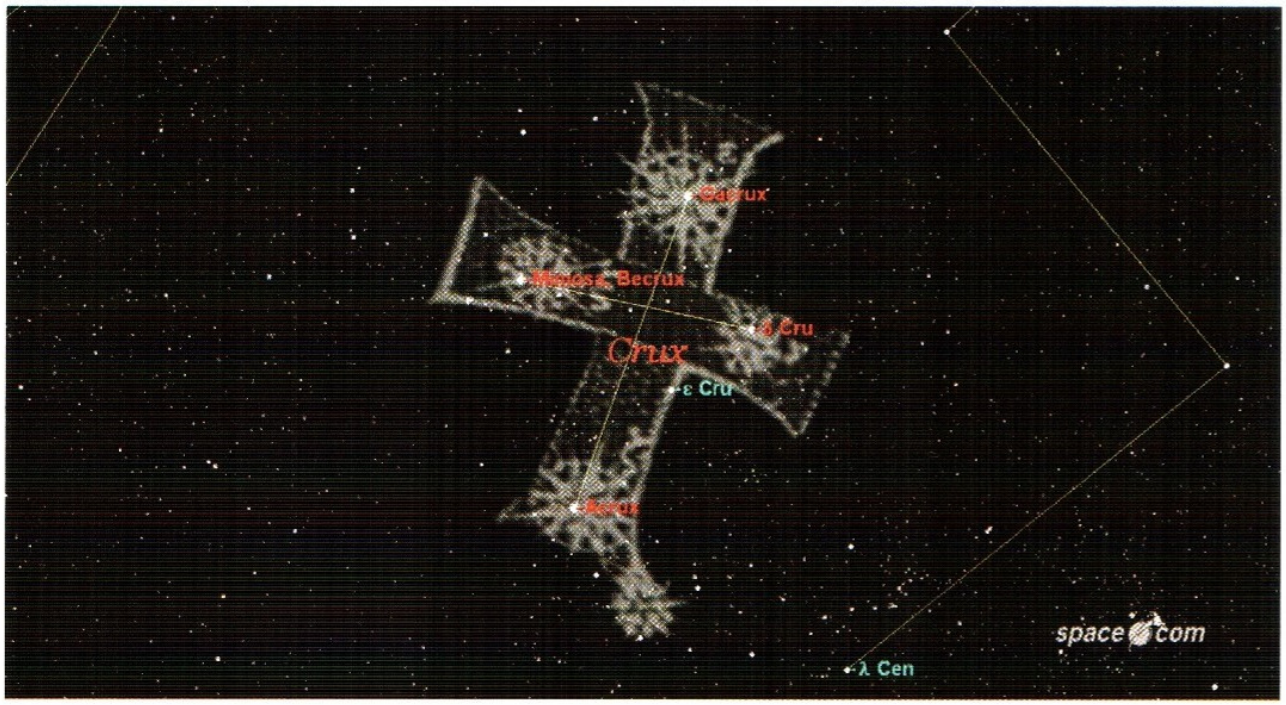


Figure 49

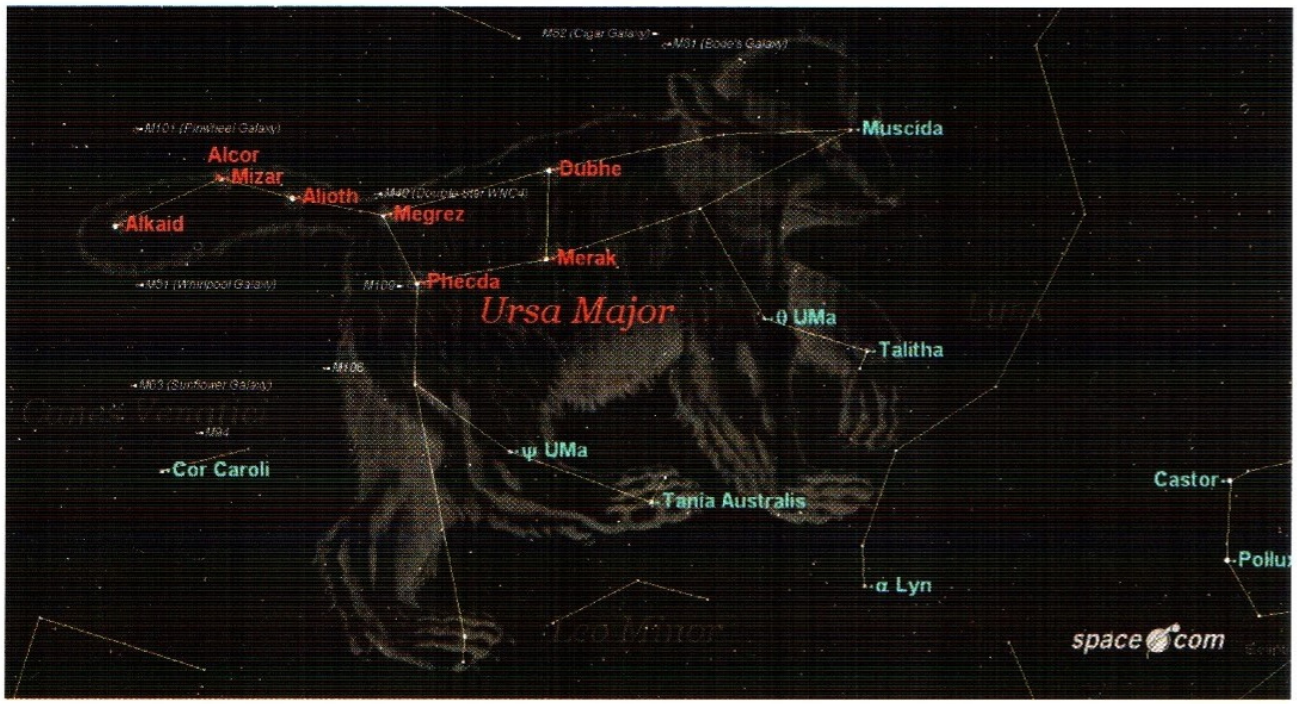


Figure 50

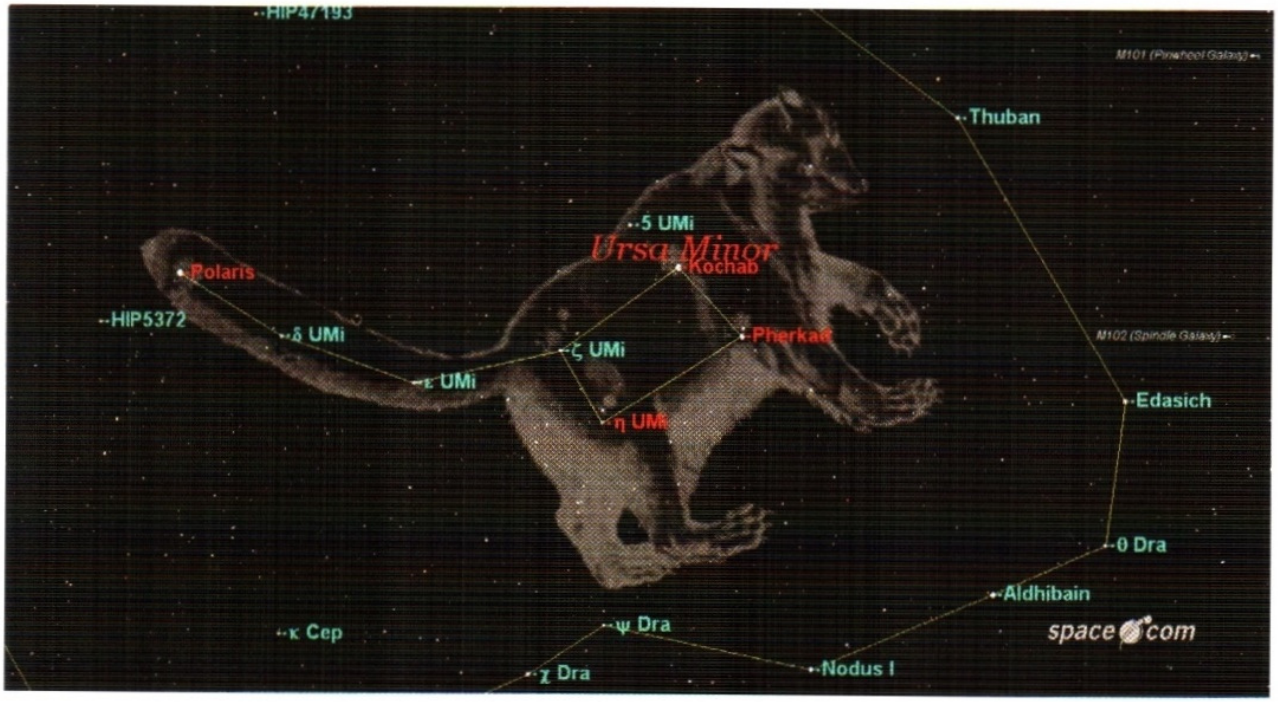


Figure 51

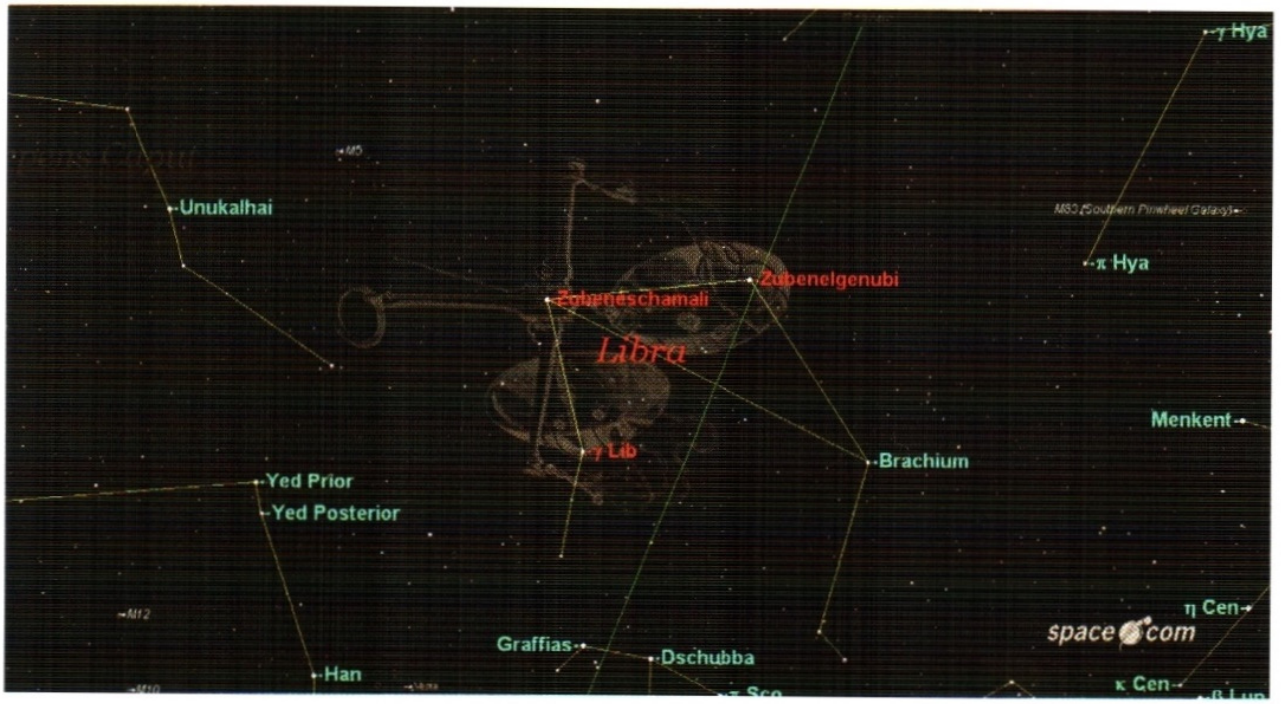


Figure 52

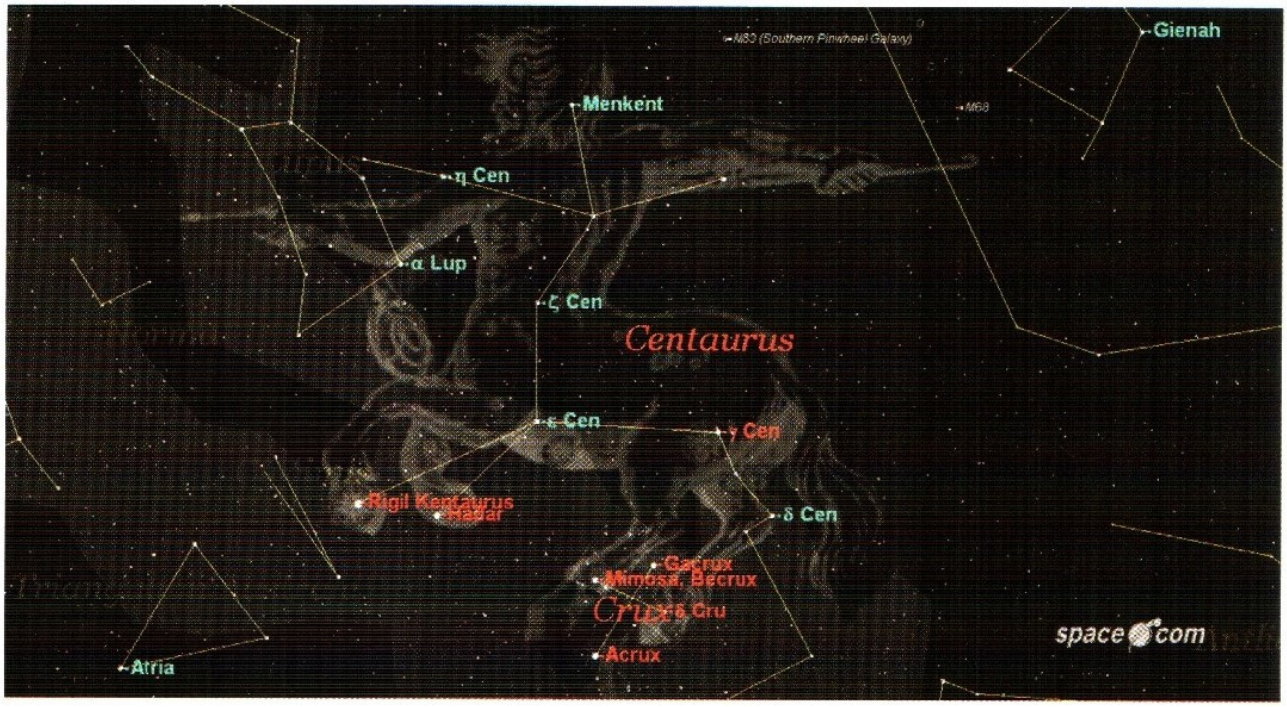

M83 (Southern Pinwheel Galaxy)
Gienah
Menkent
M68
η Cen
α Lup
ζ Cen
Centaurus
ε Cen
γ Cen
Rigil Kentaurus
Hadar
δ Cen
Gacrux
Mimosa, Becrux
Crux
δ Cru
Acrux
Atria
space.com

Figure 53



Altar of the Divine Mercy

© Anikó Greskó & Beatrix Czeizel

Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb	Stellar Nation
Achernar/Acharnar	Eridanus	Pisces 14°02'	Pisces 14°19'	Pisces 14°36'	Pisces 14°53'	Pisces 15°10'	Pisces 15°25'	Pisces 15°36'	4°30'	Serpents - Male line
Acrux	Crux	Scorpio 10°37'	Scorpio 10°54 '	Scorpio 11°10'	Scorpio 11°27 '	Scorpio 11°43 '	Scorpio 11°58'	Scorpio 12°09'	4°30'	Unicorn
Acrux	Crux	Scorpio 10°37'	Scorpio 10°54 '	Scorpio 11°10'	Scorpio 11°27 '	Scorpio 11°43 '	Scorpio 11°58'	Scorpio 12°09'	4°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Adhafera/Aldhafera	Leo	Leo 26°18'	Leo 26°35'	Leo 26°52'	Leo 27°09'	Leo 27°25'	Leo 27°40'	Leo 27°51'	3°	Great Felines
Adhara	Canis Maior	Cancer 19°31'	Cancer 19°47'	Cancer 20°04'	Cancer 20°21'	Cancer 20°37'	Cancer 20°52'	Cancer 21°2'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Agena/Hadar	Centaurus	Scorpio 22°32'	Scorpio 22°49'	Scorpio 23°06'	Scorpio 23°22'	Scorpio 23°39'	Scorpio 23°53'	Scorpio 24°4'	4°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Algedi	Capricornus	Aquarius 2°36'	Aquarius 2°52'	Aquarius 3°9'	Aquarius 3°26'	Aquarius 3°43'	Aquarius 3°57'	Aquarius 4°8'	2°30'	Unicorn
Al Hecka	Taurus	Gemini 23°32'	Gemini 23°48'	Gemini 24°05'	Gemini 24°22'	Gemini 24°39'	Gemini 24°53'	Gemini 25°4'	3°	Bears - The Christ Community
Al Niyat	Scorpius	Sagittarius 6°33'	Sagittarius 6°49'	Sagittarius 7°06'	Sagittarius 7°23'	Sagittarius 7°40'	Sagittarius 7°54'	Sagittarius 8°5'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line
Alcor	Ursa Maior	Virgo 14°36'	Virgo 14°53'	Virgo 15°10'	Virgo 15°27'	Virgo 15°44'	Virgo 15°58'	Virgo 16°10'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Alcyone - Ra Community	M45 Tauri, Pleiades	Taurus 28°44'	Taurus 29°01'	Taurus 29°18'	Taurus 29°34'	Taurus 29°51'	Gemini 0°05'	Gemini 0°16'	3°	Unicorn
Alcyone	M45 Tauri, Pleiades	Taurus 28°44'	Taurus 29°01'	Taurus 29°18'	Taurus 29°34'	Taurus 29°51'	Gemini 0°05'	Gemini 0°16'	3°	Angels
Alcyone - Maat Community	M45 Tauri, Pleiades	Taurus 28°44'	Taurus 29°01'	Taurus 29°18'	Taurus 29°34'	Taurus 29°51'	Gemini 0°05'	Gemini 0°16'	3°	Great Felines
Aldebaran	Taurus	Gemini 8°32'	Gemini 8°49'	Gemini 9°05'	Gemini 9°22'	Gemini 9°39'	Gemini 9°53'	Gemini 10°4'	4°30'	Angels
Alpha Coronae Australis	Corona Australis	Capricorn 12°52'	Capricorn 13°09'	Capricorn 13°26'	Capricorn 13°43'	Capricorn 14°00'	Capricorn 14°14'	Capricorn 14°25'	2°30'	Great Felines
Alpha Lyncis	Lynx	Leo 10°35'	Leo 10°52'	Leo 11°09'	Leo 11°25'	Leo 11°42'	Leo 11°56'	Leo 12°7'	2°30'	Great Felines
Alpha Telescopii (+)	Telescopium	Capricorn 3°49'	Capricorn 4°06'	Capricorn 4°22'	Capricorn 4°39'	Capricorn 4°56'	Capricorn 5°10'	Capricorn 5°21'	2°30'	Great Felines
Algenib	Pegasus	Aries 7°54'	Aries 8°11'	Aries 8°28'	Aries 8°44'	Aries 9°01'	Aries 9°15'	Aries 9°26'	2°30'	Pegasus
Algenubi/Al Gemibi/Ras Elased Australis	Leo	Leo 19°27'	Leo 19°44'	Leo 20°00'	Leo 20°17'	Leo 20°34'	Leo 20°48'	Leo 20°59'	3°	Great Felines
Algieba	Leo	Leo 28°21'	Leo 28°38'	Leo 28°55'	Leo 29°12'	Leo 29°28'	Leo 29°43'	Leo 29°54'	2°30'	Dragons
Algieba	Leo	Leo 28°21'	Leo 28°38'	Leo 28°55'	Leo 29°12'	Leo 29°28'	Leo 29°43'	Leo 29°54'	2°30'	Great Felines
Algol	Perseus	Taurus 24°55'	Taurus 25°11'	Taurus 25°28'	Taurus 25°45'	Taurus 26°02'	Taurus 26°16'	Taurus 26°27'	3°30'	Angels
Algol	Perseus	Taurus 24°55'	Taurus 25°11'	Taurus 25°28'	Taurus 25°45'	Taurus 26°02'	Taurus 26°16'	Taurus 26°27'	3°30'	Dragons
Alhena	Gemini	Cancer 7°51'	Cancer 8°08'	Cancer 8°24'	Cancer 8°41'	Cancer 8°58'	Cancer 9°12'	Cancer 9°23'	4°	Pegasus
Alioth	Ursa Maior	Virgo 7°39'	Virgo 7°56'	Virgo 8°13'	Virgo 8°30'	Virgo 8°47'	Virgo 9°02'	Virgo 9°13'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Alkaid/Benetnash	Ursa Maior	Virgo 25°40'	Virgo 25°57'	Virgo 26°14'	Virgo 26°31'	Virgo 26°48'	Virgo 27°02'	Virgo 27°13'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Alkalurops	Boötes	Scorpio 1°55'	Scorpio 2°12'	Scorpio 2°29'	Scorpio 2°45'	Scorpio 3°02'	Scorpio 3°17'	Scorpio 3°27'	2°30'	Serpents - Male line
Alkes	Crater	Virgo 22°27'	Virgo 22°43'	Virgo 23°00'	Virgo 23°16'	Virgo 23°33'	Virgo 23°47'	Virgo 23°58'	2°30'	Angels
Almach/Alamak	Andromeda	Taurus 12°58'	Taurus 13°15'	Taurus 13°32'	Taurus 13°48'	Taurus 14°05'	Taurus 14°19'	Taurus 14°30'	4°	Pegasus
Alnilam	Orion	Gemini 22°12'	Gemini 22°29'	Gemini 22°46'	Gemini 23°03'	Gemini 23°19'	Gemini 23°34'	Gemini 23°45'	4°	Winged Lion
Alnilam	Orion	Gemini 22°12'	Gemini 22°29'	Gemini 22°46'	Gemini 23°03'	Gemini 23°19'	Gemini 23°34'	Gemini 23°45'	4°	Serpents - Male line
Alnitak	Orion	Gemini 23°25'	Gemini 23°42'	Gemini 23°59'	Gemini 24°16'	Gemini 24°32'	Gemini 24°47'	Gemini 24°58'	4°	Winged Lion
Alnitak	Orion	Gemini 23°25'	Gemini 23°42'	Gemini 23°59'	Gemini 24°16'	Gemini 24°32'	Gemini 24°47'	Gemini 24°58'	4°	Serpents - Male line
Alphard	Hydra	Leo 26°02'	Leo 26°18'	Leo 26°35'	Leo 26°52'	Leo 27°08'	Leo 27°23'	Leo 27°33'	4°	Serpents - Female line
Alpheratz/Sirrach	Andromeda	Aries 13°03'	Aries 13°20'	Aries 13°37'	Aries 13°53'	Aries 14°10'	Aries 14°24'	Aries 14°35'	4°	Pegasus
Alrakis	Draco	Scorpio 23°29'	Scorpio 23°46'	Scorpio 24°03'	Scorpio 24°20'	Scorpio 24°37'	Scorpio 24°52'	Scorpio 25°3'	2°30'	Dragons
Alya	Serpens Cauda	Capricorn 14°30'	Capricorn 14°47'	Capricorn 15°03'	Capricorn 15°20'	Capricorn 15°37'	Capricorn 15°51'	Capricorn 16°2'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line
Andromeda Galaxy/M31	M31	Aries 26°39'	Aries 26°55'	Aries 27°12'	Aries 27°29'	Aries 27°45'	Aries 28°00'	Aries 28°10'	4°	Great Felines
Antares	Scorpius	Sagittarius 8°30'	Sagittarius 8°47'	Sagittarius 9°04'	Sagittarius 9°21'	Sagittarius 9°37'	Sagittarius 9°52'	Sagittarius 10°2'	4°30'	Angels
Antares	Scorpius	Sagittarius 8°30'	Sagittarius 8°47'	Sagittarius 9°04'	Sagittarius 9°21'	Sagittarius 9°37'	Sagittarius 9°52'	Sagittarius 10°2'	4°30'	Serpents - Female line
Ara/Alpha Arae	Ara	Sagittarius 23°41'	Sagittarius 23°57'	Sagittarius 24°14'	Sagittarius 24°31'	Sagittarius 24°48'	Sagittarius 25°02'	Sagittarius 25°13'	2°30'	Great Felines
Arcturus	Boötes	Libra 22°59'	Libra 23°15'	Libra 23°32'	Libra 23°49'	Libra 24°06'	Libra 24°20'	Libra 24°31'	4°30'	Serpents - Male line
Arkab Prior	Sagittarius	Capricorn 14°31'	Capricorn 14°48'	Capricorn 15°05'	Capricorn 15°21'	Capricorn 15°38'	Capricorn 15°52'	Capricorn 16°3'	2°30'	Great Felines
Atria	Triangulum Australe	Sagittarius 19°38'	Sagittarius 19°55'	Sagittarius 20°12'	Sagittarius 20°29'	Sagittarius 20°45'	Sagittarius 21°00'	Sagittarius 21°10'	2°30'	Great Felines
Azha/Eta Eridani	Eridanus	Taurus 7°29'	Taurus 7°46'	Taurus 8°03'	Taurus 8°20'	Taurus 8°37'	Taurus 8°51'	Taurus 9°2'	2°30'	Dragons
Baham	Pegasus	Pisces 5°34'	Pisces 5°51'	Pisces 6°08'	Pisces 6°25'	Pisces 6°42'	Pisces 6°56'	Pisces 7°7'	2°30'	Pegasus
Baten Kaitos	Cetus	Aries 20°41'	Aries 20°58'	Aries 21°15'	Aries 21°32'	Aries 21°49'	Aries 22°03'	Aries 22°14'	3°	Dragons
Becrux	Crux	Scorpio 10°24'	Scorpio 10°41'	Scorpio 10°57'	Scorpio 11°14'	Scorpio 11°30'	Scorpio 11°45'	Scorpio 11°55'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Bellatrix	Orion	Gemini 19°41'	Gemini 19°58'	Gemini 20°15'	Gemini 20°32'	Gemini 20°48'	Gemini 21°03'	Gemini 21°14'	4°	Angels
Beta Caput Serpentis	Serpens Caput	Scorpio 18°41'	Scorpio 18°58'	Scorpio 19°15'	Scorpio 19°32'	Scorpio 19°48'	Scorpio 20°03'	Scorpio 20°14'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line
Betelgeuse	Orion	Gemini 27°30'	Gemini 27°46'	Gemini 28°03'	Gemini 28°20'	Gemini 28°37'	Gemini 28°51'	Gemini 29°2'	4°30'	Angels
Bungula/Rigil Kentaurus	Centaurus	Scorpio 28°21'	Scorpio 28°36'	Scorpio 28°51'	Scorpio 29°06'	Scorpio 29°21'	Scorpio 29°34'	Scorpio 29°44'	4°30'	Dragons
Canopus	Carina	Cancer 13°43'	Cancer 14°00'	Cancer 14°16'	Cancer 14°33'	Cancer 14°49'	Cancer 15°03'	Cancer 15°14'	4°30'	Angels
Capella	Auriga	Gemini 20°36'	Gemini 20°53'	Gemini 21°09'	Gemini 21°26'	Gemini 21°43'	Gemini 21°57'	Gemini 22°8'	4°30'	Unicorn
Capella	Auriga	Gemini 20°36'	Gemini 20°53'	Gemini 21°09'	Gemini 21°26'	Gemini 21°43'	Gemini 21°57'	Gemini 22°8'	4°30'	Dragons
Caph	Cassiopeia	Taurus 3°52'	Taurus 4°08'	Taurus 4°25'	Taurus 4°42'	Taurus 4°59'	Taurus 5°13'	Taurus 5°24'	2°30'	Pegasus
Caput Sagittarii/Xi1,2 Sagittarii	Sagittarius	Capricorn 12°09'	Capricorn 12°26'	Capricorn 12°42'	Capricorn 12°59'	Capricorn 13°16'	Capricorn 13°30'	Capricorn 13°41'	2°30'	Angels
Castor	Gemini	Cancer 18°59'	Cancer 19°16'	Cancer 19°33'	Cancer 19°49'	Cancer 20°06'	Cancer 20°20'	Cancer 20°31'	4°	Unicorn
Cebalrai	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 24°05'	Sagittarius 24°22'	Sagittarius 24°38'	Sagittarius 24°55'	Sagittarius 25°12'	Sagittarius 25°26'	Sagittarius 25°37'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line

Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb	Stellar Nation
Chara	Canes Venatici	Virgo 16°28'	Virgo 16°44'	Virgo 17°01'	Virgo 17°17'	Virgo 17°34'	Virgo 17°48'	Virgo 17°59'	2°30'	Great Felines
Cor Caroli	Canes Venatici	Virgo 23°18'	Virgo 23°35'	Virgo 23°52'	Virgo 24°09'	Virgo 24°26'	Virgo 24°40'	Virgo 24°51'	2°30'	Great Felines
Cursa	Eridanus	Gemini 14°01'	Gemini 14°18'	Gemini 14°35'	Gemini 14°51'	Gemini 15°08'	Gemini 15°22'	Gemini 15°33'	2°30'	Serpents - Male line
Delta Caput Serpentis	Serpens Caput	Scorpio 17°05'	Scorpio 17°22'	Scorpio 17°39'	Scorpio 17°55'	Scorpio 18°12'	Scorpio 18°26'	Scorpio 18°37'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line
Delta Crucis	Crux	Scorpio 4°25'	Scorpio 4°42'	Scorpio 4°58'	Scorpio 5°15'	Scorpio 5°32'	Scorpio 5°46'	Scorpio 5°56'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Delta Monocerotis	Monoceros	Cancer 18°17'	Cancer 18°33'	Cancer 18°50'	Cancer 19°07'	Cancer 19°24'	Cancer 19°38'	Cancer 19°49'	2°30'	Unicorn
Denebola	Leo	Virgo 20°22'	Virgo 20°39'	Virgo 20°55'	Virgo 21°12'	Virgo 21°29'	Virgo 21°43'	Virgo 21°54'	4°	Winged Lion
Denebola	Leo	Virgo 20°22'	Virgo 20°39'	Virgo 20°55'	Virgo 21°12'	Virgo 21°29'	Virgo 21°43'	Virgo 21°54'	4°	Great Felines
Diphda/Deneb Kaitos	Cetus	Aries 1°19'	Aries 1°36'	Aries 1°53'	Aries 2°10'	Aries 2°27'	Aries 2°41'	Aries 2°52'	4°	Dragons
Dirah/Tejat Posterior	Gemini	Cancer 4°02'	Cancer 4°19'	Cancer 4°36'	Cancer 4°53'	Cancer 5°10'	Cancer 5°24'	Cancer 5°35'	3°	Pegasus
Dschubba/Isidis	Scorpius	Sagittarius 1°19'	Sagittarius 1°36'	Sagittarius 1°52'	Sagittarius 2°09'	Sagittarius 2°26'	Sagittarius 2°40'	Sagittarius 2°51'	4°	Serpents - Female line
Duphe/Dubhe	Ursa Maior	Leo 13°56'	Leo 14°13'	Leo 14°30'	Leo 14°47'	Leo 15°03'	Leo 15°18'	Leo 15°29'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
El Nath	Taurus	Gemini 21°19'	Gemini 21°36'	Gemini 21°53'	Gemini 22°09'	Gemini 22°26'	Gemini 22°40'	Gemini 22°51'	4°	Bears - The Christ Community
Elektra/Electra	Taurus/M45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°09'	Taurus 28°26'	Taurus 28°43'	Taurus 29°00'	Taurus 29°16'	Taurus 29°31'	Taurus 29°41'	2°30'	Dragons
Enif	Pegasus	Pisces 0°38'	Pisces 0°55'	Pisces 1°11'	Pisces 1°28'	Pisces 1°45'	Pisces 1°59'	Pisces 2°10'	2°30'	Pegasus
Etamin/Eltanin	Draco	Sagittarius 26°43'	Sagittarius 27°00'	Sagittarius 27°16'	Sagittarius 27°33'	Sagittarius 27°50'	Sagittarius 28°04'	Sagittarius 28°15'	2°30'	Dragons
Eta Ursae Minoris	Ursa Minor	Cancer 29°3'	Cancer 29°20'	Cancer 29°37'	Cancer 29°53'	Leo 0°10'	Leo 0°25'	Leo 0°36'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Fomalhaut / Formalhaut	Piscis Austrinus	Pisces 2°35'	Pisces 2°52 '	Pisces 3°09'	Pisces 3°26'	Pisces 3°43 '	Pisces 3°57'	Pisces 4°8'	4°30'	Unicorn
Gacrux	Crux	Scorpio 5°29'	Scorpio 5°46'	Scorpio 6°03'	Scorpio 6°19'	Scorpio 6°36'	Scorpio 6°50'	Scorpio 7°1'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Gamma Cassiopeiae/Eon	Cassiopeia	Taurus 12°41'	Taurus 12°58'	Taurus 13°14'	Taurus 13°31'	Taurus 13°48'	Taurus 14°02'	Taurus 14°12'	2°30'	Pegasus
Gamma Centauri	Centaurus	Scorpio 1°04'	Scorpio 1°21'	Scorpio 1°38'	Scorpio 1°54'	Scorpio 2°11'	Scorpio 2°25'	Scorpio 2°36'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Gemma/Alphecca	Corona Borealis	Scorpio 11°02'	Scorpio 11°18'	Scorpio 11°35'	Scorpio 11°52'	Scorpio 12°09'	Scorpio 12°23'	Scorpio 12°35'	4°	Winged Lion
Gemma/Alphecca	Corona Borealis	Scorpio 11°02'	Scorpio 11°18'	Scorpio 11°35'	Scorpio 11°52'	Scorpio 12°09'	Scorpio 12°23'	Scorpio 12°35'	4°	Serpents - Female line
Girtab	Scorpius	Sagittarius 25°13'	Sagittarius 25°29'	Sagittarius 25°46'	Sagittarius 26°03'	Sagittarius 26°20'	Sagittarius 26°34'	Sagittarius 26°45'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line
Giausar/Lambda Draconis (-)	Draco	Leo 9°04'	Leo 9°21'	Leo 9°38'	Leo 9°55'	Leo 10°12'	Leo 10°26'	Leo 10°37'	2°30'	Dragons
Gomeisa	Canis Minor	Cancer 20°56'	Cancer 21°13'	Cancer 21°30'	Cancer 21°46'	Cancer 22°03'	Cancer 22°17'	Cancer 22°28'	2°30'	Great Felines
Graffias	Scorpius	Sagittarius 1°56	Sagittarius 2°13'	Sagittarius 2°29'	Sagittarius 2°46'	Sagittarius 3°03'	Sagittarius 3°17'	Sagittarius 3°28'	3°	Serpents - Female line
Grumium	Draco	Sagittarius 23°29'	Sagittarius 23°46'	Sagittarius 24°03'	Sagittarius 24°20'	Sagittarius 24°37'	Sagittarius 24°52'	Sagittarius 25°2'	2°30'	Dragons
Hamal	Aries	Taurus 6°24'	Taurus 6°41'	Taurus 6°58'	Taurus 7°15'	Taurus 7°31'	Taurus 7°46'	Taurus 7°57'	4°	Angels
Hamal	Aries	Taurus 6°24'	Taurus 6°41'	Taurus 6°58'	Taurus 7°15'	Taurus 7°31'	Taurus 7°46'	Taurus 7°57'	4°	Dragons
Han	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 7°58'	Sagittarius 8°15'	Sagittarius 8°32'	Sagittarius 8°49'	Sagittarius 9°05'	Sagittarius 9°20'	Sagittarius 9°30'	3°	Serpents - Female line
Izar	Boötes	Libra 26°50'	Libra 27°07'	Libra 27°24'	Libra 27°41'	Libra 27°58'	Libra 28°12'	Libra 28°23'	2°30'	Serpents - Male line
Kiffa Australis/Zuben Elgenubi	Libra	Scorpio 13°50'	Scorpio 14°06'	Scorpio 14°23'	Scorpio 14°40'	Scorpio 14°57'	Scorpio 15°11'	Scorpio 15°22'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Kiffa Borealis/Zuben Eschamali	Libra	Scorpio 18°07'	Scorpio 18°24'	Scorpio 18°40'	Scorpio 18°57'	Scorpio 19°14'	Scorpio 19°28'	Scorpio 19°39'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Kitalpha	Equuleus	Aquarius 21°52'	Aquarius 22°08'	Aquarius 22°25'	Aquarius 22°42'	Aquarius 22°59'	Aquarius 23°13'	Aquarius 23°24'	2°30'	Pegasus
Kochab	Ursa Minor	Leo 12°02'	Leo 12°19'	Leo 12°36'	Leo 12°53'	Leo 13°11'	Leo 13°25'	Leo 13°36'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Labrum	Crater	Virgo 25°26'	Virgo 25°43'	Virgo 26°00'	Virgo 26°16'	Virgo 26°33'	Virgo 26°47'	Virgo 26°58'	2°30'	Angels
Lesath	Scorpius	Sagittarius 22°45'	Sagittarius 23°02'	Sagittarius 23°19'	Sagittarius 23°36'	Sagittarius 23°52'	Sagittarius 24°07'	Sagittarius 14°17'	3°	Serpents - Female line
Marfik	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 4°20'	Sagittarius 4°37'	Sagittarius 4°54'	Sagittarius 5°10'	Sagittarius 5°27'	Sagittarius 5°41'	Sagittarius 5°52'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line
Markab	Pegasus	Pisces 22°14'	Pisces 22°31'	Pisces 22°47'	Pisces 23°04'	Pisces 23°21'	Pisces 23°35'	Pisces 23°46'	4°	Pegasus
Markeb/Kappa Velorum	Vela	Virgo 27°40'	Virgo 27°56'	Virgo 28°12'	Virgo 28°29'	Virgo 28°45'	Virgo 28°59'	Virgo 29°10'	4°	Angels
Megrez	Ursa Maior	Leo 29°47'	Virgo 0°04'	Virgo 0°21'	Virgo 0°38'	Virgo 0°55'	Virgo 1°10'	Virgo 1°21'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Menkalinam/Menkalinan	Auriga	Gemini 28°39'	Gemini 28°56'	Gemini 29°13'	Gemini 29°29'	Gemini 29°46'	Cancer 0°00'	Cancer 0°11'	4°	Angels
Menkar	Cetus	Taurus 13°04'	Taurus 13°20'	Taurus 13°37'	Taurus 13°54'	Taurus 14°11'	Taurus 14°25'	Taurus 14°36'	4°	Dragons
Merak	Ursa Maior	Leo 18°10'	Leo 18°27'	Leo 18°44'	Leo 19°01'	Leo 19°18'	Leo 19°32'	Leo 19°43'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Merope	Taurus/M45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°26'	Taurus 28°43'	Taurus 29°00'	Taurus 29°17'	Taurus 29°34'	Taurus 29°48'	Taurus 29°59'	2°30'	Angels
Mintaka	Orion	Gemini 21°06'	Gemini 21°23'	Gemini 21°40'	Gemini 21°57'	Gemini 22°13'	Gemini 22°28'	Gemini 22°38'	4°	Winged Lion
Mintaka	Orion	Gemini 21°06'	Gemini 21°23'	Gemini 21°40'	Gemini 21°57'	Gemini 22°13'	Gemini 22°28'	Gemini 22°38'	4°	Serpents - Male line
Mira	Cetus	Taurus 0°16'	Taurus 0°33'	Taurus 0°49'	Taurus 1°06'	Taurus 1°23'	Taurus 1°37'	Taurus 1°48'	2°30'	Dragons
Mirach	Andromeda	Aries 29°09'	Aries 29°26'	Aries 29°42'	Aries 29°59'	Taurus 0°16'	Taurus 0°30'	Taurus 0°41'	4°	Pegasus
Mirfak/Mirphak	Perseus	Gemini 0°50'	Gemini 1°06'	Gemini 1°23'	Gemini 1°40'	Gemini 1°56'	Gemini 2°11'	Gemini 2°22'	2°30'	Dragons
Mirzam	Canis Maior	Cancer 5°56'	Cancer 6°13'	Cancer 6°29'	Cancer 6°46'	Cancer 7°03'	Cancer 7°17'	Cancer 7°28'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Mizar	Ursa Maior	Virgo 14°25'	Virgo 14°42'	Virgo 14°59'	Virgo 15°16'	Virgo 15°33'	Virgo 15°48'	Virgo 15°59'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Muphrid	Boötes	Libra 18°04'	Libra 18°21'	Libra 18°38'	Libra 18°55'	Libra 19°12'	Libra 19°26'	Libra 19°37'	2°30'	Serpents - Male line
Nekkar	Boötes	Libra 22°59'	Libra 23°16'	Libra 23°33'	Libra 23°50'	Libra 24°07'	Libra 24°21'	Libra 24°32'	2°30'	Serpents - Male line
Omega Orionis	Orion	Gemini 23°15'	Gemini 23°31'	Gemini 23°48'	Gemini 24°05'	Gemini 24°22'	Gemini 24°36'	Gemini 24°47'	2°30'	Dragons
Peacock Star/Alpha Pavonis	Pavo	Capricorn 22°33'	Capricorn 22°50'	Capricorn 23°07'	Capricorn 23°24'	Capricorn 23°41'	Capricorn 23°55'	Capricorn 24°6'	2°30'	Great Felines
Pelagus/Nunki	Sagittarius	Capricorn 11°08'	Capricorn 11°24'	Capricorn 11°42'	Capricorn 11°58'	Capricorn 12°15'	Capricorn 12°29'	Capricorn 12°40'	4°	Bears - The Christ Community
Phact/Phaet	Columba	Gemini 20°55'	Gemini 21°11'	Gemini 21°28'	Gemini 21°45'	Gemini 22°02'	Gemini 22°16'	Gemini 22°27'	4°	Dragons

Star	Constellation	1st January 1910	1st January 1930	1st January 1950	1st January 1970	1st January 1990	1st January 2007	1st January 2020	Orb	Stellar Nation
Phecda/Phad	Ursa Maior	Leo 29°12'	Leo 29°29'	Leo 29°46'	Virgo 0°03'	Virgo 0°20'	Virgo 0°35'	Virgo 0°46'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Pherkad	Ursa Minor	Leo 20°18'	Leo 20°36'	Leo 20°53'	Leo 21°10'	Leo 21°27'	Leo 21°42'	Leo 21°53'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Pollux	Gemini	Cancer 21°58'	Cancer 22°15'	Cancer 22°31'	Cancer 22°48'	Cancer 23°05'	Cancer 23°19'	Cancer 23°29'	4°30'	Unicorn
Praesepe (M44 Beehive Cluster)	M44, Cancer	Leo 6°01'	Leo 6°17'	Leo 6°34'	Leo 6°51'	Leo 7°08'	Leo 7°22'	Leo 7°33'	5°30'	Winged Lion
Princeps/Delta Boötis	Boötes	Scorpio 1°53'	Scorpio 2°10'	Scorpio 2°27'	Scorpio 2°44'	Scorpio 3°01'	Scorpio 3°15'	Scorpio 3°26'	3°	Serpents - Male line
Procyon	Canis Minor	Cancer 24°33'	Cancer 24°49'	Cancer 25°06'	Cancer 25°22'	Cancer 25°39'	Cancer 25°53'	Cancer 26°4'	4°30'	Unicorn
Procyon	Canis Minor	Cancer 24°33'	Cancer 24°49'	Cancer 25°06'	Cancer 25°22'	Cancer 25°39'	Cancer 25°53'	Cancer 26°4'	4°30'	Great Felines
Rasalas	Leo	Leo 20°11'	Leo 20°27'	Leo 20°44'	Leo 21°01'	Leo 21°17'	Leo 21°32'	Leo 21°42'	2°30'	Great Felines
Rasalgethi	Hercules	Sagittarius 14°54'	Sagittarius 15°10'	Sagittarius 15°27'	Sagittarius 15°44'	Sagittarius 16°01'	Sagittarius 16°15'	Sagittarius 16°26'	2°30'	Dragons
Rasalhague	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 21°11'	Sagittarius 21°28'	Sagittarius 21°45'	Sagittarius 22°02'	Sagittarius 22°18'	Sagittarius 22°33'	Sagittarius 22°44'	4°	Serpents - Female line
Rastaban	Draco	Sagittarius 10°42'	Sagittarius 10°59'	Sagittarius 11°16'	Sagittarius 11°33'	Sagittarius 11°50'	Sagittarius 12°04'	Sagittarius 12°15'	3°	Dragons
Regulus	Leo	Leo 28°35'	Leo 28°51'	Leo 29°08'	Leo 29°25'	Leo 29°41'	Leo 29°56'	Virgo 0°6'	4°30'	Winged Lion
Rho1 Eridani	Eridanus/Cerberus	Taurus 9°08'	Taurus 9°24'	Taurus 9°41'	Taurus 9°58'	Taurus 10°15'	Taurus 10°29'	Taurus 10°40'	2°30'	Dragons
Rho2 Eridani	Eridanus/Cerberus	Taurus 9°31'	Taurus 9°48'	Taurus 10°05'	Taurus 10°22'	Taurus 10°38'	Taurus 10°53'	Taurus 11°4'	2°30'	Dragons
Rho3 Eridani	Eridanus/Cerberus	Taurus 9°57'	Taurus 10°14'	Taurus 10°31'	Taurus 10°48'	Taurus 11°04'	Taurus 11°19'	Taurus 11°30'	2°30'	Dragons
Rigel	Orion	Gemini 15°34'	Gemini 15°51'	Gemini 16°08'	Gemini 16°25'	Gemini 16°41'	Gemini 16°56'	Gemini 17°7'	4°30'	Dragons
Ruchbah	Cassiopeia	Taurus 16°40'	Taurus 16°57'	Taurus 17°14'	Taurus 17°31'	Taurus 17°47'	Taurus 18°02'	Taurus 18°13'	2°30'	Pegasus
Sabik	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 16°43'	Sagittarius 17°00'	Sagittarius 17°16'	Sagittarius 17°33'	Sagittarius 17°50'	Sagittarius 18°04'	Sagittarius 18°15'	4°	Serpents - Female line
Sargas	Scorpius	Sagittarius 24°21'	Sagittarius 24°37'	Sagittarius 24°54'	Sagittarius 25°11'	Sagittarius 25°28'	Sagittarius 25°42'	Sagittarius 25°53'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line
Schaula	Scorpius	Sagittarius 23°20'	Sagittarius 23°36'	Sagittarius 23°53'	Sagittarius 24°10'	Sagittarius 24°27'	Sagittarius 24°41'	Sagittarius 24°52'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line
Scheat	Pegasus	Pisces 28°07'	Pisces 28°24'	Pisces 28°40'	Pisces 28°57'	Pisces 29°14'	Pisces 29°28'	Pisces 29°39'	4°	Pegasus
Schedir/Schedar	Cassiopeia	Taurus 6°32'	Taurus 6°49'	Taurus 7°05'	Taurus 7°22'	Taurus 7°39'	Taurus 7°53'	Taurus 8°4'	2°30'	Angels
Schedir/Schedar	Cassiopeia	Taurus 6°32'	Taurus 6°49'	Taurus 7°05'	Taurus 7°22'	Taurus 7°39'	Taurus 7°53'	Taurus 8°4'	2°30'	Pegasus
Segin	Cassiopeia	Taurus 23°31'	Taurus 23°47'	Taurus 24°04'	Taurus 24°21'	Taurus 24°37'	Taurus 24°52'	Taurus 25°2'	2°30'	Pegasus
Seginus	Bootes	Libra 16°24'	Libra 16°41'	Libra 16°58'	Libra 17°15'	Libra 17°31'	Libra 17°46'	Libra 17°57'	3°	Serpents - Male line
Sheratan/Sharatan	Aries	Taurus 2°43'	Taurus 3°00'	Taurus 3°16'	Taurus 3°33'	Taurus 3°50'	Taurus 4°04'	Taurus 4°15'	3°	Angels
Sheratan/Sharatan	Aries	Taurus 2°43'	Taurus 3°00'	Taurus 3°16'	Taurus 3°33'	Taurus 3°50'	Taurus 4°04'	Taurus 4°15'	3°	Dragons
Spica	Virgo	Libra 22°35'	Libra 22°52'	Libra 23°08'	Libra 23°25'	Libra 23°42'	Libra 23°56'	Libra 24°7'	4°30'	Angels
Spiculum/M8 Lagoon Nebula	M8,M20,M2-Sagittari	Sagittarius 29°41'	Sagittarius 29°58'	Capricorn 0°15'	Capricorn 0°32'	Capricorn 0°48'	Capricorn 1°03'	Capricorn 1°13'	2°30'	Bears - The Christ Community
Sirius A	Canis Maior	Cancer 12°50'	Cancer 13°07'	Cancer 13°24'	Cancer 13°40'	Cancer 13°57'	Cancer 14°11'	Cancer 14°21'	4°30'	Unicorn
Sirius A	Canis Maior	Cancer 12°50'	Cancer 13°07'	Cancer 13°24'	Cancer 13°40'	Cancer 13°57'	Cancer 14°11'	Cancer 14°21'	4°30'	Serpents - Female line
Sirius A	Canis Maior	Cancer 12°50'	Cancer 13°07'	Cancer 13°24'	Cancer 13°40'	Cancer 13°57'	Cancer 14°11'	Cancer 14°21'	4°30'	Serpents - Male line
Taygeta	Taurus/M45 Pleiades	Taurus 28°18'	Taurus 28°35'	Taurus 28°52'	Taurus 29°09'	Taurus 29°25'	Taurus 29°40'	Taurus 29°51'	2°30'	Angels
Tejat Prior/Propus	Gemini	Cancer 2°11'	Cancer 2°28'	Cancer 2°44'	Cancer 3°01'	Cancer 3°18'	Cancer 3°32'	Cancer 3°43'	3°	Pegasus
Thuban	Draco	Virgo 6°11'	Virgo 6°28'	Virgo 6°45'	Virgo 7°02'	Virgo 7°19'	Virgo 7°33'	Virgo 7°44'	2°30'	Dragons
Unukalhai	Serpens Caput	Scorpio 20°49'	Scorpio 21°06'	Scorpio 21°22'	Scorpio 21°39'	Scorpio 21°56'	Scorpio 22°10'	Scorpio 22°21'	4°	Serpents - Female line
Vega/Wega	Lyra	Capricorn 14°03'	Capricorn 14°20'	Capricorn 14°37'	Capricorn 14°54'	Capricorn 15°10'	Capricorn 15°25'	Capricorn 15°36'	4°30'	Winged Lion
Vega/Wega	Lyra	Capricorn 14°03'	Capricorn 14°20'	Capricorn 14°37'	Capricorn 14°54'	Capricorn 15°10'	Capricorn 15°25'	Capricorn 15°36'	4°30'	Dragons
Vindemiatrix	Virgo	Libra 8°41'	Libra 8°58'	Libra 9°15'	Libra 9°31'	Libra 9°48'	Libra 10°02'	Libra 10°13'	3°	Pegasus
Wasat	Gemini	Cancer 17°16'	Cancer 17°32'	Cancer 17°49'	Cancer 18°06'	Cancer 18°23'	Cancer 18°37'	Cancer 18°48'	3°	Pegasus
Wei	Scorpius	Sagittarius 14°06'	Sagittarius 14°22'	Sagittarius 14°39'	Sagittarius 14°55'	Sagittarius 15°12'	Sagittarius 15°26'	Sagittarius 15°37'	2°30'	Serpents - Female line
Yed Prior	Ophiuchus	Sagittarius 1°03'	Sagittarius 1°19'	Sagittarius 1°36'	Sagittarius 1°53'	Sagittarius 2°10'	Sagittarius 2°24'	Sagittarius 2°35'	3°	Serpents - Female line
Zavigava/Zavijava	Virgo	Virgo 25°53'	Virgo 26°10'	Virgo 26°27'	Virgo 26°44'	Virgo 27°01'	Virgo 27°16'	Virgo 27°27'	3°	Pegasus
Zosma	Leo	Virgo 10°03'	Virgo 10°20'	Virgo 10°37'	Virgo 10°54'	Virgo 11°10'	Virgo 11°25'	Virgo 11°36'	4°	Winged Lion

A		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Achernar/Acharnar	Serpents - Male Line	479
Acrux	Unicorn	92
	Bears - The Christ Community	517
Adhafera/Aldhafera	Great Felines	307
Adhara	Bears - The Christ Community	530
Agena/Hadar	Bears - The Christ Community	550
Algedi	Unicorn	84
Al Hecka	Bears - The Christ Community	556
Al Niyat	Serpents - Female Line	441
Alcor	Bears - The Christ Community	536
Alcyone - Ra Community	Unicorn	103
Alcyone	Angels	172
Alcyone - Maat Community	Great Felines	315
Aldebaran	Angels	163
Alpha Coronae Australis	Great Felines	297
Alpha Lyncis	Great Felines	311
Alpha Telescopii	Great Felines	298
Algenib	Pegasus	344
Algenubi/Al Gemibi/Ras Elased Australis	Great Felines	305
Algieba	Dragons	257
	Great Felines	293, 306
Algol	Angels	159
	Dragons	248, 269
Alhena	Pegasus	357, 358
Alioth	Bears - The Christ Community	524
Alkaid/Benetnash	Bears - The Christ Community	524
Alkalurops	Serpents - Male Line	474
Alkes	Angels	163
Almach/Alamak	Pegasus	341
Alnilam	Winged Lion	214, 216
	Serpents - Male Line	472
Alnitak	Winged Lion	214, 216
	Serpents - Male Line	472
Alphard	Serpents - Female Line	436
Alpheratz/Sirrach	Pegasus	338
Alrakis	Dragons	245
Alya	Serpents - Female Line	430
Andromeda Galaxy/M31	Great Felines	293, 316
Antares	Angels	133, 176
	Serpents - Female Line	432, 447
Ara/Alpha Arae	Great Felines	303
Arcturus	Serpents - Male Line	457, 458
Arkab Prior	Great Felines	297
Atria	Great Felines	302
Azha/Eta Eridani	Dragons	264

B		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Baham	Pegasus	343
Baten Kaitos	Dragons	266
Becrux	Bears - The Christ Community	517
Bellatrix	Angels	139, 174, 271
Beta Caput Serpentis	Serpents - Female Line	422
Betelgeuse	Angels	139, 141, 271
Bungula/Rigil Kentaurus	Dragons	274
C		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Canopus	Angels	137
Capella	Unicorn	114
	Dragons	272, 280
Caph	Pegasus	352
Caput Sagittarii/Xi1,2 Sagittarii	Angels	182
Castor	Unicorn	105, 107
Cebalrai	Serpents - Female Line	424, 430
Chara	Great Felines	309
Cor Caroli	Great Felines	309
Cursa	Serpents - Male Line	479
D		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Delta Caput Serpentis	Serpents - Female Line	421
Delta Crucis	Bears - The Christ Community	517
Delta Monocerotis	Unicorn	93
Denebola	Winged Lion	205
	Great Felines	304
Diphda/Deneb Kaitos	Dragons	253
Dirah/Tejat Posterior	Pegasus	357, 362
Dschubba/Isidis	Serpents - Female Line	440
Duphe/Dubhe	Bears - The Christ Community	523
E		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
El Nath	Bears - The Christ Community	556
Electra	Dragons	274
Enif	Pegasus	344
Eta Ursae Minoris	Bears - The Christ Community	533
Etamin/Eltanin	Dragons	243
F		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Fomalhaut / Formalhaut	Unicorn	86

G		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Gacrux	Bears - The Christ Community	517
Gamma Cassiopeiae/Eon	Pegasus	354
Gamma Centauri	Bears - The Christ Community	551
Gemma/Alphecca	Winged Lion	222
	Serpents - Female Line	447
Girtab	Serpents - Female Line	445
Giausar/Lambda Draconis (-)	Dragons	271
Gomeisa	Great Felines	314
Graffias	Serpents - Female Line	444
Grumium	Dragons	244
H		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Hamal	Angels	165
	Dragons	251, 271
Han	Serpents - Female Line	427
I		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Izar	Serpents - Male Line	477
K		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Kiffa Australis/Zuben Elgenubi	Bears - The Christ Community	544
Kiffa Borealis/Zuben Eschamali	Bears - The Christ Community	544
Kitalpha	Pegasus	345
Kochab	Bears - The Christ Community	532
L		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Labrum	Angels	163
Lesath	Serpents - Female Line	437, 445
M		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Marfik	Serpents - Female Line	425
Markab	Pegasus	330
Markeb/Kappa Velorum	Angels	180
Megrez	Bears - The Christ Community	524
Menkalinam/Menkalinan	Angels	175
Menkar	Dragons	262
Merak	Bears - The Christ Community	524
Merope	Angels	184
Mintaka	Winged Lion	214, 215
	Serpents - Male Line	472
Mira	Dragons	253
Mirach	Pegasus	331
Mirfak/Mirphak	Dragons	250
Mirzam	Bears - The Christ Community	528
Mizar	Bears - The Christ Community	524
Muphrid	Serpents - Male Line	475

N		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Nekkar	Serpents - Male Line	474
O		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Omega Orionis	Dragons	237, 266
P		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Peacock Star/Alpha Pavonis	Great Felines	300
Pelagus/Nunki	Bears - The Christ Community	540
Phact/Phaet	Dragons	259
Phecda/Phad	Bears - The Christ Community	524
Pherkad	Bears - The Christ Community	532
Pollux	Unicorn	105, 107
Praesepe (M44 Beehive Cluster)	Winged Lion	224
Princeps/Delta Boötis	Serpents - Male Line	473
Procyon	Unicorn	97
	Great Felines	314
R		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Rasalas	Great Felines	308
Rasalgethi	Dragons	249
Rasalhague	Serpents - Female Line	423
Rastaban	Dragons	242
Regulus	Winged Lion	216, 258
Rho1 Eridani	Dragons	264
Rho2 Eridani	Dragons	264
Rho3 Eridani	Dragons	264
Rigel	Dragons	245
Ruchbah	Pegasus	348
S		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Sabik	Serpents - Female Line	428
Sargas	Serpents - Female Line	445
Schaula	Serpents - Female Line	445
Scheat	Pegasus	334
Schedir/Schedar	Angels	178
	Pegasus	347
Segin	Pegasus	350
Seginus	Serpents - Male Line	476
Sheratan/Sharatan	Angels	165
	Dragons	251
Sirius A	Unicorn	112
	Serpents - Female Line	414
	Serpents - Male Line	414, 457, 470
Spica	Angels	132
Spiculum/M8 Lagoon Nebula	Bears - The Christ Community	539

T		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Taygeta	Angels	172
Tejat Prior/Propus	Pegasus	359
Thuban	Dragons	247
U		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Unukalhai	Serpents - Female Line	420
V		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Vega/Wega	Winged Lion	219
	Dragons	247
Vindemiatrix	Pegasus	369, 370
W		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Wasat	Pegasus	366
Wei	Serpents - Female Line	441, 446
Y		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Yed Prior	Serpents - Female Line	426
Z		
Star	**Stellar Nation**	**Page**
Zavigava/Zavijava	Pegasus	369, 370
Zosma	Winged Lion	210

This book carries an exceptionally powerful and unique teaching, which invites you to a magical spiritual journey in the realm of the galactic myths, where the unicorns, angels, dragon warriors, winged lions, pegasus beings, the dolphins and the whales, the fairies and elves, the teachers of the Melchizedek consciousness and the healing priestesses of the Goddess, the messengers of the Christ consciousness and lots of other mythical beings come to life as inner realities. By the end of the book, each one of us can recognize that these mystical beings are not only the participants of our fairy tales and dreams, but they work within us as soul-rays, as the invisible principles, mission-codes and destiny-shaping stellar forces, by which our lives are guided. It is the first time in the history of Planet Earth that this 7th dimensional secret teaching of the Galactic Akashic Records may be revealed, in the mirror of which each human can recognize his or her primordial stellar roots on the levels of the body, soul and the spirit, and everyone can understand the highest motives of his or her existence.

This extraordinary book outlines the memory of the cosmic history of the entire Milky Way Galaxy, in the mirror of the thirteen Stellar Nations and nearly 230 stars, to which the authors have created a personal stellar horoscope called Antares-code©, which is available on request, and which enables the wonderful teachings of the stars to be interpreted personally for the very first time now.
You are awaited by a completely new journey of discovery, something never experienced before - and the final destination is Your true Self!

This wonderful book comes with the color pictures of almost 80 constellations, diagrams of star positions, and it is illustrated by Philip Straub's exceptionally expressive and mythically inspired paintings.
And what is more that you can feel the authors' more than 23 years of spiritual work, very serious research and deep understanding as physicians, clairvoyant spiritual healers and teachers, and writers of other three best selling books behind these beautiful words, and you can find real and humble hearts that are the true channels of this divine knowledge.

"What moves me profoundly in the content of this volume is the flaming of the eternal inner fire, in which I am still burning too, nearly a hundred years old. I myself also profess: our immortal timeless being is rooted in the skies. The Stargates are real passages between the visible and invisible worlds. The gate of transfiguration is the place of metamorphosis.
This book is tremendously beautiful! It dares to say even the unutterable. I recommend it with pure love above figures, bathing all my fellow-beings in the eternal light".

Mária Szepes
Author of the Red Lion

ISBN 978 963 08 2533 7

The two volumes cannot be sold separately